



Department of  
Design and  
Construction

THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE  
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045  
TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000  
WEBSITE [www.nyc.gov/buildnyc](http://www.nyc.gov/buildnyc)

**LAW**

**VOLUME 1 OF 3**

**BID BOOKLET**

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:

**PROJECT ID: MODULAR04**

**INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES**

**INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGHES OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK**



PREPARED BY  
*IN-HOUSE DESIGN*

June 29, 2015

15-179





**\*CORRECTED**

**Bid Tab - Revised**

Description	INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS - BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN AND STATEN ISLAND		
Bid Date	7/8/2015	FMS ID	MODULAR04
Estimated Cost	Not to exceed \$14,000,000.00	Client Agency	N/A
Bid Security	\$15,000.00	PLA	No
Time Allowed	365 CCD	Contract Manager	Melanie Sanchez*
Addendum	8	Project Manager	Lori Oladipo
PIN	8502015RQ0015C	E-PIN	85015B0177
Selective Bidding	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Consultant	In-House

Bid Rank	Vendor	Bid Amount	Security Type
1	PERFETTO ENTERPRISES COMPANY, INC.	\$13,183,727.50 -	<i>withdrawn</i> Bond
2	TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO. INC.	\$15,445,935.00*	Bond
3	PAUL J. SCARIANO INC.	\$17,337,300.00*	Bond
4	GRACE INDUSTRIES LLC	\$19,464,625.00*	Bond
5	LO SARDO GENERAL CONTRACTORS, INC.	\$22,552,162.50*	Bond

Recorder: Brenda Barreiro ext. 1041

Approver:

*Loraine Holley*



**Department of  
Design and  
Construction**

DR. FENIOSKY A. PEÑA-MORA  
Commissioner

CHARLETTE HAMAMGIAN  
Agency Chief  
Contracting Officer

May 12, 2016 (Revised: Sept. 21, 2016)

**CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUEST**

TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO. INC.  
127-50 NORTHERN BLVD.  
FLUSHING, NY 11368

RE: FMS ID: MODULAR04  
E-PIN: 85015B0177002  
DDC PIN: 8502015RQ0015C  
INSTALLATION OF MODULAR  
STRUCTURES INCLUDING ELECTRICAL,  
SEWER AND WATER SERVICE  
CONNECTIONS - BOROUGH OF  
BROOKLYN AND STATEN ISLAND  
**NOTICE OF AWARD**

Dear Contractor:

You are hereby awarded the above referenced contract based upon your bid in the amount of \$15,445,935.00\* submitted at the bid opening on July 08, 2015. Within ten (10) days of your receipt of this notice of award, you are required to take the actions set forth in Paragraphs (1) through (3) below. For your convenience, attached please find a copy of Schedule A of the General Conditions to the Contract, which sets forth the types and amounts of insurance coverage required for this contract.

- (1) Execute four copies of the Agreement in the Contracts Unit, 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 1<sup>st</sup> Floor, Long Island City, New York (IDCNY Building). A Commissioner of Deeds will be available to witness and notarize your signature. The Agreement must be signed by an officer of the corporation or a partner of the firm.
- (2) Submit to the Contracts Unit four properly executed performance and payment bonds. If required for this contract, copies of performance and payment bonds are attached.
- (3) Submit to the Contracts Unit the following insurance documentation: (a) original certificate of insurance for general liability in the amount required by Schedule A, and (b) original certificates of insurance or other proof of coverage for workers' compensation and disability benefits, as required by New York State Law. The insurance documentation specified in this paragraph is required for registration of the contract with the Comptroller's Office.

\*Note not to exceed \$14,000,000.00 as per Schedule A.





**Department of  
Design and  
Construction**

On or before the contract commencement date, you are required to submit all other certificates of insurance and/or policies in the types and amounts required by Schedule A. Such certificates of Insurance and/or policies must be submitted to the Agency Chief Contracting Office, Attention: Risk Manager, Fourth Floor at the above indicated department address.

Your attention is directed to the section of the Information for Bidders entitled "Failure to Execute Contract". As indicated in this section, in the event you fail to execute the contract and furnish the required bonds within the (10) days of your receipt of this notice of award, your bid security will be retained by the City and you will be liable for the difference between your bid price and the price for which the contract is subsequently awarded, less the amount of the bid security retained.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Lorraine Holley". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

Lorraine Holley for C.H.

Kerri Jew  
Deputy Commissioner

215CY389

November 17, 2015

Mr. William Ryan  
Tully Construction Company, Inc.  
127-50 Northern Boulevard  
Flushing, NY 11368

Re: Department of Design & Construction; Pin No. 8502015RQ0015C,  
MODULAR04; Installation of modular structures including electrical, sewer  
and water service connections; Borough of Brooklyn and Staten Island;  
Contract Value: \$15,714,345; **Continued Certificate of Approval letter**

Dear Mr. Ryan:

Please be advised that Tully Construction Company, Inc. has already  
received notice of its approval status for the three (3) year period indicated in  
the Department of Small Business Services/Division of Labor Services' (DLS)  
Certificate of Approval dated October 6, 2015 for File Number 215CY338.

As your organization continues to meet the equal employment  
opportunity requirements of the City of New York, DLS approves the awarding of  
the above-referenced contract. This approval does not extend the initial 3-year  
approval **(October 6, 2015 to October 5, 2018)** referred to above.

If you have any questions, please call Ms. Klaudia Dedaj at (212) 513-9272  
or email her at [KDedaj@sbs.nyc.gov](mailto:KDedaj@sbs.nyc.gov).

Very truly yours,



Helen Wilson  
Assistant Commissioner  
Division of Labor Services

cc: Klaudia Dedaj  
Brenda Barreiro  
File





## **SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

The New York City Department of Small Business Services (SBS), in conjunction with the New York Business Development Corporation (NYBDC), have established a NYC Construction Loan pilot program to provide prime contractors and subcontractors financing for mobilization costs on certain City construction projects.

Under this initiative, loans are available for early stage mobilization needs such as insurance, labor, supplies and equipment. Bidders are strongly encouraged to visit "Growing Your Business" at [www.nyc.gov/nycbusiness](http://www.nyc.gov/nycbusiness) to learn more about the loan or contact [constructionloan@sbs.nyc.gov](mailto:constructionloan@sbs.nyc.gov) / (212) 513-6444 to obtain details and to determine preliminary eligibility.

A successful loan applicant will be required to make an assignment of its contract (or subcontract) payments to the lender NYBDC until the loan is repaid. If the loan is to a subcontractor, a prime contractor must honor the terms of such an assignment.

A prime contractor may not discriminate against a subcontractor or potential subcontractor by reason of the subcontractor's participation, or nonparticipation, in the NYC Construction Loan program.

**(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)**

## NOTICE TO VENDORS

Please be advised that, pursuant to the authority granted to the City under Labor Law §816-b, the New York City Department of Design and Construction hereby requires that the contractor awarded a contract as a result of this solicitation, and any of its subcontractors with subcontracts worth two million dollars or over, have, prior to entering into such contract or subcontract, apprenticeship agreements appropriate for the type and scope of work to be performed that have been registered with, and approved by, the New York State Commissioner of Labor. In addition, the contractor and its subcontractors will be required to show that such apprenticeship program/s have successfully passed the two year Probation period following the initial registration date of such program/s with the New York State Department of Labor.

The failure to prove, upon request, that these requirements have been met shall result in the contract not being awarded to the contractor or the subcontractor not being approved.

Please be further advised that, pursuant to Labor Law §220, the allowable ratio of apprentices to journeypersons in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to its workforce on any job under the registered apprenticeship program.



(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

**CITY OF NEW YORK**

**DEPARTMENT OF**

**DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

**DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

**BID BOOKLET**

**FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS  
NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:**

**PROJECT ID. MODULAR04**

**INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION  
CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:**

~~11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105, 11103,  
11102, 11106, 11101, 11367, 11368, 11373, 11374, 11375, 11379,  
11385, 11412, 11413, 11415, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11432, 11433,  
11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234, 11413, 11414, 11415, 11416,  
11417, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11430, 11434, 11435,  
11436, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, & 11697~~

**INCLUDING SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK**

*Brooklyn &  
Staten Island*

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)



CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE

BID BOOKLET

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
PART A	
1. Table of Contents.....	1
2. Special Notice to Bidders.....	2
3. Attachment 1 – Bid Information.....	A-1
4. Bid Schedule.....	B-1
5. Bid Form.....	C-1
6. Affirmation.....	C-6
7. Bid Bond .....	C-7
8. M/WBE Program: M/WBE Utilization Plan.....	5
9. Apprenticeship Program Requirements .....	15
PART B	
10. Safety Questionnaire .....	17
11. Pre-award Process.....	20
12. Project Reference Form.....	22
13. Contract Certificate.....	25
14. Vendex Compliance.....	26
15. Iran Divestment Act Compliance Rider .....	27
16. Construction Employment Report.....	29

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

**CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

**SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

**BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

**THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS ARE TO BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE BID:**

1. Bid Schedule and Bid Form, including Affirmation
2. Bid Security (if required, see Attachment 1 on Page A-1)
3. Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan (if participation goals have been established)

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT ITEMS (1), (2) AND (3)  
WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF THE BID.**

4. Safety Questionnaire
5. Construction Employment Report (if bid is \$1,000,000 or more)
6. Contract Certificate (if bid is less than \$1,000,000)
7. Confirmation of Vendex Compliance
8. Bidder's Certification of Compliance with Iran Divestment Act
9. Special Experience Requirements (if applicable)
10. Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire (if applicable)
11. Any addenda issued prior to the receipt of bids

**FAILURE TO SUBMIT ITEMS (4) THROUGH (11)  
MAY RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF THE BID.**

- NOTES:**
- (1) All of the above referred to blank forms to be completed and submitted with the bid are included in the BID BOOKLET.
  - (2) If the bidder has any questions or requires additional information, please contact the Department of Design and Construction by phone (718-391- 2601) or by fax (718-391-2615).
  - (3) **VENDEX QUESTIONNAIRES:** The Bidder is advised that Vendex Questionnaires and procedures have been changed. Vendex Questionnaires, as well as detailed instructions, may be obtained at [www.nyc.gov/vendex](http://www.nyc.gov/vendex). The bidder may also obtain Vendex forms and instructions by contacting the Agency Chief Contracting Officer or the contact person for this contract.
  - (4) **SPECIAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS:** The Bidder is advised that Special Experience Requirements may apply to this contract. Such requirements are set forth on pages 3, 3a, 3b, and 4 of this Bid Booklet.

## SPECIAL NOTICE TO BIDDERS

### SPECIAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS

Special Experience Requirements apply as indicated below.

Bidder:	<u>  X  </u>	YES	<u>      </u>	NO
Manufacturer(s):	<u>  X  </u>	YES	<u>      </u>	NO

(A) **SPECIAL EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BIDDER:** The Special Experience Requirements set forth below apply to the bidder. Compliance with such Special Experience Requirements will be determined solely by the City prior to an award of contract. Failure to comply with the Special Experience Requirements will result in rejection of the bid as non-responsive.

1. The bidder must, within the last five (5) consecutive years prior to the bid opening, have successfully completed in a timely fashion at least three (3) projects involving site preparation work, and furnishing and installation of modular structures, such as a field construction office. At least two (2) out of these three (3) projects must be projects with work exceeding \$500,000. Such prior project may have been performed as a prime contractor, subcontractor or sub-subcontractor. The bidder must complete the included Qualification Form for each project to demonstrate the bidder's compliance with the experience requirements listed in this section A.1.
2. The bidder must also demonstrate, by providing additional projects if necessary, the following:
  - a) Experience and capability to respond to work orders on multiple work sites;
  - b) Expertise and ability to locate and protect private and public utilities, and ability to maintain services during construction operations; and
  - c) An adequate labor force with capability to fulfil contract requirements on multiple work sites

The bidder must complete the included Qualification Form for each project provided to demonstrate the bidder's compliance with the experience requirements listed in this section A.2. Each project must demonstrate the bidder's experience in at least one of the areas listed in this section. The bidder may provide more than one project to demonstrate its compliance with the experience requirements.

(B) **EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR MANUFACTURER(S):** Special Experience Requirements apply to the manufacturer that will supply or fabricate the Modular Structures, as set forth in the Contract specifications and drawings. The bidder is advised to carefully review these Special Experience Requirements prior to submitting its bid as such Special Experience Requirements will be strictly enforced.

- Compliance with such experience requirements will be evaluated after an award of contract. Prior to the issuance of a work order, the contractor will be required to submit the qualifications of the proposed manufacturer(s). Once approved, no substitution will be permitted, unless the qualifications of the proposed replacement have been approved in writing in advance by the City.

(C) **SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS:** For each project submitted to demonstrate compliance with the Special Experience Requirements, the bidder must complete and submit the Qualification Form included in the Bid Booklet. The City will only evaluate a project if the following criteria are met: (1) the project is described on the Qualification Form, and (2) all information on the Qualification Form is provided. The City will not evaluate any project which does not comply with the criteria set forth herein, including any project which is referred to only on the resume of an individual.

(D) **CONDITIONS**: In determining compliance with the Special Experience Requirements for the bidder set forth above, the City may consider prior projects completed by principal(s) or other employees of the bidder while affiliated with another entity, subject to the conditions set forth below.

- Any principal or other employee on whose prior experience the bidder is relying to demonstrate compliance with this special experience requirement must have held the following: (a) a significant management role in the prior entity with which he/she was affiliated, and (b) a significant management role in the entity submitting the bid for a period of six (6) months or more from the inception of the bidding entity.
- The bidder may not rely on the experience of its principals or other employees to demonstrate compliance with any other requirements, including without limitation, financial requirements or requirements for a specified minimum amount of annual gross revenues.

(E) **JOINT VENTURES**: In the event the bidder is a joint venture, at least one firm in the joint venture must meet the above described experience requirements.

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

# ATTACHMENT 1 - BID INFORMATION

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

## Description and Location of Work:

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION

CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:

11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105, 11103, 11102, 11106,  
11101, 11367, 11368, 11373, 11374, 11375, 11379, 11385, 11412, 11413, 11415,  
11418, 11419, 11420, 11432, 11433, 11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234, 11413,  
11414, 11415, 11416, 11417, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11430, 11434,  
11435, 11436, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, & 11697

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK

(For additional information see pages A-2 through A-3)

## Documents Available At:

30-30 Thomson Avenue  
First Floor Bid Procurement Room  
Long Island City, New York 11101  
8:30 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. – Monday through Friday

## Submission of Bids To:

30-30 Thomson Avenue  
First Floor Bid Procurement Room  
Long Island City, New York 11101  
Before 11:00 A.M. on JUNE 29, 2015

## Bid Opening:

30-30 Thomson Avenue  
First Floor Bid Procurement Room  
Long Island City, New York 11101

Time and Date: 11:00 A.M. on JUNE 29, 2015

## Pre-Bid Conference:

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No X  
If Yes, Mandatory \_\_\_\_\_ Optional: \_\_\_\_\_  
Time and Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Location: \_\_\_\_\_

## Bid Security:

Bid Security, in the amount of \$15,000, shall be required for each bid submitted.  
Bid Security may be in the form of a certified check or bid bond.

Performance and Payment Security: Performance and Payment Bonds will not be required at contract award. However, during the performance of the contract, the Contractor shall be required to provide Performance and Payment Bonds for each Work Order in excess of \$1,000,000 in an amount equal to 100% of the Work Order Price. Such security shall be in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Contract Documents. The City shall reimburse the Contractor the actual and reasonable cost of such security, with no mark-up for overhead and profit. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the cancelled check for the required security, as well as any other documentation required by the Commissioner.

## Agency Contact Person:

Lorraine Holley  
Phone: 718-391-2601 FAX: 718-391-2615

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)



## BID SCHEDULE

### NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Items listed in this Bid Schedule which have one (1) digit followed by a decimal (e.g. 4.02 CB, 6.67, etc.) shall comply with the requirements of the corresponding numerical Sections of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, as amended by Addendum No. 1, herein Volume 3 of 3.

Items listed in this Bid Schedule which have two (2) digits beginning with the numbers "5", "6" and "7" followed by a decimal (e.g. 50.31SC10, 60.13M0A24, 70.81CB, etc.) shall comply with the requirements of the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS, dated July 1, 2014, as amended by Addendum No. 2, herein Volume 3 of 3.

Items listed in this Bid Schedule which have three (3) digits followed by a decimal (e.g. 564.510001, etc.) shall comply with the requirements of the corresponding numerical Sections of the New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) Standard Highway Specifications of May 1, 2008, as currently amended. However in the Specifications for items referred to in the above two paragraphs, all references to the "Department", "Materials Bureau", "Regional Engineer", etc., shall be deemed to mean the "Engineer". Where any reference is made on the plans or specifications to the "State" or any of its officials, the Contractor shall substitute the City of New York, Department of Design and Construction, or any of its appropriate officials. The NYSDOT Specifications described above neither imply the State's involvement in any testing and approval of materials, nor in the supervision of construction.

Item numbers HW-915, MOD-E1 and HW-TMS04 listed in this Bid Schedule shall comply with the requirements of the corresponding numerical Sections of the NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, as amended by Addendum No. 1, herein Volume 3 of 3.

Project ID. MODULAR04

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

## BID SCHEDULE

### NOTE:

- (1) The not to exceed amount for this contract is \$14.00 million. The contractor is not guaranteed to receive this amount of work.
- (2) The Agency may reject a bid if it contains unbalanced bid prices. An unbalanced bid is considered to be one containing lump sum or unit items which do not reflect reasonable actual cost plus a reasonable proportionate share of the Bidder's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs, anticipated for the performance of the items in question.
- (3) The following bid prices on Unit Price Contracts are to be paid for the actual quantities of the item numbers in the completed work of structure, and they cover the cost of all work, labor, material, tools, plant and appliances of every description necessary to complete the entire work, as specified, and the removal of all debris, temporary work and appliances.
- (4) PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED, IN INK, FOR EACH ITEM.  
Alterations must be initialed in ink by the Bidder.
- (5) The Extended Amount entered in Column 6 shall be the product of the Estimated Quantity in Column 3 times the Unit Price Bid in Column 5.
- (6) Prospective bidders must examine the Bid Schedule carefully and, before bidding, must advise the Commissioner, in writing, if any pages are missing, and must request that such missing pages be furnished them. The pages of this Bid Schedule are numbered consecutively, as follows: B- 3 through B-16.

PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM  
THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN  
THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)		COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
				DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
001	4.02 AF-R ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE, 2" THICK	15,000.00	S.Y.	28	00	420,000	00
002	4.02 CB ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURE	40.00	TONS	250	00	10,000	00
003	4.04 H CONCRETE BASE FOR PAVEMENT, VARIABLE THICKNESS FOR TRENCH RESTORATION, (HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH)	1,000.00	C.Y.	270	00	270,000	50
004	4.06 CONCRETE IN STRUCTURES, CLASS A-40	300.00	C.Y.	<del>2000</del> 1750 1,750	<del>00</del> 00 00	<del>600,000</del> 525,000	00
005	4.08 BA CONCRETE CURB (21" DEEP)	500.00	L.F.	52	00	26,000	00
006	4.09 AE STRAIGHT STEEL FACED CONCRETE CURB (21" DEEP)	200.00	L.F.	70	00	14,000	00

(PT)



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1	COL 2	COL 3	COL 4	COL 5	COL 6
SEQ. NO.	ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS	EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS
007	4.13 AAS 4" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED)	4,000.00	S.F.	30 00	120,000 00
008	4.13 BAS 7" CONCRETE SIDEWALK (UNPIGMENTED)	1,500.00	S.F.	35 00	52,500 00
009	4.13 SSC SAFETY SURFACING COLORED, 5 FOOT DROP HEIGHT	1,000.00	S.F.	26 00	26,000 00
010	4.14 STEEL REINFORCEMENT BARS	2,000.00	LBS.	6 00	12,000 00
011	4.14 W WELDED STEEL WIRE FABRIC	2,500.00	LBS.	2 00	5,000 00
012	4.16 STUMP STUMP REMOVAL	20.00	UNITS	435 00	8,700 00





6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO.	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	COL 7 CTS
013	4.17 APS PERENNIAL OR SHRUB PLANTED, 1 GALLON, ALL TYPES	200.00	EACH	32 00	6,400 00	
014	4.17 ARG ARTIFICIAL GRASS	12,000.00	S.Y.	170 00	2,040,000 00	
015	4.17 C1G GRASSES PLANTED, 1 GALLON, ALL TYPES	200.00	EACH	32 00	6,400 00	
016	4.17 FB FLOWERING BULB, PLANTED, ALL TYPES	100.00	EACH	2 60	260 00	
017	4.17 MAGC GROUND COVER PLANTED, ALL TYPES	100.00	EACH	32 00	3,200 00	
018	4.18 A MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (UNDER 12" CAL.)	40.00	EACH	150 00	6,000 00	



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS
019	4.18 B MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (12" TO UNDER 18" CAL.)	20.00	EACH	330 00	6,600 00
020	4.18 C MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (18" TO UNDER 24" CAL.)	20.00	EACH	500 00	10,000 00
021	4.18 D MAINTENANCE TREE PRUNING (24" CAL. AND OVER)	20.00	EACH	700 00	14,000 00
022	4.21 TREE CONSULTANT	2,000.00	P/HR	65 00	130,000 00
023	50.31SC10 10" E.S.V.P. SANITARY SEWER, ON CONCRETE CRADLE	500.00	L.F.	600 00	300,000 00
024	51.21S0A1000V STANDARD MANHOLE TYPE A-1	5.00	EACH	10,000 00	50,000 00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)		COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
				DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
025	52.21V08 8" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION	200.00	V.F.	470	00	94,000	00
026	52.31V06S00 6" E.S.V.P. PIPE SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SANITARY SEWER	200.00	EACH	200	00	40,000	00
027	52.41D06N NEW 6" D.I.P. HOUSE CONNECTION DRAIN ON STONE BEDDING Unit price bid shall not be greater than: \$ 70.00	2,000.00	L.F.	205	00	410,000	00
028	53.11DR TELEVISION INSPECTION AND DIGITAL AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING OF SEWERS	500.00	L.F.	8	00	4,000	00
029	564.510001 STRUCTURAL STEEL	250,000.00	LBS.	4	60	1,150,000	00
030	6.01 AC CLEARING AND GRUBBING	16,000.00	S.Y.	8	50	136,000	00

6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO.	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS.	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS.
025	52.21V08 8" E.S.V.P. RISER FOR HOUSE CONNECTION	200.00	V.F.	470 00	94,000 00
026	52.31V06S00 6" E.S.V.P. PIPE SPUR FOR HOUSE CONNECTION ON E.S.V.P. SANITARY SEWER	200.00	EACH	200 00	40,000 00
027	52.41D06N NEW 6" D.I.P. HOUSE CONNECTION DRAIN ON STONE BEDDING Unit price bid shall not be greater than: \$ 70.00	2,000.00	L.F.	70 00 205 00	140,000 00 410,000 00
028	53.11DR TELEVISION INSPECTION AND DIGITAL AUDIO-VISUAL RECORDING OF SEWERS	500.00	L.F.	8 00	4,000 00
029	564.510001 STRUCTURAL STEEL	250,000.00	LBS.	4 60	1,50,000 00
030	6.01 AC CLEARING AND GRUBBING	16,000.00	S.Y.	8 50	136,000 00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL. 1 SEQ. NO	COL. 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL. 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL. 4 UNIT	COL. 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS : CTS	COL. 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS : CTS
031	6.02 AAN UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION	3,000.00	C.Y.	120 00	360,000 00
032	6.02 XHEC INCREMENTAL COST FOR MODIFYING WORK METHODS NEAR (WITHIN 3 FEET OF) TRANSIT FACILITIES AND BUILDING VAULTS	500.00	C.Y.	24 00	12,000 00
033	6.02 XSCW INCREMENTAL COST FOR USING SPECIAL CARE WORK METHODS NEAR (FROM 3 FEET TO 50 FEET) TRANSIT FACILITIES	250.00	C.Y.	20 00	5,000 00
034	6.24 ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SIDEWALK	9,000.00	S.F.	9 50	85,500 00
035	6.34 AC CHAIN LINK FENCE, 6'-0" HIGH	7,000.00	L.F.	37 00	259,000 00
036	6.34 BC CHAIN LINK FENCE GATE FOR 6'-0" HIGH FENCE	240.00	L.F.	110 00	26,400 00





6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

**BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1 SEQ. NO.	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS : CTS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS : CTS
037	6.43 PHOTOGRAPHS	1,000.00	SETS	16 00	16,000 00
038	6.52 CG CROSSING GUARD	1,000.00	P/HR	27 00	27,000 00
039	6.67 SUBBASE COURSE, SELECT GRANULAR MATERIAL	1,000.00	C.Y.	85 00	85,000 00
040	6.87 PLASTIC BARRELS	1,500.00	EACH	20 00	30,000 00
041	60.11R608 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE (CLASS 56)	200.00	L.F.	120 00	24,000 00
042	60.12D08 LAYING 8-INCH DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	250.00	L.F.	450 00	112,500 00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO.	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)		COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
				DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
043	60.13M0A24 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING DUCTILE IRON MECHANICAL JOINT 24 -INCH DIAMETER AND SMALLER FITTINGS, INCLUDING WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	2.00	TONS	10,000	00	20,000	00
044	61.11DMM08 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 8-INCH MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	20.00	EACH	1,550	00	31,000	00
045	61.11TWC03 FURNISHING AND DELIVERING 3-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	20.00	EACH	1,200	00	24,000	00
046	61.12DFM08 SETTING 8-INCH FLANGED-MECHANICAL JOINT DUCTILE IRON GATE VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLAND	20.00	EACH	850	00	17,000	00
047	61.12TWC03 SETTING 3-INCH WET CONNECTION TAPPING VALVE COMPLETE WITH WEDGE TYPE RETAINER GLANDS	20.00	EACH	600	00	12,000	00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS CTS
048	64.12ESEG EXTENDING HOUSE SERVICE WATER CONNECTIONS (EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 3-INCH DIAMETER)	2,500.00	L.F.	80 00	200,000 00
049	64.13WC08 FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING WET CONNECTION SLEEVE ON 8-INCH WATER MAIN PIPE WITH VARIOUS OUTLETS	2.00	EACH	2,800 00	5,600 00
050	65.11BR FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND INSTALLING BANDS, RODS, WASHERS, ETC., COMPLETE, FOR RESTRAINING JOINTS	2,000.00	LBS.	6 50	13,000 00
051	65.21PS FURNISHING AND PLACING POLYETHYLENE SLEEVE Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 0.50	275.00	L.F.	1 00	275 00
052	65.31FF FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING FILTER FABRIC Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 0.10	1,000.00	S.F.	0 15	150 00
053	65.71SG FURNISHING, DELIVERING AND PLACING SCREENED GRAVEL OR SCREENED BROKEN STONE BEDDING	15.00	C.Y.	54 00	810 00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)		COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
				DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
054	7.13 -WS MAINTENANCE OF SITE	20.00	WORK SITE	1,000	00	20,000	00
055	7.36 PEDESTRIAN STEEL BARRICADES	5,000.00	L.F.	12	00	60,000	00
056	7.88 AB RODENT BAIT STATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 60.00	20.00	EACH	60	00	1,200	00
057	7.88 AC BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 9.50	20.00	EACH	5	00	100	00
058	7.88 AD WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 65.00	20.00	BLOCK	65	00	1,300	00
059	70.31FN FENCING Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 2.00	4,000.00	L.F.	2	00	8,000	00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO.	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	COL 7 CTS
054	7.13 -WS MAINTENANCE OF SITE	20.00	WORK SITE	1,000 00	20,000 00	00
055	7.36 PEDESTRIAN STEEL BARRICADES	5,000.00	L.F.	12 00	60,000 00	00
056	7.88 AB RODENT BAIT STATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 60.00	20.00	EACH	60 00	1,200 00	00
057	7.88 AC BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 9.50	20.00	EACH	9 50 <del>5 00</del>	190 00 <del>100 00</del>	00
058	7.88 AD WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATIONS Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 65.00	20.00	BLOCK	65 00	1,300 00	00
059	70.31FN FENCING Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 2.00	4,000.00	L.F.	2 00	8,000 00	00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

**BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL. 1 SEQ. NO	COL. 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL. 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL. 4 UNIT	COL. 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)		COL. 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
				DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
060	70.51EO EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 75.00	100.00	C.Y.	60	00	6,000	00
061	70.71SB STONE BALLAST Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	150.00	C.Y.	60	00	9,000	00
062	70.81CB CLEAN BACKFILL Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	50.00	C.Y.	25	00	1,250	00
063	73.31AE0 ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 20.00	400.00	C.Y.	78	00	31,200	00
064	9.18 HC MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, PILE CAP	80.00	EACH	1,200	00	96,000	00
065	9.18 HE MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, PLAIN EXTENSION SECTION (C150 -0013)	3,500.00	V.F.	110	00	385,000	00

6/4/2016 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

# BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS
060	70.51EO EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 75.00	100.00	C.Y.	75.00 <del>60.00</del>	7,500.00 <del>6,000.00</del>
061	70.71SB STONE BALLAST Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	150.00	C.Y.	60.00	9,000.00
062	70.81CB CLEAN BACKFILL Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 15.00	50.00	C.Y.	25.00	1,250.00
063	73.31AE0 ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS) Unit price bid shall not be less than: \$ 20.00	400.00	C.Y.	78.00	31,200.00
064	9.18 HC MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, PILE CAP	80.00	EACH	1,200.00	96,000.00
065	9.18 HE MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, PLAIN EXTENSION SECTION (C150 -0013)	3,500.00	V.F.	110.00	385,000.00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

**BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES)		COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES)	
				DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
066	9.18 HG MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, GROUT MIX	3,500.00	V.F.	30	00	105,000	00
067	9.18 HL MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, LEAD SECTION	80.00	EACH	1,600	00	128,000	00
068	HW-915 ALLOWANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS OF WORK PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 1,000,000.00	1.00	F.S.	1,000,000	00	1,000,000	00
069	HW-TMS01 ALLOWANCE FOR TEMPORARY MODULAR STRUCTURES PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 5,600,000.00	1.00	F.S.	5,600,000	00	5,600,000	00



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ0015C

**BID SCHEDULE FORM**

COL 1 SEQ. NO	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER and DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE OF QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	CTS
070	MOD-E1 INSTALLATION OF NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 1,000,000.00	1.00	F.S.	1,000,000 : 00	1,000,000 : 00	

TOTAL BID PRICE: \$

15,744,345.00

PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM.  
THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN  
THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET.



6/4/2015 12:00 AM

NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE - BUREAU OF DESIGN

CONTRACT PIN: 8502015RQ00015C

## BID SCHEDULE FORM

COL 1 SEQ. NO.	COL 2 ITEM NUMBER AND DESCRIPTION	COL 3 ENGINEERS ESTIMATE OR QUANTITY	COL 4 UNIT	COL 5 UNIT PRICE (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	COL 6 EXTENDED AMOUNT (IN FIGURES) DOLLARS	COL 7 CTS
070	MOD-E1 INSTALLATION OF NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE PRICE BID SHALL BE FOR THE FIXED SUM OF \$ 1,000,000.00	1.00	F.S.	1,000,000 00	1,000,000 00	

TOTAL BID PRICE: \$

15,445,935.00

15,445,935.00

PLEASE BE SURE A LEGIBLE BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM.  
THE BIDDER SHALL INSERT THE TOTAL BID PRICE IN  
THE BID FORM ON PAGE C-4 OF THIS BID BOOKLET.

6/16/16



**BID FORM**  
**THE CITY OF NEW YORK**  
**DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**  
**DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

**BID FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND  
MATERIAL NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:**

**PROJECT ID: MODULAR04**

**INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION  
CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:**

~~11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105, 11103, 11102, 11106,  
11101, 11367, 11368, 11373, 11374, 11375, 11379, 11385, 11412, 11413, 11415,  
11418, 11419, 11420, 11432, 11433, 11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234, 11413,  
11414, 11415, 11416, 11417, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11430, 11434,  
11435, 11436, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, & 11697~~

**INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN + Staten Island  
CITY OF NEW YORK**

Name of Bidder: Tully Construction Co Inc

Date of Bid Opening: July 8, 2015

Bidder is: (Check one, whichever applies) Individual ( ) Partnership ( ) Corporation ☒

Place of Business of Bidder: 127-50 Northern Blvd, Flushing, NY 11368

Bidder's Telephone Number: 718 446 7000 Fax Number: 718 446-6072

Bidder's E-Mail Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Residence of Bidder (If Individual): \_\_\_\_\_

If Bidder is a Partnership, fill in the following blanks:

Names of Partners	Residence of Partners
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

If Bidder is a Corporation, fill in the following blanks:

Organized under the laws of the State of New York

Name and Home Address of President: Peter K. Tully  
37A Frost Creek Drive, LaTingtown, NY 11560

Name and Home Address of Secretary: Kenneth W. Tully  
7536 West Shore Rd. Port Washington, NY 11050

Name and Home Address of Treasurer: James M. Tully  
28 Shady Lane, Laurel Hollow, NY 11791



## BID FORM

---

The above-named Bidder affirms and declares:

1. The said bidder is of lawful age and the only one interested in this bid; and no person, firm or corporation other than hereinbefore named has any interest in this bid, or in the Contract proposed to be taken.
2. By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief: (1) the prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor; (2) unless otherwise required by law, the prices quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor; and (3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.
3. No councilman or other officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the City Treasury is directly or indirectly interested in this bid, or in the supplies, materials, equipment, work or labor to which it relates, or in any of the profits thereof.
4. The bidder is not in arrears to the City of New York upon debt or contract or taxes, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation of the City of New York, and has not been declared not responsible, or disqualified, by any agency of the City of New York or State of New York, nor is there any proceeding pending relating to the responsibility or qualification of the bidder to receive public contracts except as set forth on the Affirmation included as page C-6 of this Bid Booklet.

The bidder hereby affirms that it has paid all applicable City income, excise and other taxes for all years it has conducted business activities in New York City.

5. The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership or corporation, executes this document expressly warranting and representing that should this bid be accepted by the City and the Contract awarded to him, he and his subcontractors engaged in the performance: (1) will comply with the provisions of Section 6-108 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the non-discrimination provisions of Section 220a of the New York State Labor Law, as more expressly and in detail set forth in the Agreement; (2) will comply with Section 6-109 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York in relation to minimum wages and other stipulations as more expressly and in detail set forth in the Agreement; (3) have complied with the provisions of the aforesaid laws since their respective effective dates, and (4) will post notices to be furnished by the City, setting forth the requirements of the aforesaid laws in prominent and conspicuous places in each and every plant, factory, building and structure where employees engaged in the performance of the Contract can readily view it, and will continue to keep such notices posted until the supplies, materials and equipment, or work labor and services required to be furnished or rendered by the Contractor have been finally accepted by the City. In the event of any breach or violation of the foregoing, the Contractor may be subject to damages, liquidated or otherwise, cancellation of the Contract and suspension as a bidder for a period of three years. (The words, "the bidder", "he", "his", and "him" where used herein shall mean the individual bidder, firm, partnership or corporation executing this bid).



6. Compliance Report

The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director, or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership, or corporation, (1) represents that his attention has been specifically drawn to Executive Order No. 50, dated, April 25, 1980, on Equal Employment Compliance of the contract, and (2) warrants that he will comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 50. The Employment Report must be submitted as part of the bid.

The bidder, as an individual, or as a member, partner, director, or officer of the bidder, if the same be a firm, partnership, or corporation, executes this document expressly warranting that he will comply with: (1) the provision of the contract on providing records, Chapter 8.

7. By submission of this bid, the bidder certifies that it now has and will continue to have the financial capability to fully perform the work required for this contract. Any award of this contract will be made in reliance upon such certification. Upon request therefor, the bidder will submit written verification of such financial capability in a form that is acceptable to the department.

8. In accordance with Section 165 of the State Finance Law, the bidder agrees that tropical hardwoods, as defined in Section 165 of the State Finance Law, shall not be utilized in the performance of this Contract, except as the same are permitted by the foregoing provision of law.

9. The bidder has visited and examined the site of the work and has carefully examined the Contract in the form approved by the Corporation Counsel, and will execute the Contract and perform all its items, covenants and conditions, and will provide, furnish and deliver all the work, materials, supplies, tools and appliances for all labor and materials necessary or required for the hereinafter named work, all in strict conformity with the Contract, for the prices set forth in the Bid Schedule:

10. M/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN: By signing its bid, the bidder agrees to the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations set forth below, unless a full waiver of the Participation Goals is granted. The Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations will be deemed to satisfy the requirement to complete Section V of Part II of Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan.

**Section V: Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations:**

I hereby:

- 1) acknowledge my understanding of the M/WBE participation requirements as set forth in this Contract and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York and the rules promulgated thereunder;
- 2) affirm that the information supplied in support of the M/WBE Utilization Plan is true and correct;
- 3) agree, if awarded this Contract, to comply with the M/WBE participation requirements of this Contract, the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and the rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract;
- 4) agree and affirm that it is a material term of this Contract that the Vendor will award the total dollar value of the M/WBE Participation Goals to certified MBEs and/or WBEs, unless a full waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency; and
- 5) agree and affirm, if awarded this Contract, to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the M/WBE Participation Goals, or If a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified Participation Goals by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms.





**BID FORM**

**PROJECT ID. MODULAR04**

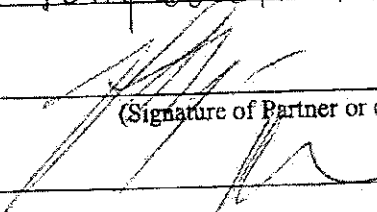
**TOTAL BID PRICE:** In the space provided below, the Bidder shall indicate its Total Bid Price in figures. Such Total Bid Price is set forth on the final page of the Bid Schedule.

**TOTAL BID PRICE:  
( a/k/a BID PROPOSAL)**

\$ ~~15,714,315.00~~  
15,495,935.00  
E.C 7/8/15  
6/16/16

**BIDDER'S SIGNATURE AND AFFIDAVIT**

Bidder: Tully Construction Co Inc

By:   
(Signature of Partner or corporate officer) Peter K. Tully - President

Attest:  
(Corporate Seal)

Kenneth W. Tully - Secretary  
Secretary of Corporate Bidder

Affidavit on the following page should be subscribed  
and sworn to before a Notary Public

**BID FORM**

**PROJECT ID. MODULAR04**

**TOTAL BID PRICE:** In the space provided below, the Bidder shall indicate its Total Bid Price in figures. Such Total Bid Price is set forth on the final page of the Bid Schedule.


**TOTAL BID PRICE:  
( a/k/a BID PROPOSAL)**

\$ 15,714,345.00

*E.C 7/8/15*

**BIDDER'S SIGNATURE AND AFFIDAVIT**

Bidder: Tully Construction Co. Inc

By:   
(Signature of Partner or corporate officer) Peter K. Tully - President

Attest:  
(Corporate Seal) Kenneth W. Tully - Secretary  
Secretary of Corporate Bidder

Affidavit on the following page should be subscribed  
and sworn to before a Notary Public



**BID FORM (TO BE NOTARIZED)**

**AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS AN INDIVIDUAL**

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ss: \_\_\_\_\_ being duly sworn says:

I am the person described in and who executed the foregoing bid, and the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of the person who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS A PARTNERSHIP**

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ ss: \_\_\_\_\_ being duly sworn says:

I am a member of \_\_\_\_\_ the firm described in and which executed the foregoing bid. I subscribed the name of the firm thereto on behalf of the firm, and the several matters therein stated are in all respects true.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Partner who signed the Bid)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**AFFIDAVIT WHERE BIDDER IS A CORPORATION**

STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF Queens ss: \_\_\_\_\_ being duly sworn says:

I am the Peter K. Tully President of the above named corporation whose name is subscribed to and which executed the foregoing bid. I reside at 37A Frost Creek Drive, Littleton, NY 11560.  
I have knowledge of the several matters therein stated, and they are in all respects true.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Corporate Officer who signed the Bid) Peter K. Tully

Subscribed and sworn to before me this  
\_\_\_\_\_ day of July, 2015

Despina Philips  
Notary Public

DESPINA PHILIPS  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PH5003152  
Qualified in Queens County  
Commission Expires Oct. 19, 2018



## AFFIRMATION

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

The undersigned bidder affirms and declares that said bidder is not in arrears to the City of New York upon debt, contract or taxes and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon obligation to the City of New York, and has not been declared not responsible, or disqualified, by any agency of the City of New York, nor is there any proceeding pending relating to the responsibility or qualification of the bidder to receive public contracts except: \_\_\_\_\_

(If none, the bidder shall insert the word "None" in the space provided above.)

Full Name of Bidder: Tully Construction Co. Inc  
Address: 127-50 Northern Blvd  
City Flushing State NY Zip Code 11368

CHECK ONE BOX AND INCLUDE APPROPRIATE NUMBER:

☐ A - Individual or Sole Proprietorship\*  
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER

-----

☐ B - Partnership, Joint Venture or other unincorporated organization  
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

-----

☒ C - Corporation  
EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER  
11-2493726

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Peter K. Tully  
Title: President

If a corporation, place seal here

This affirmation must be signed by an officer or duly authorized representative.

\*Under the Federal Privacy Act the furnishing of Social Security Numbers by bidders on City contracts is voluntary. Failure to provide a Social Security Number will not result in a bidder's disqualification. Social Security Numbers will be used to identify bidders, proposers or vendors to ensure their compliance with laws, to assist the City in enforcement of laws, as well as to provide the City a means of identifying of businesses which seek City contracts.





**BID BOND 1  
FORM OF BID BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS. That we, \_\_\_\_\_  
Tully Construction Co., Inc.  
127-50 Northern Blvd., Flushing, NY 11368

hereinafter referred to as the "Principal", and \_\_\_\_\_  
Federal Insurance Company  
15 Mountain View Rd., Warren, NJ 07059

hereinafter referred to as the "Surety" are held and firmly bound to THE CITY OF NEW YORK,  
hereinafter referred to as the "CITY", or to its successors and assigns in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_

Ten Percent of the Amount Bid

(\$ 10% Amount Bid ), Dollars lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which said sum of money well and truly to be made, we, and each of us, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Whereas, the Principal is about to submit (or has submitted) to the City the accompanying proposal, hereby made a part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing for \_\_\_\_\_  
Project ID: MODULAR04, Installation of modular structures, including electrical, sewer and water service connections. Together With All Work Incidental Thereto Boroughs of Brooklyn & Staten Island, City of New York

NOW, THEREFORE, the conditions of this obligation are such that if the Principal shall not withdraw said Proposal without the consent of the City for a period of forty-five (45) days after the opening of bids and in the event of acceptance of the Principal's Proposal by the City, if the Principal shall:

(a) Within ten (10) days after notification by the City, execute in quadruplicate and deliver to the City all the executed counterparts of the Contract in the form set forth in the Contract Documents, in accordance with the proposal as accepted, and

(b) Furnish a performance bond and separate payment bond, as may be required by the City, for the faithful performance and proper fulfillment of such Contract, which bonds shall be satisfactory in all respects to the City and shall be executed by good and sufficient sureties, and

(c) In all respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said Proposal as provided in the Information for Bidders, bound herewith and made a part hereof, or if the City shall reject the aforesaid Proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.





BID BOND 2

In the event that the Proposal of the Principal shall be accepted and the Contract be awarded to him the Surety hereunder agrees subject only to the payment by the Principal of the premium therefore, if requested by the City, to write the aforementioned performance and payment bonds in the form set forth in the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

There shall be no liability under this bond if, in the event of the acceptance of the Principal's Proposal by the City, either a performance bond or payment bond, or both, shall not be required by the City on or before the 30th day after the date on which the City signs the Contract.

The surety, for the value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of the Surety and its bond shall in no way be impaired or affected by any postponements of the date upon which the City will receive or open bids, or by any extensions of the time within which the City may accept the Principal's Proposal, or by any waiver by the City of any of the requirements of the Information for Bidders, and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such postponements, extensions, or waivers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers the 8th day of July, 2015.

(Seal)

Tully Construction Co., Inc. \_\_\_\_\_ (L.S.)  
Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Peter K. Tully, President

(Seal)

Federal Insurance Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Kevin T. Walsh, Jr., Attorney-in-Fact

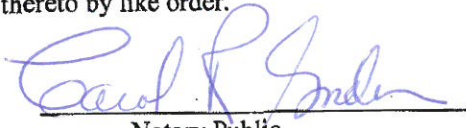


BID BOND 3

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION

State of New York County of Queens ss:  
On this 8th day of July, 2015, before me personally came  
Peter K. Tully to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say  
that he resides at Lattingtown, NY  
that he is the President of Tully Construction Co., Inc.  
the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said  
corporation; that one of the seals affixed to said instrument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of  
the directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

CAROL R. GORDON  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01GO4680187  
Qualified in Queens County  
Commission Expires April 30, 2018

  
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP

State of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ ss:  
On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, before me personally appeared  
\_\_\_\_\_ to me known and known to me to be one of the members of the  
firm of \_\_\_\_\_ described in and who executed the foregoing  
instrument, and he acknowledged to me that he executed the same as and for the act and deed of said  
firm.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL

State of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ ss:  
On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, before me personally appeared  
\_\_\_\_\_ to me known and known to me to be the person described in  
and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he executed the same.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

AFFIX ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND JUSTIFICATION OF SURETIES

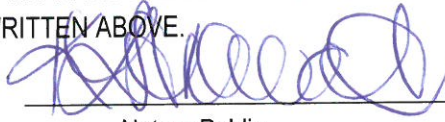


ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF SURETY COMPANY

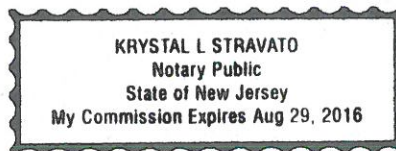
STATE OF NEW JERSEY  
COUNTY OF MORRIS

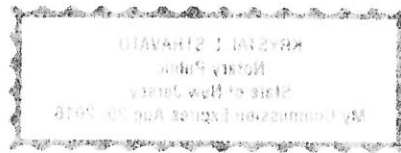
ON THE 8<sup>th</sup> DAY OF July, 2015 BEFORE ME PERSONALLY APPEARED Kevin T. Walsh, Jr. TO ME KNOWN, WHO BEING BY ME DULY SWORN, DID DESPOSE AND SAY; THAT (S)HE IS THE ATTORNEY-IN-FACT OF Federal Insurance Company, THE CORPORATION THAT EXECUTED THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT SUCH CORPORATION EXECUTED THE SAME.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I HAVE HEREUNTO SET MY HAND AND AFFIXED MY OFFICIAL SEAL, AT MY OFFICE IN THE ABOVE COUNTY, THE DAY AND YEAR WRITTEN ABOVE.



Notary Public





# FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY

## STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS TO POLICYHOLDERS

Statutory Basis

DECEMBER 31, 2013

(in thousands of dollars)

ASSETS		LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS TO POLICYHOLDERS	
Cash and Short Term Investments.....	\$ 352,393	Outstanding Losses and Loss Expenses .....	\$ 12,129,450
United States Government, State and Municipal Bonds .....	9,295,185	Unearned Premiums .....	3,504,583
Other Bonds .....	5,535,360	Ceded Reinsurance Premiums Payable .....	338,026
Stocks .....	1,000,938	Provision for Reinsurance .....	61,351
Other Invested Assets .....	1,452,598	Other Liabilities .....	986,628
 TOTAL INVESTMENTS .....	 17,636,474	 TOTAL LIABILITIES .....	 17,020,038
 Investments in Affiliates:			
Chubb Investment Holdings, Inc. ....	3,364,996	Capital Stock .....	20,980
Pacific Indemnity Company .....	2,771,422	Paid-In Surplus .....	3,106,809
Executive Risk Indemnity Inc. ....	1,218,625	Unassigned Funds .....	11,613,523
Chubb Insurance Investment Holdings Ltd. ....	1,111,941	 SURPLUS TO POLICYHOLDERS .....	 14,741,312
CC Canada Holdings Ltd. ....	629,592		
Great Northern Insurance Company .....	478,838		
Chubb Insurance Company of Australia Ltd. ....	449,419		
Chubb European Investment Holdings SLP ..	281,312		
Vigilant Insurance Company .....	264,883		
Other Affiliates .....	472,259		
Premiums Receivable .....	1,586,676		
Other Assets .....	1,494,913		
 TOTAL ADMITTED ASSETS .....	 \$ 31,761,350	 TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS TO POLICYHOLDERS .....	 \$ 31,761,350

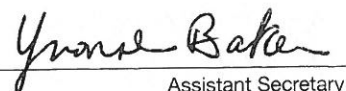
Investments are valued in accordance with requirements of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.  
At December 31, 2013, investments with a carrying value of \$452,687,680 were deposited with government authorities  
as required by law.

State, County & City of New York, — ss:

Yvonne Baker, Assistant Secretary \_\_\_\_\_ of the Federal Insurance Company  
being duly sworn, deposes and says that the foregoing Statement of Assets, Liabilities and Surplus to Policyholders of said  
Federal Insurance Company on December 31, 2013 is true and correct and is a true abstract of the Annual Statement of said  
Company as filed with the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States for the 12 months ending December 31, 2013.  
Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this March 11, 2014.

  
Notary Public

JEANETTE SHIPSEY  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 02SH5074142  
Qualified in Nassau County  
Commission Expires March 10, 2015

  
Assistant Secretary







**Chubb  
Surety**

**POWER  
OF  
ATTORNEY**

**Federal Insurance Company  
Vigilant Insurance Company  
Pacific Indemnity Company**

**Attn: Surety Department  
15 Mountain View Road  
Warren, NJ 07059**

Know All by These Presents, That **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, an Indiana corporation, **VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY**, a New York corporation, and **PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, a Wisconsin corporation, do each hereby constitute and appoint **Ricardo Davila, Will Griffin and Michael Marino of Miami, Florida; Krystal L. Stravato and Kevin T. Walsh, Jr. of Morristown, New Jersey; Theresa J. Foley and Doug Klein of Roslyn Heights, New York**

each as their true and lawful Attorney-in-Fact to execute under such designation in their names and to affix their corporate seals to and deliver for and on their behalf as surety thereon or otherwise, bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof (other than bail bonds) given or executed in the course of business, and any instruments amending or altering the same, and consents to the modification or alteration of any instrument referred to in said bonds or obligations.

In Witness Whereof, said **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY** have each executed and attested these presents and affixed their corporate seals on this **20<sup>th</sup>** day of **January, 2015**.



Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary



David B. Norris, Jr., Vice President



STATE OF NEW JERSEY

ss.

County of Somerset

On this **20<sup>th</sup>** day of **January, 2015** before me, a Notary Public of New Jersey, personally came Dawn M. Chloros, to me known to be Assistant Secretary of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**, the companies which executed the foregoing Power of Attorney, and the said Dawn M. Chloros, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say that she is Assistant Secretary of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY** and knows the corporate seals thereof, that the seals affixed to the foregoing Power of Attorney are such corporate seals and were thereto affixed by authority of the By-Laws of said Companies; and that she signed said Power of Attorney as Assistant Secretary of said Companies by like authority; and that she is acquainted with David B. Norris, Jr., and knows him to be Vice President of said Companies; and that the signature of David B. Norris, Jr., subscribed to said Power of Attorney is in the genuine handwriting of David B. Norris, Jr., and was thereto subscribed by authority of said By-Laws and in deponent's presence.

Notarial Seal



**KATHERINE J. ADELAAR**  
**NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY**  
No. 2316685  
Commission Expires July 16, 2019

  
Notary Public

**CERTIFICATION**

Extract from the By-Laws of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY**:

"All powers of attorney for and on behalf of the Company may and shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Company, either by the Chairman or the President or a Vice President or an Assistant Vice President, jointly with the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary, under their respective designations. The signature of such officers may be engraved, printed or lithographed. The signature of each of the following officers: Chairman, President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, any Secretary, any Assistant Secretary and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or to any certificate relating thereto appointing Assistant Secretaries or Attorneys-in-Fact for purposes only of executing and attesting bonds and undertakings and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof, and any such power of attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature or facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by such facsimile signature and facsimile seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is attached."

I, Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary of **FEDERAL INSURANCE COMPANY, VIGILANT INSURANCE COMPANY, and PACIFIC INDEMNITY COMPANY** (the "Companies") do hereby certify that

- (i) the foregoing extract of the By-Laws of the Companies is true and correct,
- (ii) the Companies are duly licensed and authorized to transact surety business in all 50 of the United States of America and the District of Columbia and are authorized by the U.S. Treasury Department; further, Federal and Vigilant are licensed in the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Federal is licensed in Guam, Puerto Rico, and each of the Provinces of Canada except Prince Edward Island; and
- (iii) the foregoing Power of Attorney is true, correct and in full force and effect.

Given under my hand and seals of said Companies at Warren, NJ this **July 8, 2015**



  
Dawn M. Chloros, Assistant Secretary

IN THE EVENT YOU WISH TO NOTIFY US OF A CLAIM, VERIFY THE AUTHENTICITY OF THIS BOND OR NOTIFY US OF ANY OTHER MATTER, PLEASE CONTACT US AT ADDRESS LISTED ABOVE, OR BY Telephone (908) 903-3493 Fax (908) 903-3656 e-mail: surety@chubb.com



## M/WBE PROGRAM

### M/WBE UTILIZATION PLAN

**M/WBE Program Requirements:** The requirements for the M/WBE Program are set forth on the following pages of this Bid Booklet, in the section entitled “Notice to All Prospective Contractors”.

**Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan:** Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan for this Contract is set forth in this Bid Booklet on the pages following the section entitled “Notice to All Prospective Contractors”. The M/WBE Utilization Plan (Part I) indicates whether Participation Goals have been established for this Contract. If Participation Goals have been established for this Contract, the bidder must submit an M/WBE Utilization Plan (Part II) with its bid.

**Waiver:** The bidder may seek a full or partial pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with the “Notice to All Prospective Contractors” (See Part A, Section 10). The bidder’s request for a waiver must be submitted at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid date. Waiver requests submitted after the deadline will not be considered. The form for requesting a waiver of the Participation Goals is set forth in the M/WBE Utilization Plan (Part III).

**Rejection of the Bid:** The bidder must complete Schedule B: M/WBE Utilization Plan (Part II) set forth in this Bid Booklet on the pages following the section entitled “Notice to All Prospective Contractors”. A Schedule B submitted by the bidder which does not include the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations (See Section V of Part II) will be deemed to be non-responsive, unless a full waiver of the Participation Goals is granted (Schedule B, Part III). In the event that the City determines that the bidder has submitted a Schedule B where the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations are completed but other aspects of the Schedule B are not complete, or contain a copy or computation error that is at odds with the Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations, the bidder will be notified by the Agency and will be given four (4) calendar days from receipt of notification to cure the specified deficiencies and return a completed Schedule B to the Agency. Failure to do so will result in a determination that the Bid is non-responsive. Receipt of notification is defined as the date notice is emailed or faxed (if the bidder has provided an email address or fax number), or no later than five (5) calendar days from the date of mailing or upon delivery, if delivered.

**Impact on LBE Requirements:** If Participation Goals have been established for the participation of M/WBEs, the contractor is not required to comply with the Locally Based Enterprise Program (“LBE”). The LBE Program is set forth in Article 67 of the Contract.

## **NOTICE TO ALL PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTORS**

### **PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT**

#### **ARTICLE I. M/WBE PROGRAM**

Local Law No. 129 of 2005 added and Local Law 1 of 2013 amended Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (hereinafter "Section 6-129"). Section 6-129 establishes the program for participation in City procurement ("M/WBE Program") by minority-owned business enterprises ("MBEs") and women-owned business enterprises ("WBEs"), certified in accordance with Section 1304 of the New York City Charter. As stated in Section 6-129, the intent of the program is to address the impact of discrimination on the City's procurement process, and to promote the public interest in avoiding fraud and favoritism in the procurement process, increasing competition for City business, and lowering contract costs. The contract provisions contained herein are pursuant to Section 6-129, and the rules of the Department of Small Business Services ("DSBS") promulgated thereunder.

**If this Contract is subject to the M/WBE Program established by Section 6-129, the specific requirements of MBE and/or WBE participation for this Contract are set forth in Schedule B of the Contract (entitled the "M/WBE Utilization Plan"), and are detailed below. The Contractor must comply with all applicable MBE and WBE requirements for this Contract.**

All provisions of Section 6-129 are hereby incorporated in the Contract by reference and all terms used herein that are not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in Section 6-129. Article I, Part A, below, sets forth provisions related to the participation goals for construction, standard and professional services contracts. Article I, Part B, below, sets forth miscellaneous provisions related to the M/WBE Program.

#### **PART A**

##### **PARTICIPATION GOALS FOR CONSTRUCTION, STANDARD AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS OR TASK ORDERS**

1. The **MBE and/or WBE Participation Goals** established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, ("**Participation Goals**"), as applicable, are set forth on Schedule B, Part I to this Contract (see Page 1, line 1 Total Participation Goals) or will be set forth on Schedule B, Part I to Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, as applicable.

The **Participation Goals** represent a percentage of the total dollar value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, that may be achieved by awarding subcontracts to firms certified with New York City Department of Small Business Services as MBEs and/or WBEs, and/or by crediting the participation of prime contractors and/or qualified joint ventures as provided in Section 3 below, unless the goals have been waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

2. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, Contractor agrees or shall agree as a material term of the Contract that Contractor shall be subject to the **Participation Goals**, unless the goals are waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

3. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, a Contractor that is an MBE and/or WBE shall be permitted to count its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**, provided that in accordance with Section 6-129 the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that the Contractor pays to direct subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(13)), and provided further that a Contractor that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may count its own participation either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

A Contractor that is a qualified joint venture (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(30)) shall be permitted to count a percentage of its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**. In accordance with Section 6-129, the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that Contractor pays to direct subcontractors, and then multiplying the remainder by the percentage to be applied to total profit to determine the amount to which an MBE or WBE is entitled pursuant to the joint venture agreement, provided that where a participant in a joint venture is certified as both an MBE and a WBE, such amount shall be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

4. A. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Utilization Plan, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. In the event that this M/WBE Utilization Plan indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals**, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed non-responsive, unless Agency has granted the bidder or proposer, as applicable, a pre- award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

B. (i) If this Contract is for a master services agreement or other requirements type contract that will result in the issuance of Task Orders that will be individually registered ("Master Services Agreement") and is subject to M/WBE **Participation Goals**, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Participation Requirements for Master Services Agreements That Will Require Individually Registered Task Orders, Part II (page 2) indicating the prospective contractor's certification and required affirmations to make all reasonable good faith efforts to meet participation goals established on each individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, or if a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified **Participation Goals** by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms. In the event that the Schedule B indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals** that may be established on Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed nonresponsive.

(ii) **Participation Goals** on a Master Services Agreement will be established for individual Task Orders issued after the Master Services Agreement is awarded. If **Participation Goals** have been established on a Task Order, a contractor shall be required to submit a Schedule B – M/WBE Utilization Plan For Independently Registered Task Orders That Are Issued Pursuant to Master Services Agreements, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. The contractor must engage in good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals** as established for the Task Order unless Agency has granted the contractor a pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

C. **THE BIDDER/PROPOSER MUST COMPLETE THE SCHEDULE B INCLUDED HEREIN (SCHEDULE B, PART II). A SCHEDULE B SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WHICH DOES NOT INCLUDE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS (SEE SECTION V OF PART II) WILL BE DEEMED TO BE NON-RESPONSIVE, UNLESS A FULL WAIVER OF THE PARTICIPATION GOALS IS GRANTED (SCHEDULE B, PART III). IN THE EVENT THAT THE CITY DETERMINES THAT THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS SUBMITTED A SCHEDULE B WHERE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS ARE COMPLETED BUT OTHER ASPECTS OF THE SCHEDULE B ARE NOT COMPLETE, OR CONTAIN A COPY OR COMPUTATION ERROR THAT IS AT ODDS WITH THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND AFFIRMATIONS, THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WILL BE NOTIFIED BY THE AGENCY AND WILL BE GIVEN FOUR (4) CALENDAR DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION TO CURE THE SPECIFIED DEFICIENCIES AND RETURN A COMPLETED SCHEDULE B TO THE AGENCY. FAILURE TO DO \_**



**SO WILL RESULT IN A DETERMINATION THAT THE BID/PROPOSAL IS NON-RESPONSIVE. RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION IS DEFINED AS THE DATE NOTICE IS E-MAILED OR FAXED (IF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS PROVIDED AN E-MAIL ADDRESS OR FAX NUMBER), OR NO LATER THAN FIVE (5) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF MAILING OR UPON DELIVERY, IF DELIVERED.**

5. Where an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, the Contractor shall, within 30 days of issuance by Agency of a notice to proceed, submit a list of proposed persons or entities to which it intends to award subcontracts within the subsequent 12 months. In the case of multiyear contracts, such list shall also be submitted every year thereafter. The Agency may also require the Contractor to report periodically about the contracts awarded by its direct subcontractors to indirect subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(22)). **PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor must identify all those to which it intends to award construction subcontracts for any portion of the Wicks trade work at the time of bid submission, regardless of what point in the life of the contract such subcontracts will occur. In identifying intended subcontractors in the bid submission, bidders may satisfy any Participation Goals established for this Contract by proposing one or more subcontractors that are MBEs and/or WBEs for any portion of the Wicks trade work. In the event that the Contractor's selection of a subcontractor is disapproved, the Contractor shall have a reasonable time to propose alternate subcontractors.**

6. MBE and WBE firms must be certified by DSBS in order for the Contractor to credit such firms' participation toward the attainment of the **Participation Goals**. Such certification must occur prior to the firms' commencement of work. A list of MBE and WBE firms may be obtained from the DSBS website at [www.nyc.gov/buycertified](http://www.nyc.gov/buycertified), by emailing DSBS at [buyer@sbs.nyc.gov](mailto:buyer@sbs.nyc.gov), by calling (212) 513-6356, or by visiting or writing DSBS at 110 William St., New York, New York, 10038, 7th floor. Eligible firms that have not yet been certified may contact DSBS in order to seek certification by visiting [www.nyc.gov/getcertified](http://www.nyc.gov/getcertified), emailing [MWBE@sbs.nyc.gov](mailto:MWBE@sbs.nyc.gov), or calling the DSBS certification helpline at (212) 513-6311. A firm that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both. No credit shall be given for participation by a graduate MBE or graduate WBE, as defined in Section 6-129(c)(20).

7. Where an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, the Contractor shall, with each voucher for payment, and/or periodically as Agency may require, submit statements, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include, but not be limited to,: the total amount the Contractor paid to its direct subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount direct subcontractors paid to indirect subcontractors; the names, addresses and contact numbers of each MBE or WBE hired as a subcontractor by the Contractor, and, where applicable, hired by any of the Contractor's direct subcontractors; and the dates and amounts paid to each MBE or WBE. The Contractor shall also submit, along with its voucher for final payment: the total amount it paid to subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount its direct subcontractors paid directly to their indirect subcontractors; and a final list, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include the name, address and contact information of each subcontractor that is an MBE or WBE, the work performed by, and the dates and amounts paid to each.

8. If payments made to, or work performed by, MBEs or WBEs are less than the amount specified in the Contractor's **M/WBE** Utilization Plan, Agency shall take appropriate action, in accordance with Section 6-129 and Article II below, unless the Contractor has obtained a modification of its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 11 below.

9. Where an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, and the Contractor requests a change order the value of which exceeds the greater of 10 percent of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, or \$500,000, Agency shall review the scope of work for the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, and the scale and types of work involved in the change order, and determine whether the **Participation Goals** should be modified.

10. Pre-award waiver of the **Participation Goals**. (a) A bidder or proposer, or contractor with respect to a Task Order, may seek a pre-award full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** in accordance with Section 6-129, which requests that Agency change one or more **Participation Goals** on the grounds that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, or by demonstrating that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing a lower level of subcontracting in its M/WBE Utilization Plan.

(b) To apply for a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals**, a bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, must complete Part III (Page 5) of Schedule B and submit such request no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the date and time the bids, proposals, or Task Orders are due, in writing to the Agency by email at [poped@ddc.nyc.gov](mailto:poped@ddc.nyc.gov) or via facsimile at (718) 391-1886. Bidders, proposers, or contractors, as applicable, who have submitted requests will receive an Agency response by no later than two (2) calendar days prior to the due date for bids, proposals, or Task Orders; provided, however, that if that date would fall on a weekend or holiday, an Agency response will be provided by close-of-business on the business day before such weekend or holiday date.

(c) If the Agency determines that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, it shall revise the solicitation and extend the deadline for bids and proposals, or revise the Task Order, as applicable.

(d) Agency may grant a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** to a bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, who demonstrates—before submission of the bid, proposal or Task Order, as applicable—that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing the level of subcontracting in its M/WBE Utilization Plan. In making its determination, Agency shall consider factors that shall include, but not be limited to, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has the capacity and the bona fide intention to perform the Contract without any subcontracting, or to perform the Contract without awarding the amount of subcontracts represented by the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency may consider whether the M/WBE Utilization Plan is consistent with past subcontracting practices of the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has made efforts to form a joint venture with a certified firm, and whether the bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, has made good faith efforts to identify other portions of the Contract that it intends to subcontract.

11. Modification of M/WBE Utilization Plan. (a) A Contractor may request a modification of its M/WBE Utilization Plan after award of this Contract. **PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor may request a Modification of its M/WBE Utilization Plan as part of its bid submission.** The Agency may grant a request for Modification of a Contractor's M/WBE Utilization Plan if it determines that the Contractor has established, with appropriate documentary and other evidence, that it made reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency shall consider evidence of the following efforts, as applicable, along with any other relevant factors:

- (i) The Contractor advertised opportunities to participate in the Contract, where appropriate, in general circulation media, trade and professional association publications and small business media, and publications of minority and women's business organizations;
- (ii) The Contractor provided notice of specific opportunities to participate in the Contract, in a timely manner, to minority and women's business organizations;
- (iii) The Contractor sent written notices, by certified mail or facsimile, in a timely manner, to advise MBEs or WBEs that their interest in the Contract was solicited;
- (iv) The Contractor made efforts to identify portions of the work that could be substituted for portions originally designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in the M/WBE Utilization Plan, and for which the Contractor claims an inability to retain MBEs or WBEs;



- (v) The Contractor held meetings with MBEs and/or WBEs prior to the date their bids or proposals were due, for the purpose of explaining in detail the scope and requirements of the work for which their bids or proposals were solicited;
- (vi) The Contractor made efforts to negotiate with MBEs and/or WBEs as relevant to perform specific subcontracts, or act as suppliers or service providers;
- (vii) Timely written requests for assistance made by the Contractor to Agency's M/WBE liaison officer and to DSBS;
- (viii) Description of how recommendations made by DSBS and Agency were acted upon and an explanation of why action upon such recommendations did not lead to the desired level of participation of MBEs and/or WBEs.

Agency's M/WBE officer shall provide written notice to the Contractor of the determination.

(b) The Agency may modify the **Participation Goals** when the scope of the work has been changed by the Agency in a manner that affects the scale and types of work that the Contractor indicated in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** would be awarded to subcontractors.

12. If this Contract is for an indefinite quantity of construction, standard or professional services or is a requirements type contract and the Contractor has submitted an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** and has committed to subcontract work to MBEs and/or WBEs in order to meet the **Participation Goals**, the Contractor will not be deemed in violation of the M/WBE Program requirements for this Contract with regard to any work which was intended to be subcontracted to an MBE and/or WBE to the extent that the Agency has determined that such work is not needed.

13. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, at least once annually during the term of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, Agency shall review the Contractor's progress toward attainment of its M/WBE Utilization Plan, including but not limited to, by reviewing the percentage of work the Contractor has actually awarded to MBE and/or WBE subcontractors and the payments the Contractor made to such subcontractors.

14. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Agency shall evaluate and assess the Contractor's performance in meeting those goals, and such evaluation and assessment shall become part of the Contractor's overall contract performance evaluation.

#### **PART B: MISCELLANEOUS**

1. The Contractor shall take notice that, if this solicitation requires the establishment of an **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, the resulting contract may be audited by DSBS to determine compliance with Section 6-129. See §6-129(e)(10). Furthermore, such resulting contract may also be examined by the City's Comptroller to assess compliance with the **M/WBE Utilization Plan**.

2. Pursuant to DSBS rules, construction contracts that include a requirement for an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** shall not be subject to the law governing Locally Based Enterprises set forth in Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

3. DSBS is available to assist contractors and potential contractors in determining the availability of MBEs and/or WBEs to participate as subcontractors, and in identifying opportunities that are appropriate for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in contracts.

4. Prospective contractors are encouraged to enter into qualified joint venture agreements with MBEs and/or WBEs as defined by Section 6-129(c)(30).

5. By submitting a bid or proposal the Contractor hereby acknowledges its understanding of the M/WBE Program requirements set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, and if awarded this Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to comply with the M/WBE Program requirements of this Contract and pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract. The Contractor hereby agrees to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to solicit and obtain the participation of MBEs and/or WBEs to meet the required **Participation Goals**.

## **ARTICLE II. ENFORCEMENT**

1. If Agency determines that a bidder or proposer, as applicable, has, in relation to this procurement, violated Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, Agency may disqualify such bidder or proposer, as applicable, from competing for this Contract and the Agency may revoke such bidder's or proposer's prequalification status, if applicable.

2. Whenever Agency believes that the Contractor or a subcontractor is not in compliance with Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to any **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, Agency shall send a written notice to the Contractor describing the alleged noncompliance and offering the Contractor an opportunity to be heard. Agency shall then conduct an investigation to determine whether such Contractor or subcontractor is in compliance.

3. In the event that the Contractor has been found to have violated Section 6-129, the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to, any **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, Agency may determine that one of the following actions should be taken:

- (a) entering into an agreement with the Contractor allowing the Contractor to cure the violation;
- (b) revoking the Contractor's pre-qualification to bid or make proposals for future contracts;
- (c) making a finding that the Contractor is in default of the Contract;
- (d) terminating the Contract;
- (e) declaring the Contractor to be in breach of Contract;
- (f) withholding payment or reimbursement;
- (g) determining not to renew the Contract;
- (h) assessing actual and consequential damages;
- (i) assessing liquidated damages or reducing fees, provided that liquidated damages may be based on amounts representing costs of delays in carrying out the purposes of the M/WBE Program, or in meeting the purposes of the Contract, the costs of meeting utilization goals through additional procurements, the administrative costs of investigation and enforcement, or other factors set forth in the Contract;
- (j) exercising rights under the Contract to procure goods, services or construction from another contractor and charge the cost of such contract to the Contractor that has been found to be in noncompliance; or
- (k) taking any other appropriate remedy.

4. If an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** has been submitted, and pursuant to this Article II, Section 3, the Contractor has been found to have failed to fulfill its **Participation Goals** contained in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** or the **Participation Goals** as modified by Agency pursuant to Article I, Part A, Section 11, Agency may assess liquidated damages in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the difference between the dollar amount of work required to be awarded to MBE and/or WBE firms to meet the **Participation Goals** and the dollar amount the Contractor actually awarded and paid, and/or credited, to MBE and/or WBE firms. In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the City will suffer by reason of Contractor's failure to meet the **Participation Goals**, the foregoing amount is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the City will suffer by reason of such failure, and not as a penalty. Agency may deduct and retain out of any monies which may become due under this Contract the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due under this Contract shall be less than the amount of liquidated damages suffered by the City, the Contractor shall be liable to pay the difference.

5. Whenever Agency has reason to believe that an MBE and/or WBE is not qualified for certification, or is participating in a contract in a manner that does not serve a commercially useful function (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(8)), or has violated any provision of Section 6-129, Agency shall notify the Commissioner of DSBS who shall determine whether the certification of such business enterprise should be revoked.

6. Statements made in any instrument submitted to Agency pursuant to Section 6-129 shall be submitted under penalty of perjury and any false or misleading statement or omission shall be grounds for the application of any applicable criminal and/or civil penalties for perjury. The making of a false or fraudulent statement by an MBE and/or WBE in any instrument submitted pursuant to Section 6-129 shall, in addition, be grounds for revocation of its certification.

7. The Contractor's record in implementing its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan shall be a factor in the evaluation of its performance. Whenever Agency determines that a Contractor's compliance with an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been unsatisfactory, Agency shall, after consultation with the City Chief Procurement Officer, file an advice of caution form for inclusion in VENDEX as caution data.



Tax ID #: \_\_\_\_\_

APT E-  
PIN #:

85015B0177

**SCHEDULE B – M/WBE Participation Requirements for Master Service Agreements That Will Require Individually Registered Task Orders****Part I: M/WBE Participation Goals****Part I to be completed by contracting agency****Contract Overview**

APT E- Pin #	85015B0177	FMS Project ID#:	MODULAR04
Project Title/ Agency PIN #	INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES/ 8502015RQ0015C		
Bid/Proposal Response Date	JUNE 29, 2015		
Contracting Agency	Department of Design and Construction		
Agency Address	30-30 Thomson Ave	City	Long Island City
		State	NY
		Zip Code	11101
Contact Person	Jin Zhang	Title	Deputy Director
Telephone #	718-391-1399	Email	zhangji@ddc.nyc.gov

**Project Description (attach additional pages if necessary)****FMS Project ID # MODULAR04**

**INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION  
CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:**

11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105, 11103, 11102, 11106, 11101, 11367,  
11368, 11373, 11374, 11375, 11379, 11385, 11412, 11413, 11415, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11432,  
11433, 11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234, 11413, 11414, 11415, 11416, 11417, 11418, 11419,  
11420, 11421, 11422, 11430, 11434, 11435, 11436, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, & 11697

**INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGHES OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK**

**M/WBE Participation Requirements for Construction, Professional and Standard Services Master Services Agreements That Will Require Individually Registered Task Orders**

The Master Services Agreement awarded pursuant to this solicitation is subject to Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBE) participation requirements established in Section 6-129 of the New York City Administrative Code. Depending on the scope of work and the availability of M/WBEs to perform such work, agencies may set M/WBE participation goals on each individual task order issued pursuant to such agreement. If M/WBE participation goals are established for an individual task order, Prime Contractors will be required to submit a completed Schedule B – M/WBE Utilization Plan unless a full waiver is obtained. If Prime contractors submit a Schedule B, they will be required to fulfill the M/WBE participation goals on each individual task order, except to the extent that a full or partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the agency. Please refer to the Notice for Prospective Contractors for more information.

Prime Contract  
Industry Construction

**SCHEDULE B - Part II: Subcontractor Participation Plan**





Tax ID #: 11-2493726

APTE- 85015B0177  
PIN #:

Section I: Prime Contractor Contact Information

Tax ID # 11-2493726

FMS Vendor ID # 1000005690

Business  
Name

Tully Construction Co. Inc.

Contact Person Thomas Olesczuk

Address 127-50 Northern Blvd. Flushing, NY 11368

Telephone # (718) 446-7000 x 299 Email tolesczuk@tullyconstruction.com

Section II: General Contract Information

All subs  
with follow  
the 365 ccd's  
per Sch A.

✓ Scopes of  
Subcontract  
Work

Enter brief description of all the type(s) of subcontracts for all/eny services you plan on subcontracting if awarded this contract. Use additional sheets if necessary.

1 Fence - M/WBE

2 Landscaping - M/WBE

3 Pest Control - M/WBE

4 Photography - M/WBE

5 Site Remediation - M/WBE

6 Piles - M/WBE

7 Trucking - M/WBE

8 Electrical - M/WBE

Section V: Vendor Certification and Required Affirmations

I hereby:

- 1) acknowledge my understanding of the M/WBE participation requirements as set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York ("Section 6-129"), and the rules promulgated thereunder;
- 2) affirm that the information supplied in support of this Subcontractor Participation Plan is true and correct;
- 3) agree, if awarded this Contract, to comply with the M/WBE participation requirements of this Contract as established on each individual Task Order, the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and the rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract;
- 4) agree and affirm that it is a material term of this Contract that the Vendor will award to certified MBEs and/or WBEs the total dollar value of the M/WBE Participation Goals that are established on each individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, unless a full waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency; and
- 5) agree and affirm, if awarded this Contract, to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the M/WBE Participation Goals established on each individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, or if a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified Participation Goals by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms.

Signature

Print Name

Thomas F. Olesczuk

Date 4/12/16

Title V.P.





## APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Bidders are advised that the Apprenticeship Program Requirements set forth below apply to each contract for which a check mark is indicated before the word "Yes". Compliance with these requirements will be determined solely by the City.

☒ YES

☐ NO

### (1) Apprenticeship Program Requirements

Notice to Bidders: Please be advised that, pursuant to the authority granted to the City under Labor Law Section 816-b, the Department of Design and Construction hereby requires that the contractor awarded a contract as a result of this Invitation for Bids, and any of its subcontractors with subcontracts worth one million dollars or over, have, prior to entering into such contract or subcontract, apprenticeship agreements appropriate for the type and scope of work to be performed that have been registered with, and approved by, the New York State Commissioner of Labor. In addition, the contractor and its subcontractors will be required to show that such apprenticeship programs have three years of current, successful experience in providing career opportunities.

The failure to prove, upon request, that these requirements have been met shall result in the contract not being awarded to the contractor or the subcontract not being approved.

Please be further advised that, pursuant to Labor Law Section 220, the allowable ratio of apprentices to journeypersons in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to its workforce on any job under the registered apprenticeship program.

### (2) Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire

The bidder must submit a completed and signed Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire. The Questionnaire is set forth on the following page of the Bid Booklet.





## APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM QUESTIONNAIRE

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

The bidder must submit a completed and signed Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire.

Name of Bidder: Tully Construction Co. Inc.

1. Does the bidder have an Apprenticeship Program appropriate for the type and scope of work to be performed?  
[Note: Participation may be by either direct sponsorship or through collective bargaining agreement(s).]

☒ YES ☐ NO

2. Has the bidder's Apprenticeship Program been registered with, and approved by, the New York State Commissioner of Labor?

☒ YES ☐ NO

3. Has the bidder's Apprenticeship Program had three years of successful experience in providing career opportunities?

☒ YES ☐ NO

If the answer to Question #3 is "Yes", the bidder shall, in the space below, provide information regarding the experience the Apprenticeship Program has had in providing career opportunities. The bidder may attach additional pages if necessary.

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Bidder: Tully Construction Co Inc

By: (Signature of Partner or Corporate Officer) Peter K. Tully Title: President

Date: July 1, 2015



## SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE

The bidder must include, with its bid, all information requested on this Safety Questionnaire. Failure to provide a completed and signed Safety Questionnaire at the time of bid opening may result in disqualification of the bid as non-responsive.

### 1. Bidder Information:

Company Name: Tully Construction Co. Inc.

DDC Project Number: MODULAR

Company Size:            Ten (10) employees or less  
  X   Greater than ten (10) employees

Company has previously worked for DDC   X   YES            NO

### 2. Type(s) of Construction Work

TYPE OF WORK	LAST 3 YEARS	THIS PROJECT
General Building Construction	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Residential Building Construction	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Nonresidential Building Construction	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Heavy Construction, except building	<u>  X  </u>	<u>          </u>
Highway and Street Construction	<u>  X  </u>	<u>  X  </u>
Heavy Construction, except highways	<u>  X  </u>	<u>          </u>
Plumbing, Heating, HVAC	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Painting and Paper Hanging	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Electrical Work	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Masonry, Stonework and Plastering	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Carpentry and Floor Work	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Concrete Work	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Specialty Trade Contracting	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Asbestos Abatement	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
Other (specify)	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>

### 3. Experience Modification Rate:

The Experience Modification Rate (EMR) is a rating generated by the National Council of Compensation Insurance (NCCI). This rating is used to determine the contractor's premium for worker's compensation insurance. The contractor may obtain its EMR by contacting its insurance broker or the NCCI. If the contractor cannot obtain its EMR, it must submit a written explanation as to why.



The Contractor must indicate its Intrastate and Interstate EMR for the past three years. [Note: For contractors with less than three years of experience, the EMR will be considered to be 1.00].

YEAR	INTRASTATE RATE	INTERSTATE RATE
2015	.87	N/A
2014	1.01	N/A
2013	1.07	N/A

If the Intrastate and/or Interstate EMR for any of the past three years is greater than 1.00, the contractor must attach, to this questionnaire, a written explanation for the rating and identify what corrective action was taken to correct the situation resulting in that rating.

#### 4. OSHA Information:

- ☐ YES ☒ NO Contractor has received a willful violation issued by OSHA or New York City Department of Buildings (NYCDOB) within the last three years.
- ☐ YES ☒ NO Contractor has had an incident requiring OSHA notification within 8 hours (all work-related fatalities) or an incident requiring OSHA notification within 24 hours (all work-related inpatient hospitalizations, all amputations and all losses of an eye).

The Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) of 1970 requires employers with ten or more employees, on a yearly basis to complete and maintain on file the form entitled "Log of Work-related Injuries and Illnesses". This form is commonly referred to as the OSHA 300 Log (OSHA 200 Log for 2001 and earlier).

The OSHA 300 Log must be submitted for the last three years for contractors with more than ten employees.

The Contractor must indicate the total number of hours worked by its employees, as reflected in payroll records for the past three years.

The contractor must submit the Incident Rate for Lost Time Injuries (the Incident Rate) for the past three years. The Incident Rate is calculated in accordance with the formula set forth below. For each given year, the total number of incidents is the total number of non-fatal injuries and illnesses reported on the OSHA 300 Log. The 200,000 hours represents the equivalent of 100 employees working forty hours a week, fifty weeks per year.

$$\text{Incident Rate} = \frac{\text{Total Number of Incidents} \times 200,000}{\text{Total Number of Hours Worked by Employees}}$$



YEAR	TOTAL NUMBERS OF HOURS WORKED BY EMPLOYEES	INCIDENT RATE
2015	696,683.50	.87
2014	590,749.00	1.01
2013	571,109.00	1.75

If the contractor's Incident Rate for any of the past three years is one point higher than the Incident Rate for the type of construction it performs (listed below), the contractor must attach, to this questionnaire, a written explanation for the relatively high rate.

General Building Construction	8.5
Residential Building Construction	7.0
Nonresidential Building Construction	10.2
Heavy Construction, except building	8.7
Highway and Street Construction	9.7
Heavy Construction, except highways	8.3
Plumbing, Heating, HVAC	11.3
Painting and Paper Hanging	6.9
Electrical Work	9.5
Masonry, Stonework and Plastering	10.5
Carpentry and Floor Work	12.2
Roofing, Siding, and Sheet Metal	10.3
Concrete Work	8.6
Specialty Trade Contracting	8.6

**5. Safety Performance on Previous DDC Project(s)**

☐ YES ☒ NO Contractor previously audited by the DDC Office of Site Safety.

DDC Project Number(s): \_\_\_\_\_

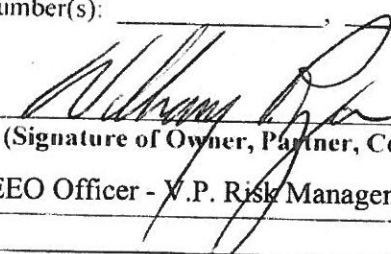
☐ YES ☒ NO Accident on previous DDC Project(s).

DDC Project Number(s): \_\_\_\_\_

☐ YES ☒ NO Fatality or Life-altering Injury on DDC Project(s) within the last three years.  
[Examples of a life-altering injury include loss of limb, loss of a sense (e.g., sight, hearing), or loss of neurological function].

DDC Project Number(s): \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 3/15/16

By:   
(Signature of Owner, Partner, Corporate Officer)

Title: EEO Officer - V.P. Risk Management







# CONSTRUCTION RISK P A R T N E R S

November 17, 2015

Tully Construction Co., Inc.  
127-50 Northern Blvd.  
Flushing, NY 11368

**RE: Workers Compensation Experience Modification Rate**

To Whom It May Concern:

Please see the following Experience Modification Rates as respects Tully Construction Co., Inc.

Effective Date	EMR
3/31/15	.87
3/31/14	1.01
3/31/13	1.07

Should you have any questions please contact our office.

Thank you.

Very Truly Yours,

*Robert Watson*

Robert Watson  
Account Associate

252 West 37<sup>th</sup> Street, Suite 200E, New York, NY 10018  
Phone: 646-625-7100 Fax: 646-625-7099  
[www.constructionriskpartners.com](http://www.constructionriskpartners.com)



## Pre-Award Process

The bidder is advised that as part of the pre-award review of its bid, it may be required to submit the information described in Sections (A) through (D) below. If required, such information must be submitted by the bidder within five (5) business days following receipt of notification from DDC that it is among the low bidders. Such notification from DDC will be by facsimile or in writing and will specify the types of information must be submitted. The types of information the bidder may be required to submit are described below. In the event the bidder fails to submit the required information within the specified time frame, its bid may be rejected as nonresponsive.

\*\*\*\*\*

- (A) **Project Reference Form:** If required, the bidder must complete and submit the Project Reference Form set forth on pages 26 through 28 of this Bid Booklet. The Project Reference Form consists of 3 parts: (1) Similar Contracts Completed by the Bidder, (2) Contracts Currently Under Construction by the Bidder, and (3) Pending Contracts Not Yet Started by the Bidder.
- (B) **Copy of License:** If required, the bidder must submit a copy of the license under which the bidder will be performing the work. Such license must clearly show the following: (1) Name of the Licensee, (2) License Number, and (3) Expiration date of the License. A copy of the license will be required from bidders for the following contracts: Plumbing Work, Electrical Work and Asbestos Abatement.
- (C) **Financial Information:** If required, the bidder must submit the financial information described below:
  - (1) **Audited Financial Statements:** Financial statements (Balance Sheet and Income Statement) of the entity submitting the bid, as audited by an independent auditor licensed to practice as a certified public accountant (CPA). Audited financial statements for the three most recent fiscal years must be submitted. Each such financial statement must include the auditor's standard report.

If the bidder does not have audited financial statements, it must submit an affidavit attesting to the fact that the bidder does not have such statements. In addition, the bidder must submit the following documentation covering the three most recent fiscal years: signed federal tax returns, unaudited financial statements, and a "certified review letter" from a certified public accountant (CPA) verifying the unaudited financial statements.

Unless the most recent audited or unaudited financial statement was issued within ninety (90) days, the bidder must submit interim financial information that includes data on financial position and results of operation (income data) for the current fiscal year. Such information may be summarized on a monthly or quarterly basis or at other intervals.
  - (2) **Schedule of Aged Accounts Receivable,** including portion due within ninety (90) days.

(D) **Project Specific Information:** If required, the bidder must submit the project specific information described below:

- (1) Statement indicating the number of years of experience the bidder has had and in what type of construction.
- (2) Resumes of all key personnel to be involved in the project, including the proposed project superintendent.
- (3) List of significant pieces of equipment expected to be used for the contract, and whether such equipment is owned or leased.
- (4) Description of work expected to be subcontracted, and to what firms, if known.
- (5) List of key material suppliers.
- (6) Preliminary bar chart time schedule
- (7) Contractor's expected means of financing the project. This should be based on the assumption that the contractor is required to finance 2X average monthly billings throughout the contract period.
- (8) Any other issues the contractor sees as impacting his ability to complete the project according to the contract.

In addition to the information described in Sections (A) through (D) above, the bidder shall submit such additional information as the Commissioner may require, including without limitation, an explanation or justification for specific unit price items.

The bidder is further advised that it may be required to attend a pre-award meeting with DDC representatives. If such a meeting is convened, the bidder will be advised as to any additional material to be provided.

**A. PROJECT REFERENCES – SIMILAR CONTRACTS COMPLETED BY THE BIDDER**

List all contracts substantially completed within the last 4 years similar to the contract being awarded, up to a maximum of 10, in descending order of date of substantial completion.

Project & Location	Contract Type	Contract Amount (\$000)	Date Completed	Owner Reference & Tel. No.	Architect/Engineer Reference & Tel. No. if different from owner

**B. PROJECT REFERENCES – CONTRACTS CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION BY THE BIDDER**

List all contracts currently under construction even if they are not similar to the contract being awarded.

Project & Location	Contract Type	Contract Amount (\$000)	Subcontracted to Others (\$000)	Uncompleted Portion (\$000)	Date Scheduled to Complete	Owner Reference & Tel. No.	Architect/Engineer Reference & Tel. No. if different from owner

**C. PROJECT REFERENCES – PENDING CONTRACTS NOT YET STARTED BY THE BIDDER**

List all contracts awarded to or won by the bidder but not yet started.

Project & Location	Contract Type	Contract Amount (\$000)	Date Scheduled to Start	Owner Reference & Tel. No.	Architect/Engineer Reference & Tel. No. if different from owner



(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

**TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC**  
**127-50 NORTHERN BOULEVARD**  
**FLUSHING, NY 11368**

**WORK ON HAND**

1	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 10-433 Contract No. 22560002 Replacement of the Existing Water Siphons Between Brooklyn and Staten Island Tully/OHL JV	<b>\$200,256,250.00</b> 75% Completed Completion Subs 20%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Brooklyn and Staten Island, NY	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYC/EDC	
2	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 11-446 Contract No. BW-89C Replacement of Queens Approach at the Bronx Whitestone Bridge EE Cruz / Tully JV	<b>\$108,792,000.00</b> 95% Completed Completion March/2015 Subs 20%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Queens, NY	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	TBTA	
3	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 11-454 Contract No. D261771 Rt. 17/I 81 Interchange Reconstruct of Binghamton Lancaster/Tully JV	<b>\$134,685,904.00</b> 90% Completed Completion -12/31/2015 Subs 35%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Binghamton, NY	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYS/DOT	
4	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 12-462 Contract No. C-26010 New 2nd Ave. & 96th Street Station entrances, Ancillaries finishes & MEP Systems EE Cruz/Tully	<b>\$324,600,000.00</b> 60% Completed Completion 3/2016 Subs 40%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Manhattan, NY	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYCT	
5	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 12-464 Contract No. BP# 96C NYC/DDC New Police Academy Phase 2 Turner/STV-CM's	<b>\$20,255,000.00</b> 90% Completed Completion 15 Months Subs 20%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	College Point, Queens, NY	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYC/DDC	



6	<b>Job:</b>	TCC Job No. 13-479 Contract No. HWMP2012 Reconstruction of Time Square & Duffy Square Broadway from West 42nd St. to West 47th St.	\$46,390,415.78 70% Completed Completion 1095 ccd's Subs 20%
	<b>Location:</b>	Manhattan, NY	
	<b>Owner:</b>	NYC/DDC	
7	<b>Job:</b>	TCC Job No. 13-488 Contract No. 82711WD0041 Section 1/9 - Muldoon Ave. Corridor and Mound-Final Cover and closure Construction - Fresh Kills	\$55,650,645.00 60% Completed Completion 12/2015 Subs _____ %
	<b>Location:</b>	Staten Island, NY	
	<b>Owner:</b>	NYC/DOS	
8	<b>Job:</b>	TCC Job No. 13-489 Contract No. RXW021 Reconstruction of Retaining Wall West of Cannon Place Bronx, NY	\$3,861,408.34 98% Completed Completion 540 ccd's Subs _____ %
	<b>Location:</b>	Bronx, NY	
	<b>Owner:</b>	NYC/DDC	
9	<b>Job:</b>	TCC Job No. 13-492 Contract No. PDWTC2013 World Trade Center Campus Security Plan Washington Street, Manhattan, NY	\$18,016,831.00 50% Completed Completion 545 ccd's Subs 35%
	<b>Location:</b>	Manhattan, NY	
	<b>Owner:</b>	NYC/DDC	
10	<b>Job:</b>	TCC Job No. 13-497 Contract No. LGA-124.208 LaGuardia Airport- Abatement and Demolition of Hangers 2&4 (Tully/Testa JV)	\$10,659,000.00 80% Completed Completion 365 ccd's Subs 35%
	<b>Location:</b>	Queens, N.Y.	
	<b>Owner:</b>	PANYNJ-Mr. Emanuel Ciminiello eciminiello@panynj.gov (718) 244-3533 Cell # (917) 567-6772	
11	<b>Job:</b>	TCC Job No. 14-501 Contract No. HBCR01B Component Rehab-Ten Bridges Citywide(BX/NYC)	\$15,554,388.00 5% Completed Completion 1,095 ccd's Subs 10%
	<b>Location:</b>	Bronx, N.Y.	
	<b>Owner:</b>	NYC/DOT	



12	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-502 Contract No. HBCR01C Component Rehab-Nine Bridges Citywide(NYC/Queens/SI)	\$13,734,610.00 0% Completed Completion 1,095 ccd's Subs 10%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Queens, Staten Island, N.Y.	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYC/DOT	
13	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-504 Contract No. D262391 Bridge Rehabilitation on the Major Deegan Expwy (I-87)	\$126,223,498.00 10% Completed Completion 9/30/2018 Subs 20%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Bronx, N.Y.	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYS/DOT	
14	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-509 Contract No. CS-JA-BWR Jamaica Bending Weir Installation	\$6,853,955.00 5% Completed Completion 896 ccd's Subs 20%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Queens, N.Y.	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYC/DEP	
15	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-515 Contract No. D262660 9.7 Miles of Asphalt Concrete Milling & Paving Northern State Parkway, Towns of North Hempstead & Hempstead	\$16,656,498.90 95% Completed Completion June 30, 2016
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Nassau, N.Y.	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYS/DOT	
16	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-516 Contract No. JFK-124.005 JFK-Pavement Rehab of Pan Am Road	\$4,462,470.00 10% Completed Completion 560 ccd's Subs
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Queens, N.Y.	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	PANYNJ	



17	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-518 Contract No. LT-234.167 Lincoln Tunnel- Repaving of Center Tunnel	\$3,380,000.00 0% Completed Completion 365 ccd's Subs
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	New York	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	PANYNJ	
18	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-521 Contract No. D262635 Overhead Signs replace on the Cross County Parkway (SH9487) in the City of Yonkers and City of Vernon	\$1,276,210.40 10% Completed Completion October/2015 Subs
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Yonkers City of Vernon, NY	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYS/DOT	
19	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-522 Contract No. D262685 Safety Improvements on Jackie Robinson Pkway. (5 Miles) from Jamaica Ave to NB Van Wyck Expressway Ramp (Exit 7)	\$16,834,669.50 30% Completed Completion Nov/2016 Subs
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Queens, N.Y.	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYS/DOT	
20	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-523 Contract No. BB28S Sandy Restoration & Protects and Project BB-28, Phase II BB-54, Rehabilitation of the Tunnel & Brooklyn Battery Tunnel Mr. Brian Walsh (646) 252-7155	\$283,495,095.00 5% Completed Completion 4 years Subs 25%
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	New York	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYC/TBTA	
21	<b><u>Job:</u></b>	TCC Job No. 14-526 Contract No. HW349FED2 Resurfacing w/2" Asphaltic Concrete wearing course & installation of Pedestrian ramps & new curb	\$8,038,692.00 0% Completed Completion 270 ccd's Subs
	<b><u>Location:</u></b>	Citywide	
	<b><u>Owner:</u></b>	NYC/DDC	





---

22	<b>Job:</b>	TCC Job No. 15-527	\$60,455,224.00
		Contract No. HBQ1203 Pin# 8411QUBR805	0% Completed
		Rehabilitation of Roosevelt Ave. Bridge over Van Wyck Expressway	Completion 485 ccd's Subs

**Location:** Queens, NY

**Owner:** NYC/DOT

---

23	<b>Job:</b>	TCC Job No. 15-530	\$28,747,550.00
		Contract No. LGA-124.166	5% Completed
		Rehabilitation of Runway 13-31 and Associated Taxiway	Completion 485 ccd's Subs

**Location:** Queens, NY

**Owner:** PANYNJ



## Completed Contracts for NYC/DDC

04/2008 – 8/2012

**Reconstruction of Water Street and Fulton, Brooklyn, NY**

Contract No. SEK002355

Agency: NYC Department of Design & Construction

Install 2,500 lf of New 36" Trunk Mains and 36" Buffterflies valve and 3,500 Linear Ft. of Distribution Mains

Contract Amount \$20,469,326.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC

(718) 391-1903

5/2005 – 08/2008

**Reconstruction of Houston Street, Manhattan, NY**

Contract No. HWM738

Agency: NYC Department of Design & Construction

Install New 36 & 48" Butterflies 25", 30" and 36" Trunk Mains, 5,300 Linear Feet of Truck mains and 13,600 Linear Ft. of Distribution Mains

Contract Amount \$29,379,634.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC

(718) 391-1903

08/2005 – 12/2007

**Reconstruction of 10<sup>th</sup> Avenue, Manhattan, NY**

Contract No. HWM1157

Agency: NYC Department of Design & Construction

Remove and Install New 24 & 36" diameter pipe, 1620 Linear Ft. of truck main, 10,700 linear Ft. of Distribution mains, distribution gate valves and appurtenances

Contract Amount \$11,300,000.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC

(718) 391-1903

05/2003 – 08/2005

**Reconstruction of Columbus Circle, Manhattan, NY**

Contract No. HWM508CW

Agency: NYC Department of Design & Construction

Remove and Install New 1,200 Linear Ft. of Distribution mains

Contract Amount \$20,819,367.61

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC

(718) 391-1903



4/2000 – 10/2003

**Union Square Park Expansion,  
Manhattan, NY**

Contract No. M98-198

Agency: NYC Department of Park and Recreation

Remove and Replace new 36" Truck main and Various  
Distribution Mains, 3,100 Linear Ft.

Contract Amount: \$4,937,249.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC  
(718) 391-1903

03/2000 – 04/2002

**Sacket Street, Brooklyn, NY**

Contract No. BED784

Agency: NYC Department of Design & Construction

Install new Water Main Connections to Shaft 22B and 48", 60"  
and 72" Trunk Water Main, Install New 12" Steel Truck Mains

Contract Amount: \$12,232,157.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC  
(718) 391-1903

03/2000 – 08/2002

**Kent Avenue, Brooklyn, NY**

Contract No. BED766

Agency: NYC Department of Design & Construction

Install new Water main Connections to Shaft 22B and 48", 60" and  
72" Trunk Water Main, Install New 12" Steel Truck Mains

Contract Amount: \$5,716,219.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC  
(718) 391-1903

05/2000 – 04/2002

**Stuyvesant Cove, Manhattan, NY**

Contract No. 169001

Agency: New York City Economic Development Corporation

Roadway and Establishment of New Park 18<sup>th</sup> Street to 25<sup>th</sup> Street  
under F. D. R. Drive.

Removal and Install New 12" and 20" Mains, 3,200 Linear Ft.

Contract Amount: \$5,770,794.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC  
(718) 391-1903



01/1997 -3/2002

**Reconstruction of Westside Highway – Segment II  
Manhattan, NY**

Contract No. D257144

Agency: New York State Department of Transportation

Remove and replace new 12" & 20" Distribution Mains

Install new 48" truck mains

Contract Amount: \$89,848,745.59

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC

(718) 391-1903

12/1999 - 1/2000

**Reconstruction of Baxter Avenue-Brooklyn, NY**

Contract No. HWQ232G

Agency: NYC Department of Design & Construction

Remove and Replace New 8", 12" and 20" Distribution Mains, and

Remove and Replace 6,000 linear feet of truck main 36"

Contract Amt.: \$10,618,393.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC

(718) 391-1903

12/1999 -7/1998

**Reconstruction of McGuinness Blvd.-Brooklyn, NY**

Contract No. HWK666W

Agency: NYC Department of Design & Construction

Install new 60" Truck main, 48" Valve Chambers

And Install new 20" regulators

Contract Amt.: \$42,227,000.00

Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC

(718) 391-1903





# TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO. INC. COMPLETED WORK

START DATE	COMPLETE DATE	Description	SUB OR PRIME	CONTRACT AMOUNT	OWNER'S PROJECT NUMBER	LOCATION OF ACTUAL WORK PERFORMED TOWN, STATE	PROJECT CONTACT INFORMATION FULL NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE @ OF OWNER	OWNER'S EMAIL ADDRESS
2013	Mar-14	Emergency Construction of Temporary Protection Berms Between Miller Field and Ocean Breeze Park at FDR Beach	P	3,865,366.90	RG-314M	Staten Island, NY	NYC/DDC 3030 Thomson Ave LIC, NY 11101 Mr. Eric Macfarland (718) 391-1903	macfarla@ddc.nyc.gov
2013	Mar-14	Emergency Protection measures in Connection w/Hurricane Sandy at Various Parks & Recreation	P	3,825,055.00	RG-813M	Staten Island, NY	NYC-DPR Olmsted Center Flushing Meadows-Corona Park Mr. John Natoli (718) 760-6725	John.Natoli@parks.nyc.gov
2012	May-12	Rehabilitation of Taxiway "P" John F. Kennedy International Airport	P	23,746,000.00	JFK-104.003	Queens, NY	PANYNJ 2 Gateway Center Newark, NJ 07102 Mr. Thomas Amico (718) 244-4750	
2012	Dec-13	Improvements & Resurfacing, NYC Line to Glen Cove Road, Routes 900P and 25 Intersection	P	21,149,878.00	D261906	Queens, Nassau Town of Hempstead and North Hempstead	NYS/DOT 50 Wolf Avenue Albany, NY Bruce Ogurek (718) 482-4825	bogurek@dot.state.ny.us
Mar-10	2013	Grand Central Parkway / 94th Street Improvements	P	65,543,134.65	D261020	Queens, NY	NYS/DOT 50 Wolf Avenue Albany, NY Bruce Ogurek (718) 482-4825	bogurek@dot.state.ny.us
2011	Jun-12	Belt Parkway Rehabilitation from Coney Island Ave. to East 28th Street & Knapp Street	P	6,336,583.00	HWK1181	Brooklyn, NY	NYC Transit-TBTA 2 B'way NY, NY 10004 Bill Neubauer (718) 904-4337	



**TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO. INC. COMPLETED WORK**

START DATE	COMPLETE DATE	Description	SUB OR PRIME	CONTRACT AMOUNT	OWNER'S PROJECT NUMBER	LOCATION OF ACTUAL WORK PERFORMED TOWN, STATE	PROJECT CONTACT INFORMATION FULL NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE @ OF OWNER	OWNER'S EMAIL ADDRESS
2010	Mar-11	Rehabilitation of Taxiway "YA" Holding Pad John F. Kennedy International Airport	P	27,718,550.00	JFK-1013	Queens, NY	PANYNJ 2 Gateway Center Newark, NJ 07102 Mr. Thomas Amioia 718) 244-4750	
2010	2013	Site A - NYPD Vehicle Facility Relocation	P	13,274,949.00	34680002	Queens, NY	NYC/EDC 110 Williams Street NY, NY 10038 Mr. Jawad Assaf (212) 312-3715	Jassaf@nycedc.com
Apr-10	Jan-13	Paerdegat Basin/Natural Area Park	P	14,637,485.00	CSO-6	Brooklyn, NY	NYC/DEP 59-11 Junction Blvd Corona, NY 11368 Mr. Michael Borsykowski (718) 595-5921	MichaelBo@dep.nyc.gov
Apr-10	Oct-13	Replacement of Shore-Belt parkway 3 Bridges-Over Paerdegat/Rockaway and Fresh Creek	P	365,404,606.00	84107BKBR186	Brooklyn, NY	NYC/DOT 40 Worth Street New York, NY 10013 Mr. David Dunn (212) 839-4631	ddunn@dot.nyc.gov
Apr-09	Oct-11	Reconstruction of Peter Minuit Plaza Design & construct security rated (K-12) bollards along the perimeter of Whitehall Ferry Terminal. Replace sewer along Whitehall St. (South & State St)	P	19,220,500.00	A-36066	New York, NY	NYC Transit 2 B'way NY, NY 10004 Mohyl Coliman	Msoliman@matacc.info
May-08	Dec-13 Subs 20%	Construction of 2nd Ave. Subway Rt. 132A, 96St. Station	P	280,685,250.00	C-26005	New York, NY	NYC Transit 2 B'way NY, NY 10004 Bill Goodrich (917) 7090792	Bill.Goodrich@nycct.com



# TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO. INC. COMPLETED WORK

START DATE	COMPLETE DATE	Description	SUB OR PRIME	CONTRACT AMOUNT	OWNER'S PROJECT NUMBER	LOCATION OF ACTUAL WORK PERFORMED TOWN, STATE	PROJECT CONTACT INFORMATION FULL NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE @ OF OWNER	OWNER'S EMAIL ADDRESS
Apr-08	Aug-12	Construction of Combined Sewers - Water Street & Old Fulton St.	P	20,469,326.00	SEK002355	New York, NY	NYC/DDC 3030 Thomson Ave LIC, NY 11101 Mr. Eric Macfarland (718) 391-1903	macfarla@ddc.nyc.gov
Mar-08	Mar-10	Bklyn South Marine Terminal-Update Electrical and Substations	P	28,153,797.00	13690004	Brooklyn, NY	NYC/EDC 110 Williams Street NY, NY 10038 Mr. Jawad Assaf (212) 312-3715	Jassaf@nycdec.com
Aug-07	May-14	Croton Water Treatment Plant	P	1,327,000,000.00	CRO-312	Bronx, NY	NYC/DEP 59-11 Junction Blvd Corona, NY 11368 Mr. Michael Borsykowski (718) 595-5921	MichaelBo@dep.nyc.gov
2000	2009	Newtown Creek Sewage Treatment Plant Solids Handling Facility	P	335,000,000.00	NG-31G	Brooklyn, NY	NYC/DEP 59-11 Junction Blvd Corona, NY 11368 Mr. Michael Borsykowski (718) 595-5921	MichaelBo@dep.nyc.gov
Mar-07	Mar-10	Charleston Bus Annex Design and Build	P	113,921,582.00	C-40419	Staten Island, NY	NYC Transit 2 B'way NY, NY 10004 Rick Wenger (917) 292-2997	rick.wenger@jacobs.com
Mar-06	Present	Fresh Kills Landfill Final Cover Sec 6/7	P	204,559,609.00	S001/FKEXP7	Staten Island, NY	NYC/DOS 44 Beaver St. New York, NY 10004 Mr. Phil Gleason (917) 237-5870	pgleason@dsiv.nyc.gov



**TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO. INC. COMPLETED WORK**

START DATE	COMPLETE DATE	Description	SUB OR PRIME	CONTRACT AMOUNT	OWNER'S PROJECT NUMBER	LOCATION OF ACTUAL WORK PERFORMED TOWN, STATE	PROJECT CONTACT INFORMATION FULL NAME, ADDRESS AND PHONE @ OF OWNER	OWNER'S EMAIL ADDRESS
Apr-07	Dec-10	Randall's Island Sports Complex	P	87,540,445.00	25790002	Bronx, NY	NYCEDC 110 Williams Street NY, NY 10038 Mr. Jawad Assaf (212) 312-3715	Jassaf@nycedc.com
Nov-06	Oct-09	8 <sup>th</sup> Ave Subway tunnel & tunnel lighting 168 – 207 St. Station	P	43,663,704.00	C33814/E33812	New York, NY	NYC Transit 2 B'way NY, NY 10004 Kam Patel (917) 468-1263	
May-05	Aug-08	Houston St. Reconstruction Install. Trunk mains, sanitary sewers, roadways & sidewalks	P	66,173,735.00	HW/M738	New York, NY	NYC/DDC 3030 Thomson Ave LIC, NY 11101 Mr. Eric Macfarland (718) 391-1903	macfarla@ddc.nyc.gov
Aug-05	Dec-07	10 <sup>th</sup> Ave Reconstruction Install. Trunk mains, sanitary sewers, roadways & sidewalks	P	20,891,842.00	HW/M1157	New York, NY	NYC/DDC 3030 Thomson Ave LIC, NY 11101 Mr. Eric Macfarland (718) 391-1903	macfarla@ddc.nyc.gov





## REFERENCES:

<u>Name</u>	<u>email address</u>
Mr. Ralph Suazzo (NYS Thruway) (917) 560-7355	
Mr. John Natoli – Parks (DPRC) (718) 760-6725	<a href="mailto:John.Natoli@parks.nyc.gov">John.Natoli@parks.nyc.gov</a>
Mr. David Tweedy - PANYNJ (212) 435-6688	<a href="mailto:dtweedy@panynj.gov">dtweedy@panynj.gov</a>
Mr. Joseph Brown –NYS/DOT (212) 267-4113	<a href="mailto:JBROWN@dot.state.ny.us">JBROWN@dot.state.ny.us</a>
Mr. Michael Horodniceanu-NYCT (646) 252-3034	<a href="mailto:Michael.Horodniceanu@nyct.com">Michael.Horodniceanu@nyct.com</a>
Mr. Bill Neubauer- (718) 904-4337 Chris Saladino (718) 904-4317	NYC-TBTA BW-
Mr. Jawad Assaf – NYC/EDC (212) 312-3715	<a href="mailto:JAssaf@nycedc.com">JAssaf@nycedc.com</a>
Mr. Eric Macfarland – NYC/DDC (718) 391-1903	<a href="mailto:macfarla@ddc.nyc.gov">macfarla@ddc.nyc.gov</a>
Mr. Michael Borsykowsky- NYC/DEP (718) 595-5921	<a href="mailto:MichaelBo@dep.nyc.gov">MichaelBo@dep.nyc.gov</a>
Mr. David Dunn - NYC/DOT (212) 839-4631	<a href="mailto:ddunn@dot.nyc.gov">ddunn@dot.nyc.gov</a>
Mr. Phil Gleason - NYC/DOS (917) 237-5870	<a href="mailto:pgleason@dsny.nyc.gov">pgleason@dsny.nyc.gov</a>



**OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
BUREAU OF LABOR SERVICES  
CONTRACT CERTIFICATE**

To be completed if the contract is less than \$1,000,000

Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and Title of Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_

Contracting Agency or Owner: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Proposed Contract Amount: \_\_\_\_\_

Description and Address of Proposed Contract: \_\_\_\_\_

Names of Subcontractors in the amount of 750,000 or more on this contract (if not known at this time, so state indicating that trades will be subcontracted):

I, (fill in name of person signing) \_\_\_\_\_, hereby affirm that I am authorized by the above-named contractor to certify that said contractor's proposed contract with the above-named owner or city agency is less than \$1,000,000. This affirmation is made in accordance with Executive Order No. 50 (1980) as amended and its implementing regulations.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**WILLFUL OR FRAUDULENT FALSIFICATION OF ANY DATA OR INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH MAY RESULT IN THE TERMINATION OF ANY CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY AND THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR AND BAR THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR FROM PARTICIPATION IN ANY CITY CONTRACT FOR A PERIOD OF UP TO THREE YEARS. FURTHER, SUCH FALSIFICATION MAY RESULT IN CRIMINAL PROSECUTION.**

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

## VENDEX COMPLIANCE

(A) **Vendex Fees:** Pursuant to Procurement Policy Board Rule 2-08(f)(2), the contractor will be charged a fee for the administration of the VENDEX system, including the Vendor Name Check process, if a Vendor Name Check review is required to be conducted by the Department of Investigation. The contractor shall also be required to pay the applicable required fees for any of its subcontractors for which Vendor Name Check reviews are required. The fee(s) will be deducted from payments made to the contractor under the contract. For contracts with an estimated value of less than or equal to \$1,000,000, the fee will be \$175 per Vendor Name Check review. For contracts with an estimated value of greater than \$1,000,000, the fee will be \$350 per Vendor Name Check review.

(B) **Confirmation of Vendex Compliance:** The Bidder shall submit this Confirmation of Vendex Compliance to the Department of Design and Construction, Contracts Section, 30-30 Thomson Avenue – First Floor, Long Island City, NY 11101.

**Bid Information:** The Bidder shall complete the bid information set forth below.

Name of Bidder: Tully Construction Co Inc  
Bidder's Address: 127-50 Northern Blvd, Flushing, NY 11368  
Bidder's Telephone Number: 718 446-7000  
Bidder's Fax Number: 718 446-6072  
Date of Bid Opening: JULY 8, 2015  
PROJECT ID: MODULAR 4

**Vendex Compliance:** To demonstrate compliance with Vendex requirements, the Bidder shall complete either Section (1) or Section (2) below, whichever applies.

- (1) **Submission of Vendex Questionnaires to MOCS:** By signing in the space provided below, the Bidder certifies that as of the date specified below, the Bidder has submitted Vendex Questionnaires to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services, Attn: VENDEX, 253 Broadway, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, New York 10007.

Date of Submission: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Partner or corporate officer)

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

- (2) **Submission of Certification of No Change to DDC:** By signing in the space provided below, the Bidder certifies that it has read the instructions in a "Vendor's Guide to Vendex" and that such instructions do not require the Bidder to submit Vendex Questionnaires. The Bidder has completed **TWO ORIGINALS** of the Certification of No Change set forth on the next page of this Bid Booklet.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Partner or corporate officer)

Print Name: Peter K. Tully - President



# Certificate of No Change Form

- Please fill in all the fields and DO NOT leave any field blank.
- Please submit two completed forms. Copies will not be accepted.
- Please send both copies to the agency that requested it, unless you are advised to send it directly to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS).
- A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification, and/or the failure to conduct appropriate due diligence in verifying the information that is the subject of this certification, may result in rendering the submitting entity non-responsible for the purpose of contract award.
- A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with this certification may subject the person making the false statement to criminal charges

I, Peter K. Tully, being duly sworn, state that I have read  
*Enter Your Name*

and understand all the items contained in the vendor questionnaire and any submission of change as identified on page one of this form and certify that as of this date, these items have not changed. I further certify that, to the best of my knowledge, information and belief, those answers are full, complete, and accurate; and that, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, those answers continue to be full, complete, and accurate.

In addition, I further certify on behalf of the submitting vendor that the information contained in the principal questionnaire(s) and any submission of change identified on page two of this form have not changed and have been verified and continue, to the best of my knowledge, to be full, complete and accurate.

I understand that the City of New York will rely on the information supplied in this certification as additional inducement to enter into a contract with the submitting entity.

## Vendor Questionnaire *This section is required.*

*This refers to the vendor questionnaire(s) submitted for the vendor doing business with the City.*

Name of Submitting Entity: Tully Construction Co. Inc.

Vendor's Address: 127-50 Northern Blvd., Flushing, NY 11368

Vendor's EIN or TIN: 11-2493726 Requesting Agency: \_\_\_\_\_

Are you submitting this Certification as a parent? (Please circle one)    Yes    **No**

Signature date on the last full vendor questionnaire signed by the submitting vendor: June 7, 2016

Signature date on changed submission, if applicable, for the submitting vendor: Sept. 7, 2016

# Principal Questionnaire

This section refers to the most recent principal questionnaire submissions.



	Principal Name	Date of signature on last full Principal Questionnaire	Date(s) of signature on Changed Submission (if applicable)
1	Kenneth W. Tully	3/23/2016	
2	James M. Tully	3/23/2016	
3	Thomas E. Tully	3/23/2016	
4	Peter K. Tully	9/7/2016	
5			
6			

☐ Check if additional changes were submitted and attach a document with the date of additional submissions.

## Certification *This section is required.*

*This form must be signed and notarized. Please complete this twice. Copies will not be accepted.*

### Certified By:

Peter K. Tully  
Name (Print)

President  
Title

Tully Construction Co. Inc.  
Name of Submitting Entity

Signature  Peter K. Tully-President  
Date 1-18-2017

### Notarized By:

 Notary Public  
Queens County License Issued  
License Number  
Despina Philips  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PH5003152  
Qualified in Queens County  
Commission Expires Oct. 19, 2018

Sworn to before me on: 1-18-2017  
Date



## IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT COMPLIANCE RIDER

### FOR NEW YORK CITY CONTRACTORS

The Iran Divestment Act of 2012, effective as of April 12, 2012, is codified at State Finance Law ("SFL") §165-a and General Municipal Law ("GML") §103-g. The Iran Divestment Act, with certain exceptions, prohibits municipalities, including the City, from entering into contracts with persons engaged in investment activities in the energy sector of Iran. Pursuant to the terms set forth in SFL §165-a and GML §103-g, a person engages in investment activities in the energy sector of Iran if:

- (a) The person provides goods or services of twenty million dollars or more in the energy sector of Iran, including a person that provides oil or liquefied natural gas tankers, or products used to construct or maintain pipelines used to transport oil or liquefied natural gas, for the energy sector of Iran; or
- (b) The person is a financial institution that extends twenty million dollars or more in credit to another person, for forty-five days or more, if that person will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on a list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision three of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law and maintained by the Commissioner of the Office of General Services.

A bid or proposal shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where the bidder or proposer fails to submit a signed and verified bidder's certification.

Each bidder or proposer must certify that it is not on the list of entities engaged in investment activities in Iran created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law. In any case where the bidder or proposer cannot certify that they are not on such list, the bidder or proposer shall so state and shall furnish with the bid or proposal a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons why such statement cannot be made. The City of New York may award a bid to a bidder who cannot make the certification on a case by case basis if:

- (1) The investment activities in Iran were made before the effective date of this section (i.e., April 12, 2012), the investment activities in Iran have not been expanded or renewed after the effective date of this section and the person has adopted, publicized and is implementing a formal plan to cease the investment activities in Iran and to refrain from engaging in any new investments in Iran; or
- (2) The City makes a determination that the goods or services are necessary for the City to perform its functions and that, absent such an exemption, the City would be unable to obtain the goods or services for which the contract is offered. Such determination shall be made in writing and shall be a public document.



**BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH  
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT**

Pursuant to General Municipal Law §103-g, which generally prohibits the City from entering into contracts with persons engaged in investment activities in the energy sector of Iran, the bidder/proposer submits the following certification:

[Please Check One]

**BIDDER'S CERTIFICATION**

- ☒ By submission of this bid or proposal, each bidder/proposer and each person signing on behalf of any bidder/proposer certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, that each bidder/proposer is not on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law.
- ☐ I am unable to certify that my name and the name of the bidder/proposer does not appear on the list created pursuant to paragraph (b) of subdivision 3 of Section 165-a of the State Finance Law. I have attached a signed statement setting forth in detail why I cannot so certify.

SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME

TITLE

Sworn to before me this  
1 day of July, 2015

Notary Public

DESPINA PHILIPS  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PH5003152  
Qualified in Queens County  
Commission Expires Oct. 19, 2018

Dated: 7/1/15



The City of New York  
Department of Small Business Services  
Division of Labor Services  
Contract Compliance Unit  
110 William Street  
New York, New York 10038  
Phone: (212) 513 - 6323  
Fax: (212) 618-8879

**CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT REPORT  
INSTRUCTIONS**

**WHO MUST FILE A CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT REPORT**

A Construction Employment Report (ER) must be filed if you meet the following conditions:

Federal/Federally assisted	Prime and subcontractors	\$10,000 or greater	Construction Employment Report
City and state funded	Prime contractor	\$1,000,000 or greater	
	Subcontractor	\$750,000 or greater	
		Less than \$750,000	Less than \$750,000 Certificate (City/State Only)

**Prime Contractor:**

- A general contractor or construction manager selected to perform work on a construction project funded (in whole or in part) by the federal government with a proposed contract value of \$10,000 or more.
- A general contractor or construction manager selected to perform work on a construction project funded or assisted by the City of New York with a proposed contract value of \$1,000,000 or more.

**Subcontractor:**

- A subcontractor selected to perform work on a construction project funded (in whole or in part) by the federal government with a proposed contract value of \$10,000 or more.
- A subcontractor selected to perform work on a construction project funded or assisted by the City of New York with a proposed contract value of \$750,000 or more.
- A subcontractor selected to perform work on a construction project funded or assisted by the City of New York with a proposed contract value of less than \$750,000 must submit a "Less than \$750,000" certificate.

**WHERE TO FILE**

Employment Reports must be filed with the City agency awarding the contract. If you are a contractor or subcontractor who will be working for a private developer in receipt of funding or assistance from the City, the ER must be filed with the City agency with jurisdiction over the developer's project.

**DLS REVIEW PROCESS**

In accordance with Executive Order 50 (EO 50), upon receipt by DLS of a completed ER, DLS conducts a review of the contractor's current employment policies, practices and procedures, as well as perform a statistical analysis of the contractor's workforce, if necessary. The process is as follows:





1. Within five (5) business days, DLS will review the ER for completeness and accuracy. If any information is omitted or incorrect, or if necessary documents are not submitted, the submission shall be deemed incomplete and DLS will inform the contractor. The substantive compliance review does not commence until the submission is complete. An incomplete submission will delay the review process and may preclude or interrupt the contract approval.
2. If the ER submission is complete, the compliance review will proceed, resulting in one of the following:

**Certificate of Approval**

The contractor is found to be in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. The approval is valid for 36 months.

**Continued Approval Certificate**

The contractor has been issued a Certificate of Approval in the previous 36 months which is good for the applicable contract.

**Conditional Certificate of Compliance**

The contractor is required to take corrective actions in order to be in compliance with EO 50. The contractor must meet the conditions within one month of the issue of the Conditional Certificate.

**Determination of Nonperformance**

The contractor has failed to take the required corrective actions stipulated in the Conditional Certificate. A determination of nonperformance may prevent a contractor from receiving an award of a contract.

## HOW TO COMPLETE THE EMPLOYMENT REPORT

### Contents

**General Information**

**Part I: Contractor/Subcontractor Information**

**Part II: Employment Policies and Practices**

**Part III: Contract Bid Information and Projected and Current Workforce Forms**

**Signature Page**

### PART I: CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Questions 7 – 11: Please provide the required contact information for your company. All contracts must have a designated Equal Employment Officer.

Question 12: If you are a subcontractor, you must state the name of the contractor for whom you are providing the construction services.

Question 13: Please provide the number of permanent employees in your company.

Question 14a-g: The Project Identification Number (PIN) and the Contract Registration ID Number (CT#) can be obtained from the City agency. Provide a description of the trade work you will perform on this project and the address where the work will be performed. Subcontractors can obtain this information from the contract they have with the prime contractor.

Questions 15 – 18: If your company has received a valid Certificate of Approval within the past 36 months, been audited by the United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP), or if your company has submitted an ER for a different contract for which you have not yet received a compliance certificate, then you only need to complete and submit the following:

- General Information section
- Part I - Contractor/Subcontractor Information
- Form B - Projected Workforce
- Signature Page





If your company is currently waiting for an approval on another contract previously submitted, be certain to identify the date on which you submitted the completed Employment Report, the name of the City contracting agency with which the contract was made, and the name and telephone number of the person to whom the Employment Report was submitted.

If your company was issued a Conditional Certificate of Approval, all required corrective actions must have been taken or DLS will not issue a Continued Certificate.

- Question 18: If the company was audited by the OFCCP, also provide the following:
- Identify the reviewing OFCCP office by its name and address
  - If an unconditional certificate of compliance was issued by the OFCCP, attach a copy of the certificate in lieu of completing Parts II and III;
  - Include copies of all corrective actions and documentation of OFCCP's performance; and
  - Provide a copy of all stated OFCCP findings.

- Question 19: Please provide a copy of any Collective Bargaining Agreement(s) which is negotiated through an employer trade association on behalf of your organization or any of its affiliates.

## **PART II: EMPLOYMENT POLICIES AND PRACTICES**

*Remember to label all documents with the question number for which they are submitted.*

Questions 20a – j: You must respond to the questions as to whether or not your firm has documents reflecting written policies, benefits and procedures. If so, then you must identify by name each document in which the policy(ies), procedure(s) and benefit(s) is located and submit copies of all of the document(s). If your firm follows unwritten practices or procedures, include an explanation of how they operate. Please submit the most current document(s), including all applicable amendments. Label each document and/or unwritten practice according to the question to which it corresponds (e.g. 20a, 20b, etc.)

Questions 21a – h: Inquires about the manner/methods by which you comply with the requirements of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA).

Question 22: Inquires into where and how I-9 forms are maintained and stored.

Questions 23a – e: Inquires into whether or not there is a requirement that an applicant or employee be subjected to a medical examination at any given time. Copies of the medical information questionnaire and instructions must be submitted with the Employment Report.

Question 24: Indicate the existence and location of all statements of your firm's Equal Employment Opportunity policy and attach a copy of each statement.

Question 25: Submit any current Affirmative Action Plan(s) created pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

Question 26: If your firm or collective bargaining agreement has an internal grievance procedure, indicate this and submit a copy of the policy and procedure. If unwritten, explain its nature and operation. Explain how your firm's procedure addresses EEO complaints.

Question 27: If your employees have used the procedure in the last three (3) years, please submit an explanation in the format indicated below.

1. Number of complaint(s)	2. Nature of the complaint(s)	3. Position(s) of the complainant(s)	4. Was an investigation conducted? Y/N	5. Current status of the disposition
---------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	--------------------------------------



Question 28: Indicate whether in the past three (3) years complaints have been filed with a court of law or administrative agency, naming your company as a defendant (or respondent) in a complaint alleging violation of any anti-discrimination or affirmative action laws. If yes, develop and submit a log to show, for each administrative/and or judicial action filed, the following information:

1. Name(s) of complainant(s)	2. Administrative agency or court in which action was filed	3. Nature of the complaint(s)	4. Current status	5. If not pending, the complaint's disposition
------------------------------	---	-------------------------------	-------------------	--

Question 29: Identify each job for which a physical qualification exists. Identify and explain the physical qualification(s) for each stated job. Submit job descriptions for each job and the reasons for the qualifications.

Question 30: Identify each job for which there exists any qualification related to age, race, color, national origin, sex, creed, disability, marital status, sexual orientation or citizenship status. Identify and explain the specific related qualification for each job stated. Submit job descriptions for each job and the reasons for the qualifications.

### **PART III: CONTRACT BID INFORMATION AND PROJECTED AND CURRENT WORKFORCE FORMS**

#### **FORM A: CONTRACT BID INFORMATION – USE OF SUBCONTRACTORS/TRADES**

Your projections for the utilization of subcontractors on the proposed contract are to be provided in this section. A chart has been provided for the identification of subcontractors. Information is to be provided to the extent known at the time the ER is filed for review by DLS. If the subcontractor's name is unknown, then write "unknown". Under "ownership", enter the appropriate race/ethnic and gender code. If the contract is federally funded or assisted and the subcontractor is being utilized in accordance with applicable federal requirements with respect to Minority Business Enterprise or Woman Business Enterprise requirements, enter the appropriate code. This will also apply to state funded contracts with similar requirements for minority and female owned businesses.

#### **FORM B: PROJECTED WORKFORCE FOR WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON THIS PROJECT**

For each trade to be engaged by your company for this project, enter the projected workforce for Males and Females by trade classification in the charts provided.

#### **FORM C: CURRENT WORKFORCE FOR WORK TO BE PERFORMED ON THIS PROJECT**

For each trade *currently* engaged by your company for all work performed in NYC, enter the current workforce for Males and Females by trade classification in the charts provided.

### **SIGNATURE PAGE**

The signatory of this Employment Report and all other documents submitted to DLS must be an official authorized to enter into a binding legal agreement. The signature page must be completed in its entirety and notarized. Only original signatures will be accepted.



The City of New York Department of Small Business Services  
Division of Labor Services Contract Compliance Unit  
110 William Street, New York, New York 10038  
Phone: (212) 513 - 6323  
Fax: (212) 618-8879

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYMENT REPORT

GENERAL INFORMATION

1. Your contractual relationship in this contract is: Prime contractor ☒ Subcontractor ☐
- 1a. Are M/WBE goals attached to this project? Yes ☐ No ☒
2. Please check one of the following if your firm would like information on how to certify with the City of New York as a:  
☐ Minority Owned Business Enterprise ☐ Locally based Business Enterprise  
☐ Women Owned Business Enterprise ☐ Emerging Business Enterprise
- 2a. If you are certified as an **MBE, WBE, or LBE**, what city/state agency are you certified with?  
\_\_\_\_\_ Are you DBE certified? Yes ☐ No ☒
3. Please indicate if you would like assistance from SBS in identifying certified M/WBEs for contracting opportunities: Yes ☐ No ☒
4. Is this project subject to a project labor agreement? Yes ☐ No ☒

PART I: CONTRACTOR/SUBCONTRACTOR INFORMATION

5. 11-2493726 bryan@tullyconstruction.com  
Employer Identification Number or Federal Tax I.D./ Email Address
6. Tully Construction Co., Inc.  
Company Name
7. 127-50 Northern Blvd, Flushing, NY 11368  
Company Address and Zip Code
8. Peter K. Tully (718) 446-7000  
Chief Operating Officer Telephone Number
9. William Ryan (718) 446-7000  
Designated Equal Opportunity Compliance Officer Telephone Number  
(If same as Item #7, write "same")
10. SAME  
Name of Prime Contractor and Contact Person  
(If same as Item #5, write "same")
11. Number of employees in your company: 500



12. Contract information:

- (a) KNC/DDC  
Contracting Agency (City Agency)
- (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Amount
- (d) MODULAR03  
Procurement Identification Number (PIN)
- (e) \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract Registration Number (CT#)
- (f) \_\_\_\_\_  
Projected Commencement Date
- (g) \_\_\_\_\_  
Projected Completion Date
- (h) Description and location of proposed contract:  
Inst. of Modular Structures. Queens

13. Has your firm been reviewed by the Division of Labor Services (DLS) within the past 36 months and issued a Certificate of Approval? Yes X No \_\_\_\_

If yes, attach a copy of certificate.

14. Has DLS within the past month reviewed an Employment Report submission for your company and issued a Conditional Certificate of Approval? Yes X No \_\_\_\_

If yes, attach a copy of certificate.

**NOTE: DLS WILL NOT ISSUE A CONTINUED CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL IN CONNECTION WITH THIS CONTRACT UNLESS THE REQUIRED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS IN PRIOR CONDITIONAL CERTIFICATES OF APPROVAL HAVE BEEN TAKEN.**

15. Has an Employment Report already been submitted for a different contract (not covered by this Employment Report) for which you have not yet received compliance certificate?  
Yes \_\_\_\_ No x If yes,

Date submitted: \_\_\_\_\_  
Agency to which submitted: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Agency Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contract No: \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

16. Has your company in the past 36 months been audited by the United States Department of Labor, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP)? Yes \_\_\_\_ No x

If yes,

- (a) Name and address of OFCCP office.

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

- (b) Was a Certificate of Equal Employment Compliance issued within the past 36 months?  
Yes \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_





If yes, attach a copy of such certificate.

- (c) Were any corrective actions required or agreed to? Yes\_\_\_ No\_\_\_

If yes, attach a copy of such requirements or agreements.

- (d) Were any deficiencies found? Yes\_\_\_ No\_\_\_

If yes, attach a copy of such findings.

17. Is your company or its affiliates a member or members of an employers' trade association which is responsible for negotiating collective bargaining agreements (CBA) which affect construction site hiring? Yes x No\_\_\_

If yes, attach a list of such associations and all applicable CBA's.

Tully is a member of the GCA of greater New York. See attached GCA letter.

## PART II: DOCUMENTS REQUIRED

18. For the following policies or practices, attach the relevant documents (e.g., printed booklets, brochures, manuals, memoranda, etc.). If the policy(ies) are unwritten, attach a full explanation of the practices. See instructions.

- \_\_\_ (a) Health benefit coverage/description(s) for all management, nonunion and union employees (whether company or union administered)
- \_\_\_ (b) Disability, life, other insurance coverage/description
- \_\_\_ (c) Employee Policy/Handbook
- \_\_\_ (d) Personnel Policy/Manual
- \_\_\_ (e) Supervisor's Policy/Manual
- \_\_\_ (f) Pension plan or 401k coverage/description for all management, nonunion and union employees, whether company or union administered
- \_\_\_ (g) Collective bargaining agreement(s).
- \_\_\_ (h) Employment Application(s)
- \_\_\_ (i) Employee evaluation policy/form(s).
- \_\_\_ (j) Does your firm have medical and/or non-medical (i.e. education, military, personal, pregnancy, child care) leave policy?

19. To comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 when and of whom does your firm require the completion of an I-9 Form?

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| (a) Prior to job offer                     | Yes___ No___ |
| (b) After a conditional job offer          | Yes___ No___ |
| (c) After a job offer                      | Yes___ No___ |
| (d) Within the first three days on the job | Yes___ No___ |
| (e) To some applicants                     | Yes___ No___ |
| (f) To all applicants                      | Yes___ No___ |
| (g) To some employees                      | Yes___ No___ |
| (h) To all employees                       | Yes___ No___ |



### SIGNATURE PAGE

I, (print name of authorized official signing) Peter K. Tully hereby certify that the information submitted herewith is true and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief and submitted with the understanding that compliance with New York City's equal employment requirements, as contained in Chapter 56 of the City Charter, Executive Order No. 50 (1980), as amended, and the implementing Rules and Regulations, is a contractual obligation.

I also agree on behalf of the company to submit a certified copy of payroll records to the Division of Labor Services on a monthly basis.

Tully Construction Co., Inc

Contractor's Name

William Ryan

V.P. Risk Management-EEO

Name of person who prepared this Employment Report

Title

Peter K. Tully

President

Name of official authorized to sign on behalf of the contractor

Title

(718) 446-7000

Telephone Number

Signature of authorized official Peter K. Tully-President

Date

July 1, 2015

If contractors are found to be underutilizing minorities and females in any given trade based on Chapter 56 Section 3H, the Division of Labor Services reserves the right to request the contractor's workforce data and to implement an employment program.

Contractors who fail to comply with the above mentioned requirements or are found to be in noncompliance may be subject to the withholding of final payment.

Willful or fraudulent falsifications of any data or information submitted herewith may result in the termination of the contract between the City and the bidder or contractor and in disapproval of future contracts for a period of up to five years. Further, such falsification may result in civil and/or criminal prosecution.

To the extent permitted by law and consistent with the proper discharge of DLS' responsibilities under Charter Chapter 56 of the City Charter and Executive Order No. 50 (1980) and the implementing Rules and Regulations, all information provided by a contractor to DLS shall be confidential.

**Only original signatures accepted.**

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July 20 15

DESPINA PHILIPS  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PH5003152

Notary Public, Queens County  
Commission Expires Oct. 19, 2018

Despina Philips  
Authorized Signature

Date

July 1, 2015



U.S. Department of Labor

Office of Federal Contract  
Compliance Programs  
Northeast Region  
New York District Office  
26 Federal Plaza, Room 36-116  
New York, NY 10278-0002

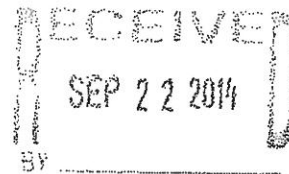


Telephone No: (212) 264-7742  
Fax No: (212) 264-8166

VIA REGULAR MAIL

September 15, 2014

Joanne Torres  
EEO Coordinator  
Tully Construction Co., Inc.  
127-50 Northern Blvd.  
Flushing, New York 11368



Re: Compliance Evaluation of Tully Construction co., Inc.  
OFCCP Case No. R00185954

Dear Ms. Torres:

The U.S. Department of Labor, Office of Federal Compliance Programs (OFCCP), recently completed a compliance evaluation of your equal employment opportunity policies and practices in the New York MSA.

There were no other apparent violations of Executive Order 11246. This determination may be modified by the Regional Director, or by the Director of OFCCP, within 45 calendar days of the issuance of this letter.

The OFCCP appreciates the cooperation of you and your staff during the conduct of the compliance review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Lynn Shear".

Lynn Shear  
Acting District Director  
New York District Office and Caribbean Field Station  
OFCCP-Northeast Region





## THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS ASSOCIATION OF NEW YORK, INC.

Denise M. Richardson  
Executive Director

January 7, 2015

Tully Construction Co. Inc.  
Attn: Mr. Peter Tully  
127-50 Northern Blvd.  
Flushing, NY 11368-1520

Dear Mr. Tully:

Tully Construction Co. Inc. is a member in good standing of the General Contractors Association of New York ("GCA"). Through your membership in the GCA, you have authorized the GCA to enter into collective bargaining agreements on your behalf.

As such, your firm is signatory to the collective bargaining agreements and participates in and upholds all provisions of those agreements, including but not limited to participation in the unions' established and approved apprenticeship programs.

The General Contractors Association has collective bargaining agreements with the following unions:

- Laborers International Union of North America  
Local 731, Heavy Construction Laborers  
Local 29 Drillers and Blasters  
Local 147 Tunnel Workers  
Local 1010 Asphalt Pavers
- New York District Council of Carpenters  
Local 1556 Dockbuilders/Timbermen\*  
\*Formerly Locals 1456 Dockbuilders and 1536 Timbermen dissolved and formed a new Local, 1556
- International Union of Operating Engineers  
Local 14 / 15 Operating Engineers  
Local 15 C Operating Engineers Mechanics & Helpers  
Local 15 D Surveyors
- International Brotherhood of Teamsters Local 282
- Metallic Lathers Local 46

Please contact me if you require additional information.

Sincerely,

Charles J. Montalbano, P.E.  
Director, Labor Relations





(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)



(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)



The City of New York Department of Small Business Services  
Division of Labor Services Contract Compliance Unit  
110 William Street, New York, New York 10038  
Phone: (212) 513 - 6323 Fax: (212) 618-8879

Date \_\_\_\_\_

File Number \_\_\_\_\_

**LESS THAN \$750,000 SUBCONTRACT CERTIFICATE  
(CITY, STATE AND ICIP ONLY)**

Are you currently certified as one of the following? Please check yes or no:

MBE Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_ WBE Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_ LBE Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

DBE Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_ EBE Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

If you are certified as an MBE, WBE, LBE, EBE or DBE, what city/state agency are you certified with?

Please check one of the following if your firm would like information on how to certify with the City of New York as a:

\_\_\_ Minority Owned Business Enterprise

\_\_\_ Locally based Business Enterprise

\_\_\_ Women Owned Business Enterprise

\_\_\_ Emerging Business Enterprise

\_\_\_ Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Employer Identification Number or Federal Tax I.D. \_\_\_\_\_

Company Address and Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person (First Name, Last Name) \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail Address \_\_\_\_\_

Description and location of proposed subcontract: \_\_\_\_\_

Are you a Union contractor? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_ If yes, please list which local(s) you affiliated with \_\_\_\_\_

Are you a Veteran owned company? Yes \_\_\_ No \_\_\_

Procurement Identification Number (PIN)  
(City contracts only)

Contract Registration Number (CT#)  
(City contracts only)

Revised 8/13

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY: File No. \_\_\_\_\_



Block and Lot Number  
(ICIP projects only)

Contract Amount

I, (print name of authorized official signing) \_\_\_\_\_ hereby certify that I am authorized by the above-named subcontractor to certify that said subcontractor's proposed contract with the above named owner or City agency is less than \$750,000. This affirmation is made in accordance with NYC Charter Chapter 56, Executive Order No. 50 (1980) and the implementing Rules.

Willful or fraudulent falsifications of any data or information submitted herewith may result in the termination of the contract between the City and the bidder or contractor and in disapproval of future contracts for a period of up to five years. Further, such falsification may result in civil and/or criminal prosecution.

Signature of authorized official

Date

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_  
Only original signatures accepted.

Notary Public

Authorized Signature

Date



Department of  
Design and  
Construction

---

INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

---

VOLUME 1 OF 3

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGHES OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK

---

*Contractor.*

---

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_

---





**Department of  
Design and  
Construction**

**THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE  
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045  
TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000  
WEBSITE [www.nyc.gov/buildnyc](http://www.nyc.gov/buildnyc)

**VOLUME 2 OF 3**

**INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS  
CONTRACT  
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS  
PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:

**PROJECT ID:        MODULAR04**

**INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES**

**INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGHES OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK**



**PREPARED BY  
*IN-HOUSE DESIGN***

**June 29, 2015**

**15-179**





**Department of  
Design and  
Construction**

**THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE  
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045  
TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000  
WEBSITE [www.nyc.gov/buildnyc](http://www.nyc.gov/buildnyc)

**VOLUME 2 OF 3**

**INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS  
CONTRACT  
PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS  
PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
PREPARED BY

**January 30, 2015**





# **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

**Please be advised that the City of New York has issued a new Standard Construction Contract. The new Contract, which is incorporated in this bid, is significantly different from the 2008 version previously used by the City. A listing of some of the significant changes is provided below. This notice is only a partial listing. Please refer to the Contract itself for a full understanding of the changes and the actual text of the changes that were made. The text of the revised Standard Construction Contract is the controlling document should there be any discrepancies between this notice and the Standard Construction Contract.**

**Significant changes include the following:**

## **ARTICLE 11            DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAYS**

In 2008, the City embarked on a pilot project to test the use of new construction contract language altering the allocation of the risk of project delays, as between the City and the contractor. The City has determined to make the pilot project language the standard language for all City construction contracts. Accordingly, there is now one Standard City Construction Contract that is to be used by all agencies for all bids released after the release of the new contract. The damages for delay language is Article 11. Please note that changes have been made to the damages for delay provisions from the pilot to the adopted version.

## **ARTICLE 22            INSURANCE**

Changes have been made to the insurance provisions, including incorporating requirements that the insurance provided comply with recent NYC Department of Buildings regulations specifying required dollar limits for CGL insurance for certain projects and requiring proof of builder's risk insurance prior to Work commencing rather than within 10 days of award.

**ARTICLE 26        EXTRA WORK**

The percentage paid for overhead for Extra Work pursuant to Section 26.1.11 is increased from 10% to 12% and the calculation of Worker's Compensation insurance costs reimbursed for Extra Work has been clarified.

**ARTICLE 37        LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS**  
**ARTICLE 38        PAYROLL REPORTS**

The provisions governing Labor Law provisions have been tightened, including requirements the employee identification cards include a photo (unless the requirement is waived), a prohibition on cash payments to employees and subcontractors, and clear enforcement authority requirements.

**ARTICLE 70        ELECTRONIC FILING**

A provision is added to make mandatory the electronic filing of certain alteration permits with the Department of Buildings.

**Other significant changes include the following:**

**ARTICLE 7        INDEMNIFICATION**

Changes have been made to the indemnification provisions.

**ARTICLE 14        FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF WORK**  
**ARTICLE 44        SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT**

The Commissioner is no longer required to issue a substantial completion determination in addition to the already existing requirement that the Engineer issue a substantial completion determination and reach an agreement on a punch list of remaining work. Now, the Engineer, when issuing the punch list to the Contractor, must also include a proposed schedule for the completion of the punch list. The Contractor may propose an alternative schedule that is subject to the approval of the Engineer. If the Contractor fails to respond to the Engineer's proposed schedule, the Engineer's schedule is deemed accepted.

**ARTICLE 15        LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

The contract is revised to match Schedule A to provide that liquidated damages are available only until substantial completion.

**ARTICLE 17            SUBCONTRACTS**

The requirements for prior approval of subcontractors, and for contractors to be responsible for the actions of their subcontractors, have been tightened. The requirement that the Contractor list subcontractors in the City's Payee Information Portal has been added; the provision was previously attached as a rider.

**ARTICLE 19            SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The provisions governing the return of bid deposits are clarified.

**ARTICLE 20            PAYMENT GUARANTEE**

The Payment Guaranty provisions, which apply when the City does not require the Contractor to obtain payment bonds, has been significantly revised to track the requirements of State Finance law 137.

**ARTICLE 28            RECORDKEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK**

The recordkeeping requirement that currently apply to payments for Time & Materials for extra work are expressly made applicable to regular work that is paid for on a T & M basis.

**ARTICLE 35            EMPLOYEES**

The whistleblower provisions of local law are added to the construction contract. They previously have been attached as a rider.

**ARTICLE 38            PAYROLL REPORTS**  
**ARTICLE 77            RECORDS RETENTION**

Requirements that records be maintained for six years and directions on how such records must be made available.

**ARTICLE 42            PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

Increased flexibility has been provided for when contractors may submit invoices.

**ARTICLE 62            TAX EXEMPTION**

The provisions identifying the State tax exemption for municipalities are revised to more clearly describe State law.

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)



CITY OF NEW YORK

DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND  
CONSTRUCTION DIVISION OF  
INFRASTRUCTURES

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

MAY 2015  
(Modular Structures Project)

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

CITY OF NEW YORK CITY DEPARTMENT OF  
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION  
FOR BIDDERS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1.	DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION OF WORK	1
SECTION 2.	TIME AND PLACE FOR RECEIPT OF BIDS	1
SECTION 3.	DEFINITIONS	1
SECTION 4.	INVITATION FOR BIDS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	1
SECTION 5.	PRE-BID CONFERENCE	2
SECTION 6.	AGENCY CONTACT	2
SECTION 7.	BIDDER'S OATH	2
SECTION 8.	EXAMINATION AND VIEWING OF SITE, CONSIDERATION OF OTHER SOURCES OF INFORMATION AND CHANGED CONDITIONS	2
SECTION 9.	EXAMINATION OF PROPOSED CONTRACT	3
SECTION 10.	FORM OF BID	3
SECTION 11.	IRREVOCABILITY OF BID	3
SECTION 12.	ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS	4
SECTION 13.	BID SAMPLES AND DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE	4
SECTION 14.	PROPRIETARY INFORMATION/TRADE SECRETS	4
SECTION 15.	PRE-OPENING MODIFICATION OR WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS	4
SECTION 16.	BID EVALUATION AND AWARD	4
SECTION 17.	LATE BIDS, LATE WITHDRAWALS AND LATE MODIFICATIONS	5
SECTION 18.	WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS.	5
SECTION 19.	MISTAKE IN BIDS	5
SECTION 20.	LOW TIE BIDS	6
SECTION 21.	REJECTION OF BIDS	6
SECTION 22.	RIGHT TO APPEAL DETERMINATIONS OF NON-RESPONSIVENESS OR NON-RESPONSIBILITY AND RIGHT TO PROTEST SOLICITATIONS AND AWARD	7
SECTION 23.	AFFIRMATIVE ACTION AND EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY	7
SECTION 24.	VENDEX QUESTIONNAIRES	7
SECTION 25.	COMPLAINTS ABOUT THE BID PROCESS	8
SECTION 26.	BID, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT SECURITY	8
SECTION 27.	FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT	9
SECTION 28.	BIDDER RESPONSIBILITIES AND QUALIFICATIONS	9
SECTION 29.	EMPLOYMENT REPORT	10
SECTION 30.	LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS	10
SECTION 31.	INSURANCE	10
SECTION 32.	LUMP SUM CONTRACTS	11
SECTION 33.	UNIT PRICE CONTRACTS	11
SECTION 34.	EXCISE TAX	11
SECTION 35.	LICENSES AND PERMITS	11
SECTION 36.	MULTIPLE PRIME CONTRACTORS	11
SECTION 37.	LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE REQUIREMENTS (LBE)	12
SECTION 38.	BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS	13
SECTION 39.	COMPTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE	14
SECTION 40.	PROCUREMENT POLICY BOARD RULES	14
SECTION 41.	DDC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS	14

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

## INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

### 1. Description and Location of Work

The description and location of the work for which bids are requested are specified in Attachment 1, "Bid Information". Attachment 1 is included as page A-1 of the Bid Booklet.

### 2. Time and Place for Receipt of Bids

Sealed bids shall be received on or before the date and hour specified in Attachment 1, at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud in the presence of the Commissioner or his or her representative, and any bidders who may desire to be present.

### 3. Definitions

The definitions set forth in the Procurement Policy Board Rules shall apply to this Invitation For Bids.

### 4. Invitation For Bids and Contract Documents

(A) Except for titles, sub-titles, headings, running headlines, tables of contents and indices (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience) the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, shall be deemed to be part of the Contract and the Invitation for Bids.

- (1) All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not
- (2) The Contract Drawings and Specifications
- (3) The General Conditions, the General Requirements and the Special Conditions, if any
- (4) The Contract
- (5) The Information for Bidders; Request for Proposals; Notice of Solicitation and Proposal For Bids; Bid or Proposal, and, if used, the Bid Booklet
- (6) The Budget Director's Certificate; all Addenda issued prior to the receipt of the bids; the Notice of Award; Performance and Payment Bonds, if required; and the Notice to Proceed with the Work.

(B) For particulars as to this procurement, including quantity and quality of the purchase, extent of the work or labor to be performed, delivery and performance schedule, and any other special instructions, prospective bidders are referred to the Invitation For Bids Documents. A copy of such documents can be obtained at the location set forth in Attachment 1.

(C) Deposit for Copy of Invitation For Bids Documents: Prospective bidders may obtain a copy of the Invitation For Bids Documents by complying with the conditions set forth in the Notice of Solicitation. The deposit must be in the form of a check or money order made payable to the City of New York, and drawn upon a state or national bank or trust company, or a check of such bank or trust company signed by a duly authorized officer thereof.

(D) Return of Invitation For Bids Documents: All Invitation For Bids Documents must be returned to the Department upon request. If the bidder elects not to submit a bid thereunder, the

Invitation For Bids Documents shall be returned to the Department, along with a statement that no bid will be submitted.

(E) Return of Deposit: Such deposit will be returned within 30 days after the award of the contract or the rejection of all bids as set forth in the advertisement, provided the Invitation For Bids Documents are returned to the location specified in Attachment 1, in physical condition satisfactory to the Commissioner.

(F) Additional Copies: Additional copies of the Invitation For Bids Documents may be obtained, subject to the conditions set forth in the advertisement for bids.

5. Pre-Bid Conference

A pre-bid conference shall be held as set forth in Attachment 1. Nothing stated at the pre-bid conference shall change the terms or conditions of the Invitation For Bids Documents, unless a change is made by written amendment as provided in Section 9 below. Failure to attend a mandatory pre-bid conference shall constitute grounds for the rejection of the bid.

6. Agency Contact

Any questions or correspondence relating to this bid solicitation shall be addressed to the Agency Contact person specified in Attachment 1.

7. Bidder's Oath

(A) The bid shall be properly signed by an authorized representative of the bidder and the bid shall be verified by the written oath of the authorized representative who signed the bid, that the several matters stated and information furnished therein are in all aspects true.

(B) A materially false statement willfully or fraudulently made in connection with the bid or any of the forms completed and submitted with the bid may result in the termination of any Contract between the City and the Bidder. As a result, the Bidder may be barred from participating in future City contracts as well as be subject to possible criminal prosecution.

8. Examination and Viewing of Site, Consideration of Other Sources of Information and Changed Conditions

(A) Pre-Bidding (Investigation) Viewing of Site -Bidders must carefully view and examine the site of the proposed work, as well as its adjacent area, and seek other usual sources of information, for they will be conclusively presumed to have full knowledge of any and all conditions on, about or above the site relating to or affecting in any way the performance of the work to be done under the Contract which were or should have been indicated to a reasonably prudent bidder. To arrange a date for visiting the work site, bidders are to contact the Agency Contact person specified in Attachment 1.

(B) Should the contractor encounter during the progress of the work subsurface conditions at the site materially differing from any shown on the Contract Drawings or indicated in the Specifications or such subsurface conditions as could not reasonably have been anticipated by the contractor and were not anticipated by the City, which conditions will materially affect the cost of the work to be done under the

Contract, the attention of the Commissioner must be called immediately to such conditions before they are disturbed. The Commissioner shall thereupon promptly investigate the conditions. If he finds that they do so materially differ, or that they could not have been reasonably anticipated by the contractor and were not anticipated by the City, the Contract may be modified with his written approval.

9. Examination of Proposed Contract

(A) Request for Interpretation or Correction: Prospective bidders must examine the Contract Documents carefully and before bidding must request the Commissioner in writing for an interpretation or correction of every patent ambiguity, inconsistency or error therein which should have been discovered by a reasonably prudent bidder. Such interpretation or correction, as well as any additional contract provisions the Commissioner may decide to include, will be issued in writing by the Commissioner as an addendum to the Contract, which will be transmitted to each person recorded as having received a copy of the Contract Documents from the Department. Transmission of such addendum will be by mail, e-mail, facsimile or hand delivery. Such addendum will also be posted at the place where the Contract Documents are available for the inspection of prospective bidders. Upon transmission as provided for herein, such addendum shall become a part of the Contract Documents, and binding on all bidders, whether or not actual notice of such addendum is shown.

(B) Only Commissioner's Interpretation or Correction Binding: Only the written interpretation or correction so given by the Commissioner shall be binding, and prospective bidders are warned that no other officer, agent or employee of the City is authorized to give information concerning, or to explain or interpret, the Contract.

(C) Documents given to a subcontractor for the purpose of soliciting the subcontractor's bid shall include either a copy of the bid cover sheet or a separate information sheet setting forth the project name, the Contract number (if available), the contracting agency and the Project's location.

10. Form of Bid

Each bid must be submitted upon the prescribed form and must contain: a) the name, residence and place of business of the person or persons making the same; b) the names of all persons interested therein, and if no other person is so interested, such fact must be distinctly stated; c) a statement to the effect that it is made without any connection with any other person making a bid for the same purpose and that it is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; d) a statement that no Council member or other officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or part from the City Treasury is directly or indirectly interested therein or in the supplies, materials or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof; e) a statement that the bidder is not in arrears to the City or to any agency upon a debt or contract or taxes, and is not a defaulter as surety or otherwise upon any obligation to the City to any agency thereof, except as set forth in the bid.

THE BID SHALL BE TYPEWRITTEN OR WRITTEN LEGIBLY IN INK. THE BID SHALL BE SIGNED IN INK. ERASURES OR ALTERATIONS SHALL BE INITIALED BY THE SIGNER IN INK. FAILURE TO CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THIS SECTION 10 SHALL RESULT IN THE REJECTION OF THE BID.

11. Irrevocability of Bid

The prices set forth in the bid cannot be revoked and shall be effective until the award of the Contract, unless the bid is withdrawn as provided for in Sections 15 and 18 below.

12. Acknowledgment of Amendments

The receipt of any amendment to the Contract Documents shall be acknowledged by the bidder in its bid submission.

13. Bid Samples and Descriptive Literature

Bid samples and descriptive literature shall not be submitted by the bidder, unless expressly requested elsewhere in the Contract or Contract Documents. Any unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature which are submitted shall not be examined or tested and shall not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of this Contract.

14. Proprietary Information/Trade Secrets

(A) The bidder shall identify those portions of the bid which it deems to be confidential, proprietary information or trade secrets, and provide justification why such materials shall not be disclosed by the City. All such materials shall be clearly indicated by stamping the pages on which such information appears, at the top and bottom thereof with the word "Confidential". Such materials stamped "Confidential" must be easily separable from the non-confidential sections of the bid.

(B) All such materials so indicated shall be reviewed by the Agency and any decision not to honor a request for confidentiality shall be communicated in writing to the bidder. For those bids which are unsuccessful, all such confidential materials shall be returned to the bidder. Prices, makes and model or catalog numbers of the items offered, deliveries, and terms of payment shall be publicly available after bid opening, regardless of any designation of confidentiality made by the bidder.

15. Pre-Opening Modification or Withdrawal of Bids

Bids may be modified or withdrawn by written notice received in the office designated in Attachment 1, before the time and date set for the bid opening. If a bid is withdrawn in accordance with this Section, the bid security, if any, shall be returned to the bidder.

16. Bid Evaluation and Award

In accordance with the New York City Charter, the Procurement Policy Board Rules and the terms and conditions of this Invitation for Bid, this Contract shall be awarded, if at all, to the responsible bidder whose bid meets the requirements and evaluation criteria set forth in the Invitation for Bid, and whose bid price is either the lowest responsive bid price, or if the Invitation for Bid so states, the lowest evaluated responsive bid price. A bid may not be evaluated for any requirement or criterion that is not disclosed in the Invitation for Bid.

The Department is soliciting bids for site work the furnishing and installation of modular structures in four (4) different geographic regions within the City of New York. The Department intends to award two (2) contracts for each of the four (4) geographic regions. The first contract will be the "primary" contract, and the next contract will be the "secondary" contract, amounting to eight (8) separate awards. This solicitation is for two (2) of the eight (8) contracts. The lowest responsible and responsive bidder for a specific geographic region will be awarded a contract as the primary Contractor, and the second lowest responsible and responsive bidder will be awarded the same contract as the secondary contractor. The secondary contractor will only receive work under its secondary contract when and if the Department determines, in the Commissioner's sole discretion, that the primary Contractor does not have the capacity to perform the work on a particular work order.

If a Contractor is the apparent low bidder on more than one contract, then the Contractor will be required to demonstrate that it has the capacity to perform each of the contracts for which it is the apparent low bidder, including the bidder's ability to coordinate and perform work at multiple sites with multiple crews simultaneously. If the Contractor is unable to provide documentary or other proof that it has the capacity to



perform all such contracts, the Contractor will be found non-responsive to the extent it does not have capacity. If the Department determines that the Contractor does not have the capacity for all such contracts, then the Department will determine which contracts to award to such Contractor based on the overall best interest of the City.

Restriction: No negotiations with any bidder shall be allowed to take place except under the circumstances and in the manner set forth in Section 21. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to permit a contract award to a bidder submitting a higher quality item than that designated in the Invitation For Bids, if that bid is not also the most favorable bid.

17. Late Bids, Late Withdrawals and Late Modifications

Any bid received at the place designated in the solicitation after the time and date set for receipt of bids is late and shall not be considered. Any request for withdrawal or modification received at the place designated in the solicitation after the time and date set for receipt of bids is late and shall not be considered. The exception to this provision is that a late modification of a successful bid that makes the bid terms more favorable to the City shall be considered at any time it is received.

18. Withdrawal of Bids.

Except as provided for in Section 15, above, a bidder may not withdraw its bid before the expiration of forty-five (45) days after the date of the opening of bids; thereafter, a bidder may withdraw its bid only in writing and in advance of an actual award. If within sixty (60) days after the execution of the Contract, the Commissioner fails to fix the date for commencement of work by written notice to the bidder, the bidder, at his option, may ask to be relieved of his obligation to perform the work called for by written notice to the Commissioner. If such notice is given to the Commissioner, and the request to withdraw is granted, the bidder waives all claims in connection with this Contract.

19. Mistake in Bids

(A) Mistake Discovered Before Bid Opening: A bidder may correct mistakes discovered before the time and date set for bid opening by withdrawing or correcting the bid as provided in Section 15 above.

(B) Mistakes Discovered Before Award

(1) In accordance with General Municipal Law (Section 103, subdivision 11), where a unilateral error or mistake is discovered in a bid, such bid may be withdrawn upon written approval of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer if the following conditions are met:

- (a) The mistake is known or made known to the agency prior to the awarding of the Contract or within 3 days after the opening of the bid, whichever period is shorter; and
- (b) The price bid was based upon an error of such magnitude that enforcement would be unconscionable; and
- (c) The bid was submitted in good faith and the bidder submits credible evidence that the mistake was a clerical error as opposed to a judgment error; and
- (d) The error in the bid is actually due to an unintentional and substantial arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a substantial quantity of work, labor, material or services made directly in the compilation of the bid, which unintentional arithmetic error or unintentional omission can be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of the original work paper, documents, or materials used in the preparation of the bid sought to be withdrawn; and
- (e) It is possible to place the agency in the same position as existed prior to the bid.

(2) Unless otherwise required by law, the sole remedy for a bid mistake in accordance with this Article shall be withdrawal of the bid, and the return of the bid bond, or other security, if any, to the bidder. Thereafter, the agency may, in its discretion, award the Contract to the next lowest bidder or rebid

the Contract. Any amendment to or reformation of a bid or a Contract to rectify such an error or mistake therein is strictly prohibited.

(3) If the mistake and the intended correct bid are clearly evident on the face of the bid document, the bid shall be corrected to the intended correct bid and may not be withdrawn. Examples of mistakes that may be corrected are typographical errors, errors in extending unit prices, transposition errors and arithmetical errors.

20. Low Tie Bids

(A) When two or more low responsive bids from responsible bidders are identical in price, meeting all the requirements and criteria set forth in the Invitation For Bids, the Agency Chief Contracting Officer will break the tie in the following manner and order of priority:

- (1) Award to a certified New York City small, minority or woman-owned business entity bidder;
- (2) Award to a New York City bidder;
- (3) Award to a certified New York State small, minority or woman-owned business bidder;
- (4) Award to a New York State bidder.

(B) If two or more bidders still remain equally eligible after application of paragraph (A) above, award shall be made by a drawing by lot limited to those bidders. The bidders involved shall be invited to attend the drawing. A witness shall be present to verify the drawing and shall certify the results on the bid tabulation sheet.

21. Rejection of Bids

(A) Rejection of Individual Bids: The Agency may reject a bid if:

- (1) The bidder fails to furnish any of the information required pursuant to Section 24 or 28 hereof; or if
- (2) The bidder is determined to be not responsible pursuant to the Procurement Policy Board Rules; or if
- (3) The bid is determined to be non-responsive pursuant to the Procurement Policy Board Rules; or if
- (4) The bid, in the opinion of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, contains unbalanced bid prices and is thus non-responsive, unless the bidder can show that the prices are not unbalanced for the probable required quantity of items, or if the imbalance is corrected pursuant to Section 15.

(B) Rejection of All Bids: The Agency, upon written approval by the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, may reject all bids and may elect to resolicit bids if in its sole opinion it shall deem it in the best interest of the City so to do.

(C) Rejection of All Bids and Negotiation With All Responsible Bidders: The Agency Head may determine that it is appropriate to cancel the Invitation For Bids after bid opening and before award and to complete the acquisition by negotiation. This determination shall be based on one of the following reasons:

- (1) All otherwise acceptable bids received are at unreasonable prices, or only one bid is received and the Agency Chief Contracting Officer cannot determine the reasonableness of the bid price, or no responsive bid has been received from a responsible bidder; or
- (2) In the judgment of the Agency Chief Contracting Officer, the bids were not independently arrived at in open competition, were collusive, or were submitted in bad faith.

(D) When the Agency has determined that the Invitation for Bids is to be canceled and that use of negotiation is appropriate to complete the acquisition, the contracting officer may negotiate and award the Contract without issuing a new solicitation, subject to the following conditions:

- (1) prior notice of the intention to negotiate and a reasonable opportunity to negotiate have been given by the contracting officer to each responsible bidder that submitted a bid in response to the Invitation for Bids;
- (2) the negotiated price is the lowest negotiated price offered by a responsible bidder; and
- (3) the negotiated price is lower than the lowest rejected bid price of a responsible bidder that submitted a bid in response to the Invitation for Bids.

22. Right to Appeal Determinations of Non-Responsiveness or Non-Responsibility and Right to Protest Solicitations and Award

The bidder has the right to appeal a determination of non-responsiveness or non-responsibility and has the right to protest a solicitation and award. For further information concerning these rights, the bidder is directed to the Procurement Policy Board Rules.

23. Affirmative Action and Equal Employment Opportunity

This Invitation For Bids is subject to applicable provisions of Federal, State and Local Laws and executive orders requiring affirmative action and equal employment opportunity.

24. VENDEX Questionnaires

(A) Requirement: Pursuant to Administrative Code Section 6-116.2 and the PPB Rules, bidders may be obligated to complete and submit VENDEX Questionnaires. Generally, if this bid is \$100,000 or more, or if this bid when added to the sum total of all contracts, concessions and franchises the bidder has received from the City and any subcontracts received from City contractors over the past twelve months, equals or exceeds \$100,000, Vendex Questionnaires must be completed. If required, Vendex Questionnaires must be completed and submitted before any award of contract may be made or before approval is given for a proposed subcontractor. Non-compliance with these submission requirements may result in the disqualification of the bid, disapproval of a subcontractor, subsequent withdrawal of approval for the use of an approved subcontractor, or the cancellation of the contract after its award.

(B) Submission: Vendex Questionnaires must be submitted directly to the Mayor's Office of Contract Services, ATTN: Vendex, 253 Broadway, 9th Floor, New York, New York 10007. In addition, the bidder must submit a Confirmation of Vendex Compliance to the agency. A form for this confirmation is set forth in the Bid Booklet.

(C) Obtaining Forms: Vendex Questionnaires, as well as detailed instructions, may be obtained at [www.nyc.gov/vendex](http://www.nyc.gov/vendex). The bidder may also obtain Vendex forms and instructions by contacting the

Agency Chief Contracting Office or the contract person for this contract.

25. Complaints About the Bid Process

The New York City Comptroller is charged with the audit of contracts in New York City. Any vendor who believes that there has been unfairness, favoritism or impropriety in the bid process should inform the Comptroller, Office of Contract Administration, One Centre Street, Room 835, New York, New York; telephone number (212)669-2797.

26. Bid, Performance and Payment Security

(A) Bid Security: Each bid must be accompanied by bid security in an amount and type specified in Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet). The bid security shall assure the City of New York of the adherence of the bidder to its proposal, the execution of the Contract, and the furnishing of Performance and Payment Bonds by the bidder, if required in Attachment 1. Bid security shall be returned to the bidder as follows:

- (1) Within ten (10) days after the bid opening, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposits of all but the three (3) lowest bidders. Within five (5) days after the award, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposits of the remaining two unsuccessful bidders.
- (2) Within five (5) days after the execution of the Contract and acceptance of the Contractor's bonds, the Comptroller will be notified to return the bid security of the successful bidder or, if performance and payment bonds are not required, only after the sum retained under Article 21 of the Contract equals the amount of the bid security.
- (3) Where all bids are rejected, the Comptroller will be notified to return the deposit of the three (3) lowest bidders at the time of rejection.

(B) Performance and Payment Security: Performance and Payment Security must be provided in an amount and type specified in Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet). The performance and payment security shall be delivered by the contractor prior to or at the time of execution of the Contract. If a contractor fails to deliver the required performance and payment security, its bid security shall be enforced, and an award of Contract may be made to the next lowest responsible and responsive bidder, or the contract may be rebid.

(C) Acceptable Types of Security: Acceptable types of security for bids, performance, and payment shall be limited to the following:

- (1) a one-time bond in a form satisfactory to the City;
- (2) a bank certified check or money order;
- (3) obligations of the City of New York; or
- (4) other financial instruments as determined by the Office of Construction in consultation with the Comptroller.

Whenever the successful bidder deposits obligations of the City of New York as performance and payment security, the Comptroller may sell and use the proceeds thereof for any purpose for which the principal or surety on such bond would be liable under the terms of the Contract. If the money is deposited with the Comptroller, the successful bidder shall not be entitled to receive interest on such money from the City.

(D) Form of Bonds: Security provided in the form of bonds must be prepared on the form of bonds authorized by the City of New York. Forms for bid, performance, and payment bonds are included in the Invitation for Bids Documents. Such bonds must have as surety thereunder such surety company or companies as are: (1) approved by the City of New York; (2) authorized to do business in the State of New York, and (3) approved by the Department of the Treasury of the United States. Premiums for any required bonds must be included in the base bid.

The bidder is advised that submission of a bid bond where the surety on such bond fails to meet the criteria set forth herein, shall result in the rejection of the bid as non-responsive.

The Department of the Treasury of the United States advises that information concerning approved surety companies may be obtained as follows: (1) from the Government Printing Office at 202-512-1800; (2) through the Internet at <http://www.fms.treas.gov/c570/index.html>, and (3) through a computerized public bulletin board, which can be accessed by using your computer modem and dialing 202-874-6887.

(E) Power of Attorney: Attorneys in fact who sign bid, performance, or payment bonds must file with each bond a certified copy of their power of attorney to sign said bonds.

27. Failure to Execute Contract

In the event of failure of the successful bidder to execute the Contract and furnish the required security within ten (10) days after notice of the award of the Contract, the deposit of the successful bidder or so much thereof as shall be applicable to the amount of the award made shall be retained by the City, and the successful bidder shall be liable for and hereby agrees to pay on demand the difference between the price bid and the price for which such Contract shall be subsequently awarded, including the cost of any required reletting and less the amount of such deposit. No plea of mistake in such accepted bid shall be available to the bidder for the recovery of the deposit or as a defense to any action based upon such accepted bid. Further, should the bidder's failure to comply with this Section cause any funding agency, body or group (Federal, State, City, Public, Private, etc.) to terminate, cancel or reduce the funding on this project, the bidder in such event shall be liable also to the City for the amount of actual funding withdrawn by such agency on this project, less the amount of the forfeited deposit.

28. Bidder Responsibilities and Qualifications

(A) Bidders must include with their bids all information necessary for a determination of bidder responsibility, as set forth in the Specifications.

(B) The Agency may require any bidder or prospective bidder to furnish all books of account, records, vouchers, statements or other information concerning the bidder's financial status for examination as may be required by the Agency to ascertain the bidder's responsibility and capability to perform the Contract. If required, a bidder must also submit a sworn statement setting forth such information as the Agency may require concerning present and proposed plant and equipment, the personnel and qualifications of his working organizations, prior experience and performance record.

(C) Oral Examination on Qualifications: In addition thereto, and when directed by the Agency, the bidder, or a responsible officer, agent or employee of the bidder, must submit to an oral examination to be conducted by the Agency in relation to his proposed tentative plan and schedule of



operations, and such other matters as the Agency may deem necessary in order to determine the bidder's ability and responsibility to perform the work in accordance with the Contract. Each person so examined must sign and verify a stenographic transcript of such examination noting thereon such corrections as such person may desire to make.

(D) If the bidder fails or refuses to supply any of the documents or information set forth in paragraph (B) hereof or fails to comply with any of the requirements thereof, the Agency may reject the bid.

29. Employment Report

In accordance with Executive Order No. 50 (1980) as modified by Executive Order 108 (1986), the filing of a completed Employment Report (ER) is a requirement of doing business with the City of New York for construction contractors with contracts of \$1,000,000 or more and subcontractors with construction subcontracts of \$750,000 or more. The required forms and information are included in the Bid Booklet.

30. Labor Law Requirements

(A) General: The successful bidder will be required to comply strictly with all Federal, State and local labor laws and regulations.

(B) New York State Labor Law: This Contract is subject to New York State Labor Law Section 220, which requires that construction workers on the site be paid prevailing wages and supplements. The Contractor is reminded that all wage provisions of this Contract will be enforced strictly and failure to comply will be considered when evaluating performance. Noncompliance may result in the contractor being debarred by the City from future contracts. Complaints filed with the Comptroller may result in decisions which may debar a contractor from bidding contracts with any state governmental entity and other political subdivisions.

(C) Records: The Contractor is expected to submit accurate payroll reports and other required documents and verify attendance and job classifications being utilized in compliance with the law, Contract provisions and agency procedures.

31. Insurance

(A) Bidders are advised that the insurance requirements contained herein are regarded as material terms of the Contract. As required by Article 22 of the Contract, the contractor must effect and maintain with companies licensed and authorized to do business in the State of New York, the types of insurance set forth therein, when required by and in the amounts set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. Such required insurance must be provided from the date the contractor is ordered to commence work and up to the date of final acceptance of all required work.

(B) The contractor must, within ten days of receipt of the notice of award, submit the following insurance documentation: (a) original certificate of insurance for general liability in the amount required by Schedule A of the General Conditions, and (b) original certificates of insurance or other proof of coverage for workers' compensation and disability benefits, as required by Section 57 of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law and Section 220 of the Disability Benefits Law.

32. Lump Sum Contracts

(A) Comparison of Bids: Bids on Lump Sum Contracts will be compared on the basis of the lump sum price bid, adjusted for alternate prices bid, if any.

(B) Lump Sum Bids for "General Construction Work" which include excavation shall include all necessary excavation work defined in the Specifications as being included in the lump sum bid. The bidder shall also bid a unit price for the additional cost of excavating material which is defined in the Specifications as excavation for which additional payment will be made. The total estimated additional cost of removing such material will be taken as the quantity set forth in the Engineer's Estimate multiplied by the unit price bid. This total estimated cost of additional excavation shall be added to the lump sum bid for the General Construction Work for the purpose of comparing bids to determine the low bidder.

(C) Variations from Engineer's Estimate: The Engineer's Estimate of the quantity of excavation for which additional payment will be made is approximate only and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of bids and such estimate is not to be considered as part of this contract. The quantities actually required to complete the contract work may be more or less than the quantities in the Engineer's Estimate and, if so, no action for damages or for loss of profits shall accrue to the contractor by reason thereof.

33. Unit Price Contracts

(A) Comparison of Bids: Bids on Unit Price Contracts will be compared on the basis of a total estimated price, arrived at by taking the sum of the estimated quantities of such items, in accordance with the Engineer's Estimate of Quantities set forth in the Bid Schedule, multiplied by the corresponding unit prices, and including any lump sum bids on individual items.

(B) Variations from Engineer's Estimate: Bidders are warned that the Engineer's Estimate of Quantities on the various items of work and materials is approximate only, given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of bids, and is not be considered part of this contract. The quantities actually required to complete the contract work may be less or more than so estimated, and if so, no action for damages or for loss of profits shall accrue to the contractor by reason thereof.

(C) Overruns: The terms and conditions applicable to overruns of unit price items are set forth in Article 26 of the Contract.

34. Excise Tax

Bidders are referred to the Specifications for information on Federal Excise Tax exemptions.

35. Licenses and Permits

The successful bidder will be required to obtain all necessary licenses and permits necessary to perform the work.

36. Multiple Prime Contractors

If more than one prime contractor will be involved on this project, all contractors are required to examine the Invitation for Bid packages for all other parts of the project.

37. Locally Based Enterprise Requirements (LBE)

This Contract is subject to the requirements of Administrative Code, Section 6-108.1, and the regulations promulgated thereunder. No construction contract will be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety. The bidder is advised of the provisions set forth below, as well as the provisions with respect to the Locally Based Enterprise Program contained in Article 67 of the Contract. The contractor is advised that:

(A) If any portion of the Contract is subcontracted, not less than ten percent of the total dollar amount of the contract shall be awarded to locally based enterprises ("LBEs"); except, where less than ten percent of the total dollar amount of the Contract is subcontracted, such lesser percentage shall be so awarded.

(B) No contractor shall require performance and payment bonds from LBE subcontractors.

(C) No Contract shall be awarded unless the contractor first identifies in its bid:

- (1) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted; and
- (2) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted to LBEs.

(D) Within ten calendar days after notification of low bid, the apparent low bidder shall submit an "LBE Participation Schedule" to the contracting agency. If such schedule does not identify sufficient LBE subcontractors to meet the requirements of Administrative Code Section 6-108.1, the apparent low bidder shall submit documentation of its good faith efforts to meet such requirements.

(1) The "LBE Participation Schedule" shall include:

- (a) the name and address of each LBE that will be given a subcontract,
- (b) the percentage, dollar amount and type of work to be subcontracted to the LBE, and
- (c) the dates when the LBE subcontract work will commence and end.

(2) The following documents shall be attached to the "LBE Participation Schedule":

- (a) verification letters from each subcontractor listed in the "LBE Participation Schedule" stating that the LBE will enter into a formal agreement for work,
- (b) certification documents of any proposed LBE subcontractor which is not on the LBE certified list, and
- (c) copies of the certification letter of any proposed subcontractor which is an LBE.

(3) Documentation of good faith efforts to achieve the required LBE percentage shall include as appropriate but not limited to the following:

- (a) attendance at prebid meetings, when scheduled by the agency, to advise bidders of contract requirements;



- (b) advertisement where appropriate in general circulation media, trade association publications and small business media of the specific subcontracts that would be at least equal to the percentage goal for LBE utilization specified by the contractor;
- (c) written notification to association of small, minority and women contractors soliciting specific subcontractors;
- (d) written notification by certified mail to LBE firms that their interest in the contract is solicited for specific work items and their estimated values;
- (e) demonstration of efforts made to select portions of the work for performance by LBE firms in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal;
- (f) documented efforts to negotiate with LBE firms for specific subcontracts, including at a minimum:
  - (i) The names, address and telephone numbers of LBE firms that are contacted;
  - (ii) A description of the information provided to LBE firms regarding the plans and specifications for portions of the work to be performed;
  - (iii) Documentation showing that no reasonable price can be obtained from LBE firms;
  - (iv) A statement of why agreements with LBE firms were not reached;
- (g) a statement of the reason for rejecting any LBE firm which the contractor deemed to be unqualified; and
- (h) documentation of efforts made to assist the LBE firms contacted that needed assistance in obtaining required insurance.

(E) Unless otherwise waived by the Commissioner with the approval of the Office of Economic and Financial Opportunity, failure of a proposed contractor to provide the information required by paragraphs (C) and (D) above may render the bid non-responsive and the Contract may not be awarded to the bidder. If the contractor states that it will subcontract a specific portion of the work, but can demonstrate despite good faith efforts it cannot achieve its required LBE percentage for subcontracted work until after award of Contract, the Contract may be awarded, subject to a letter of compliance from the contractor stating that it will comply with Administrative Code Section 6-108.1 and subject to approval by the Commissioner. If the contractor has not met its required LBE percentage prior to award, the contractor shall demonstrate that a good faith effort has been made subsequent to award to obtain LBEs on each subcontract until it meets the required percentage.

(F) When a bidder indicates prior to award that no work will be subcontracted, no work may be subcontracted without the prior written approval of the Commissioner, which shall be granted only if the contractor in good faith seeks LBE subcontractors at least six weeks prior to the start of work.

(G) The contractor may not substitute or change any LBE which was identified prior to award of the contract without the written permission of the Commissioner. The contractor shall make a written application to the Commissioner for permission to make such substitution or change, explaining why the contractor needs to change its LBE subcontractor and how the contractor will meet its LBE subcontracting requirement. Copies of such application must be served on the originally identified LBE by certified mail return receipt requested, as well as the proposed substitute LBE. The Commissioner shall determine whether or not to grant the contractor's request for substitution.

### 38. Bid Submission Requirements

The following forms, all of which are contained in the Bid Booklet, are to be completed and submitted with the bid:

- (1) Bid Schedule and Bid Form, including Affirmation
- (2) Bid Security (if required, see Attachment 1 on Page A-1)
- (3) M/WBE Subcontractor Utilization Plan (if participation goals have been established)

FAILURE TO SUBMIT ITEMS (1), (2) AND (3)  
WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF THE BID.

- (4) Safety Questionnaire
- (5) Construction Employment Report (if bid is \$1,000,000 or more)
- (6) Contract Certificate (if bid is less than \$1,000,000)
- (7) Confirmation of Vendex Compliance
- (8) Special Experience Requirements (if applicable to this contract)
- (9) Apprenticeship Program Questionnaire (if applicable)

FAILURE TO SUBMIT ITEMS (4) THROUGH (9)  
MAY RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF THE BID.

39. Comptroller's Certificate

This Contract shall not be binding or of any force unless it is registered by the Comptroller in accordance with Section 328 of the City Charter and the Procurement Policy Board Rules. This Contract shall continue in force only after annual appropriation of funds by the City of New York and certification as hereinabove set forth.

40. Procurement Policy Board Rules

This Invitation For Bids is subject to the Rules of the Procurement Policy Board of the City of New York. In the event of a conflict between said Rules and a provision of this Invitation For Bids, the Rules shall take precedence.

41. DDC Safety Requirements

The DDC Safety Requirements apply to the work to be performed pursuant to the Contract. The DDC Safety Requirements are set forth on the following pages.

# CITY OF NEW YORK DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN

## AND CONSTRUCTION

### SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

---

THE DDC SAFETY REQUIREMENTS INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS:

- I. POLICY ON SITE SAFETY.....
- II. PURPOSE .....
- III. DEFINITIONS.....
- IV. RESPONSIBILITIES.....
- V. SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE .....
- VI. SAFETY PROGRAM AND SITE SAFETY PLAN .....
- VII. KICK-OFF/PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETINGS AND SAFETY REVIEW .....
- VIII. EVALUATION DURING WORK IN PROGRESS .....
- IX. SAFETY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION .....

## I. POLICY ON SITE SAFETY

The City of New York Department of Design and Construction (DDC) is committed to a policy of injury and illness prevention and risk management for construction work that will ensure the safety and health of the workers engaged in the projects and the protection of the general public. Therefore, it is DDC's policy that work carried out by Contractors on DDC jobsites must, at a minimum, comply with applicable federal, state and city laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation:

- D U. S. Department of Labor 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1926 and applicable Sub-parts of Part 1910 – U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) including, but not limited to “Respiratory Protection” (29 CFR 1910.134), “Permit-Required Confined Spaces” (29 CFR 1910.146), and “Hazard Communication” (29 CFR 1910.1200);
- D New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 23 – Protection in Construction, Demolition and Excavation;
- D New York City Construction Codes, Title 28
- D NYC Department of Transportation Title 34 Chapter 2 – Highway Rules
- D New York State Department of Labor Industrial Code Rule 753
- D NYC Local Law No. 113 (2005) Noise Control Code

In addition, all regulations promulgated by the NYC Department of Transportation, including requirements for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic (MPT), are applicable when contained in contract specifications. While MPT is a significant component of work in our Infrastructure Division, it does not supersede or exempt Contractors from complying with other applicable health and safety standards (for example, excavating and trenching standards, operation of heavy equipment and compliance with City environmental and noise regulations).

## II. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that Contractors perform their work and supervise their employees in accordance with all applicable federal, state and city rules and regulations. Further, Contractors will be expected to minimize or eliminate jobsite and public hazard, through a planning, inspection, auditing and corrective action process. The goal is to control risks so that injuries, illnesses and accidents to contractors' employees, DDC employees and the general public, as well as damage to city-owned and private property, are reduced to the lowest level feasible.

## III. DEFINITIONS

**Agency Chief Contracting Officer (ACCO):** The ACCO shall mean the person delegated authority by the Commissioner to organize and supervise the procurement activity of subordinate Agency staff in conjunction with the CCPO.

**Competent Person:** As defined by OSHA, an individual who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to employees or the general public, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them.

**Construction Safety Auditor:** A representative of the QACS Construction Safety Unit who provides inspection and assessment services to enhance health and safety on all DDC construction projects. The activities of the Construction Safety Auditor include performing site surveys, reviewing health and safety plans, reviewing construction permits, and rendering technical advice and assistance to DDC Resident Engineers and Project Managers.

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements  
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

**Construction Safety Unit:** A part of QACS within the Division of Technical Support that assesses contractor safety on DDC jobsites and advises responsible parties of needed corrective actions.

**Construction Superintendent:** A representative of the contractor responsible for overseeing performance of the required construction work. This individual must engage in sound construction practices, and is responsible to maintain a safe work site. In the case of a project involving the demolition, alteration or new construction of buildings, the Construction Superintendent must be licensed by the NYC Department of Buildings.

**Contractor:** For purposes of these Safety Requirements, the term “Contractor” shall mean any person or entity that enters into a contract for the performance of construction work on a DDC project. The term “Contractor” shall include any person or entity which enters into any of the following types of contracts: (1) a prime construction contract for a specific project, (2) a prime construction contract using the Job Order Contracting System (“JOCS Contract”), and (3) a subcontract with a CM/Builder (“First Tier Subcontract”).

**Director - Quality Assurance and Construction Safety (QACS):** Responsible for the operations of the QACS Construction Safety Unit and the DDC Site Safety management programs.

**Job Hazard Assessment (JHA):** A process of identifying site-specific hazards that may be present during construction and establishing the means and methods to reduce or eliminate those hazards.

**Jobsite Safety Coordinator:** A person designated by the Contractor to be onsite during all activities. This individual shall have received, at a minimum, the OSHA 10-hour construction safety program. Other examples of acceptable training are the 30-hour OSHA Safety and Health Standards for the Construction Industry training program (OSHA 510) or a degree/certificate in a safety and health from a college-level curriculum. This person does not necessarily have to be dedicated full-time to site safety, but must have sufficient experience and authority to undertake corrective action and must qualify to be a competent person. For certain projects, as defined in NYC Construction Codes – Title 28, this person may be required to have a Site Safety Manager’s License issued by the NYC DOB.

**Qualified Person:** As defined by OSHA, an individual who, by possession of a recognized degree, certificate, license or professional standing, or who by extensive knowledge, training, and experience, has successfully demonstrated his or her ability to solve problems relating to the subject matter, the work, or the project. Qualified Persons are required under regulation to address issues pertaining, but without limit, to fall protection, scaffold design and trenching and shoring, among others.

**Resident Engineer (RE) / Construction Project Manager (CPM):** Representative of the Commissioner duly designated by the Commissioner to be his/her representative at the site of the work. (The RE/CPM may be a third-party consultant, including a CM, retained by DDC.)

**Safety Program:** Established by the Contractor that covers all operations of that Contractor and establishes the Contractor’s overall safety policy, regulatory compliance plan and minimum safety standards. The Safety Program must be submitted prior to the commencement of work at the site and is subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit.

**Safety Questionnaire:** Used by DDC to evaluate Contractor’s current and past safety performance. It is required to be completed by all Contractors initially when submitting bids for Construction work, or when being pre-qualified and updated annually or as requested by the DDC.

**Site Safety Plan:** A site-specific safety plan developed by the Contractor for a specific project. The Site Safety Plan must identify hazards associated with the project, and include specific safety precautions and training appropriate and necessary to complete the work. The Site Safety Plan must be submitted prior to the commencement of work at the site and is subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit.

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements  
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

**Unsafe or Unhealthy Condition:** A condition that could be potentially hazardous to the health and safety of personnel or the public, and/or damaging to equipment, machinery, property or the environment.

**Weekly Safety Meetings:** Weekly documented jobsite safety meetings, given to all jobsite personnel by contractor, with the purpose of discussing general safety topics and job specific requirements encountered at the DDC work site.

#### IV. RESPONSIBILITIES

All persons who manage, perform, and provide support for construction projects shall conduct operations in compliance with the requirements identified in this Policy and all applicable governing regulatory agency requirements and guidelines pertaining to safety in construction.

##### A. Resident Engineer / Construction Project Manager / Construction Manager

- Monitors the issuance of safety- related permits, approvals and drawings and maintains copies on site.
- Monitors construction-related work activities to confirm that they are conducted in accordance with DDC policies and all applicable regulations that pertain to construction safety.
- Maintains documentation and periodically attends weekly safety meeting.
- Notifies the Construction Safety Unit and the ACCO's Insurance and Risk Management Unit of project- related accidents and emergencies, as per DDC's Construction Safety Emergency Protocol.
- Gathers facts related to all accidents and prepares DDC Accident Reports.
- Notifies the Construction Safety Unit of outside regulatory agency inspections and forwards a copy of the inspection report within three days of its receipt.
- Monitors the conditions at the site for conformance with the Site Safety Plan and DDC construction documents.
- Notifies the contractor and DDC in the event that any condition or activity exists that is not in compliance with the Site Safety Plan, applicable federal, state or local codes or any condition that presents a potential risk of injury to the public or workers or possible damage to property.
- Notifies DDC of any emergency condition and directs the contractor to provide such labor, materials, equipment and supervision to abate such conditions.
- Reports gross safety violations to the Construction Safety Unit immediately.

##### B. Contractors

- Complete a Safety Questionnaire and submit with its bid or as part of a pre-qualification package.
- Provide a Written Job Hazard Assessment (JHA) that identifies expected safety issues of the work to be performed. JHA shall be included with the Site Safety Plan submitted by the contractor.
- Submit a Site Safety Plan and Safety Program within 15 days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed, or as otherwise directed. The Site Safety Plan and Safety Program are subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit prior to the commencement of work at the site. The Site Safety Plan shall be revised and updated as necessary.
- Ensure that all employees are aware of the hazards associated with the project through formal and informal training and/or other communications. Conduct and document weekly safety meetings for the duration of the project. Documentation to be provided to the RE/CPM/CM on a monthly basis.
- Name a Construction Superintendent, if required.
- Name a Job Site Safety Coordinator. The Contractor will be required to identify the Job Site Safety Coordinator in the Site Safety Plan.
- Comply with all mandated federal, state and local safety and health rules and regulations.
- Comply with all provisions of the Site Safety Plan.
- As part of the Site Safety Plan, prepare a site specific MPT (if not otherwise provided in the contract documents) and comply with all of its provisions.



City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements  
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

- Conduct and document site-specific safety orientation for Contractor personnel to review the hazards associated with the project as identified in the Site Safety Plan and the specific safety procedures and controls that will be used to protect workers, the general public and property. The Job Site Safety Coordinator will conduct this training prior to mobilization and provide documentation to the RE/CPM/CM.
- Provide, replace and adequately maintain at or around the project site, suitable and sufficient signage, lights, barricades and enclosures (fences, sidewalk sheds, netting, bracing, etc.).
- Report unsafe conditions or hazards to the DDC RE/CPM/CM as soon as practical, but no more than 24 hours after discovery, and take action to remove or abate such conditions.
- Report any accident involving injuries to workers or the general public, as well as property damage, to the DDC RE/CPM/CM within two (2) hours.
- Notify the DDC RE/CPM/CM within two (2) hours of the start of an inspection by any regulatory agency personnel, including OSHA.
- Maintain all records pertaining to all required compliance documents and accident and injury reports.
- Respond to DDC recommendations on safety, which shall in no way relieve the Contractor of its responsibilities for safety on the project. The Contractor has sole responsibility for safety.

## V. SAFETY QUESTIONNAIRE

DDC requires that all Contractors provide information regarding their current and past safety and environmental performance and programs. This will be accomplished by the use of the DDC Safety Questionnaire. As a part of the bid submittal package, the contractor must submit a completed DDC Safety Questionnaire listing their workers' compensation experience modification rating and OSHA Incidence Rates for the three (3) years prior to the date of the bid opening. DDC may request a Contractor to update its Questionnaire at any time or to provide more detailed information. The Contractor must provide the requested update within 30 days.

The following criteria will be used by DDC in reviewing the Contractor's responsibility, which will be based on the information provided on the questionnaire:

- Criteria 1: OSHA Injury and Illness Rates (I&IR) are no greater than the average for the industry (based on the most current Bureau of Labor Statistics data for the Contractors SIC code); and
- Criteria 2: Insurance workers compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) equal to or less than 1.0; and
- Criteria 3: Any willful violations issued by OSHA or NYC DOB within the last three years; and
- Criteria 4: A fatality (worker or member of public) experienced on or near Contractor's worksite within the last three (3) years; and
- Criteria 5: An unacceptable rating by QACS based on past performance on DDC projects; and
- Criteria 6: Contractor has in place an acceptable corporate safety program and its employees shall have completed all documented relative safety training; and
- Criteria 7: Contractor shall provide OSHA Injury Records (currently OSHA 300 Log) for the last three (3) years.

If the Contractor fails to meet the basic criteria listed above, the Construction Safety Unit may request, through the ACCO, more detail concerning the Contractor's safety experience. DDC may request the Contractor to provide copies of, among other things, OSHA records, OSHA and DOB citations, EPA citations and written Safety Programs.

## VI. SAFETY PROGRAM AND SITE SAFETY PLAN

Within fifteen (15) days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed, or as otherwise directed, the Contractor shall submit the following: (1) Safety Program, and (2) Site Safety Plan. The Safety Program shall set forth the Contractor's overall safety policy, regulatory compliance plan and minimum safety standard, and the Site Safety Plan shall identify hazards associated with the project, and include specific safety precautions and training appropriate and necessary to complete the work. The Safety Program and the Site Safety Plan are subject to review and acceptance by the Construction Safety Unit prior to the commencement of work at the site. Failure by the contractor to submit an acceptable Site Safety Plan and Safety Program shall be grounds for default.

The Site Safety Plan shall apply to all Contractor and subcontractor operations, and shall have at a minimum, the following elements. Each element shall be described in a separate section in the written document. It may be necessary to modify the basic format for certain unique or high-risk projects (such as tunnels or high-rise construction). The basic elements are as follows:

1. **Responsibility and Organization:** Identify the person or persons with authority and responsibility for implementing the Site Safety Plan. Provide an organization chart and define levels of authority and responsibility. Identify the Competent Person, the Construction Superintendent (if required), the Job Safety Coordinator and the Qualified Person required for this project.
2. **Communication:** Establish a system for communicating with employees and subcontractors on matters relating to worker and public safety and health and environmental protection, including provisions designed to encourage employees to inform the employer of hazards at the worksite without fear of reprisal. An emergency response notification protocol is to be established that also includes after hours contact numbers. The plan must also include provisions for weekly safety meetings held by the Job Site Safety Coordinator.
3. **Job Hazard Assessment:** A written document submitted by the contractor, used to identify expected job hazards and public safety risks and state the specific means and methods to reduce, control or eliminate those hazards. This part of the Site Safety Plan must also include how on-going evaluations of those risks and hazards will be carried out, including plans for periodic inspections to identify unsafe conditions, work practices and public safety hazards.
4. **Accident/Exposure Investigation:** Establish a procedure to investigate and report occupational and public injury or illness, property damage, vehicle accidents or other mishaps.
5. **Hazard Correction:** Establish means, methods and/or procedures for correcting unsafe or unhealthy conditions that might be exposing both the public and workers to hazards. Corrective actions must be taken immediately when observed or discovered. Should an imminent hazard exist which cannot be immediately abated without endangering employees, the public and/or property, remove or restrict all exposed persons from the area except those necessary to correct the existing condition. Employees necessary to correct the hazardous condition shall be provided the necessary safeguards. When corrective actions cannot be taken immediately, temporary measures should be taken until such time permanent measures are taken to eliminate the potential risks or hazards.
6. **Training:** Describe site-specific hazard training programs. In addition to the required safety orientation, additional site specific training, in the form of required weekly safety meetings, will be required. Contractors must also initiate training when: a) new employees are hired; b) employees are given new job assignments for which training has not been previously received; c) new substances, processes, procedures or equipment are introduced that might represent a new public or worker hazard; d) the employee is made aware of a new or previously unrecognized hazard; e) new supervisors are assigned to familiarize themselves with the safety and health hazards to which employees under their immediate direction and control may be exposed; and f) after a jobsite incident or accident has occurred.



City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements  
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

7. Recordkeeping: Establish procedures to maintain records of scheduled and periodic inspections, weekly safety meetings, and training records. Updated records shall be maintained at the jobsite, accessible to the Construction Safety Auditors and/or Quality Assurance Auditors/RE/CPM, and retained in accordance with DDC policy.

The most critical component of the Site Safety Plan is the Job Hazard Assessment section. This section must address specific hazards that are anticipated throughout the project. Each Site Safety Plan must address, at a minimum:

- Public and pedestrian safety
- Fall protection
- Electrical hazards
- Scaffolding
- Fire protection
- Emergency notification & response
- Housekeeping / debris removal
- Dust control
- Maintenance and protection of traffic
- Trenching and excavating
- Heavy equipment operations
- Material / equipment storage
- Environmental contamination
- Sheeting and shoring
- Alcohol and Drug Abuse Policy

The following additional hazards must be addressed, if applicable, based on the contract safety specifications and/or the results of the JHA (the list is not all-inclusive):

- Basic Personal Protective Equipment
- Compressed Air
- Compressed Gas Cylinders
- Cranes, Derricks and Hoists
- Demolition
- Electrical safety
- Excavations and Trenching
- Fall Protection – Floor openings/Stairways
- Fall Protection – Guardrails Toe boards etc
- Fall Protection – Leading Edge
- Fall Protection – Personal Fall Protection Devices
- Fire Protection and Fire Prevention
- Hazard Communication (RIGHT TO KNOW)
- Hazardous Energy & Lock Out / Tag Out
- Housekeeping/ Sanitation
- Maintenance and Protection of Traffic (MPT)
- Man Lifts /Aerial Lifts
- Marine Operations
- Motor Vehicle Safety
- Overhead Power lines
- Permit Required Confined Space
- Portable Ladders
- Powered Actuated Tools
- Powered Material Handling Equipment
- Scaffolds – Mobile
- Scaffolds – Stationary
- Scaffolds – Suspended
- Slings
- Steel Erection

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements  
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

- Welding and Cutting (Hot Work)
- Airborne Contaminants – Particulates – General
- Asbestos
- Blood borne Pathogens
- Hearing Protection
- Lead in Construction
- Mercury in Construction
- PCB's
- Respiratory Protection
- Silica
- Thermal Stress
- West Nile Virus
- Rodents and Vermin
- Noise Mitigation Plan

Certain DDC programs, such as Job Order Contracting System (JOCS), may not necessarily require Site Safety Plans. The JOCS contractor will be required to submit a Safety Program. In addition, certain DDC Operating Units may establish program or client-specific safety requirements. The contractor's Site Safety Plan must address such program or client specific safety requirements.

#### VII. KICK-OFF MEETINGS/PRE-CONSTRUCTION AND SAFETY REVIEW

As part of the construction kick-off meeting, a Site Safety Plan review will be part of the agenda. A QACS representative will participate in this meeting with the contractor prior to the start of the project for the purpose of:

- A. Reviewing the safety issues detailed in the contract.
- B. Reviewing the Site Safety Plan.
- C. Reviewing any new issues or information that was not previously addressed.
- D. Discussing planned inspections and audits of the site by DDC personnel.

#### VIII. EVALUATION DURING WORK IN PROGRESS

The Contractor's adherence to these Safety Requirements will be monitored throughout the project. This will be accomplished by the following:

- A. Use of a safety checklist by a representative of the Construction Safety Unit or other designated DDC representative or Consultant during regular, unannounced inspections of the job site. Field Exit Conferences will be held with the RE/CPM, Contractor Superintendents or Safety Representatives.
- B. The RE/CPM will continually monitor the safety and environmental performance of the contractor's employees and work methods. Deficiencies shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's representative on site for immediate correction. The DDC representative will maintain a written record of these deficiencies and forward them to the Construction Safety Unit on a weekly basis. Any critical deficiencies shall be immediately reported to QACS phone# (718) 391-1624 or (718) 391-1911.
- C. If the Contractor's safety performance during the project is not up to DDC standards (safety performance measure, accident/incident rate, etc.) the Director- QACS, or designee will meet with the Contractor's safety representative, the DDC project manager, the RE/CPM, or the DDC Environmental Specialist (if environmental issues are involved ). The purpose of this meeting is to 1) determine the level of non-compliance; 2) explain and clarify the safety/environmental provisions; 3) agree on a future course of action to correct the deficiencies.

City of New York Department of Design and Construction: Safety Requirements  
Technical Support Division – Bureau of Quality Assurance and Construction Safety

- D. If the deficiencies continue to occur with inadequate attention by the contractor, this shall, among other remedies available, be grounds for default.
- E. The contractor shall inform the Construction Safety Unit and ACCO Insurance and Risk Management Unit of all medical injuries or illnesses that require doctors' treatment resulting from an on-the-job incident within 24 hours of the occurrence. The Construction Safety Unit shall also be immediately informed of all fatalities, catastrophic accidents with more than one employee hospitalized, any injuries to members of the general public and major equipment damage (e.g., property damage, equipment rollovers, loads dropped from crane). QACS shall maintain a record of all contractor injuries and illnesses during the project and provide regular reports to the Agency.
- F. The Construction Safety Unit shall be immediately notified at the start of any NYS-DOL/ NYC-COSH/ OSHA/ EPA inspections. The Director of Quality Assurance & Construction Safety shall maintain a log of all contractor OSHA/EPA inspections and citations during the project.

IX. SAFETY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

The contractor's safety record, including all DDC inspection results, will be considered as part of the Contractor's performance evaluation at the conclusion of the project. Poor safety performance during the course of the project shall be a reason to rate a Contractor unsatisfactory which will be reflected in the City's Vendex system and will be considered for future procurement actions as set forth in the City's Procurement Policy Board Rules.

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

**CITY OF NEW YORK**  
**STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

**DECEMBER 2013**

**(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)**

**CITY OF NEW YORK  
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CHAPTER I  
THE CONTRACT AND DEFINITIONS**

<b>ARTICLE 1.</b>	<b>THE CONTRACT</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>ARTICLE 2.</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	<b>1</b>

**CHAPTER II  
THE WORK AND ITS PERFORMANCE**

<b>ARTICLE 3.</b>	<b>CHARACTER OF THE WORK</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>ARTICLE 4.</b>	<b>MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>ARTICLE 5.</b>	<b>COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>ARTICLE 6.</b>	<b>INSPECTION</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>ARTICLE 7.</b>	<b>PROTECTION OF WORK AND OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY; NOTICES AND INDEMNIFICATION</b>	<b>11</b>

**CHAPTER III  
TIME PROVISIONS**

<b>ARTICLE 8.</b>	<b>COMMENCEMENT AND PROSECUTION OF THE WORK</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>ARTICLE 9.</b>	<b>PROGRESS SCHEDULES</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>ARTICLE 10.</b>	<b>REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION OR APPROVAL</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>ARTICLE 11.</b>	<b>NOTICE OF CONDITIONS CAUSING DELAY AND DOCUMENTATION OF DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>ARTICLE 12.</b>	<b>COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>ARTICLE 13.</b>	<b>EXTENSION OF TIME FOR PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>ARTICLE 14.</b>	<b>COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK</b>	<b>21</b>
<b>ARTICLE 15.</b>	<b>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>ARTICLE 16.</b>	<b>OCCUPATION OR USE PRIOR TO COMPLETION</b>	<b>22</b>

**CHAPTER IV  
SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS**

<b>ARTICLE 17.</b>	<b>SUBCONTRACTS</b>	<b>23</b>
<b>ARTICLE 18.</b>	<b>ASSIGNMENTS</b>	<b>25</b>

**CITY OF NEW YORK  
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CHAPTER V  
CONTRACTOR'S SECURITY AND GUARANTY**

<b>ARTICLE 19.</b>	<b>SECURITY DEPOSIT</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>ARTICLE 20.</b>	<b>PAYMENT GUARANTEE</b>	<b>26</b>
<b>ARTICLE 21.</b>	<b>RETAINED PERCENTAGE</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>ARTICLE 22.</b>	<b>INSURANCE</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>ARTICLE 23.</b>	<b>MONEY RETAINED AGAINST CLAIMS</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>ARTICLE 24.</b>	<b>MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY</b>	<b>36</b>

**CHAPTER VI  
CHANGES, EXTRA WORK AND DOCUMENTATION OF CLAIM**

<b>ARTICLE 25.</b>	<b>CHANGES</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>ARTICLE 26.</b>	<b>METHODS OF PAYMENT FOR OVERRUNS AND EXTRA WORK</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>ARTICLE 27.</b>	<b>RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>ARTICLE 28.</b>	<b>RECORD KEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK OR WORK ON A TIME &amp; MATERIALS BASIS</b>	<b>44</b>
<b>ARTICLE 29.</b>	<b>OMITTED WORK</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>ARTICLE 30.</b>	<b>NOTICE AND DOCUMENTATION OF COSTS AND DAMAGES; PRODUCTION OF FINANCIAL RECORDS</b>	<b>45</b>

**CHAPTER VII  
POWERS OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER, THE ENGINEER  
OR ARCHITECT AND THE COMMISSIONER**

<b>ARTICLE 31.</b>	<b>THE RESIDENT ENGINEER</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>ARTICLE 32.</b>	<b>THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT OR PROJECT MANAGER</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>ARTICLE 33.</b>	<b>THE COMMISSIONER</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>ARTICLE 34.</b>	<b>NO ESTOPPEL</b>	<b>48</b>

**CHAPTER VIII  
LABOR PROVISIONS**

<b>ARTICLE 35.</b>	<b>EMPLOYEES</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>ARTICLE 36.</b>	<b>NO DISCRIMINATION</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>ARTICLE 37.</b>	<b>LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>52</b>
<b>ARTICLE 38.</b>	<b>PAYROLL REPORTS</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>ARTICLE 39.</b>	<b>DUST HAZARDS</b>	<b>58</b>



---

**CITY OF NEW YORK  
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CHAPTER IX  
PARTIAL AND FINAL PAYMENTS**

ARTICLE 40.	CONTRACT PRICE	58
ARTICLE 41.	BID BREAKDOWN ON LUMP SUM	58
ARTICLE 42.	PARTIAL PAYMENTS	58
ARTICLE 43.	PROMPT PAYMENT	59
ARTICLE 44.	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT	59
ARTICLE 45.	FINAL PAYMENT	60
ARTICLE 46.	ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT	61
ARTICLE 47.	APPROVAL BY PUBLIC DESIGN COMMISSION	62

**CHAPTER X  
CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT**

ARTICLE 48.	COMMISSIONER'S RIGHT TO DECLARE CONTRACTOR IN DEFAULT	62
ARTICLE 49.	EXERCISE OF THE RIGHT TO DECLARE DEFAULT	64
ARTICLE 50.	QUITTING THE SITE	64
ARTICLE 51.	COMPLETION OF THE WORK	64
ARTICLE 52.	PARTIAL DEFAULT	64
ARTICLE 53.	PERFORMANCE OF UNCOMPLETED WORK	65
ARTICLE 54.	OTHER REMEDIES	65

**CHAPTER XI  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

ARTICLE 55.	CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES	66
ARTICLE 56.	CLAIMS AND ACTIONS THEREON	66
ARTICLE 57.	INFRINGEMENT	66
ARTICLE 58.	NO CLAIM AGAINST OFFICERS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES	67
ARTICLE 59.	SERVICE OF NOTICES	67
ARTICLE 60.	UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN FROM CONTRACT	67
ARTICLE 61.	ALL LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED	67
ARTICLE 62.	TAX EXEMPTION	67
ARTICLE 63.	INVESTIGATION(S) CLAUSE	69
ARTICLE 64.	TERMINATION BY THE CITY	71
ARTICLE 65.	CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND VENUE	73

**CITY OF NEW YORK  
STANDARD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**CHAPTER XI (CONT'D)**

**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

<b>ARTICLE 66.</b>	<b>PARTICIPATION IN AN INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>ARTICLE 67.</b>	<b>LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE PROGRAM</b>	<b>74</b>
<b>ARTICLE 68.</b>	<b>ANTITRUST</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>ARTICLE 69.</b>	<b>MACBRIDE PRINCIPLES PROVISIONS</b>	<b>75</b>
<b>ARTICLE 70</b>	<b>ELECTRONIC FILING/NYC DEVELOPMENT HUB</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>ARTICLE 71.</b>	<b>PROHIBITION OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS</b>	<b>77</b>
<b>ARTICLE 72.</b>	<b>CONFLICTS OF INTEREST</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>ARTICLE 73.</b>	<b>MERGER CLAUSE</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>ARTICLE 74.</b>	<b>STATEMENT OF WORK</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>ARTICLE 75.</b>	<b>COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>ARTICLE 76:</b>	<b>ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>ARTICLE 77:</b>	<b>RECORDS RETENTION</b>	<b>79</b>
<b>ARTICLE 78:</b>	<b>PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT</b>	<b>79</b>
 <b>SIGNATURES</b>		 <b>87</b>
<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY CORPORATION</b>		<b>88</b>
<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY PARTNERSHIP</b>		<b>88</b>
<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY INDIVIDUAL</b>		<b>88</b>
<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT BY COMMISSIONER</b>		<b>89</b>
 <b>AUTHORITY</b>		 <b>90</b>
<b>COMPTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE</b>		<b>90</b>
<b>MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE</b>		<b>91</b>
<b>PERFORMANCE BOND #1</b>		<b>92</b>
<b>PERFORMANCE BOND #2</b>		<b>96</b>
<b>PAYMENT BOND</b>		<b>100</b>

**WITNESSETH:**

The parties, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained herein, agree as follows:

**CHAPTER I  
THE CONTRACT AND DEFINITIONS**

**ARTICLE 1. THE CONTRACT**

1.1 Except for titles, subtitles, headings, running headlines, tables of contents and indices (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience), the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, shall be deemed to be part of this Contract:

1.1.1 All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not;

1.1.2 The Contract Drawings and Specifications;

1.1.3 The General Conditions and Special Conditions, if any;

1.1.4 The Contract;

1.1.5 The Information for Bidders; Request for Proposals; Notice of Solicitation and Proposal For Bids; Bid or Proposal, and, if used, the Bid Booklet;

1.1.6 All Addenda issued prior to the receipt of the bids; the Notice of Award; Performance and Payment Bonds, if required; and the Notice to Proceed or the Order to Work.

1.2 Should any conflict occur in or between the Drawings and Specifications, the Contractor shall be deemed to have estimated the most expensive way of doing the Work, unless the Contractor shall have asked for and obtained a decision in writing from the Commissioner of the Agency that is entering into this Contract, before the submission of its bid, as to what shall govern.

**ARTICLE 2. DEFINITIONS**

2.1 The following words and expressions, or pronouns used in their stead, shall, wherever they appear in this Contract, be construed as follows, unless a different meaning is clear from the context:

2.1.1 **"Addendum"** or **"Addenda"** shall mean the additional Contract provisions and/or technical clarifications issued in writing by the Commissioner prior to the receipt of bids.

2.1.2 **"Agency"** shall mean a city, county, borough or other office, position, department, division, bureau, board or commission, or a corporation, institution or agency of government, the expenses of which are paid in whole or in part from the City treasury.

2.1.3 **"Agency Chief Contracting Officer" (ACCO)** shall mean a person delegated authority by the Commissioner to organize and supervise the procurement activity of subordinate Agency staff in conjunction with the CCPO, or his/her duly authorized representative.

2.1.4 **"Allowance"** shall mean a sum of money which the Agency may include in the total amount of the Contract for such specific contingencies as the Agency believes may be necessary to complete the Work, e.g., lead or asbestos remediation, and for which the Contractor will be paid on the basis of stipulated unit prices or a formula set forth in the Contract or negotiated between the parties provided, however, that if the Contractor is not directed to use the Allowance, the Contractor shall have no right to such money and it shall be deducted from the total amount of the Contract.

2.1.5 **"City"** shall mean the City of New York.

2.1.6 **"City Chief Procurement Officer" (CCPO)** shall mean a person delegated authority by the Mayor to coordinate and oversee the procurement activity of Mayoral agency staff, including the ACCO and any offices which have oversight responsibility for the procurement of construction, or his/her duly authorized representative.

2.1.7 **"Commissioner"** shall mean the head of the Agency that has entered into this Contract, or his/her duly authorized representative.

2.1.8 **"Comptroller"** shall mean the Comptroller of the City of New York.

2.1.9 **"Contract"** or **"Contract Documents"** shall mean each of the various parts of the contract referred to in Article 1 hereof, both as a whole and severally.

2.1.10 **"Contract Drawings"** shall mean only those drawings specifically entitled as such and listed in the Specifications or in any Addendum, or any drawings furnished by the Commissioner, pertaining or supplemental thereto.

2.1.11 **"Contract Work"** shall mean everything required to be furnished and done by the Contractor by any one or more of the parts of the Contract referred to in Article 1, except Extra Work as hereinafter defined.

2.1.12 **"Contractor"** shall mean the entity which executed this Contract, whether a corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, individual, or any combination thereof, and its, their, his/her successors, personal representatives, executors, administrators, and assigns, and any person, firm, partnership, joint venture, individual, or corporation which shall at any time be substituted in the place of the Contractor under this Contract.

2.1.13 **"Days"** shall mean calendar days, except where otherwise specified.

2.1.14 **"Engineer"** or **"Architect"** or **"Project Manager"** shall mean the person so designated in writing by the Commissioner in the Notice to Proceed or the Order to Work to act as such in relation to this Contract, including a private Architect or Engineer or Project Manager, as the case may be. Subject to written approval by the Commissioner, the Engineer, Architect or Project Manager may designate an authorized representative.

2.1.15 **"Engineering Audit Officer" (EAO)** shall mean the person so designated by the Commissioner to perform responsible auditing functions hereunder.

2.1.16 **"Extra Work"** shall mean Work other than that required by the Contract at the time of award which is authorized by the Commissioner pursuant to Chapter VI of this Contract.

2.1.17 **"Federal-Aid Contract"** shall mean a contract in which the United States (federal) Government provides financial funding as so designated in the Information for Bidders.

2.1.18 **"Final Acceptance"** shall mean final written acceptance of all the Work by the Commissioner, a copy of which shall be sent to the Contractor.

2.1.19 **"Final Approved Punch List"** shall mean a list, approved pursuant to Article 14.2.2, specifying those items of Work to be completed by the Contractor after Substantial Completion and dates for the completion of each item of Work.

2.1.20 **"Law"** or **"Laws"** shall mean the Constitution of the State of New York, the New York City Charter, the New York City Administrative Code, a statute of the United States or of the State of New York, a local law of the City of New York, any ordinance, rule or regulation having the force of law, or common law.

2.1.21 **"Materialman"** shall mean any corporation, firm, partnership, joint venture, or individual, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor or any Subcontractor, to fabricate or deliver, or who actually fabricates or delivers, plant, materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work.

2.1.22 **"Means and Methods of Construction"** shall mean the labor, materials, temporary structures, tools, plant, and construction equipment, and the manner and time of their use, necessary to accomplish the result intended by this Contract.

2.1.23 **"Notice to Proceed"** or **"Order to Work"** shall mean the written notice issued by the Commissioner specifying the time for commencement of the Work and the Engineer, Architect or Project Manager.

2.1.24 **"Other Contractor(s)"** shall mean any contractor (other than the entity which executed this Contract or its Subcontractors) who or which has a contract with the City for work on or adjacent to the building or Site of the Work.

2.1.25 **"Payroll Taxes"** shall mean State Unemployment Insurance (SUI), Federal Unemployment Insurance (FUI), and payments pursuant to the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA).

2.1.26 **"Project"** shall mean the public improvement to which this Contract relates.

2.1.27 **"Procurement Policy Board" (PPB)** shall mean the Agency of the City of New York whose function is to establish comprehensive and consistent procurement policies and rules which shall have broad application throughout the City.

2.1.28 **"Required Quantity"** in a unit price Contract shall mean the actual quantity of any item of Work or materials which is required to be performed or furnished in order to comply with the Contract.

2.1.29 **"Resident Engineer"** shall mean the representative of the Commissioner duly designated by the Commissioner to be his/her representative at the site of the Work.

2.1.30 **"Site"** shall mean the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried on, and such other areas adjacent thereto as may be designated as such by the Engineer.

2.1.31 **"Small Tools"** shall mean items that are ordinarily required for a worker's job function, including but not limited to, equipment that ordinarily has no licensing, insurance



or substantive storage costs associated with it; such as circular and chain saws, impact drills, threaders, benders, wrenches, socket tools, etc.

2.1.32 "**Specifications**" shall mean all of the directions, requirements, and standards of performance applying to the Work as hereinafter detailed and designated under the Specifications.

2.1.33 "**Subcontractor**" shall mean any person, firm or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor or with its subcontractors to furnish, or actually furnishes labor, or labor and materials, or labor and equipment, or superintendence, supervision and/or management at the Site. Wherever the word Subcontractor appears, it shall also mean sub-Subcontractor.

2.1.34 "**Substantial Completion**" shall mean the written determination by the Engineer that the Work required under this Contract is substantially, but not entirely, complete and the approval of the **Final Approved Punch List**.

2.1.35 "**Work**" shall mean all services required to complete the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents, including without limitation, labor, material, superintendence, management, administration, equipment, and incidentals, and obtaining any and all permits, certifications and licenses as may be necessary and required to complete the Work, and shall include both Contract Work and Extra Work.

## **CHAPTER II THE WORK AND ITS PERFORMANCE**

### **ARTICLE 3. CHARACTER OF THE WORK**

3.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided in the **Contract Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda**, the **Work** shall be performed in accordance with the best modern practice, utilizing, unless otherwise specified in writing, new and unused materials of standard first grade quality and workmanship and design of the highest quality, to the satisfaction of the **Commissioner**.

### **ARTICLE 4. MEANS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION**

4.1 Unless otherwise expressly provided in the **Contract Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda**, the **Means and Methods of Construction** shall be such as the Contractor may choose; subject, however, to the **Engineer's** right to reject the **Means and Methods of Construction** proposed by the Contractor which in the opinion of the **Engineer**:

4.1.1 Will constitute or create a hazard to the **Work**, or to persons or property; or

4.1.2 Will not produce finished **Work** in accordance with the terms of the **Contract**; or

4.1.3 Will be detrimental to the overall progress of the **Project**.

4.2 The **Engineer's** approval of the **Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction**, or his/her failure to exercise his/her right to reject such means or methods, shall not relieve the **Contractor** of its obligation to complete the **Work** as provided in this **Contract**; nor shall the exercise of such right to reject create a cause of action for damages.

## ARTICLE 5. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

5.1 The **Contractor** shall comply with all **Laws** applicable to this **Contract** and to the **Work** to be done hereunder.

5.2 Procurement Policy Board Rules: This **Contract** is subject to the Rules of the **PPB** ("PPB Rules") in effect at the time of the bid opening for this **Contract**. In the event of a conflict between the **PPB** Rules and a provision of this **Contract**, the **PPB** Rules shall take precedence.

5.3 Noise Control Code provisions.

5.3.1 In accordance with the provisions of Section 24-216(b) of the Administrative Code of the City ("Administrative Code"), Noise Abatement Contract Compliance, devices and activities which will be operated, conducted, constructed or manufactured pursuant to this **Contract** and which are subject to the provisions of the City Noise Control Code shall be operated, conducted, constructed, or manufactured without causing a violation of the Administrative Code. Such devices and activities shall incorporate advances in the art of noise control development for the kind and level of noise emitted or produced by such devices and activities, in accordance with regulations issued by the **Commissioner** of the City Department of Environmental Protection.

5.3.2 The **Contractor** agrees to comply with Section 24-219 of the Administrative Code and implementing rules codified at 15 Rules of the City of New York ("RCNY") Section 28-100 *et seq.* In accordance with such provisions, the **Contractor**, if the **Contractor** is the responsible party under such regulations, shall prepare and post a Construction Noise Mitigation Plan at each **Site**, in which the **Contractor** shall certify that all construction tools and equipment have been maintained so that they operate at normal manufacturers operating specifications. If the **Contractor** cannot make this certification, it must have in place an Alternative Noise Mitigation Plan approved by the City Department of Environmental Protection. In addition, the **Contractor's** certified Construction Noise Mitigation Plan is subject inspection by the City Department of Environmental Protection in accordance with Section 28-101 of Title 15 of RCNY. No **Contract Work** may take place at a **Site** unless there is a Construction Noise Mitigation Plan or approved Alternative Noise Mitigation Plan in place. In addition, the **Contractor** shall create and implement a noise mitigation training program. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in fines and other penalties pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Administrative Code and RCNY.

5.4 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel: In accordance with the provisions of Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, the **Contractor** specifically agrees as follows:

5.4.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Article 5.4, the following definitions apply:

5.4.1(a) "Contractor" means any person or entity that enters into a Public Works Contract with a **City Agency**, or any person or entity that enters into an agreement with such person or entity, to perform work or provide labor or services related to such Public Works Contract.

5.4.1(b) "Motor Vehicle" means any self-propelled vehicle designed for transporting persons or property on a street or highway.

5.4.1(c) "Nonroad Engine" means an internal combustion engine (including the fuel system) that is not used in a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, or that is not subject to standards promulgated under Section 7411 or Section 7521 of



Title 42 of the United States Code, except that this term shall apply to internal combustion engines used to power generators, compressors or similar equipment used in any construction program or project.

5.4.1(d) "Nonroad Vehicle" means a vehicle that is powered by a Nonroad Engine, fifty (50) horsepower and greater, and that is not a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, which shall include, but not be limited to, excavators, backhoes, cranes, compressors, generators, bulldozers, and similar equipment, except that this term shall not apply to horticultural maintenance vehicles used for landscaping purposes that are powered by a Nonroad Engine of sixty-five (65) horsepower or less and that are not used in any construction program or project.

5.4.1(e) "Public Works Contract" means a contract with a **City Agency** for a construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge; a contract with a **City Agency** for the preparation for any construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge; or a contract with a **City Agency** for any final work involved in the completion of any construction program or project involving the construction, demolition, restoration, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, or abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, park or bridge.

5.4.1(f) "Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel" means diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than fifteen parts per million (15 ppm).

#### 5.4.2 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel

5.4.2(a) All **Contractors** shall use Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel in diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles in the performance of this **Contract**.

5.4.2(b) Notwithstanding the requirements of Article 5.4.2(a), **Contractors** may use diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) to fulfill the requirements of this Article 5.4.2, where the Commissioner of the **City** Department of Environmental Protection ("DEP Commissioner") has issued a determination that a sufficient quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel is not available to meet the needs of **Agencies** and **Contractors**. Any such determination shall expire after six (6) months unless renewed.

5.4.2(c) **Contractors** shall not be required to comply with this Article 5.4.2 where the **City Agency** letting this **Contract** makes a written finding, which is approved, in writing, by the DEP Commissioner, that a sufficient quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel, or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) is not available to meet the requirements of Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, provided that such **Contractor** in its fulfillment of the requirements of this **Contract**, to the extent practicable, shall use whatever quantity of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm) is available. Any finding made pursuant to this Article 5.4.2(c) shall expire after sixty (60) **Days**, at which time the requirements of this Article 5.4.2 shall be in full force and effect unless the **City Agency** renews the finding in writing and such renewal is approved by the DEP Commissioner.



5.4.2(d) **Contractors** may check on determinations and approvals issued by the DEP Commissioner pursuant to Section 24-163.3 of the Administrative Code, if any, at [www.dep.nyc.gov](http://www.dep.nyc.gov) or by contacting the **City Agency** letting this **Contract**.

5.4.2(e) The requirements of this Article 5.4.2 do not apply where they are precluded by federal or State funding requirements or where the **Contract** is an emergency procurement.

#### 5.4.3 Best Available Technology

5.4.3(a) All **Contractors** shall utilize the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants for diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles in the performance of this **Contract**. For determinations of best available technology for each type of diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle, **Contractors** shall comply with the regulations of the City Department of Environmental Protection, as and when adopted, Chapter 14 of Title 15 of the Rules of the City of New York (RCNY). The **Contractor** shall fully document all steps in the best available technology selection process and shall furnish such documentation to the **City Agency** or the DEP Commissioner upon request. The **Contractor** shall retain all documentation generated in the best available technology selection process for as long as the selected best available technology is in use.

5.4.3(b) No **Contractor** shall be required to replace best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants or other authorized technology utilized for a diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle in accordance with the provisions of this Article 5.4.3 within three (3) years of having first utilized such technology for such vehicle.

5.4.3(c) This Article 5.4.3 shall not apply to any vehicle used to satisfy the requirements of a specific Public Works Contract for fewer than twenty (20) **Days**.

5.4.3(d) The **Contractor** shall not be required to comply with this Article 5.4.3 with respect to a diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicle under the following circumstances:

5.4.3(d)(i) Where the **City Agency** makes a written finding, which is approved, in writing, by the DEP Commissioner, that the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants as required by this Article 5.4.3 is unavailable for such vehicle, the **Contractor** shall use whatever technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, if any, is available and appropriate for such vehicle.

5.4.3(d)(ii) Where the DEP Commissioner has issued a written waiver based upon the **Contractor** having demonstrated to the DEP Commissioner that the use of the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants might endanger the operator of such vehicle or those working near such vehicle, due to engine malfunction, the **Contractor** shall use whatever technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, if any, is available and appropriate for such vehicle, which would not endanger the operator of such vehicle or those working near such vehicle.

5.4.3(d)(iii) In determining which technology to use for the purposes of Articles 5.4.3(d)(i) and 5.4.3(d)(ii) above, the **Contractor** shall primarily consider the reduction in emissions of particulate matter and secondarily consider the reduction in emissions of nitrogen oxides associated with the use of such

technology, which shall in no event result in an increase in the emissions of either such pollutant.

5.4.3(d)(iv) The **Contractor** shall submit requests for a finding or a waiver pursuant to this Article 5.4.3(d) in writing to the DEP Commissioner, with a copy to the **ACCO** of the **City Agency** letting this **Contract**. Any finding or waiver made or issued pursuant to Articles 5.4.3(d)(i) and 5.4.3(d)(ii) above shall expire after one hundred eighty (180) **Days**, at which time the requirements of Article 5.4.3(a) shall be in full force and effect unless the **City Agency** renews the finding, in writing, and the DEP Commissioner approves such finding, in writing, or the DEP Commissioner renews the waiver, in writing.

5.4.3(e) The requirements of this Article 5.4.3 do not apply where they are precluded by federal or State funding requirements or where the **Contract** is an emergency procurement.

5.4.4 Section 24-163 of the Administrative Code. The **Contractor** shall comply with Section 24-163 of the Administrative Code related to the idling of the engines of motor vehicles while parking.

#### 5.4.5 Compliance

5.4.5(a) The **Contractor's** compliance with Article 5.4 may be independently monitored. If it is determined that the **Contractor** has failed to comply with any provision of Article 5.4, any costs associated with any independent monitoring incurred by the **City** shall be reimbursed by the **Contractor**.

5.4.5(b) Any **Contractor** who violates any provision of Article 5.4, except as provided in Article 5.4.5(c) below, shall be liable for a civil penalty between the amounts of one thousand (\$1,000) and ten thousand (\$10,000) dollars, in addition to twice the amount of money saved by such **Contractor** for failure to comply with Article 5.4.

5.4.5(c) No **Contractor** shall make a false claim with respect to the provisions of Article 5.4 to a **City Agency**. Where a **Contractor** has been found to have done so, such **Contractor** shall be liable for a civil penalty of twenty thousand (\$20,000) dollars, in addition to twice the amount of money saved by such **Contractor** in association with having made such false claim.

#### 5.4.6 Reporting

5.4.6(a) For all Public Works Contracts covered by this Article 5.4, the **Contractor** shall report to the **City Agency** the following information:

5.4.6(a)(i) The total number of diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles used to fulfill the requirements of this Public Works Contract;

5.4.6(a)(ii) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that were powered by Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel;

5.4.6(a)(iii) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that utilized the best available technology for reducing the emission of pollutants, including a breakdown by vehicle model and the type of technology;

5.4.6(a)(iv) The number of such Nonroad Vehicles that utilized such other authorized technology in accordance with Article 5.4.3, including a breakdown by vehicle model and the type of technology used for each such vehicle;

5.4.6(a)(v) The locations where such Nonroad Vehicles were used; and

5.4.6(a)(vi) Where a determination is in effect pursuant to Article 5.4.2(b) or 5.4.2(c), detailed information concerning the **Contractor's** efforts to obtain Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel or diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than thirty parts per million (30 ppm).

5.4.6(b) The **Contractor** shall submit the information required by Article 5.4.6(a) at the completion of **Work** under the Public Works Contract and on a yearly basis no later than August 1 throughout the term of the Public Works Contract. The yearly report shall cover **Work** performed during the preceding fiscal year (July 1 - June 30).

5.5 Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel. In accordance with the Coordinated Construction Act for Lower Manhattan, as amended:

5.5.1 Definitions. For purposes of this Article 5.5, the following definitions apply:

5.5.1(a) "Lower Manhattan" means the area to the south of and within the following lines: a line beginning at a point where the United States pierhead line in the Hudson River as it exists now or may be extended would intersect with the southerly line of West Houston Street in the Borough of Manhattan extended, thence easterly along the southerly side of West Houston Street to the southerly side of Houston Street, thence easterly along the southerly side of Houston Street to the southerly side of East Houston Street, thence northeasterly along the southerly side of East Houston Street to the point where it would intersect with the United States pierhead line in the East River as it exists now or may be extended, including tax lots within or immediately adjacent thereto.

5.5.1(b) "Lower Manhattan Redevelopment Project" means any project in Lower Manhattan that is funded in whole or in part with federal or State funding, or any project intended to improve transportation between Lower Manhattan and the two air terminals in the City known as LaGuardia Airport and John F. Kennedy International Airport, or between Lower Manhattan and the air terminal in Newark known as Newark Liberty International Airport, and that is funded in whole or in part with federal funding.

5.5.1(c) "Nonroad Engine" means an internal combustion engine (including the fuel system) that is not used in a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, or that is not subject to standards promulgated under Section 7411 or Section 7521 of Title 42 of the United States Code, except that this term shall apply to internal combustion engines used to power generators, compressors or similar equipment used in any construction program or project.

5.5.1(d) "Nonroad Vehicle" means a vehicle that is powered by a Nonroad Engine, fifty (50) horsepower (HP) and greater, and that is not a Motor Vehicle or a vehicle used solely for competition, which shall include, but not be limited to, excavators, backhoes, cranes, compressors, generators, bulldozers, and similar equipment, except



that this terms shall not apply to horticultural maintenance vehicles used for landscaping purposes that are powered by a Nonroad Engine of sixty-five (65) HP or less and that are not used in any construction program or project.

5.5.1(e) "Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel" means diesel fuel that has a sulfur content of no more than fifteen parts per million (15 ppm).

5.5.2 Requirements. **Contractors** and **Subcontractors** are required to use only Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel to power the diesel-powered Nonroad Vehicles with engine HP rating of fifty (50) HP and above used on a Lower Manhattan Redevelopment Project and, where practicable, to reduce the emission of pollutants by retrofitting such Nonroad Vehicles with oxidation catalysts, particulate filters, or technology that achieves lowest particulate matter emissions.

5.6 Pesticides. In accordance with Section 17-1209 of the Administrative Code, to the extent that the **Contractor** or any **Subcontractor** applies pesticides to any property owned or leased by the City, the **Contractor**, and any **Subcontractor** shall comply with Chapter 12 of the Administrative Code.

5.7 Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities and Transporters. In connection with the **Work**, the **Contractor** and any **Subcontractor** shall use only those waste treatment, storage, and disposal facilities and waste transporters that possess the requisite license, permit or other governmental approval necessary to treat, store, dispose, or transport the waste, materials or hazardous substances.

5.8 Environmentally Preferable Purchasing. The **Contractor** shall ensure that products purchased or leased by the **Contractor** or any **Subcontractor** for the **Work** that are not specified by the City or are submitted as equivalents to a product specified by the City comply with the requirements of the New York City Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program contained in Chapter 11 of Title 43 of the RCNY, pursuant to Chapter 3 of Title 6 of the Administrative Code.

## **ARTICLE 6. INSPECTION**

6.1 During the progress of the **Work** and up to the date of **Final Acceptance**, the **Contractor** shall at all times afford the representatives of the City every reasonable, safe, and proper facility for inspecting all **Work** done or being done at the **Site** and also for inspecting the manufacture or preparation of materials and equipment at the place of such manufacture or preparation.

6.2 The **Contractor's** obligation hereunder shall include the uncovering or taking down of finished **Work** and its restoration thereafter; provided, however, that the order to uncover, take down and restore shall be in writing, and further provided that if **Work** thus exposed proves satisfactory, and if the **Contractor** has complied with Article 6.1, such uncovering or taking down and restoration shall be considered an item of **Extra Work** to be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Article 26. If the **Work** thus exposed proves unsatisfactory, the City has no obligation to compensate the **Contractor** for the uncovering, taking down or restoration.

6.3 Inspection and approval by the **Commissioner**, the **Engineer**, **Project Manager**, or **Resident Engineer**, of finished **Work** or of **Work** being performed, or of materials and equipment at the place of manufacture or preparation, shall not relieve the **Contractor** of its obligation to perform the **Work** in strict accordance with the **Contract**. Finished or unfinished **Work** not found to be in strict accordance with the **Contract** shall be replaced as directed by the **Engineer**, even though such **Work** may have been previously approved and paid for. Such corrective **Work** is **Contract Work** and shall not be deemed **Extra Work**.

6.4 Rejected **Work** and materials shall be promptly taken down and removed from the **Site**, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition.

**ARTICLE 7. PROTECTION OF WORK AND OF PERSONS  
AND PROPERTY; NOTICES AND INDEMNIFICATION**

7.1 During the performance of the **Work** and up to the date of **Final Acceptance**, the **Contractor** shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished **Work** against any damage, loss, injury, theft and/or vandalism and in the event of such damage, loss, injury, theft and/or vandalism, it shall promptly replace and/or repair such **Work** at the **Contractor's** sole cost and expense, as directed by the **Resident Engineer**. The obligation to deliver finished **Work** in strict accordance with the **Contract** prior to **Final Acceptance** shall be absolute and shall not be affected by the **Resident Engineer's** approval of, or failure to prohibit, the **Means and Methods of Construction** used by the **Contractor**.

7.2 During the performance of the **Work** and up to the date of **Final Acceptance**, the **Contractor** shall take all reasonable precautions to protect all persons and the property of the **City** and of others from damage, loss or injury resulting from the **Contractor's**, and/or its **Subcontractors'** operations under this **Contract**. The **Contractor's** obligation to protect shall include the duty to provide, place or replace, and adequately maintain at or about the **Site** suitable and sufficient protection such as lights, barricades, and enclosures.

7.3 The **Contractor** shall comply with the notification requirements set forth below in the event of any loss, damage or injury to **Work**, persons or property, or any accidents arising out of the operations of the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors** under this **Contract**.

7.3.1 The **Contractor** shall make a full and complete report in writing to the **Resident Engineer** within three (3) **Days** after the occurrence.

7.3.2 The **Contractor** shall also send written notice of any such event to all insurance carriers that issued potentially responsive policies (including commercial general liability insurance carriers for events relating to the **Contractor's** own employees) no later than twenty (20) days after such event and again no later than twenty (20) days after the initiation of any claim and/or action resulting therefrom. Such notice shall contain the following information: the number of the insurance policy, the name of the Named Insured, the date and location of the incident, and the identity of the persons injured or property damaged. For any policy on which the **City** and/or the **Engineer, Architect, or Project Manager** are Additional Insureds, such notice shall expressly specify that "this notice is being given on behalf of the City of New York as Additional Insured, such other Additional Insureds, as well as the Named Insured."

7.3.2(a) Whenever such notice is sent under a policy on which the **City** is an Additional Insured, the **Contractor** shall provide copies of the notice to the **Comptroller**, the **Commissioner** and the **City Corporation Counsel**. The copy to the **Comptroller** shall be sent to the Insurance Unit, NYC Comptroller's Office, 1 Centre Street – Room 1222, New York, New York, 10007. The copy to the **Commissioner** shall be sent to the address set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. The copy to the **City Corporation Counsel** shall be sent to Insurance Claims Specialist, Affirmative Litigation Division, New York City Law Department, 100 Church Street, New York, New York 10007.



7.3.2(b) If the **Contractor** fails to provide any of the foregoing notices to any appropriate insurance carrier(s) in a timely and complete manner, the **Contractor** shall indemnify the **City** for all losses, judgments, settlements, and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from an insurer's disclaimer of coverage citing late notice by or on behalf of the **City**.

7.4 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the **Contractor** shall defend, indemnify, and hold the **City**, its employees, and officials (the "Indemnitees") harmless against any and all claims (including but not limited to claims asserted by any employee of the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors**) and costs and expenses of whatever kind (including but not limited to payment or reimbursement of attorneys' fees and disbursements) allegedly arising out of or in any way related to the operations of the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors** in the performance of this **Contract** or from the **Contractor's** and/or its **Subcontractors'** failure to comply with any of the provisions of this **Contract** or of the **Law**. Such costs and expenses shall include all those incurred in defending the underlying claim and those incurred in connection with the enforcement of this Article 7.4 by way of cross-claim, third-party claim, declaratory action or otherwise. The parties expressly agree that the indemnification obligation hereunder contemplates (1) full indemnity in the event of liability imposed against the Indemnitees without negligence and solely by reason of statute, operation of **Law** or otherwise; and (2) partial indemnity in the event of any actual negligence on the part of the Indemnitees either causing or contributing to the underlying claim (in which case, indemnification will be limited to any liability imposed over and above that percentage attributable to actual fault whether by statute, by operation of **Law**, or otherwise). Where partial indemnity is provided hereunder, all costs and expenses shall be indemnified on a pro rata basis.

7.4.1 Indemnification under Article 7.4 or any other provision of the **Contract** shall operate whether or not **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors** have placed and maintained the insurance specified under Article 22.

7.5 The provisions of this Article 7 shall not be deemed to create any new right of action in favor of third parties against the **Contractor** or the **City**.

### **CHAPTER III TIME PROVISIONS**

#### **ARTICLE 8. COMMENCEMENT AND PROSECUTION OF THE WORK**

8.1 The **Contractor** shall commence the **Work** on the date specified in the **Notice to Proceed** or the **Order to Work**. The time for performance of the **Work** under the **Contract** shall be computed from the date specified in the **Notice to Proceed** or the **Order to Work**. **TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE** to the **City**, the **Contractor** shall thereafter prosecute the **Work** diligently, using such **Means and Methods of Construction** as are in accord with Article 4 herein and as will assure its completion not later than the date specified in this **Contract**, or on the date to which the time for completion may be extended.

#### **ARTICLE 9. PROGRESS SCHEDULES**

9.1 To enable the **Work** to be performed in an orderly and expeditious manner, the **Contractor**, within fifteen (15) **Days** after the **Notice to Proceed** or **Order to Work**, unless otherwise directed by the **Engineer**, shall submit to the **Engineer** a proposed progress schedule based on the Critical Path Method in the form of a bar graph or in such other form as specified by the **Engineer**, and monthly cash flow requirements, showing:

9.1.1 The anticipated time of commencement and completion of each of the various operations to be performed under this **Contract**; and

9.1.2 The sequence and interrelation of each of these operations with the others and with those of other related contracts; and

9.1.3 The estimated time required for fabrication or delivery, or both, of all materials and equipment required for the **Work**, including the anticipated time for obtaining required approvals pursuant to Article 10; and

9.1.4 The estimated amount in dollars the **Contractor** will claim on a monthly basis.

9.2 The proposed schedule shall be revised as directed by the **Engineer**, until finally approved by the **Engineer**, and after such approval, subject to the provisions of Article 11, shall be strictly adhered to by the **Contractor**.

9.3 If the **Contractor** shall fail to adhere to the approved progress schedule, or to the schedule as revised pursuant to Article 11, it shall promptly adopt such other or additional **Means and Methods of Construction**, at its sole cost and expense, as will make up for the time lost and will assure completion in accordance with the approved progress schedule. The approval by the **City** of a progress schedule which is shorter than the time allotted under the **Contract** shall not create any liability for the **City** if the approved progress schedule is not met.

9.4 The **Contractor** will not receive any payments until the proposed progress schedule is submitted.

#### **ARTICLE 10. REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION OR APPROVAL**

10.1 From time to time as the **Work** progresses and in the sequence indicated by the approved progress schedule, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Engineer** a specific request in writing for each item of information or approval required by the **Contractor**. These requests shall state the latest date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the **Contractor**, and shall be submitted in a reasonable time in advance thereof to provide the **Engineer** a sufficient time to act upon such submissions, or any necessary re-submissions thereof.

10.2 The **Contractor** shall not have any right to an extension of time on account of delays due to the **Contractor's** failure to submit requests for the required information or the required approval in accordance with the above requirements.

#### **ARTICLE 11. NOTICE OF CONDITIONS CAUSING DELAY AND DOCUMENTATION OF DAMAGES CAUSED BY DELAY**

11.1 After the commencement of any condition which is causing or may cause a delay in completion of the **Work**, including conditions for which the **Contractor** may be entitled to an extension of time; the following notifications and submittals are required:

11.1.1 Within seven (7) **Days** after the commencement of such condition, the **Contractor** must notify the **Engineer** in writing of the existence, nature and effect of such condition upon the approved progress schedule and the **Work**, and must state why and in what respects, if any, the condition is causing or may cause a delay.



11.1.2 If the **Contractor** shall claim to be sustaining damages for delay as provided for in this Article 11, within forty-five (45) **Days** from the time such damages are first incurred, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter for as long as such damages are being incurred, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Commissioner** verified written statements of the details and the amounts of such damages, together with documentary evidence of such damages, ("statement of delay damages") as further detailed in Article 11.6. The **Contractor** may submit any of the above statements within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing upon written request therefor. On failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with all of the foregoing provisions, such claims shall be deemed waived and no right to recover on such claims shall exist. Damages that the **Contractor** may claim in any action arising under or by reason of this **Contract** shall not be different from or in excess of the statements made and documentation provided pursuant to this Article 11.

11.1.3 Within 60 days of submission of the final verified statement of claims pursuant to Article 44, the **Commissioner** shall make a determination as to whether a compensable delay has occurred and, if so, the amount of compensation due the **Contractor**. Notwithstanding the above, the **Commissioner** may make a determination as to whether a compensable delay has occurred at any time after the **Contractor's** first submission of a statement of delay damages provided, however, that the amount of compensation due to the **Contractor** will not be determined until the **Commissioner** determines that the **Work** is delayed after the date set for substantial completion.

11.2 Failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the requirements of Article 11.1.1 may, in the discretion of the **Commissioner**, be deemed sufficient cause to deny any extension of time on account of delay arising out of such condition. Failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the requirements of Articles 11.1.1 and 11.1.2 shall be deemed a conclusive waiver by the **Contractor** of any and all claims for damages for delay arising from such condition and no right to recover on such claims shall exist.

11.3 When appropriate and directed by the **Engineer**, the progress schedule shall be revised by the **Contractor** until finally approved by the **Engineer**. The revised progress schedule must be strictly adhered to by the **Contractor**.

#### 11.4 Compensable Delays

11.4.1 The **Contractor** agrees to make claim only for additional costs attributable to delay in the performance of this **Contract** necessarily extending the time for completion of the **Work** or resulting from acceleration directed by the **Commissioner** and required to maintain the **Project** schedule, occasioned solely by any act or omission to act of the **City** listed below. The **Contractor** also agrees that delay from any other cause shall be compensated, if at all, solely by an extension of time to complete the performance of the **Work**.

11.4.1.1 The failure of the **City** to take reasonable measures to coordinate and progress the **Work**, except that the **City** shall not be responsible for the **Contractor's** obligation to coordinate and progress the **Work** of its **Subcontractors**.

11.4.1.2 Extended delays attributable to the **City** in the review or issuance of change orders, in shop drawing reviews and approvals or as a result of the cumulative impact of multiple change orders, which have a verifiable impact on **Project** costs.

11.4.1.3 The unavailability of the **Site** for an extended period of time that significantly affects the scheduled completion of the **Contract**.



- 11.4.1.4 The issuance by the **Engineer** of a stop work order relative to a substantial portion of the **Work** for a period exceeding thirty (30) **Days**, that was not brought about through any action or omission of the **Contractor**.
- 11.4.1.5 Differing site conditions that were neither known nor reasonably ascertainable on a pre-bid inspection of the **Site** or review of the bid documents or other publicly available sources, and that are not ordinarily encountered in the **Project's** geographical area or neighborhood or in the type of **Work** to be performed.
- 11.4.1.6 Delays caused by the **City's** bad faith or its willful, malicious, or grossly negligent conduct;
- 11.4.1.7 Delays not contemplated by the parties;
- 11.4.1.8 Delays so unreasonable that they constitute an intentional abandonment of the **Contract** by the **City**; and
- 11.4.1.9 Delays resulting from the **City's** breach of a fundamental obligation of the **Contract**.

11.4.2 No claim may be made for any alleged delay in **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** by a date earlier than the date of **Substantial Completion** provided for in Schedule A unless there is a provision in the **Contract** providing for additional compensation for early completion. No claim may be made for any alleged delay in **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** if the work is substantially completed by the date of **Substantial Completion** provided for in Schedule A unless acceleration has been directed by the **Commissioner** to meet the date of **Substantial Completion** set forth in Schedule A.

11.4.3 The provisions of this Article 11 apply only to claims for additional costs attributable to delay and do not preclude determinations by the **Commissioner** allowing reimbursements for additional costs for **Extra Work** pursuant to Articles 25 and 26 of this **Contract**. To the extent that any cost attributable to delay is reimbursed as part of a change order, no additional claim for compensation under this Article 11 shall be allowed.

11.5 Non-Compensable Delays. The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim for, and is deemed to have included in its bid prices for the various items of the **Contract**, the extra/additional costs attributable to any delays caused by or attributable to the items set forth below. For such items, the **Contractor** shall be compensated, if at all, solely by an extension of time to complete the performance of the **Work**, in accordance with the provisions of Article 13. Such extensions of time will be granted, if at all, pursuant to the grounds set forth in Article 13.3.

11.5.1 The acts or omissions of any third parties, including but not limited to **Other Contractors**, public/ governmental bodies (other than **City Agencies**), utilities or private enterprises, who are disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or are ordinarily encountered or generally recognized as related to the **Work**;

11.5.2 Any situation which was within the contemplation of the parties at the time of entering into the **Contract**, including any delay indicated or disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or generally recognized as related to the nature of the **Work**, and/or the existence of any facility or appurtenance owned, operated or maintained by any third party, as indicated or disclosed in the **Contract Documents** or ordinarily encountered or generally recognized as related to the nature of the **Work**;

11.5.3 Restraining orders, injunctions or judgments issued by a court which were caused by a Contractor's submission, action or inaction or by a Contractor's **Means and Methods of**

**Construction**, or by third parties, unless such order, injunction or judgment was the result of an action or omission by the **City**;

11.5.4 Any labor boycott, strike, picketing, lockout or similar situation;

11.5.5 Any shortages of supplies or materials, or unavailability of equipment, required by the **Contract Work**;

11.5.6 Climatic conditions, storms, floods, droughts, tidal waves, fires, hurricanes, earthquakes, landslides or other catastrophes or acts of God, or acts of war or of the public enemy or terrorist acts, including the **City's** reasonable responses thereto; and

11.5.7 **Extra Work** which does not significantly affect the overall completion of the **Contract**, reasonable delays in the review or issuance of change orders or field orders and/or in shop drawing reviews or approvals.

#### 11.6 Required Content of Submission of Statement of Delay Damages

11.6.1 In the verified written statement of delay damages required by Article 11.1.2, the following information shall be provided by the **Contractor**:

11.6.1.1 For each delay, the start and end dates of the claimed periods of delay and, in addition, a description of the operations that were delayed, an explanation of how they were delayed, and the reasons for the delay, including identifying the applicable act or omission of the **City** listed in Article 11.4.

11.6.1.2 A detailed factual statement of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations and items of **Work** affected by the claim.

11.6.1.3 The amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of that amount into categories as described in Article 26.2, subject to the limitations set forth in Article 11.7.

11.6.1.4 Any additional information requested by the **Commissioner**.

#### 11.7 Recoverable Costs

11.7.1 Delay damages may be recoverable for the following costs actually and necessarily incurred in the performance of the **Work**:

11.7.1.1 Direct labor, including payroll taxes (subject to statutory wage caps) and supplemental benefits, based on time and materials records;

11.7.1.2 Necessary materials (including transportation to the **Site**), based on time and material records;

11.7.1.3 Reasonable rental value of necessary plant and equipment other than small tools, plus fuel/energy costs according to the applicable formula set forth in Articles 26.2.4 and/or 26.2.8, based on time and material records;

11.7.1.4 Insurance and bond costs;

11.7.1.5 Extended field office costs;

11.7.1.6 Extended **Site** overhead; and

11.7.1.7 Extended home office overhead.

11.7.2 Recoverable Subcontractor Costs. When the **Work** is performed by a **Subcontractor**, the **Contractor** may be paid the actual and necessary costs of such subcontracted **Work** as outlined above in Articles 11.7.1.1 through 11.7.1.6, and an

additional overhead of five (5%) percent of the costs outlined in Articles 11.7.1.1 through 11.7.1.3.

11.7.3 **Non-Recoverable Costs.** The parties agree that the **City** will have no liability for the following items and the **Contractor** agrees it shall make no claim for the following items:

11.7.3.1 Profit, or loss of anticipated or unanticipated profit;

11.7.3.2 Consequential damages, including but not limited to interest on monies in dispute, including interest which is paid on such monies, loss of bonding capacity, bidding opportunities, or interest in investment, or any resulting insolvency;

11.7.3.3 Indirect costs or expenses of any nature;

11.7.3.4 Direct or indirect costs attributable to performance of **Work** where the **Contractor**, because of situations or conditions within its control, has not progressed the **Work** in a satisfactory manner; and

11.7.3.5 Attorneys' fees and dispute and claims preparation expenses.

11.8 Determinations under this Article 11 are not subject to the jurisdiction of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board pursuant to the dispute resolution process set forth in Article 27.

11.9 If the parties agree, pursuant to Article 11.1.3 above, that a compensable delay has occurred and agree on the amount of compensation, payment may be made pursuant to a written change order. Payment pursuant to such change order is subject to pre-audit by the **Engineering Audit Officer**, and may be post-audited by the **Comptroller** and/or the **Agency**.

## **ARTICLE 12. COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS**

12.1 During the progress of the **Work**, **Other Contractors** may be engaged in performing other work or may be awarded other contracts for additional work on this **Project**. In that event, the **Contractor** shall coordinate the **Work** to be done hereunder with the work of such **Other Contractors** and the **Contractor** shall fully cooperate with such **Other Contractors** and carefully fit its own **Work** to that provided under other contracts as may be directed by the **Engineer**. The **Contractor** shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any **Other Contractors**.

12.2 If the **Engineer** determines that the **Contractor** is failing to coordinate its **Work** with the work of **Other Contractors** as the **Engineer** has directed, then the **Commissioner** shall have the right to withhold any payments otherwise due hereunder until the **Contractor** completely complies with the **Engineer's** directions.

12.3 The **Contractor** shall notify the **Engineer** in writing if any **Other Contractor** on this **Project** is failing to coordinate its work with the **Work** of this **Contract**. If the **Engineer** finds such charges to be true, the **Engineer** shall promptly issue such directions to the **Other Contractor** with respect thereto as the situation may require. The **City** shall not, however, be liable for any damages suffered by any **Other Contractor's** failure to coordinate its work with the **Work** of this **Contract** or by reason of the **Other Contractor's** failure to promptly comply with the directions so issued by the **Engineer**, or by reason of any **Other Contractor's** default in performance, it being understood that the **City** does not guarantee the responsibility or continued efficiency of any contractor. The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim against



the **City** for any damages relating to or arising out of any directions issued by the **Engineer** pursuant to this Article 12 (including but not limited to the failure of any **Other Contractor** to comply or promptly comply with such directions), or the failure of the **Engineer** to issue any directions, or the failure of any **Other Contractor** to coordinate its work, or the default in performance of any **Other Contractor**.

12.4 The **Contractor** shall indemnify and hold the **City** harmless from any and all claims or judgments for damages and from costs and expenses to which the **City** may be subjected or which it may suffer or incur by reason of the **Contractor's** failure to comply with the **Engineer's** directions promptly; and the **Comptroller** shall have the right to exercise the powers reserved in Article 23 with respect to any claims which may be made for damages due to the **Contractor's** failure to comply with the **Engineer's** directions promptly. Insofar as the facts and **Law** relating to any claim would preclude the **City** from being completely indemnified by the **Contractor**, the **City** shall be partially indemnified by the **Contractor** to the fullest extent provided by **Law**.

12.5 Should the **Contractor** sustain any damage through any act or omission of any **Other Contractor** having a contract with the **City** for the performance of work upon the **Site** or of work which may be necessary to be performed for the proper prosecution of the **Work** to be performed hereunder, or through any act or omission of a subcontractor of such **Other Contractor**, the **Contractor** shall have no claim against the **City** for such damage, but shall have a right to recover such damage from the **Other Contractor** under the provision similar to the following provisions which apply to this **Contract** and have been or will be inserted in the contracts with such **Other Contractors**:

12.5.1 Should any **Other Contractor** having or who shall hereafter have a contract with the **City** for the performance of work upon the **Site** sustain any damage through any act or omission of the **Contractor** hereunder or through any act or omission of any **Subcontractor** of the **Contractor**, the **Contractor** agrees to reimburse such **Other Contractor** for all such damages and to defend at its own expense any action based upon such claim and if any judgment or claim (even if the allegations of the action are without merit) against the **City** shall be allowed the **Contractor** shall pay or satisfy such judgment or claim and pay all costs and expenses in connection therewith and agrees to indemnify and hold the **City** harmless from all such claims. Insofar as the facts and **Law** relating to any claim would preclude the **City** from being completely indemnified by the **Contractor**, the **City** shall be partially indemnified by the **Contractor** to the fullest extent provided by **Law**.

12.6 The **City's** right to indemnification hereunder shall in no way be diminished, waived or discharged by its recourse to assessment of liquidated damages as provided in Article 15, or by the exercise of any other remedy provided for by **Contract** or by **Law**.

### **ARTICLE 13. EXTENSION OF TIME FOR PERFORMANCE**

13.1 If performance by the **Contractor** is delayed for a reason set forth in Article 13.3, the **Contractor** may be allowed a reasonable extension of time in conformance with this Article 13 and the **PPB Rules**.

13.2 Any extension of time may be granted only by the **ACCO** or by the Board for the Extension of Time (hereafter "**Board**") (as set forth below) upon written application by the **Contractor**.

13.3 Grounds for Extension: If such application is made, the **Contractor** shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the **Work** caused solely:

13.3.1 By the acts or omissions of the **City**, its officials, agents or employees; or

13.3.2 By the act or omissions of **Other Contractors** on this **Project**; or

13.3.3 By supervening conditions entirely beyond the control of either party hereto (such as, but not limited to, acts of God or the public enemy, excessive inclement weather, war or other national emergency making performance temporarily impossible or illegal, or strikes or labor disputes not brought about by any act or omission of the **Contractor**).

13.3.4 The **Contractor** shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of **Days** of delay which the **ACCO** or the Board may determine to be due solely to such causes, and then only if the **Contractor** shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of Articles 9 and 10.

13.4 The **Contractor** shall not be entitled to receive a separate extension of time for each of several causes of delay operating concurrently, but, if at all, only for the actual period of delay in completion of the **Work** as determined by the **ACCO** or the Board, irrespective of the number of causes contributing to produce such delay. If one of several causes of delay operating concurrently results from any act, fault or omission of the **Contractor** or of its **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen**, and would of itself (irrespective of the concurrent causes) have delayed the **Work**, no extension of time will be allowed for the period of delay resulting from such act, fault or omission.

13.5 The determination made by the **ACCO** or the Board on an application for an extension of time shall be binding and conclusive on the **Contractor**.

13.6 The **ACCO** or the Board acting entirely within their discretion may grant an application for an extension of time for causes of delay other than those herein referred.

13.7 Permitting the **Contractor** to continue with the **Work** after the time fixed for its completion has expired, or after the time to which such completion may have been extended has expired, or the making of any payment to the **Contractor** after such time, shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the **City** of any of its rights under this **Contract**.

13.8 Application for Extension of Time:

13.8.1 Before the **Contractor's** time extension request will be considered, the **Contractor** shall notify the **ACCO** of the condition which allegedly has caused or is causing the delay, and shall submit a written application to the **ACCO** identifying:

13.8.1(a) The **Contractor**; the registration number; and **Project** description;

13.8.1(b) Liquidated damage assessment rate, as specified in the **Contract**;

13.8.1(c) Original total bid price;

13.8.1(d) The original **Contract** start date and completion date;

13.8.1(e) Any previous time extensions granted (number and duration); and

13.8.1(f) The extension of time requested.

13.8.2 In addition, the application for extension of time shall set forth in detail:

13.8.2(a) The nature of each alleged cause of delay in completing the **Work**;



13.8.2(b) The date upon which each such cause of delay began and ended and the number of **Days** attributable to each such cause;

13.8.2(c) A statement that the **Contractor** waives all claims except for those delineated in the application, and the particulars of any claims which the **Contractor** does not agree to waive. For time extensions for **Substantial Completion** and final completion payments, the application shall include a detailed statement of the dollar amounts of each element of claim item reserved; and

13.8.2(d) A statement indicating the **Contractor's** understanding that the time extension is granted only for purposes of permitting continuation of **Contract** performance and payment for **Work** performed and that the **City** retains its right to conduct an investigation and assess liquidated damages as appropriate in the future.

### 13.9 Analysis and Approval of Time Extensions:

13.9.1 For time extensions for partial payments, a written determination shall be made by the **ACCO** who may, for good and sufficient cause, extend the time for the performance of the **Contract** as follows:

13.9.1(a) If the **Work** is to be completed within six (6) months, the time for performance may be extended for sixty (60) **Days**;

13.9.1(b) If the **Work** is to be completed within less than one (1) year but more than six (6) months, an extension of ninety (90) **Days** may be granted;

13.9.1(c) If the **Contract** period exceeds one (1) year, besides the extension granted in Article 13.9.1(b), an additional thirty (30) **Days** may be granted for each multiple of six (6) months involved beyond the one (1) year period; or

13.9.1(d) If exceptional circumstances exist, the **ACCO** may extend the time for performance beyond the extensions in Articles 13.9.1(a), 13.9.1(b), and 13.9.1(c). In that event, the **ACCO** shall file with the Mayor's Office of Contract Services a written explanation of the exceptional circumstances.

13.9.2 For extensions of time for **Substantial Completion** and final completion payments, the **Engineer**, in consultation with the **ACCO**, shall prepare a written analysis of the delay (including a preliminary determination of the causes of delay, the beginning and end dates for each such cause of delay, and whether the delays are excusable under the terms of this **Contract**). The report shall be subject to review by and approval of the Board, which shall have authority to question its analysis and determinations and request additional facts or documentation. The report as reviewed and made final by the Board shall be made a part of the **Agency** contract file. Neither the report itself nor anything contained therein shall operate as a waiver or release of any claim the **City** may have against the **Contractor** for either actual or liquidated damages.

13.9.3 Approval Mechanism for Time Extensions for **Substantial Completion** or Final Completion Payments: An extension shall be granted only with the approval of the Board which is comprised of the **ACCO** of the **Agency**, the **City** Corporation Counsel, and the **Comptroller**, or their authorized representatives.

13.9.4 Neither the granting of any application for an extension of time to the **Contractor** or any **Other Contractor** on this **Project** nor the papers, records or reports related to any application for or grant of an extension of time or determination related thereto shall be referred to or offered in evidence by the **Contractor** or its attorneys in any action or proceeding.

13.10 No Damage for Delay: The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim for damages for delay in the performance of this **Contract** occasioned by any act or omission to act of the **City** or any of its representatives, except as provided for in Article 11.

#### **ARTICLE 14. COMPLETION AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK**

14.1 Date for **Substantial Completion**: The **Contractor** shall substantially complete the **Work** within the time fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, or within the time to which such **Substantial Completion** may be extended.

14.2 Determining the Date of **Substantial Completion**: The **Work** will be deemed to be substantially complete when the two conditions set forth below have been met.

14.2.1 Inspection: The **Engineer** has inspected the **Work** and has made a written determination that it is substantially complete.

14.2.2 Approval of **Final Approved Punch List** and Date for **Final Acceptance**: Following inspection of the **Work**, the **Engineer** shall furnish the **Contractor** with a final punch list, specifying all items of **Work** to be completed and proposing dates for the completion of each specified item of **Work**. The **Contractor** shall then submit in writing to the **Engineer** within ten (10) **Days** of the **Engineer** furnishing the final punch list either acceptance of the dates or proposed alternative dates for the completion of each specified item of **Work**. If the **Contractor** proposes alternative dates, then, within a reasonable time after receipt, the **Engineer**, in a written notification to the **Contractor**, shall approve the **Contractor's** completion dates or, if they are unable to agree, the **Engineer** shall establish dates for the completion of each item of **Work**. If the **Contractor** neither accepts the dates nor proposes alternative dates within ten (10) **Days**, the schedule proposed by the **Engineer** shall be deemed accepted. The latest completion date specified shall be the date for **Final Acceptance** of the **Work**.

14.3 Date of **Substantial Completion**. The date of approval of the **Final Approved Punch List**, shall be the date of **Substantial Completion**. The date of approval of the **Final Approved Punch List** shall be either (a) if the **Contractor** approves the final punch list and proposed dates for completion furnished by the **Engineer**, the date of the **Contractor's** approval; or (b) if the **Contractor** neither accepts the dates nor proposes alternative dates, ten (10) **Days** after the **Engineer** furnishes the **Contractor** with a final punch list and proposed dates for completion; or (c) if the **Contractor** proposes alternative dates, the date that the **Engineer** sends written notification to the **Contractor** either approving the **Contractor's** proposed alternative dates or establishing dates for the completion for each item of **Work**.

14.4 Determining the Date of **Final Acceptance**: The **Work** will be accepted as final and complete as of the date of the **Engineer's** inspection if, upon such inspection, the **Engineer** finds that all items on the **Final Approved Punch List** are complete and no further **Work** remains to be done. The **Commissioner** will then issue a written determination of **Final Acceptance**.



14.5 Request for Inspection: Inspection of the **Work** by the **Engineer** for the purpose of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance** shall be made within ten (10) **Days** after receipt of the **Contractor's** written request therefor.

14.6 Request for Re-inspection: If upon inspection for the purpose of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance**, the **Engineer** determines that there are items of **Work** still to be performed, the **Contractor** shall promptly perform them and then request a re-inspection. If upon re-inspection, the **Engineer** determines that the **Work** is substantially complete or finally accepted, the date of such re-inspection shall be the date of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance**. Re-inspection by the **Engineer** shall be made within ten (10) **Days** after receipt of the **Contractor's** written request therefor.

14.7 Initiation of Inspection by the **Engineer**: If the **Contractor** does not request inspection or re-inspection of the **Work** for the purpose of **Substantial Completion** or **Final Acceptance**, the **Engineer** may initiate such inspection or re-inspection.

#### **ARTICLE 15. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

15.1 In the event the **Contractor** fails to substantially complete the **Work** within the time fixed for such **Substantial Completion** in Schedule A of the General Conditions, plus authorized time extensions, or if the **Contractor**, in the sole determination of the **Commissioner**, has abandoned the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall pay to the **City** the sum fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, for each and every **Day** that the time consumed in substantially completing the **Work** exceeds the time allowed therefor; which said sum, in view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the **City** will suffer by reason of delay in the **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** hereunder, is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the **City** will suffer by reason of such delay, and not as a penalty. This Article 15 shall also apply to the **Contractor** whether or not the **Contractor** is defaulted pursuant to Chapter X of this **Contract**. Neither the failure to assess liquidated damages nor the granting of any time extension shall operate as a waiver or release of any claim the **City** may have against the **Contractor** for either actual or liquidated damages.

15.2 Liquidated damages received hereunder are not intended to be nor shall they be treated as either a partial or full waiver or discharge of the **City's** right to indemnification, or the **Contractor's** obligation to indemnify the **City**, or to any other remedy provided for in this **Contract** or by **Law**.

15.3 The **Commissioner** may deduct and retain out of the monies which may become due hereunder, the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due hereunder shall be less than the amount of liquidated damages suffered by the **City**, the **Contractor** shall be liable to pay the difference.

#### **ARTICLE 16. OCCUPATION OR USE PRIOR TO COMPLETION**

16.1 Unless otherwise provided for in the **Specifications**, the **Commissioner** may take over, use, occupy or operate any part of the **Work** at any time prior to **Final Acceptance**, upon written notification to the **Contractor**. The **Engineer** shall inspect the part of the **Work** to be taken over, used, occupied, or operated, and will furnish the **Contractor** with a written statement of the **Work**, if any, which remains to be performed on such part. The **Contractor** shall not object to, nor interfere with, the **Commissioner's** decision to exercise the rights granted by Article 16. In the event the **Commissioner** takes over, uses, occupies, or operates any part of the **Work**:

16.1.1 the **Engineer** shall issue a written determination of **Substantial Completion** with respect to such part of the **Work**;



16.1.2 the **Contractor** shall be relieved of its absolute obligation to protect such part of the unfinished **Work** in accordance with Article 7;

16.1.3 the **Contractor's** guarantee on such part of the **Work** shall begin on the date of such use by the **City**; and;

16.1.4 the **Contractor** shall be entitled to a return of so much of the amount retained in accordance with Article 21 as it relates to such part of the **Work**, except so much thereof as may be retained under Articles 24 and 44.

## CHAPTER IV SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

### ARTICLE 17. SUBCONTRACTS

17.1 The **Contractor** shall not make subcontracts totaling an amount more than the percentage of the total **Contract** price fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions, without prior written permission from the **Commissioner**. All subcontracts made by the **Contractor** shall be in writing. No **Work** may be performed by a **Subcontractor** prior to the **Contractor** entering into a written subcontract with the **Subcontractor** and complying with the provisions of this Article 17.

17.2 Before making any subcontracts, the **Contractor** shall submit a written statement to the **Commissioner** giving the name and address of the proposed **Subcontractor**; the portion of the **Work** and materials which it is to perform and furnish; the cost of the subcontract; the VENDEX questionnaire if required; the proposed subcontract if requested by the **Commissioner**; and any other information tending to prove that the proposed **Subcontractor** has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience, and financial resources to perform the **Work** in accordance with the terms and conditions of this **Contract**.

17.3 In addition to the requirements in Article 17.2, **Contractor** is required to list the **Subcontractor** in the web based Subcontractor Reporting System through the City's Payee Information Portal (PIP), available at [www.nyc.gov/pip](http://www.nyc.gov/pip).<sup>1</sup> For each **Subcontractor** listed, **Contractor** is required to provide the following information: maximum contract value, description of **Subcontractor's** Work, start and end date of the subcontract and identification of the **Subcontractor's** industry. Thereafter, **Contractor** will be required to report in the system the payments made to each **Subcontractor** within 30 days of making the payment. If any of the required information changes throughout the Term of the **Contract**, **Contractor** will be required to revise the information in the system.

Failure of the **Contractor** to list a **Subcontractor** and/or to report **Subcontractor** payments in a timely fashion may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default of the **Contract** and will subject **Contractor** to liquidated damages in the amount of \$100 per day for each day that the **Contractor** fails to identify a **Subcontractor** along with the required information about the **Subcontractor** and/or fails to report payments to a **Subcontractor**, beyond the time frames set forth herein or in the notice from the **City**. Article 15 shall govern the issue of liquidated damages.

---

<sup>1</sup> In order to use the new system, a PIP account will be required. Detailed instructions on creating a PIP account and using the new system are also available at [www.nyc.gov/pip](http://www.nyc.gov/pip). Additional assistance with PIP may be obtained by emailing the Financial Information Services Agency Help Desk at [pip@fisa.nyc.gov](mailto:pip@fisa.nyc.gov).

17.4 If an approved **Subcontractor** elects to subcontract any portion of its subcontract, the proposed sub-subcontract shall be submitted in the same manner as directed above.

17.5 The **Commissioner** will notify the **Contractor** in writing whether the proposed **Subcontractor** is approved. If the proposed **Subcontractor** is not approved, the **Contractor** may submit another proposed **Subcontractor** unless the **Contractor** decides to do the **Work**. No **Subcontractor** shall be permitted to enter or perform any work on the **Site** unless approved.

17.6 Before entering into any subcontract hereunder, the **Contractor** shall provide the proposed **Subcontractor** with a complete copy of this document and inform the proposed **Subcontractor** fully and completely of all provisions and requirements of this **Contract** relating either directly or indirectly to the **Work** to be performed and the materials to be furnished under such subcontract, and every such **Subcontractor** shall expressly stipulate that all labor performed and materials furnished by the **Subcontractor** shall strictly comply with the requirements of this **Contract**.

17.7 Documents given to a prospective **Subcontractor** for the purpose of soliciting the **Subcontractor's** bid shall include either a copy of the bid cover or a separate information sheet setting forth the **Project** name, the **Contract** number (if available), the **Agency** (as noted in Article 2.1.6), and the **Project's** location.

17.8 The **Commissioner's** approval of a **Subcontractor** shall not relieve the **Contractor** of any of its responsibilities, duties, and liabilities hereunder. The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible to the **City** for the acts or defaults of its **Subcontractor** and of such **Subcontractor's** officers, agents, and employees, each of whom shall, for this purpose, be deemed to be the agent or employee of the **Contractor** to the extent of its subcontract.

17.9 If the **Subcontractor** fails to maintain the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience, and financial resources (other than due to the **Contractor's** failure to make payments where required) to perform the **Work** in accordance with the terms and conditions of this **Contract**, the **Contractor** shall promptly notify the **Commissioner** and replace such **Subcontractor** with a newly approved **Subcontractor** in accordance with this Article 17.

17.10 The **Contractor** shall be responsible for ensuring that all **Subcontractors** performing **Work** at the **Site** maintain all insurance required by **Law**.

17.11 The **Contractor** shall promptly, upon request, file with the **Engineer** a conformed copy of the subcontract and its cost. The subcontract shall provide the following:

17.11.1 **Payment to Subcontractors:** The agreement between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor** shall contain the same terms and conditions as to method of payment for **Work**, labor, and materials, and as to retained percentages, as are contained in this **Contract**.

17.11.2 **Prevailing Rate of Wages:** The agreement between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor** shall include the prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits to be paid in accordance with Labor Law Section 220.

17.11.3 **Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code:** Pursuant to the requirements of Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, every agreement between the **Contractor** and a **Subcontractor** in excess of fifty thousand (\$50,000) dollars shall include a provision that the **Subcontractor** shall not engage in any unlawful discriminatory practice as defined in Title VIII of the Administrative Code (Section 8-101 *et seq.*).

17.11.4 All requirements required pursuant to federal and/or state grant agreement(s), if applicable to the **Work**.

17.12 The **Commissioner** may deduct from the amounts certified under this **Contract** to be due to the **Contractor**, the sum or sums due and owing from the **Contractor** to the **Subcontractors** according to the terms of the said subcontracts, and in case of dispute between the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor**, or **Subcontractors**, as to the amount due and owing, the **Commissioner** may deduct and withhold from the amounts certified under this **Contract** to be due to the **Contractor** such sum or sums as may be claimed by such **Subcontractor**, or **Subcontractors**, in a sworn affidavit, to be due and owing until such time as such claim or claims shall have been finally resolved.

17.13 On contracts where performance bonds and payment bonds are executed, the **Contractor** shall include on each requisition for payment the following data: **Subcontractor's** name, value of the subcontract, total amount previously paid to **Subcontractor** for **Work** previously requisitioned, and the amount, including retainage, to be paid to the **Subcontractor** for **Work** included in the requisition.

17.14 On **Contracts** where performance bonds and payment bonds are not executed, the **Contractor** shall include with each requisition for payment submitted hereunder, a signed statement from each and every **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** for whom payment is requested in such requisition. Such signed statement shall be on the letterhead of the **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** for whom payment is requested and shall (i) verify that such **Subcontractor** and/or **Materialman** has been paid in full for all **Work** performed and/or material supplied to date, exclusive of any amount retained and any amount included on the current requisition, and (ii) state the total amount of retainage to date, exclusive of any amount retained on the current requisition.

## **ARTICLE 18. ASSIGNMENTS**

18.1 The **Contractor** shall not assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of this **Contract**, or the right to execute it, or the right, title or interest in or to it or any part thereof, or assign, by power of attorney or otherwise any of the monies due or to become due under this **Contract**, unless the previous written consent of the **Commissioner** shall first be obtained thereto, and the giving of any such consent to a particular assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignments.

18.2 Such assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition of this **Contract** shall not be valid until filed in the office of the **Commissioner** and the **Comptroller**, with the written consent of the **Commissioner** endorsed thereon or attached thereto.

18.3 Failure to obtain the previous written consent of the **Commissioner** to such an assignment, transfer, conveyance or other disposition, may result in the revocation and annulment of this **Contract**. The **City** shall thereupon be relieved and discharged from any further liability to the **Contractor**, its assignees, transferees or sublessees, who shall forfeit and lose all monies therefor earned under the **Contract**, except so much as may be required to pay the **Contractor's** employees.

18.4 The provisions of this clause shall not hinder, prevent, or affect an assignment by the **Contractor** for the benefit of its creditors made pursuant to the **Laws** of the State of New York.

18.5 This **Contract** may be assigned by the **City** to any corporation, agency or instrumentality having authority to accept such assignment.



**CHAPTER V**  
**CONTRACTOR'S SECURITY AND GUARANTEE**

**ARTICLE 19. SECURITY DEPOSIT**

19.1 If performance and payment bonds are required, the City shall retain the bid security to ensure that the successful bidder executes the **Contract** and furnishes the required payment and performance security within ten (10) **Days** after notice of the award of the **Contract**. If the successful bidder fails to execute the **Contract** and furnish the required payment and performance security, the City shall retain such bid security as set forth in the Information for Bidders. If the successful bidder executes the **Contract** and furnishes the required payment and performance security, the City shall return the bid security within a reasonable time after the furnishing of such bonds and execution of the **Contract** by the City.

19.2 If performance and payment bonds are not required, the bid security shall be retained by the City as security for the **Contractor's** faithful performance of the **Contract**. If partial payments are provided, the bid security will be returned to the **Contractor** after the sum retained under Article 21 equals the amount of the bid security, subject to other provisions of this **Contract**. If partial payments are not provided, the bid security will be released when final payment is certified by the City for payment.

19.3 If the **Contractor** is declared in default under Article 48 prior to the return of the deposit, or if any claim is made such as referred to in Article 23, the amount of such deposit, or so much thereof as the **Comptroller** may deem necessary, may be retained and then applied by the **Comptroller**:

19.3.1 To compensate the City for any expense, loss or damage suffered or incurred by reason of or resulting from such default, including the cost of re-letting and liquidated damages; or

19.3.2 To indemnify the City against any and all claims.

**ARTICLE 20. PAYMENT GUARANTEE**

20.1 On **Contracts** where one hundred (100%) percent performance bonds and payment bonds are executed, this Article 20 does not apply.

20.2 In the event the terms of this **Contract** do not require the **Contractor** to provide a payment bond or where the **Contract** does not require a payment bond for one hundred (100%) percent of the **Contract** price, the City shall, in accordance with the terms of this Article 20, guarantee payment of all lawful claims for:

20.2.1 Wages and compensation for labor performed and/or services rendered; and

20.2.2 Materials, equipment, and supplies provided, whether incorporated into the **Work** or not, when demands have been filed with the City as provided hereinafter by any person, firm, or corporation which furnished labor, material, equipment, supplies, or any combination thereof, in connection with the **Work** performed hereunder (hereinafter referred to as the "beneficiary") at the direction of the City or the **Contractor**.

20.3 The provisions of Article 20.2 are subject to the following limitations and conditions:

20.3.1 If the **Contractor** provides a payment bond for a value that is less than one hundred (100%) percent of the value of the **Contract Work**, the payment bond provided by the **Contractor** shall be primary (and non-contributing) to the payment guarantee provided under this Article 20.

20.3.2 The guarantee is made for the benefit of all beneficiaries as defined in Article 20.2 provided that those beneficiaries strictly adhere to the terms and conditions of Article 20.3.4 and 20.3.5.

20.3.3 Nothing in this Article 20 shall prevent a beneficiary providing labor, services or material for the **Work** from suing the **Contractor** for any amounts due and owing the beneficiary by the **Contractor**.

20.3.4 Every person who has furnished labor or material, to the **Contractor** or to a **Subcontractor** of the **Contractor**, in the prosecution of the **Work** and who has not been paid in full therefor before the expiration of a period of ninety (90) **Days** after the date on which the last of the labor was performed or material was furnished by him/her for which the claim is made, shall have the right to sue on this payment guarantee in his/her own name for the amount, or the balance thereof, unpaid at the time of commencement of the action; provided, however, that a person having a direct contractual relationship with a **Subcontractor** of the **Contractor** but no contractual relationship express or implied with the **Contractor** shall not have a right of action upon the guarantee unless he/she shall have given written notice to the **Contractor** within one hundred twenty (120) **Days** from the date on which the last of the labor was performed or the last of the material was furnished, for which his/her claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the material was furnished or for whom the labor was performed. The notice shall be served by delivering the same personally to the **Contractor** or by mailing the same by registered mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the **Contractor** at any place where it maintains an office or conducts its business; provided, however, that where such notice is actually received by the **Contractor** by other means, such notice shall be deemed sufficient.

20.3.5 Except as provided in Labor Law Section 220-g, no action on this payment guarantee shall be commenced after the expiration of the one-year limitations period set forth in Section 137(4)(b) of the State Finance Law.

20.3.6 The **Contractor** shall promptly forward to the **City** any notice or demand received pursuant to Article 20.3.4. The **Contractor** shall inform the **City** of any defenses to the notice or demand and shall forward to the **City** any documents the **City** requests concerning the notice or demand.

20.3.7 All demands made against the **City** by a beneficiary of this payment guarantee shall be presented to the **Engineer** along with all written documentation concerning the demand which the **Engineer** deems reasonably appropriate or necessary, which may include, but shall not be limited to: the subcontract; any invoices presented to the **Contractor** for payment; the notarized statement of the beneficiary that the demand is due and payable, that a request for payment has been made of the **Contractor** and that the demand has not been paid by the **Contractor** within the time allowed for such payment by the subcontract; and copies of any correspondence between the beneficiary and the **Contractor** concerning such demand. The **City** shall notify the **Contractor** that a demand has been made. The **Contractor** shall inform the **City** of any defenses to the demand and shall forward to the **City** any documents the **City** requests concerning the demand.



20.3.8 The **City** shall make payment only if, after considering all defenses presented by the **Contractor**, it determines that the payment is due and owing to the beneficiary making the demand.

20.3.9 No beneficiary shall be entitled to interest from the **City**, or to any other costs, including, but not limited to, attorneys' fees, except to the extent required by State Finance Law Section 137.

20.4 Upon the receipt by the **City** of a demand pursuant to this Article 20, the **City** may withhold from any payment otherwise due and owing to the **Contractor** under this **Contract** an amount sufficient to satisfy the demand.

20.4.1 In the event the **City** determines that the demand is valid, the **City** shall notify the **Contractor** of such determination and the amount thereof and direct the **Contractor** to immediately pay such amount to the beneficiary. In the event the **Contractor**, within seven (7) **Days** of receipt of such notification from the **City**, fails to pay the beneficiary, such failure shall constitute an automatic and irrevocable assignment of payment by the **Contractor** to the beneficiary for the amount of the demand determined by the **City** to be valid. The **Contractor**, without further notification or other process, hereby gives its unconditional consent to such assignment of payment to the beneficiary and authorizes the **City**, on its behalf, to take all necessary actions to implement such assignment of payment, including without limitation the execution of any instrument or documentation necessary to effectuate such assignment.

20.4.2 In the event that the amount otherwise due and owing to the **Contractor** by the **City** is insufficient to satisfy such demand, the **City** may, at its option, require payment from the **Contractor** of an amount sufficient to cover such demand and exercise any other right to require or recover payment which the **City** may have under **Law** or **Contract**.

20.4.3 In the event the **City** determines that the demand is invalid, any amount withheld pending the **City's** review of such demand shall be paid to the **Contractor**; provided, however, no lien has been filed. In the event a claim or an action has been filed, the terms and conditions set forth in Article 23 shall apply. In the event a lien has been filed, the parties will be governed by the provisions of the Lien Law of the State of New York.

20.5 The provisions of this Article 20 shall not prevent the **City** and the **Contractor** from resolving disputes in accordance with the **PPB** Rules, where applicable.

20.6 In the event the **City** determines that the beneficiary is entitled to payment pursuant to this Article 20, such determination and any defenses and counterclaims raised by the **Contractor** shall be taken into account in evaluating the **Contractor's** performance.

20.7 Nothing in this Article 20 shall relieve the **Contractor** of the obligation to pay the claims of all persons with valid and lawful claims against the **Contractor** relating to the **Work**.

20.8 The **Contractor** shall not require any performance, payment or other bonds of any **Subcontractor** if this **Contract** does not require such bonds of the **Contractor**.

20.9 The payment guarantee made pursuant to this Article 20 shall be construed in a manner consistent with Section 137 of the State Finance Law and shall afford to persons furnishing labor or materials to the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors** in the prosecution of the **Work** under this **Contract** all of the rights and remedies afforded to such persons by such section, including but not limited to, the right

to commence an action against the City on the payment guarantee provided by this Article 20 within the one-year limitations period set forth in Section 137(4)(b).

## **ARTICLE 21. RETAINED PERCENTAGE**

21.1 If this **Contract** requires one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, five (5%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher.

21.2 If this **Contract** does not require one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security and if the price for which this **Contract** was awarded does not exceed one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, five (5%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher.

21.3 If this **Contract** does not require one hundred (100%) percent performance and payment security and if the price for which this **Contract** was awarded exceeds one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, then as further security for the faithful performance of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall deduct, and retain until the substantial completion of the **Work**, up to ten (10%) percent of the value of **Work** certified for payment in each partial payment voucher. The percentage to be retained is set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions.

## **ARTICLE 22. INSURANCE**

22.1 Types of Insurance: The **Contractor** shall procure and maintain the following types of insurance if, and as indicated, in Schedule A of the General Conditions (with the minimum limits and special conditions specified in Schedule A). Such insurance shall be maintained from the date the **Contractor** is required to provide Proof of Insurance pursuant to Article 22.3.1 through the date of completion of all required **Work** (including punch list work as certified in writing by the **Resident Engineer**), except for insurance required pursuant to Article 22.1.4, which may terminate upon **Substantial Completion** of the **Contract**. All insurance shall meet the requirements set forth in this Article 22. Wherever this Article requires that insurance coverage be "at least as broad" as a specified form (including all ISO forms), there is no obligation that the form itself be used, provided that the **Contractor** can demonstrate that the alternative form or endorsement contained in its policy provides coverage at least as broad as the specified form.

22.1.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide Commercial General Liability Insurance covering claims for property damage and/or bodily injury, including death, which may arise from any of the operations under this **Contract**. Coverage under this insurance shall be at least as broad as that provided by the latest edition of Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Form CG 0001. Such insurance shall be "occurrence" based rather than "claims-made" and include, without limitation, the following types of coverage: premises operations; products and completed operations; contractual liability (including the tort liability of another assumed in a contract); broad form property damage; independent contractors; explosion, collapse and underground (XCU); construction means and methods; and incidental malpractice. Such insurance shall contain a "per project" aggregate limit, as specified in Schedule A, that applies separately to operations under this **Contract**.



22.1.1(a) Such Commercial General Liability Insurance shall name the **City** as an Additional Insured. Coverage for the City shall specifically include the **City's** officials and employees, be at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 10 and provide completed operations coverage at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 37.

22.1.1(b) Such Commercial General Liability Insurance shall name all other entities designated as additional insureds in Schedule A but only for claims arising from the **Contractor's** operations under this **Contract**, with coverage at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CG 20 26.

22.1.1(c) If the **Work** requires a permit from the Department of Buildings pursuant to 1 RCNY Section 101-08, at [http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/rules/1\\_RCNY\\_101-08.pdf](http://www.nyc.gov/html/dob/downloads/rules/1_RCNY_101-08.pdf), the **Contractor** shall provide Commercial General Liability Insurance with limits of at least those required by 1 RCNY section 101-08. If the **Work** does not require such a permit, the minimum limits shall be those provided for in Schedule A.

22.1.1(d) If any of the **Work** includes repair of a waterborne vessel owned by or to be delivered to the **City**, such Commercial General Liability shall include, or be endorsed to include, Ship Repairer's Legal Liability Coverage to protect against, without limitation, liability arising from navigation of such vessels prior to delivery to and acceptance by the **City**.

22.1.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance, Employers' Liability Insurance, and Disability Benefits Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide, and shall cause its **Subcontractors** to provide, Workers Compensation Insurance, Employers' Liability Insurance, and Disability Benefits Insurance in accordance with the **Laws** of the State of New York on behalf of all employees providing services under this **Contract** (except for those employees, if any, for which the **Laws** require insurance only pursuant to Article 22.1.3).

22.1.3 United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Act and/or Jones Act Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if required by **Law**, the **Contractor** shall provide insurance in accordance with the United States Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Act and/or the Jones Act, on behalf of all qualifying employees providing services under this **Contract**.

22.1.4 Builders Risk Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions, the **Contractor** shall provide Builders Risk Insurance on a completed value form for the total value of the **Work** through **Substantial Completion** of the **Work** in its entirety. Such insurance shall be provided on an All Risk basis and include coverage, without limitation, for windstorm (including named windstorm), storm surge, flood and earth movement. Unless waived by the **Commissioner**, it shall include coverage for ordinance and law, demolition and increased costs of construction, debris removal, pollutant clean up and removal, and expediting costs. Such insurance shall cover, without limitation, (a) all buildings and/or structures involved in the **Work**, as well as temporary structures at the **Site**, and (b) any property that is intended to become a permanent part of such building or structure, whether such property is on the **Site**, in transit or in temporary storage. Policies shall name the **Contractor** as Named Insured and list the **City** as both an Additional Insured and a Loss Payee as its interest may appear.

22.1.4(a) Policies of such insurance shall specify that, in the event a loss occurs at an occupied facility, occupancy of such facility is permitted without the consent of the issuing insurance company.

22.1.4(b) Such insurance may be provided through an Installation Floater, at the **Contractor's** option, if it otherwise conforms with the requirements of this Article 22.1.4.

22.1.5 Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance: The **Contractor** shall provide Commercial Automobile Liability Insurance for liability arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of any owned (if any), non-owned and hired vehicles to be used in connection with this **Contract**. Coverage shall be at least as broad as the latest edition of ISO Form CA0001. If vehicles are used for transporting hazardous materials, the Automobile Liability Insurance shall be endorsed to provide pollution liability broadened coverage for covered vehicles (endorsement CA 99 48) as well as proof of MCS 90.

22.1.6 Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Contractors Pollution Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage. Such insurance shall provide coverage for actual, alleged or threatened emission, discharge, dispersal, seepage, release or escape of pollutants (including asbestos), including any loss, cost or expense incurred as a result of any cleanup of pollutants (including asbestos) or in the investigation, settlement or defense of any claim, action, or proceedings arising from the operations under this **Contract**. Such insurance shall be in the **Contractor's** name and list the **City** as an Additional Insured and any other entity specified in Schedule A. Coverage shall include, without limitation, (a) loss of use of damaged property or of property that has not been physically injured, (b) transportation, and (c) non-owned disposal sites.

22.1.6(a) Coverage for the **City** as Additional Insured shall specifically include the **City's** officials and employees and be at least as broad as provided to the **Contractor** for this **Project**.

22.1.6(b) If such insurance is written on a claims-made policy, such policy shall have a retroactive date on or before the effective date of this **Contract**, and continuous coverage shall be maintained, or an extended discovery period exercised, for a period of not less than three (3) years from the time the **Work** under this **Contract** is completed.

22.1.7 Marine Insurance:

22.1.7(a) Marine Protection and Indemnity Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the **Contractor** engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Marine Protection and Indemnity Insurance with coverage at least as broad as Form SP-23. The insurance shall provide coverage for the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** (whichever is doing this **Work**) and for the **City** (together with its officials and employees) and any other entity specified in Schedule A as an Additional Insured for bodily injury and property damage arising from marine operations under this **Contract**. Coverage shall include, without limitation, injury or death of crew members (if not fully provided through other insurance), removal of wreck, damage to piers, wharves and other fixed or floating objects and loss of or damage to any other vessel or craft, or to property on such other vessel or craft.



22.1.7(b) Hull and Machinery Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the **Contractor** engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Hull and Machinery Insurance with coverage for the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** (whichever is doing this **Work**) and for the **City** (together with its officials and employees) as Additional Insured at least as broad as the latest edition of American Institute Tug Form for all tugs used under this **Contract** and Collision Liability at least as broad as the latest edition of American Institute Hull Clauses.

22.1.7(c) Marine Pollution Liability Insurance: If specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions or if the **Contractor** engages in marine operations in the execution of any part of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall maintain, or cause the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work** to maintain, Marine Pollution Liability Insurance covering itself (or the **Subcontractor** doing such **Work**) as Named Insured and the **City** (together with its officials and employees) and any other entity specified in Schedule A as an Additional Insured. Coverage shall be at least as broad as that provided by the latest edition of Water Quality Insurance Syndicate Form and include, without limitation, liability arising from the discharge or substantial threat of a discharge of oil, or from the release or threatened release of a hazardous substance including injury to, or economic losses resulting from, the destruction of or damage to real property, personal property or natural resources.

22.1.8 The **Contractor** shall provide such other types of insurance, at such minimum limits and with such conditions, as are specified in Schedule A of the General Conditions.

## 22.2 General Requirements for Insurance Coverage and Policies:

22.2.1 All required insurance policies shall be maintained with companies that may lawfully issue the required policy and have an A.M. Best rating of at least A-/VII or a Standard and Poor's rating of at least A, unless prior written approval is obtained from the **City** Corporation Counsel.

22.2.2 The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible for the payment of all premiums for all required policies and all deductibles and self-insured retentions to which such policies are subject, whether or not the **City** is an insured under the policy.

22.2.3 In his/her sole discretion, the **Commissioner** may, subject to the approval of the **Comptroller** and the **City** Corporation Counsel, accept Letters of Credit and/or custodial accounts in lieu of required insurance.

22.2.4 The **City's** limits of coverage for all types of insurance required pursuant to Schedule A of the General Conditions shall be the greater of (i) the minimum limits set forth in Schedule A or (ii) the limits provided to the **Contractor** as Named Insured under all primary, excess, and umbrella policies of that type of coverage.

22.2.5 The **Contractor** may satisfy its insurance obligations under this Article 22 through primary policies or a combination of primary and excess/umbrella policies, so long as all policies provide the scope of coverage required herein.

22.2.6 Policies of insurance provided pursuant to this Article 22 shall be primary and non-contributing to any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the **City**.

### 22.3 Proof of Insurance:

22.3.1 For all types of insurance required by Article 22.1 and Schedule A, except for insurance required by Articles 22.1.4 and 22.1.7, the **Contractor** shall file proof of insurance in accordance with this Article 22.3 within ten (10) **Days** of award. For insurance provided pursuant to Articles 22.1.4 and 22.1.7, proof shall be filed by a date specified by the **Commissioner** or ten (10) **Days** prior to the commencement of the portion of the **Work** covered by such policy, whichever is earlier.

22.3.2 For Workers' Compensation Insurance provided pursuant to Article 22.1.2, the **Contractor** shall submit one of the following forms: C-105.2 Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance; U-26.3 - State Insurance Fund Certificate of Workers' Compensation Insurance; Request for WC/DB Exemption (Form CE-200); equivalent or successor forms used by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board; or other proof of insurance in a form acceptable to the **Commissioner**. For Disability Benefits Insurance provided pursuant to Article 22.1.2, the Contractor shall submit DB-120.1 - Certificate Of Insurance Coverage Under The NYS Disability Benefits Law, Request for WC/DB Exemption (Form CE-200); equivalent or successor forms used by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board; or other proof of insurance in a form acceptable to the **Commissioner**. ACORD forms are not acceptable.

22.3.3 For policies provided pursuant to all of Article 22.1 other than Article 22.1.2, the **Contractor** shall submit one or more Certificates of Insurance on forms acceptable to the **Commissioner**. All such Certificates of Insurance shall certify (a) the issuance and effectiveness of such policies of insurance, each with the specified minimum limits (b) for insurance secured pursuant to Article 22.1.1 that the **City** and any other entity specified in Schedule A is an Additional Insured with coverage at least as broad as the most recent edition of ISO Forms CG 20 10, CG 20 37, and CG 20 26, as applicable; (c) in the event insurance is required pursuant to Article 22.1.6 and/or Article 22.1.7, that the **City** is an Additional Insured thereunder; (d) the company code issued to the insurance company by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (the NAIC number); and (e) the number assigned to the **Contract** by the **City**. All such Certificates of Insurance shall be accompanied by either a duly executed "Certification by Broker" in the form contained in Part III of Schedule A or copies of all policies referenced in such Certificate of Insurance as certified by an authorized representative of the issuing insurance carrier. If any policy is not available at the time of submission, certified binders may be submitted until such time as the policy is available, at which time a certified copy of the policy shall be submitted.

22.3.4 Documentation confirming renewals of insurance shall be submitted to the **Commissioner** prior to the expiration date of coverage of policies required under this **Contract**. Such proofs of insurance shall comply with the requirements of Articles 22.3.2 and 22.3.3.

22.3.5 The **Contractor** shall be obligated to provide the **City** with a copy of any policy of insurance provided pursuant to this Article 22 upon the demand for such policy by the **Commissioner** or the **City** Corporation Counsel.

### 22.4 Operations of the Contractor:

22.4.1 The **Contractor** shall not commence the **Work** unless and until all required certificates have been submitted to and accepted by the **Commissioner**. Acceptance by the **Commissioner** of a certificate does not excuse the **Contractor** from securing insurance



consistent with all provisions of this Article 22 or of any liability arising from its failure to do so.

22.4.2 The **Contractor** shall be responsible for providing continuous insurance coverage in the manner, form, and limits required by this **Contract** and shall be authorized to perform **Work** only during the effective period of all required coverage.

22.4.3 In the event that any of the required insurance policies lapse, are revoked, suspended or otherwise terminated, for whatever cause, the **Contractor** shall immediately stop all **Work**, and shall not recommence **Work** until authorized in writing to do so by the **Commissioner**. Upon quitting the **Site**, except as otherwise directed by the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** shall leave all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies on the **Site**. **Contract** time shall continue to run during such periods and no extensions of time will be granted. The **Commissioner** may also declare the **Contractor** in default for failure to maintain required insurance.

22.4.4 In the event the **Contractor** receives notice, from an insurance company or other person, that any insurance policy required under this Article 22 shall be cancelled or terminated (or has been cancelled or terminated) for any reason, the **Contractor** shall immediately forward a copy of such notice to both the **Commissioner** and the New York City Comptroller, attn: Office of Contract Administration, Municipal Building, One Centre Street, room 1005, New York, New York 10007. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the **Contractor** shall ensure that there is no interruption in any of the insurance coverage required under this Article 22.

22.4.5 Where notice of loss, damage, occurrence, accident, claim or suit is required under an insurance policy maintained in accordance with this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall notify in writing all insurance carriers that issued potentially responsive policies of any such event relating to any operations under this **Contract** (including notice to Commercial General Liability insurance carriers for events relating to the **Contractor**'s own employees) no later than 20 days after such event. For any policy where the **City** is an Additional Insured, such notice shall expressly specify that "this notice is being given on behalf of the City of New York as Insured as well as the Named Insured." Such notice shall also contain the following information: the number of the insurance policy, the name of the named insured, the date and location of the damage, occurrence, or accident, and the identity of the persons or things injured, damaged or lost. The **Contractor** shall simultaneously send a copy of such notice to the City of New York c/o Insurance Claims Specialist, Affirmative Litigation Division, New York City Law Department, 100 Church Street, New York, New York 10007.

22.4.6 In the event of any loss, accident, claim, action, or other event that does or can give rise to a claim under any insurance policy required under this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall at all times fully cooperate with the **City** with regard to such potential or actual claim.

22.5 **Subcontractor Insurance:** In the event the **Contractor** requires any **Subcontractor** to procure insurance with regard to any operations under this **Contract** and requires such **Subcontractor** to name the **Contractor** as an **Additional Insured** thereunder, the **Contractor** shall ensure that the **Subcontractor** name the **City**, including its officials and employees, as an **Additional Insured** with coverage at least as broad as the most recent edition of ISO Form CG 20 26.

22.6 Wherever reference is made in Article 7 or this Article 22 to documents to be sent to the **Commissioner** (e.g., notices, filings, or submissions), such documents shall be sent to the address set forth in Schedule A of the General Conditions. In the event no address is set forth in Schedule A, such documents are to be sent to the **Commissioner**'s address as provided elsewhere in this **Contract**.



22.7 Apart from damages or losses covered by insurance provided pursuant to Articles 22.1.2, 22.1.3, or 22.1.5, the **Contractor** waives all rights against the **City**, including its officials and employees, for any damages or losses that are covered under any insurance required under this Article 22 (whether or not such insurance is actually procured or claims are paid thereunder) or any other insurance applicable to the operations of the **Contractor** and/or its employees, agents, or **Subcontractors**.

22.8 In the event the **Contractor** utilizes a self-insurance program to satisfy any of the requirements of this Article 22, the **Contractor** shall ensure that any such self-insurance program provides the **City** with all rights that would be provided by traditional insurance under this Article 22, including but not limited to the defense and indemnification obligations that insurers are required to undertake in liability policies.

22.9 Materiality/Non-Waiver: The **Contractor's** failure to secure policies in complete conformity with this Article 22, or to give an insurance company timely notice of any sort required in this **Contract** or to do anything else required by this Article 22 shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract**. Such breach shall not be waived or otherwise excused by any action or inaction by the **City** at any time.

22.10 Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 108, this **Contract** shall be void and of no effect unless **Contractor** maintains Workers' Compensation Insurance for the term of this **Contract** to the extent required and in compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

22.11 Other Remedies: Insurance coverage provided pursuant to this Article 22 or otherwise shall not relieve the **Contractor** of any liability under this **Contract**, nor shall it preclude the **City** from exercising any rights or taking such other actions available to it under any other provisions of this **Contract** or Law.

### **ARTICLE 23. MONEY RETAINED AGAINST CLAIMS**

23.1 If any claim shall be made by any person or entity (including **Other Contractors** with the **City** on this **Project**) against the **City** or against the **Contractor** and the **City** for any of the following:

(a) An alleged loss, damage, injury, theft or vandalism of any of the kinds referred to in Articles 7 and 12, plus the reasonable costs of defending the **City**, which in the opinion of the **Comptroller** may not be paid by an insurance company (for any reason whatsoever); or

(b) An infringement of copyrights, patents or use of patented articles, tools, etc., as referred to in Article 57; or

(c) Damage claimed to have been caused directly or indirectly by the failure of the **Contractor** to perform the **Work** in strict accordance with this **Contract**,

the amount of such claim, or so much thereof as the **Comptroller** may deem necessary, may be withheld by the **Comptroller**, as security against such claim, from any money due hereunder. The **Comptroller**, in his/her discretion, may permit the **Contractor** to substitute other satisfactory security in lieu of the monies so withheld.

23.2 If an action on such claim is timely commenced and the liability of the **City**, or the **Contractor**, or both, shall have been established therein by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction, or if such claim shall have been admitted by the **Contractor** to be valid, the **Comptroller**



shall pay such judgment or admitted claim out of the monies retained by the **Comptroller** under the provisions of this Article 23, and return the balance, if any, without interest, to the **Contractor**.

#### **ARTICLE 24. MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY**

24.1 The **Contractor** shall promptly repair, replace, restore or rebuild, as the **Commissioner** may determine, any finished **Work** in which defects of materials or workmanship may appear or to which damage may occur because of such defects, during the one (1) year period subsequent to the date of **Substantial Completion** (or use and occupancy in accordance with Article 16), except where other periods of maintenance and guaranty are provided for in Schedule A.

24.2 As security for the faithful performance of its obligations hereunder, the **Contractor**, upon filing its requisition for payment on **Substantial Completion**, shall deposit with the **Commissioner** a sum equal to one (1%) percent of the price (or the amount fixed in Schedule A of the General Conditions) in cash or certified check upon a state or national bank and trust company or a check of such bank and trust company signed by a duly authorized officer thereof and drawn to the order of the **Comptroller**, or obligations of the City, which the **Comptroller** may approve as of equal value with the sum so required.

24.3 In lieu of the above, the **Contractor** may make such security payment to the City by authorizing the **Commissioner** in writing to deduct the amount from the **Substantial Completion** payment which shall be deemed the deposit required above.

24.4 If the **Contractor** has faithfully performed all of its obligations hereunder the **Commissioner** shall so certify to the **Comptroller** within five (5) **Days** after the expiration of one (1) year from the date of **Substantial Completion** and acceptance of the **Work** or within thirty (30) **Days** after the expiration of the guarantee period fixed in the **Specifications**. The security payment shall be repaid to the **Contractor** without interest within thirty (30) **Days** after certification by the **Commissioner** to the **Comptroller** that the **Contractor** has faithfully performed all of its obligations hereunder.

24.5 Notice by the **Commissioner** to the **Contractor** to repair, replace, rebuild or restore such defective or damaged **Work** shall be timely, pursuant to this article, if given not later than ten (10) **Days** subsequent to the expiration of the one (1) year period or other periods provided for herein.

24.6 If the **Contractor** shall fail to repair, replace, rebuild or restore such defective or damaged **Work** promptly after receiving such notice, the **Commissioner** shall have the right to have the **Work** done by others in the same manner as provided for in the completion of a defaulted **Contract**, under Article 51.

24.7 If the security payment so deposited is insufficient to cover the cost of such **Work**, the **Contractor** shall be liable to pay such deficiency on demand by the **Commissioner**.

24.8 The **Engineer's** certificate setting forth the fair and reasonable cost of repairing, replacing, rebuilding or restoring any damaged or defective **Work** when performed by one other than the **Contractor**, shall be binding and conclusive upon the **Contractor** as to the amount thereof.

24.9 The **Contractor** shall obtain all manufacturers' warranties and guaranties of all equipment and materials required by this **Contract** in the name of the City and shall deliver same to the **Commissioner**. All of the City's rights and title and interest in and to said manufacturers' warranties and guaranties may be assigned by the City to any subsequent purchasers of such equipment and materials or lessees of the premises into which the equipment and materials have been installed.



**CHAPTER VI**  
**CHANGES, EXTRA WORK, AND DOCUMENTATION OF CLAIM**

**ARTICLE 25. CHANGES**

25.1 Changes may be made to this **Contract** only as duly authorized in writing by the **Commissioner** in accordance with the **Law** and this **Contract**. All such changes, modifications, and amendments will become a part of the **Contract**. **Work** so ordered shall be performed by the **Contractor**.

25.2 **Contract** changes will be made only for **Work** necessary to complete the **Work** included in the original scope of the **Contract** and/or for non-material changes to the scope of the **Contract**. Changes are not permitted for any material alteration in the scope of **Work** in the **Contract**.

25.3 The **Contractor** shall be entitled to a price adjustment for **Extra Work** performed pursuant to a written change order. Adjustments to price shall be computed in one or more of the following ways:

25.3.1 By applicable unit prices specified in the **Contract**; and/or

25.3.2 By agreement of a fixed price; and/or

25.3.3 By time and material records; and/or

25.3.4 In any other manner approved by the **CCPO**.

25.4 All payments for change orders are subject to pre-audit by the **Engineering Audit Officer** and may be post-audited by the **Comptroller** and/or the **Agency**.

**ARTICLE 26. METHODS OF PAYMENT FOR OVERRUNS AND EXTRA WORK**

26.1 **Overrun of Unit Price Item:** An overrun is any quantity of a unit price item which the **Contractor** is directed to provide which is in excess of one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule.

26.1.1 For any unit price item, the **Contractor** will be paid at the unit price bid for any quantity up to one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule. If during the progress of the **Work**, the actual quantity of any unit price item required to complete the **Work** approaches the estimated quantity for that item, and for any reason it appears that the actual quantity of any unit price item necessary to complete the **Work** will exceed the estimated quantity for that item by twenty-five (25%) percent, the **Contractor** shall immediately notify the **Engineer** of such anticipated overrun. The **Contractor** shall not be compensated for any quantity of a unit price item provided which is in excess of one hundred twenty-five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule without written authorization from the **Engineer**.

26.1.2 If the actual quantity of any unit price item necessary to complete the **Work** will exceed one hundred twenty five (125%) percent of the estimated quantity for that item set forth in the bid schedule, the **City** reserves the right and the **Contractor** agrees to negotiate a new unit price for such item. In no event shall such negotiated new unit price exceed the unit bid price. If the **City** and **Contractor** cannot agree on a new unit price, then the **City** shall order the **Contractor** and the **Contractor** agrees to provide additional quantities of the

item on the basis of time and material records for the actual and reasonable cost as determined under Article 26.2, but in no event at a unit price exceeding the unit price bid.

**26.2 Extra Work:** For **Extra Work** where payment is by agreement on a fixed price in accordance with Article 25.3.2, the price to be paid for such **Extra Work** shall be based on the fair and reasonable estimated cost of the items set forth below. For **Extra Work** where payment is based on time and material records in accordance with Article 25.3.3, the price to be paid for such **Extra Work** shall be the actual and reasonable cost of the items set forth below, calculated in accordance with the formula specified therein, if any.

26.2.1 Necessary materials (including transportation to the **Site**); plus

26.2.2 Necessary direct labor, including payroll taxes (subject to statutory wage caps) and supplemental benefits; plus

26.2.3 Sales and personal property taxes, if any, required to be paid on materials not incorporated into such **Extra Work**; plus

26.2.4 Reasonable rental value of **Contractor**-owned (or **Subcontractor**-owned, as applicable), necessary plant and equipment other than **Small Tools**, plus fuel/energy costs. Except for fuel costs for pick-up trucks which shall be reimbursed based on a consumption of five (5) gallons per shift, fuel costs shall be reimbursed based on actual costs or, in the absence of auditable documentation, the following fuel consumption formula per operating hour:  $(.035) \times (\text{HP rating}) \times (\text{Fuel cost/gallon})$ . Reasonable rental value is defined as the lower of either seventy-five percent of the monthly prorated rental rates established in "The AED Green Book, Rental Rates and Specifications for Construction Equipment" published by Equipment Watch (the "Green Book"), or seventy-five percent of the monthly prorated rental rates established in the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment" published by Equipment Watch (the "Blue Book") (the applicable Blue Book rate being for rental only without the addition of any operational costs listed in the Blue Book). The reasonable rental value is deemed to be inclusive of all operating costs except for fuel/energy consumption and equipment operator's wages/costs. For multiple shift utilization, reimbursement shall be calculated as follows: first shift shall be seventy-five (75%) percent of such rental rates; second shift shall be sixty (60%) percent of the first shift rate; and third shift shall be forty (40%) percent of the first shift rate. Equipment on standby shall be reimbursed at one-third (1/3) the prorated monthly rental rate. **Contractor**-owned (or **Subcontractor**-owned, as applicable) equipment includes equipment from rental companies affiliated with or controlled by the **Contractor** (or **Subcontractor**, as applicable), as determined by the **Commissioner**. In establishing cost reimbursement for non-operating **Contractor**-owned (or **Subcontractor**-owned, as applicable) equipment (scaffolding, sheeting systems, road plates, etc.), the **City** may restrict reimbursement to a purchase-salvage/life cycle basis if less than the computed rental costs; plus

26.2.5 Necessary installation and dismantling of such plant and equipment, including transportation to and from the **Site**, if any, provided that, in the case of non-**Contractor**-owned (or non-**Subcontractor**-owned, as applicable) equipment rented from a third party, the cost of installation and dismantling are not allowable if such costs are included in the rental rate; plus

26.2.6 Necessary fees charged by governmental entities; plus



26.2.7 Necessary construction-related service fees charged by non-governmental entities, such as landfill tipping fees; plus

26.2.8 Reasonable rental costs of non-**Contractor**-owned (or non-**Subcontractor**-owned, as applicable) necessary plant and equipment other than **Small Tools**, plus fuel/energy costs. Except for fuel costs for pick-up trucks which shall be reimbursed based on a consumption of five (5) gallons per shift, fuel costs shall be reimbursed based on actual costs or, in the absence of auditable documentation, the following fuel consumption formula per hour of operation:  $(.035) \times (\text{HP rating}) \times (\text{Fuel cost/gallon})$ . In lieu of renting, the **City** reserves the right to direct the purchase of non-operating equipment (scaffolding, sheeting systems, road plates, etc.), with payment on a purchase-salvage/life cycle basis, if less than the projected rental costs; plus

26.2.9 Workers' Compensation Insurance, and any insurance coverage expressly required by the **City** for the performance of the **Extra Work** which is different than the types of insurance required by Article 22 and Schedule A of the General Conditions. The cost of Workers' Compensation Insurance is subject to applicable payroll limitation caps and shall be based upon the carrier's Manual Rate for such insurance derived from the applicable class Loss Cost ("LC") and carrier's Lost Cost Multiplier ("LCM") approved by the New York State Department of Financial Services, and with the exception of experience rating, rate modifiers as promulgated by the New York Compensation Insurance Rating Board ("NYCIRB"); plus

26.2.10 Additional costs incurred as a result of the **Extra Work** for performance and payment bonds; plus

26.2.11 Twelve percent (12%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.1 through 26.2.5 as compensation for overhead, except that no percentage for overhead will be allowed on **Payroll Taxes** or on the premium portion of overtime pay or on sales and personal property taxes. Overhead shall include without limitation, all costs and expenses in connection with administration, management superintendence, small tools, and insurance required by Schedule A of the General Conditions other than Workers' Compensation Insurance; plus

26.2.12 Ten (10%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.1 through 26.2.5, plus the items in Article 26.2.11, as compensation for profit, except that no percentage for profit will be allowed on **Payroll Taxes** or on the premium portion of overtime pay or on sales and personal property taxes; plus

26.2.13 Five (5%) percent of the total of items in Articles 26.2.6 through 26.2.10 as compensation for overhead and profit.

26.3 Where the **Extra Work** is performed in whole or in part by other than the **Contractor's** own forces pursuant to Article 26.2, the **Contractor** shall be paid, subject to pre-audit by the **Engineering Audit Officer**, the cost of such **Work** computed in accordance with Article 26.2 above, plus an additional allowance of five (5%) percent to cover the **Contractor's** overhead and profit.

26.4 Where a change is ordered, involving both **Extra Work** and omitted or reduced **Contract Work**, the **Contract** price shall be adjusted, subject to pre-audit by the **EAO**, in an amount based on the difference between the cost of such **Extra Work** and of the omitted or reduced **Work**.

26.5 Where the **Contractor** and the **Commissioner** can agree upon a fixed price for **Extra Work** in accordance with Article 25.3.2 or another method of payment for **Extra Work** in accordance with Article

25.3.4, or for **Extra Work** ordered in connection with omitted **Work**, such method, subject to pre-audit by the **EAO**, may, at the option of the **Commissioner**, be substituted for the cost plus a percentage method provided in Article 26.2; provided, however, that if the **Extra Work** is performed by a **Subcontractor**, the **Contractor** shall not be entitled to receive more than an additional allowance of five (5%) percent for overhead and profit over the cost of such **Subcontractor's Work** as computed in accordance with Article 26.2.

## **ARTICLE 27. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES**

27.1 All disputes between the **City** and the **Contractor** of the kind delineated in this Article 27.1 that arise under, or by virtue of, this **Contract** shall be finally resolved in accordance with the provisions of this Article 27 and the **PPB Rules**. This procedure for resolving all disputes of the kind delineated herein shall be the exclusive means of resolving any such disputes.

27.1.1 This Article 27 shall not apply to disputes concerning matters dealt with in other sections of the **PPB Rules**, or to disputes involving patents, copyrights, trademarks, or trade secrets (as interpreted by the courts of New York State) relating to proprietary rights in computer software.

27.1.2 This Article 27 shall apply only to disputes about the scope of **Work** delineated by the **Contract**, the interpretation of **Contract** documents, the amount to be paid for **Extra Work** or disputed work performed in connection with the **Contract**, the conformity of the **Contractor's Work** to the **Contract**, and the acceptability and quality of the **Contractor's Work**; such disputes arise when the **Engineer**, **Resident Engineer**, **Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner** makes a determination with which the **Contractor** disagrees.

27.2 All determinations required by this Article 27 shall be made in writing clearly stated, with a reasoned explanation for the determination based on the information and evidence presented to the party making the determination. Failure to make such determination within the time required by this Article 27 shall be deemed a non-determination without prejudice that will allow application to the next level.

27.3 During such time as any dispute is being presented, heard, and considered pursuant to this Article 27, the **Contract** terms shall remain in force and the **Contractor** shall continue to perform **Work** as directed by the **ACCO** or the **Engineer**. Failure of the **Contractor** to continue **Work** as directed shall constitute a waiver by the **Contractor** of its claim.

### **27.4 Presentation of Disputes to Commissioner.**

Notice of Dispute and Agency Response. The **Contractor** shall present its dispute in writing ("Notice of Dispute") to the **Commissioner** within thirty (30) Days of receiving written notice of the determination or action that is the subject of the dispute. This notice requirement shall not be read to replace any other notice requirements contained in the **Contract**. The Notice of Dispute shall include all the facts, evidence, documents, or other basis upon which the **Contractor** relies in support of its position, as well as a detailed computation demonstrating how any amount of money claimed by the **Contractor** in the dispute was arrived at. Within thirty (30) Days after receipt of the detailed written submission comprising the complete Notice of Dispute, the **Engineer**, **Resident Engineer**, **Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner** shall submit to the **Commissioner** all materials he or she deems pertinent to the dispute. Following initial submissions to the **Commissioner**, either party may demand of the other the production of any document or other material the demanding party believes may be relevant to the dispute. The requested party shall produce all relevant materials that are not otherwise



protected by a legal privilege recognized by the courts of New York State. Any question of relevancy shall be determined by the **Commissioner** whose decision shall be final. Willful failure of the **Contractor** to produce any requested material whose relevancy the **Contractor** has not disputed, or whose relevancy has been affirmatively determined, shall constitute a waiver by the **Contractor** of its claim.

27.4.1 **Commissioner Inquiry.** The **Commissioner** shall examine the material and may, in his or her discretion, convene an informal conference with the **Contractor**, the **ACCO**, and the **Engineer, Resident Engineer, Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner** to resolve the issue by mutual consent prior to reaching a determination. The **Commissioner** may seek such technical or other expertise as he or she shall deem appropriate, including the use of neutral mediators, and require any such additional material from either or both parties as he or she deems fit. The **Commissioner's** ability to render, and the effect of, a decision hereunder shall not be impaired by any negotiations in connection with the dispute presented, whether or not the **Commissioner** participated therein. The **Commissioner** may or, at the request of any party to the dispute, shall compel the participation of any **Other Contractor** with a contract related to the **Work** of this **Contract**, and that **Contractor** shall be bound by the decision of the **Commissioner**. Any **Other Contractor** thus brought into the dispute resolution proceeding shall have the same rights and obligations under this Article 27 as the **Contractor** initiating the dispute.

27.4.2 **Commissioner Determination.** Within thirty (30) **Days** after the receipt of all materials and information, or such longer time as may be agreed to by the parties, the **Commissioner** shall make his or her determination and shall deliver or send a copy of such determination to the **Contractor**, the **ACCO**, and **Engineer, Resident Engineer, Engineering Audit Officer**, or other designee of the **Commissioner**, as applicable, together with a statement concerning how the decision may be appealed.

27.4.3 **Finality of Commissioner's Decision.** The **Commissioner's** decision shall be final and binding on all parties, unless presented to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board pursuant to this Article 27. The **City** may not take a petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board. However, should the **Contractor** take such a petition, the **City** may seek, and the Contract Dispute Resolution Board may render, a determination less favorable to the **Contractor** and more favorable to the **City** than the decision of the **Commissioner**.

27.5 **Presentation of Dispute to the Comptroller.** Before any dispute may be brought by the **Contractor** to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board, the **Contractor** must first present its claim to the **Comptroller** for his or her review, investigation, and possible adjustment.

27.5.1 **Time, Form, and Content of Notice.** Within thirty (30) **Days** of its receipt of a decision by the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Comptroller** and to the **Commissioner** a Notice of Claim regarding its dispute with the **Agency**. The Notice of Claim shall consist of (i) a brief written statement of the substance of the dispute, the amount of money, if any, claimed and the reason(s) the **Contractor** contends the dispute was wrongly decided by the **Commissioner**; (ii) a copy of the written decision of the **Commissioner**; and (iii) a copy of all materials submitted by the **Contractor** to the **Agency**, including the Notice of Dispute. The **Contractor** may not present to the **Comptroller** any material not presented to the **Commissioner**, except at the request of the **Comptroller**.

27.5.2 **Response.** Within thirty (30) **Days** of receipt of the Notice of Claim, the **Agency** shall make available to the **Comptroller** a copy of all material submitted by the **Agency** to the **Commissioner** in connection with the dispute. The **Agency** may not present to the



**Comptroller** any material not presented to the **Commissioner** except at the request of the **Comptroller**.

**27.5.3 Comptroller Investigation.** The **Comptroller** may investigate the claim in dispute and, in the course of such investigation, may exercise all powers provided in Sections 7-201 and 7-203 of the Administrative Code. In addition, the **Comptroller** may demand of either party, and such party shall provide, whatever additional material the **Comptroller** deems pertinent to the claim, including original business records of the **Contractor**. Willful failure of the **Contractor** to produce within fifteen (15) **Days** any material requested by the **Comptroller** shall constitute a waiver by the **Contractor** of its claim. The **Comptroller** may also schedule an informal conference to be attended by the **Contractor**, **Agency** representatives, and any other personnel desired by the **Comptroller**.

**27.5.4 Opportunity of Comptroller to Compromise or Adjust Claim.** The **Comptroller** shall have forty-five (45) **Days** from his or her receipt of all materials referred to in Article 27.5.3 to investigate the disputed claim. The period for investigation and compromise may be further extended by agreement between the **Contractor** and the **Comptroller**, to a maximum of ninety (90) **Days** from the **Comptroller's** receipt of all materials. The **Contractor** may not present its petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board until the period for investigation and compromise delineated in this Article 27.5.4 has expired. In compromising or adjusting any claim hereunder, the **Comptroller** may not revise or disregard the terms of the **Contract** between the parties.

**27.6 Contract Dispute Resolution Board.** There shall be a Contract Dispute Resolution Board composed of:

**27.6.1** The chief administrative law judge of the Office of Administrative Trials and Hearings (OATH) or his/her designated OATH administrative law judge, who shall act as chairperson, and may adopt operational procedures and issue such orders consistent with this Article 27 as may be necessary in the execution of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's functions, including, but not limited to, granting extensions of time to present or respond to submissions;

**27.6.2** The **CCPO** or his/her designee; any designee shall have the requisite background to consider and resolve the merits of the dispute and shall not have participated personally and substantially in the particular matter that is the subject of the dispute or report to anyone who so participated; and

**27.6.3** A person with appropriate expertise who is not an employee of the **City**. This person shall be selected by the presiding administrative law judge from a prequalified panel of individuals, established and administered by OATH with appropriate background to act as decision-makers in a dispute. Such individual may not have a contract or dispute with the **City** or be an officer or employee of any company or organization that does, or regularly represents persons, companies, or organizations having disputes with the **City**.

**27.7 Petition to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board.** In the event the claim has not been settled or adjusted by the **Comptroller** within the period provided in this Article 27, the **Contractor**, within thirty (30) **Days** thereafter, may petition the Contract Dispute Resolution Board to review the **Commissioner's** determination.

**27.7.1 Form and Content of Petition by Contractor.** The **Contractor** shall present its dispute to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board in the form of a petition, which shall

include (i) a brief written statement of the substance of the dispute, the amount of money, if any, claimed, and the reason(s) the **Contractor** contends the dispute was wrongly decided by the **Commissioner**; (ii) a copy of the written Decision of the **Commissioner**, (iii) copies of all materials submitted by the **Contractor** to the Agency; (iv) a copy of the written decision of the **Comptroller**, if any, and (v) copies of all correspondence with, or written material submitted by the **Contractor**, to the **Comptroller**. The **Contractor** shall concurrently submit four (4) complete sets of the Petition: one set to the City Corporation Counsel (Attn: Commercial and Real Estate Litigation Division) and three (3) sets to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board at OATH's offices with proof of service on the City Corporation Counsel. In addition, the **Contractor** shall submit a copy of the written statement of the substance of the dispute, cited in (i) above, to both the **Commissioner** and the **Comptroller**.

**27.7.2 Agency Response.** Within thirty (30) **Days** of its receipt of the Petition by the City Corporation Counsel, the **Agency** shall respond to the brief written statement of the **Contractor** and make available to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board all material it submitted to the **Commissioner** and **Comptroller**. Three (3) complete copies of the **Agency** response shall be provided to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board and one to the **Contractor**. Extensions of time for submittal of the **Agency** response shall be given as necessary upon a showing of good cause or, upon consent of the parties, for an initial period of up to thirty (30) **Days**.

**27.7.3 Further Proceedings.** The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall permit the **Contractor** to present its case by submission of memoranda, briefs, and oral argument. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall also permit the **Agency** to present its case in response to the **Contractor** by submission of memoranda, briefs, and oral argument. If requested by the City Corporation Counsel, the **Comptroller** shall provide reasonable assistance in the preparation of the **Agency's** case. Neither the **Contractor** nor the **Agency** may support its case with any documentation or other material that was not considered by the **Comptroller**, unless requested by the Contract Dispute Resolution Board. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board, in its discretion, may seek such technical or other expert advice as it shall deem appropriate and may seek, on its own or upon application of a party, any such additional material from any party as it deems fit. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board, in its discretion, may combine more than one dispute between the parties for concurrent resolution.

**27.7.4 Contract Dispute Resolution Board Determination.** Within forty-five (45) **Days** of the conclusion of all written submissions and oral arguments, the Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall render a written decision resolving the dispute. In an unusually complex case, the Contract Dispute Resolution Board may render its decision in a longer period, not to exceed ninety (90) **Days**, and shall so advise the parties at the commencement of this period. The Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision must be consistent with the terms of the **Contract**. Decisions of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall only resolve matters before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board and shall not have precedential effect with respect to matters not before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board.

**27.7.5 Notification of Contract Dispute Resolution Board Decision.** The Contract Dispute Resolution Board shall send a copy of its decision to the **Contractor**, the **ACCO**, the Engineer, the **Comptroller**, the City Corporation Counsel, the CCPO, and the **PPB**. A decision in favor of the **Contractor** shall be subject to the prompt payment provisions of the **PPB Rules**. The Required Payment Date shall be thirty (30) **Days** after the date the parties are formally notified of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision.



27.7.6 Finality of Contract Dispute Resolution Board Decision. The Contract Dispute Resolution

Board's decision shall be final and binding on all parties. Any party may seek review of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision solely in the form of a challenge, filed within four (4) months of the date of the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision, in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York, County of New York pursuant to Article 78 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules. Such review by the court shall be limited to the question of whether or not the Contract Dispute Resolution Board's decision was made in violation of lawful procedure, was affected by an error of Law, or was arbitrary and capricious or an abuse of discretion. No evidence or information shall be introduced or relied upon in such proceeding that was not presented to the Contract Dispute Resolution Board in accordance with this Article 27.

27.8 Any termination, cancellation, or alleged breach of the Contract prior to or during the pendency of any proceedings pursuant to this Article 27 shall not affect or impair the ability of the Commissioner or Contract Dispute Resolution Board to make a binding and final decision pursuant to this Article 27.

**ARTICLE 28. RECORD KEEPING FOR EXTRA OR DISPUTED WORK OR WORK ON A TIME & MATERIALS BASIS**

28.1 While the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors is performing Work on a time and material basis or Extra Work on a time and material basis ordered by the Commissioner under Article 25, or where the Contractor believes that it or any of its Subcontractors is performing Extra Work but a final determination by Agency has not been made, or the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors is performing disputed Work (whether on or off the Site), or complying with a determination or order under protest in accordance with Articles 11, 27, and 30, in each such case the Contractor shall furnish the Resident Engineer daily with three (3) copies of written statements signed by the Contractor's representative at the Site showing:

28.1.1 The name, trade, and number of each worker employed on such Work or engaged in complying with such determination or order, the number of hours employed, and the character of the Work each is doing; and

28.1.2 The nature and quantity of any materials, plant and equipment furnished or used in connection with the performance of such Work or compliance with such determination or order, and from whom purchased or rented.

28.2 A copy of such statement will be countersigned by the Resident Engineer, noting thereon any items not agreed to or questioned, and will be returned to the Contractor within two (2) Days after submission.

28.3 The Contractor and its Subcontractors, when required by the Commissioner, or the Comptroller, shall also produce for inspection, at the office of the Contractor or Subcontractor, any and all of its books, bid documents, financial statements, vouchers, records, daily job diaries and reports, and cancelled checks, and any other documents relating to showing the nature and quantity of the labor, materials, plant and equipment actually used in the performance of such Work, or in complying with such determination or order, and the amounts expended therefor, and shall permit the Commissioner and the Comptroller to make such extracts therefrom, or copies thereof, as they or either of them may desire.

28.4 In connection with the examination provided for herein, the Commissioner, upon demand therefor, will produce for inspection by the Contractor such records as the Agency may have with

respect to such **Extra Work** or disputed **Work** performed under protest pursuant to order of the **Commissioner**, except those records and reports which may have been prepared for the purpose of determining the accuracy and validity of the **Contractor's** claim.

28.5 Failure to comply strictly with these requirements shall constitute a waiver of any claim for extra compensation or damages on account of the performance of such **Work** or compliance with such determination or order.

#### **ARTICLE 29. OMITTED WORK**

29.1 If any **Contract Work** in a lump sum **Contract**, or if any part of a lump sum item in a unit price, lump sum, or percentage-bid **Contract** is omitted by the **Commissioner** pursuant to Article 33, the **Contract** price, subject to audit by the EAO, shall be reduced by a pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount based upon the percent of **Work** omitted subject to Article 29.4. For the purpose of determining the pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount, the bid breakdown submitted in accordance with Article 41 shall be considered, but shall not be the determining factor.

29.2 If the whole of a lump sum item or units of any other item is so omitted by the **Commissioner** in a unit price, lump sum, or percentage-bid **Contract**, then no payment will be made therefor except as provided in Article 29.4.

29.3 For units that have been ordered but are only partially completed, the unit price shall be reduced by a pro rata portion of the unit price bid based upon the percentage of **Work** omitted subject to Article 29.4.

29.4 In the event the **Contractor**, with respect to any omitted **Work**, has purchased any non-cancelable material and/or equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract**, but not yet incorporated into the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall be paid for such material and/or equipment in accordance with Article 64.2.1(b); provided, however, such payment is contingent upon the **Contractor's** delivery of such material and/or equipment in acceptable condition to a location designated by the **City**.

29.5 The **Contractor** agrees to make no claim for damages or for loss of overhead and profit with regard to any omitted **Work**.

#### **ARTICLE 30. NOTICE AND DOCUMENTATION OF COSTS AND DAMAGES; PRODUCTION OF FINANCIAL RECORDS**

30.1 If the **Contractor** shall claim to be sustaining damages by reason of any act or omission of the **City** or its agents, it shall submit to the **Commissioner** within forty-five (45) **Days** from the time such damages are first incurred, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter for as long as such damages are incurred, verified statements of the details and the amounts of such damages, together with documentary evidence of such damages. The **Contractor** may submit any of the above statements within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing upon written request therefor. Failure of the **Commissioner** to respond in writing to a written request for additional time within thirty (30) **Days** shall be deemed a denial of the request. On failure of the **Contractor** to strictly comply with the foregoing provisions, such claims shall be deemed waived and no right to recover on such claims shall exist. Damages that the **Contractor** may claim in any action or dispute resolution procedure arising under or by reason of this **Contract** shall not be different from or in excess of the statements and documentation made pursuant to this Article 30.



30.2 In addition to the foregoing statements, the **Contractor** shall, upon notice from the **Commissioner**, produce for examination at the **Contractor's** office, by the **Engineer, Architect or Project Manager**, all of its books of account, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, check books, and cancelled checks, showing all of its acts and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of this **Contract**, and submit itself and persons in its employment, for examination under oath by any person designated by the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller** to investigate claims made or disputes against the **City** under this **Contract**. At such examination, a duly authorized representative of the **Contractor** may be present.

30.3 In addition to the statements required under Article 28 and this Article 30, the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** shall, within thirty (30) **Days** upon notice from the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller**, produce for examination at the **Contractor's** and/or **Subcontractor's** office, by a representative of either the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller**, all of its books of account, bid documents, financial statements, accountant workpapers, bills, invoices, payrolls, subcontracts, time books, daily reports, bank deposit books, bank statements, check books, and cancelled checks, showing all of its acts and transactions in connection with or relating to or arising by reason of this **Contract**. Further, the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** shall submit any person in its employment, for examination under oath by any person designated by the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller** to investigate claims made or disputes against the **City** under this **Contract**. At such examination, a duly authorized representative of the **Contractor** may be present.

30.4 Unless the information and examination required under Article 30.3 is provided by the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** upon thirty (30) **Days'** notice from the **Commissioner** or **Comptroller**, or upon the **Commissioner's** or **Comptroller's** written authorization to extend the time to comply, the **City** shall be released from all claims arising under, relating to or by reason of this **Contract**, except for sums certified by the **Commissioner** to be due under the provisions of this **Contract**. It is further stipulated and agreed that no person has the power to waive any of the foregoing provisions and that in any action or dispute resolution procedure against the **City** to recover any sum in excess of the sums certified by the **Commissioner** to be due under or by reason of this **Contract**, the **Contractor** must allege in its complaint and prove, at trial or during such dispute resolution procedure, compliance with the provisions of this Article 30.

30.5 In addition, after the commencement of any action or dispute resolution procedure by the **Contractor** arising under or by reason of this **Contract**, the **City** shall have the right to require the **Contractor** to produce for examination under oath, up until the trial of the action or hearing before the Contract Dispute Resolution Board, the books and documents described in Article 30.3 and submit itself and all persons in its employ for examination under oath. If this Article 30 is not complied with as required, then the **Contractor** hereby consents to the dismissal of the action or dispute resolution procedure.

## CHAPTER VII POWERS OF THE RESIDENT ENGINEER, THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT AND THE COMMISSIONER

### ARTICLE 31. THE RESIDENT ENGINEER

31.1 The **Resident Engineer** shall have the power to inspect, supervise, and control the performance of the **Work**, subject to review by the **Commissioner**. The **Resident Engineer** shall not, however, have the power to issue an **Extra Work** order, except as specifically designated in writing by the **Commissioner**.

## **ARTICLE 32. THE ENGINEER OR ARCHITECT OR PROJECT MANAGER**

32.1 The **Engineer or Architect or Project Manager**, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein delegated to the **Engineer** and expressly made subject to his/her determination, direction or approval, shall have the power, subject to review by the **Commissioner**:

32.1.1 To determine the amount, quality, and location of the **Work** to be paid for hereunder; and

32.1.2 To determine all questions in relation to the **Work**, to interpret the **Contract Drawings, Specifications, and Addenda**, and to resolve all patent inconsistencies or ambiguities therein; and

32.1.3 To determine how the **Work** of this **Contract** shall be coordinated with **Work** of **Other Contractors** engaged simultaneously on this **Project**, including the power to suspend any part of the **Work**, but not the whole thereof; and

32.1.4 To make minor changes in the **Work** as he/she deems necessary, provided such changes do not result in a net change in the cost to the **City** or to the **Contractor** of the **Work** to be done under the **Contract**; and

32.1.5 To amplify the **Contract Drawings**, add explanatory information and furnish additional **Specifications** and drawings, consistent with this **Contract**.

32.2 The foregoing enumeration shall not imply any limitation upon the power of the **Engineer or Architect or Project Manager**, for it is the intent of this **Contract** that all of the **Work** shall generally be subject to his/her determination, direction, and approval, except where the determination, direction or approval of someone other than the **Engineer or Architect or Project Manager** is expressly called for herein.

32.3 The **Engineer or Architect or Project Manager** shall not, however, have the power to issue an **Extra Work** order, except as specifically designated in writing by the **Commissioner**.

## **ARTICLE 33. THE COMMISSIONER**

33.1 The **Commissioner**, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein expressly made subject to his/her determination, direction or approval, shall have the power:

33.1.1 To review and make determinations on any and all questions in relation to this **Contract** and its performance; and

33.1.2 To modify or change this **Contract** so as to require the performance of **Extra Work** (subject, however, to the limitations specified in Article 25) or the omission of **Contract Work**; and

33.1.3 To suspend the whole or any part of the **Work** whenever in his/her judgment such suspension is required:

33.1.3(a) In the interest of the **City** generally; or



33.1.3(b) To coordinate the **Work** of the various contractors engaged on this **Project** pursuant to the provisions of Article 12; or

33.1.3(c) To expedite the completion of the entire **Project** even though the completion of this particular **Contract** may thereby be delayed.

#### **ARTICLE 34. NO ESTOPPEL**

34.1 Neither the **City** nor any **Agency**, official, agent or employee thereof, shall be bound, precluded or estopped by any determination, decision, approval, order, letter, payment or certificate made or given under or in connection with this **Contract** by the **City**, the **Commissioner**, the **Engineer**, the **Resident Engineer**, or any other official, agent or employee of the **City**, either before or after the final completion and acceptance of the **Work** and payment therefor:

34.1.1 From showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality or character of the **Work** actually done; or that any such determination, decision, order, letter, payment or certificate was untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular, or that the **Work**, or any part thereof, does not in fact conform to the requirements of this **Contract**; and

34.1.2 From demanding and recovering from the **Contractor** any overpayment made to it, or such damages as the **City** may sustain by reason of the **Contractor's** failure to perform each and every part of its **Contract**.

### **CHAPTER VIII LABOR PROVISIONS**

#### **ARTICLE 35. EMPLOYEES**

35.1 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall not employ on the **Work**:

35.1.1 Anyone who is not competent, faithful and skilled in the **Work** for which he/she shall be employed; and whenever the **Commissioner** shall inform the **Contractor**, in writing, that any employee is, in his/her opinion, incompetent, unfaithful or disobedient, that employee shall be discharged from the **Work** forthwith, and shall not again be employed upon it; or

35.1.2 Any labor, materials or means whose employment, or utilization during the course of this **Contract**, may tend to or in any way cause or result in strikes, work stoppages, delays, suspension of **Work** or similar troubles by workers employed by the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractors**, or by any of the trades working in or about the buildings and premises where **Work** is being performed under this **Contract**, or by **Other Contractors** or their **Subcontractors** pursuant to other contracts, or on any other building or premises owned or operated by the **City**, its **Agencies**, departments, boards or authorities. Any violation by the **Contractor** of this requirement may, upon certification of the **Commissioner**, be considered as proper and sufficient cause for declaring the **Contractor** to be in default, and for the **City** to take action against it as set forth in Chapter X of this **Contract**, or such other article of this **Contract** as the **Commissioner** may deem proper; or

35.1.3 In accordance with Section 220.3-e of the Labor Law of the State of New York (hereinafter "Labor Law"), the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall not employ on the **Work** any apprentice, unless he/she is a registered individual, under a bona fide program

registered with the New York State Department of Labor. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journey-level workers in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the **Contractor** as to its work force on any job under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered as above, shall be paid the wage rate determined by the **Comptroller** of the **City** for the classification of **Work** actually performed. The **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** will be required to furnish written evidence of the registration of its program and apprentices as well as all the appropriate ratios and wage rates, for the area of the construction prior to using any apprentices on the **Contract Work**.

35.2 If the total cost of the **Work** under this **Contract** is at least two hundred fifty thousand (\$250,000) dollars, all laborers, workers, and mechanics employed in the performance of the **Contract** on the public work site, either by the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor** or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the **Work** contemplated by the **Contract**, shall be certified prior to performing any **Work** as having successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten (10) hours in duration.

35.3 In accordance with Local Law Nos. 30-2012 and 33-2012, codified at sections 6-132 and 12-113 of the Administrative Code, respectively,

35.3.1 The **Contractor** shall not take an adverse personnel action with respect to an officer or employee in retaliation for such officer or employee making a report of information concerning conduct which such officer or employee knows or reasonably believes to involve corruption, criminal activity, conflict of interest, gross mismanagement or abuse of authority by any officer or employee relating to this **Contract** to (a) the Commissioner of the Department of Investigation, (b) a member of the New York City Council, the Public Advocate, or the **Comptroller**, or (c) the **CCPO**, **ACCO**, **Agency** head, or **Commissioner**.

35.3.2 If any of the **Contractor's** officers or employees believes that he or she has been the subject of an adverse personnel action in violation of Article 35.3.1, he or she shall be entitled to bring a cause of action against the **Contractor** to recover all relief necessary to make him or her whole. Such relief may include but is not limited to: (a) an injunction to restrain continued retaliation, (b) reinstatement to the position such employee would have had but for the retaliation or to an equivalent position, (c) reinstatement of full fringe benefits and seniority rights, (d) payment of two times back pay, plus interest, and (e) compensation for any special damages sustained as a result of the retaliation, including litigation costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

35.3.3 The **Contractor** shall post a notice provided by the **City** in a prominent and accessible place on any site where work pursuant to the **Contract** is performed that contains information about:

35.3.3(a) how its employees can report to the New York City Department of Investigation allegations of fraud, false claims, criminality or corruption arising out of or in connection with the **Contract**; and

35.3.3(b) the rights and remedies afforded to its employees under Administrative Code sections 7-805 (the New York City False Claims Act) and 12-113 (the Whistleblower Protection Expansion Act) for lawful acts taken in connection with the reporting of allegations of fraud, false claims, criminality or corruption in connection with the **Contract**.



35.3.4 For the purposes of this Article 35.3, "adverse personnel action" includes dismissal, demotion, suspension, disciplinary action, negative performance evaluation, any action resulting in loss of staff, office space, equipment or other benefit, failure to appoint, failure to promote, or any transfer or assignment or failure to transfer or assign against the wishes of the affected officer or employee.

35.3.5 This Article 35.3 is applicable to all of the **Contractor's Subcontractors** having subcontracts with a value in excess of \$100,000; accordingly, the **Contractor** shall include this rider in all subcontracts with a value in excess of \$100,000.

35.4 Article 35.3 is not applicable to this **Contract** if it is valued at \$100,000 or less. Articles 35.3.1, 35.3.2, 35.3.4, and 35.3.5 are not applicable to this **Contract** if it was solicited pursuant to a finding of an emergency.

### **ARTICLE 36. NO DISCRIMINATION**

36.1 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Labor Law Section 220-e, as amended, that:

36.1.1 In the hiring of employees for the performance of **Work** under this **Contract** or any subcontract hereunder, neither the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor**, nor any person acting on behalf of such **Contractor** or **Subcontractor**, shall by reason of race, creed, color or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the **Work** to which the employment relates;

36.1.2 Neither the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor**, nor any person on its behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of **Work** under this **Contract** on account of race, creed, color or national origin;

36.1.3 There may be deducted from the amount payable to the **Contractor** by the **City** under this **Contract** a penalty of fifty (\$50.00) dollars for each person for each **Day** during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of this **Contract**; and

36.1.4 This **Contract** may be cancelled or terminated by the **City** and all moneys due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited, for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this Article 36.

36.1.5 This Article 36 covers all construction, alteration and repair of any public building or public work occurring in the State of New York and the manufacture, sale, and distribution of materials, equipment, and supplies to the extent that such operations are performed within the State of New York pursuant to this **Contract**.

36.2 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Section 6-108 of the Administrative Code, as amended, that:

36.2.1 It shall be unlawful for any person engaged in the construction, alteration or repair of buildings or engaged in the construction or repair of streets or highways pursuant to a **Contract** with the **City** or engaged in the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies pursuant to a **Contract** with the **City** to refuse to employ or to refuse to continue in any employment any person on account of the race, color or creed of such person.

36.2.2 It shall be unlawful for any person or any servant, agent or employee of any person, described in Article 36.1.2, to ask, indicate or transmit, orally or in writing, directly or indirectly, the race, color or creed or religious affiliation of any person employed or seeking employment from such person, firm or corporation.

36.2.3 Breach of the foregoing provisions shall be deemed a violation of a material provision of this **Contract**.

36.2.4 Any person, or the employee, manager or owner of or officer of such firm or corporation who shall violate any of the provisions of this Article 36.2 shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred (\$100.00) dollars or by imprisonment for not more than thirty (30) **Days**, or both.

36.3 This **Contract** is subject to the requirements of Executive Order No. 50 (1980) ("E.O. 50"), as revised, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. No contract will be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety. By signing this **Contract**, the **Contractor** agrees that it:

36.3.1 Will not engage in any unlawful discrimination against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or sexual orientation with respect to all employment decisions including, but not limited to, recruitment, hiring, upgrading, demotion, downgrading, transfer, training, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, layoff, termination, and all other terms and conditions of employment; and

36.3.2 Will not engage in any unlawful discrimination in the selection of **Subcontractors** on the basis of the owner's race, color, creed, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or sexual orientation; and

36.3.3 Will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the **Contractor** that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without unlawful discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, citizens status, disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or that it is an equal employment opportunity employer; and

36.3.4 Will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or memorandum of understanding, written notification of its equal employment opportunity commitments under E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder; and

36.3.5 Will furnish, before the award of the **Contract**, all information and reports, including an employment report, that are required by E.O. 50, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and orders of the City Department of Business Services, Division of Labor Services (**DLS**) and will permit access to its books, records, and accounts by the **DLS** for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

36.4 The **Contractor** understands that in the event of its noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this **Contract** or with any of such rules, regulations, or orders, such noncompliance shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract** and noncompliance with E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. After a hearing held pursuant to the rules of the **DLS**, the Director of the **DLS** may direct the **Commissioner** to impose any or all of the following sanctions:



36.4.1 Disapproval of the **Contractor**; and/or

36.4.2 Suspension or termination of the **Contract**; and/or

36.4.3 Declaring the **Contractor** in default; and/or

36.4.4 In lieu of any of the foregoing sanctions, the Director of the **DLS** may impose an employment program.

In addition to any actions taken under this **Contract**, failure to comply with E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, in one or more instances, may result in a **City Agency** declaring the **Contractor** to be non-responsible in future procurements. The **Contractor** further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any **Contract** or **Contract** modification subject to E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder with a **Subcontractor** who is not in compliance with the requirements of E.O. 50 and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

36.5 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, that:

36.5.1 The **Contractor** will not engage in any unlawful discriminatory practice in violation of Title 8 of the Administrative Code; and

36.5.2 Any failure to comply with this Article 36.5 may subject the **Contractor** to the remedies set forth in Section 6-123 of the Administrative Code, including, where appropriate, sanctions such as withholding of payment, imposition of an employment program, finding the **Contractor** to be in default, cancellation of the **Contract**, or any other sanction or remedy provided by **Law** or **Contract**.

### **ARTICLE 37. LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS**

37.1 The **Contractor** shall strictly comply with all applicable provisions of the Labor Law, as amended. Such compliance is a material term of this **Contract**.

37.2 The **Contractor** specifically agrees, as required by Labor Law Sections 220 and 220-d, as amended, that:

37.2.1 **Hours of Work:** No laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor** or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or a part of the **Work** contemplated by this **Contract** shall be permitted or required to work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) **Day**, or more than five (5) **Days** in any one (1) week, except as provided in the Labor Law and in cases of extraordinary emergency including fire, flood, or danger to life or property, or in the case of national emergency when so proclaimed by the President of the United States of America.

37.2.2 In situations in which there are not sufficient laborers, workers, and mechanics who may be employed to carry on expeditiously the **Work** contemplated by this **Contract** as a result of such restrictions upon the number of hours and **Days** of labor, and the immediate commencement or prosecution or completion without undue delay of the **Work** is necessary for the preservation of the **Site** and/or for the protection of the life and limb of the persons using the same, such laborers, workers, and mechanics shall be permitted or required to

work more than eight (8) hours in any one (1) **Day**; or five (5) **Days** in any one (1) week; provided, however, that upon application of any **Contractor**, the **Commissioner** shall have first certified to the Commissioner of Labor of the State of New York (hereinafter "Commissioner of Labor") that such public **Work** is of an important nature and that a delay in carrying it to completion would result in serious disadvantage to the public; and provided, further, that such Commissioner of Labor shall have determined that such an emergency does in fact exist as provided in Labor Law Section 220.2.

37.2.3 Failure of the **Commissioner** to make such a certification to the Commissioner of Labor shall not entitle the **Contractor** to damages for delay or for any cause whatsoever.

37.2.4 Prevailing Rate of Wages: The wages to be paid for a legal day's **Work** to laborers, workers, or mechanics employed upon the **Work** contemplated by this **Contract** or upon any materials to be used thereon shall not be less than the "prevailing rate of wage" as defined in Labor Law Section 220, and as fixed by the **Comptroller** in the attached Schedule of Wage Rates and in updated schedules thereof. The prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits to be paid are those in effect at the time the **Work** is being performed.

37.2.5 Requests for interpretation or correction in the Information for Bidders includes all requests for clarification of the classification of trades to be employed in the performance of the **Work** under this **Contract**. In the event that a trade not listed in the **Contract** is in fact employed during the performance of this **Contract**, the **Contractor** shall be required to obtain from the **Agency** the prevailing wage rates and supplementary benefits for the trades used and to complete the performance of this **Contract** at the price at which the **Contract** was awarded.

37.2.6 Minimum Wages: Except for employees whose wage is required to be fixed pursuant to Labor Law Section 220, all persons employed by the **Contractor** and any **Subcontractor** in the manufacture or furnishing of the supplies, materials, or equipment, or the furnishing of work, labor, or services, used in the performance of this **Contract**, shall be paid, without subsequent deduction or rebate unless expressly authorized by **Law**, not less than the sum mandated by **Law**.

37.3 Working Conditions: No part of the **Work**, labor or services shall be performed or rendered by the **Contractor** in any plants, factories, buildings or surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary or hazardous or dangerous to the health and safety of employees engaged in the performance of this **Contract**. Compliance with the safety, sanitary, and factory inspection **Laws** of the state in which the **Work** is to be performed shall be prima facie evidence of compliance with this Article 37.3.

37.4 Prevailing Wage Enforcement: The **Contractor** agrees to pay for all costs incurred by the **City** in enforcing prevailing wage requirements, including the cost of any investigation conducted by or on behalf of the **Agency** or the **Comptroller**, where the **City** discovers a failure to comply with any of the requirements of this Article 37 by the **Contractor** or its **Subcontractor(s)**. The **Contractor** also agrees that, should it fail or refuse to pay for any such investigation, the **Agency** is hereby authorized to deduct from a **Contractor's** account an amount equal to the cost of such investigation.

37.4.1 The Labor Law Section 220 and Section 220-d, as amended, provide that this **Contract** shall be forfeited and no sum paid for any **Work** done hereunder on a second conviction for willfully paying less than:

37.4.1(a) The stipulated prevailing wage scale as provided in Labor Law section 220, as amended, or



37.4.1(b) The stipulated minimum hourly wage scale as provided in Labor Law section 220-d, as amended.

37.4.2 For any breach or violation of either working conditions (Article 37.3) or minimum wages (Article 37.2.6) provisions, the party responsible therefor shall be liable to the **City** for liquidated damages, which may be withheld from any amounts due on any contracts with the **City** of such party responsible, or may be recovered in actions brought by the **City** Corporation Counsel in the name of the **City**, in addition to damages for any other breach of this **Contract**, for a sum equal to the amount of any underpayment of wages due to any employee engaged in the performance of this **Contract**. In addition, the **Commissioner** shall have the right to cancel contracts and enter into other contracts for the completion of the original contract, with or without public letting, and the original **Contractor** shall be liable for any additional cost. All sums withheld or recovered as deductions, rebates, refunds, or underpayment of wages hereunder, shall be held in a special deposit account and shall be paid without interest, on order of the **Comptroller**, directly to the employees who have been paid less than minimum rates of pay as set forth herein and on whose account such sums were withheld or recovered, provided that no claims by employees for such payments shall be entertained unless made within two (2) years from the date of actual notice to the **Contractor** of the withholding or recovery of such sums by the **City**.

37.4.3 A determination by the **Comptroller** that a **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractor** willfully violated Labor Law Section 220 will be forwarded to the **City's** five District Attorneys for review.

37.4.4 The **Contractor's** or **Subcontractor's** noncompliance with this Article 37.4 and Labor Law Section 220 may result in an unsatisfactory performance evaluation and the **Comptroller** may also find and determine that the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** willfully violated the New York Labor Law.

37.4.4(a) An unsatisfactory performance evaluation for noncompliance with this Article 37.4 may result in a determination that the **Contractor** is a non-responsible bidder on subsequent procurements with the **City** and thus a rejection of a future award of a contract with the **City**, as well as any other sanctions provided for by Law.

37.4.4(b) Labor Law Section 220-b, as amended, provides that when two (2) final determinations have been rendered against a **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** within any consecutive six (6) year period determining that such **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** has willfully failed to pay the prevailing rate of wages or to provide supplements in accordance with the Labor Law and this Article 37.4, whether such failures were concurrent or consecutive and whether or not such final determinations concerning separate public works projects are rendered simultaneously, such **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public works contract with the **City** for a period of five (5) years from the second final determination. If the final determination involves the falsification of payroll records or the kickback of wages or supplements, the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** shall be ineligible to submit a bid on or be awarded any public works contract with the **City** for a period of five (5) years from the first final determination.

37.4.4(c) Labor Law Section 220, as amended, provides that the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** found to have violated this Article 37.4 may be directed to make payment of wages or supplements including interest found to be due, and the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor** may be directed to make payment of a further sum as

a civil penalty in an amount not exceeding twenty-five (25%) percent of the total amount found to be due.

37.5 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall within ten (10) **Days** after mailing of a Notice of Award or written order, post in prominent and conspicuous places in each and every plant, factory, building, and structure where employees of the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** engaged in the performance of this **Contract** are employed, notices furnished by the **City**, in relation to prevailing wages and supplements, minimum wages, and other stipulations contained in Sections 220 and 220-h of the Labor Law, and the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall continue to keep such notices posted in such prominent and conspicuous places until **Final Acceptance** of the supplies, materials, equipment, or **Work**, labor, or services required to be furnished or rendered under this **Contract**.

37.6 The **Contractor** shall strictly comply with all of the provisions of Articles 37.6.1 through 37.6.5, and provide for all workers, laborers or mechanics in its employ, the following:

37.6.1 **Notices Posted At Site:** Post, in a location designated by the **City**, schedules of prevailing wages and supplements for this **Project**, a copy of all re-determinations of such schedules for the **Project**, the Workers' Compensation Law Section 51 notice, all other notices required by Law to be posted at the **Site**, the **City** notice that this **Project** is a public works project on which each worker is entitled to receive the prevailing wages and supplements for the occupation at which he or she is working, and all other notices which the **City** directs the **Contractor** to post. The **Contractor** shall provide a surface for such notices which is satisfactory to the **City**. The **Contractor** shall maintain and keep current such notices in a legible manner and shall replace any notice or schedule which is damaged, defaced, illegible or removed for any reason. The **Contractor** shall post such notices before commencing any **Work** on the **Site** and shall maintain such notices until all **Work** on the **Site** is complete; and

37.6.2 **Daily Site Sign-in Sheets:** Maintain daily **Site** sign-in sheets, and require that **Subcontractors** maintain daily **Site** sign-in sheets for its employees, which include blank spaces for an employee's name to be both printed and signed, job title, date started and Social Security number, the time the employee began work and the time the employee left work, until **Final Acceptance** of the supplies, materials, equipment, or **Work**, labor, or services to be furnished or rendered under this **Contract** unless exception is granted by the **Comptroller** upon application by the **Agency**. In the alternative, subject to the approval of the **CCPO**, the **Contractor** and **Subcontractor** may maintain an electronic or biometric sign-in system, which provides the information required by this Article 37.6.2; and

37.6.3 **Individual Employee Information Notices:** Distribute a notice to each worker, laborer or mechanic employed under this **Contract**, in a form provided by the **Agency**, that this **Project** is a public works project on which each worker, laborer or mechanic is entitled to receive the prevailing rate of wages and supplements for the occupation at which he or she is working. If the total cost of the **Work** under this **Contract** is at least two hundred fifty thousand (\$250,000) dollars, such notice shall also include a statement that each worker, laborer or mechanic must be certified prior to performing any **Work** as having successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten (10) hours in duration. Such notice shall be distributed to each worker before he or she starts performing any **Work** of this **Contract** and with the first paycheck after July first of each year. "Worker, laborer or mechanic" includes employees of the **Contractor** and all **Subcontractors** and all employees of suppliers entering the **Site**. At the time of distribution, the **Contractor** shall have each worker, laborer or mechanic sign a statement, in a form provided by the **Agency**, certifying that the worker has received the notice required by this



Article 37.6.3, which signed statement shall be maintained with the payroll records required by this **Contract**; and

37.6.3(a) The **Contractor** and each **Subcontractor** shall notify each worker, laborer or mechanic employed under this **Contract** in writing of the prevailing rate of wages for their particular job classification. Such notification shall be given to every worker, laborer, and mechanic on their first pay stub and with every pay stub thereafter; and

37.6.4 **Site Laminated Identification Badges:** The **Contractor** shall provide laminated identification badges which include a photograph of the worker's, laborer's or mechanic's face and indicate the worker's, laborer's or mechanic's name, trade, employer's name, and employment starting date (month/day/year). Further, the **Contractor** shall require as a condition of employment on the **Site**, that each and every worker, laborer or mechanic wear the laminated identification badge at all times and that it may be seen by any representative of the **City**. The **Commissioner** may grant a written waiver from the requirement that the laminated identification badge include a photograph if the **Contractor** demonstrates that the identity of an individual wearing a laminated identification badge can be easily verified by another method; and

37.6.5 **Language Other Than English Used On Site:** Provide the **ACCO** notice when three (3) or more employees (worker and/or laborer and/or mechanic) on the **Site**, at any time, speak a language other than English. The **ACCO** will then provide the **Contractor** the notices described in Article 37.6.1 in that language or languages as may be required. The **Contractor** is responsible for all distributions under this Article 37; and

37.6.6 **Provision of Records:** The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall produce within five (5) **Days** on the **Site** of the **Work** and upon a written order of the **Engineer**, the **Commissioner**, the **ACCO**, the **Agency EAO**, or the **Comptroller**, such records as are required to be kept by this Article 37.6; and

37.6.7 The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall pay employees by check or direct deposit. If this **Contract** is for an amount greater than one million (\$1,000,000) dollars, checks issued by the **Contractor** to covered employees shall be generated by a payroll service or automated payroll system (an in-house system may be used if approved by the **Agency**). For any subcontract for an amount greater than seven hundred fifty thousand (\$750,000) dollars, checks issued by a **Subcontractor** to covered employees shall be generated by a payroll service or automated payroll system (an in-house system may be used if approved by the **Agency**); and

37.6.8 The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of Articles 37.6.1 through 37.6.7 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.

37.7 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** shall keep such employment and payroll records as are required by Section 220 of the Labor Law. The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of this Article 37.7 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.

37.8 At the time the **Contractor** makes application for each partial payment and for final payment, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Commissioner** a written payroll certification, in the form provided by this **Contract**, of compliance with the prevailing wage, minimum wage, and other provisions and stipulations required by Labor Law Section 220 and of compliance with the training requirements of

Labor Law Section 220-h set forth in Article 35.2. This certification of compliance shall be a condition precedent to payment and no payment shall be made to the **Contractor** unless and until each such certification shall have been submitted to and received by the **Commissioner**.

37.9 This **Contract** is executed by the **Contractor** with the express warranty and representation that the **Contractor** is not disqualified under the provisions of Section 220 of the Labor Law from the award of the **Contract**.

37.10 Any breach or violation of any of the foregoing shall be deemed a breach or violation of a material provision of this **Contract**, and grounds for cancellation thereof by the **City**.

### **ARTICLE 38. PAYROLL REPORTS**

38.1 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** shall maintain on the **Site** during the performance of the **Work** the original payrolls or transcripts thereof which the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** are required to maintain and shall submit such original payrolls or transcripts, subscribed and affirmed by it as true, within thirty (30) **Days** after issuance of its first payroll, and every thirty (30) **Days** thereafter, pursuant to Labor Law Section 220(3-a)(a)(iii). The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall submit such original payrolls or transcripts along with each and every payment requisition. If payment requisitions are not submitted at least once a month, the **Contractor** and its **Subcontractor(s)** shall submit original payrolls and transcripts both along with its payment requisitions and independently of its payment requisitions.

38.2 The **Contractor** shall maintain payrolls or transcripts thereof for six (6) years from the date of completion of the **Work** on this **Contract**. If such payrolls and transcripts are maintained outside of New York City after the completion of the **Work** and their production is required pursuant to this Article 38, the **Contractor** shall produce such records in New York City upon request by the **City**.

38.3 The **Contractor** and **Subcontractor(s)** shall comply with any written order, direction, or request made by the **Engineer**, the **Commissioner**, the **ACCO**, the **Agency EAO**, the **Agency Labor Law Investigator(s)**, or the **Comptroller**, to provide to the requesting party any of the following information and/or records within five (5) **Days** of such written order, direction, or request:

38.3.1 Such original payrolls or transcripts thereof subscribed and affirmed by it as true and the statements signed by each worker pursuant to this Chapter VIII; and/or

38.3.2 Attendance sheets for each **Day** on which any employee of the **Contractor** and/or any of the **Subcontractor(s)** performed **Work** on the **Site**, which attendance sheet shall be in a form acceptable to the **Agency** and shall provide information acceptable to the **Agency** to identify each such employee; and/or

38.3.3 Any other information to satisfy the **Engineer**, the **Commissioner**, the **ACCO**, the **Agency EAO**, the **Agency Labor Law Investigator(s)** or the **Comptroller**, that this Chapter VIII and the Labor Law, as to the hours of employment and prevailing rates of wages and/or supplemental benefits, are being observed.

38.4 The failure of the **Contractor** or **Subcontractor(s)** to comply with the provisions of Articles 38.1 and/or 38.2 may result in the **Commissioner** declaring the **Contractor** in default and/or the withholding of payments otherwise due under the **Contract**.



### **ARTICLE 39. DUST HAZARDS**

39.1 Should a harmful dust hazard be created in performing the **Work** of this **Contract**, for the elimination of which appliances or methods have been approved by the Board of Standards and Appeals of the City of New York, such appliances and methods shall be installed, maintained, and effectively operated during the continuance of such harmful dust hazard. Failure to comply with this provision after notice shall make this **Contract** voidable at the sole discretion of the **City**.

## **CHAPTER IX PARTIAL AND FINAL PAYMENTS**

### **ARTICLE 40. CONTRACT PRICE**

40.1 The **City** shall pay, and the **Contractor** agrees to accept, in full consideration for the **Contractor's** performance of the **Work** subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the lump sum price or unit prices for which this **Contract** was awarded, plus the amount required to be paid for any **Extra Work** ordered by the **Commissioner** under Article 25, less credit for any **Work** omitted pursuant to Article 29.

### **ARTICLE 41. BID BREAKDOWN ON LUMP SUM**

41.1 Within fifteen (15) **Days** after the commencement date specified in the **Notice to Proceed** or **Order to Work**, unless otherwise directed by the **Resident Engineer**, the **Contractor** shall submit to the **Resident Engineer** a breakdown of its bid price, or of lump sums bid for items of the **Contract**, showing the various operations to be performed under the **Contract**, as directed in the progress schedule required under Article 9, and the value of each of such operations, the total of such items to equal the lump sum price bid. Said breakdown must be approved in writing by the **Resident Engineer**.

41.2 No partial payment will be approved until the **Contractor** submits a bid breakdown that is acceptable to the **Resident Engineer**.

41.3 The **Contractor** shall also submit such other information relating to the bid breakdown as directed by the **Resident Engineer**. Thereafter, the breakdown may be used only for checking the **Contractor's** applications for partial payments hereunder, but shall not be binding upon the **City**, the **Commissioner**, or the **Engineer** for any purpose whatsoever.

### **ARTICLE 42. PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

42.1 From time to time as the **Work** progresses satisfactorily, but not more often than once each calendar month (except where the **Commissioner** approves in writing the submission of invoices on a more frequent basis and for invoices relating to **Work** performed pursuant to a change order), the **Contractor** may submit to the **Engineer** a requisition for a partial payment in the prescribed form, which shall contain an estimate of the quantity and the fair value of the **Work** done during the payment period.

42.2 Partial payments may be made for materials, fixtures, and equipment in advance of their actual incorporation in the **Work**, as the **Commissioner** may approve, and upon the terms and conditions set forth in the General Conditions.

42.3 The **Contractor** shall also submit to the **Commissioner** in connection with every application for partial payment a verified statement in the form prescribed by the **Comptroller** setting forth the information required under Labor Law Section 220-a.

42.4 Within thirty (30) **Days** after receipt of a satisfactory payment application, and within sixty (60) **Days** after receipt of a satisfactory payment application in relation to **Work** performed pursuant to a change order, the **Engineer** will prepare and certify, and the **Commissioner** will approve, a voucher for a partial payment in the amount of such approved estimate, less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner** under the terms of this **Contract** or by **Law**.

#### **ARTICLE 43. PROMPT PAYMENT**

43.1 The Prompt Payment provisions of the **PPB** Rules in effect at the time of the bid will be applicable to payments made under this **Contract**. The provisions require the payment to the **Contractor** of interest on payments made after the required payment date, except as set forth in the **PPB** Rules.

43.2 The **Contractor** shall submit a proper invoice to receive payment, except where the **Contract** provides that the **Contractor** will be paid at predetermined intervals without having to submit an invoice for each scheduled payment.

43.3 Determination of interest due will be made in accordance with the **PPB** Rules.

43.4 If the **Contractor** is paid interest, the proportionate share(s) of that interest shall be forwarded by the **Contractor** to its **Subcontractor(s)**.

43.5 The **Contractor** shall pay each **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** not later than seven (7) **Days** after receipt of payment out of amounts paid to the **Contractor** by the **City** for **Work** performed by the **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** under this **Contract**.

43.5.1 If **Contractor** fails to make any payment to any **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** within seven (7) **Days** after receipt of payment by the **City** pursuant to this Article 43.5, then the **Contractor** shall pay interest on amounts due to such **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** at the rate of interest in effect on the date such payment is made by the **Contractor** computed in accordance with Section 756-b (1)(b) of the New York General Business Law. Accrual of interest shall commence on the **Day** immediately following the expiration of the seventh **Day** following receipt of payment by the **Contractor** from the **City** and shall end on the date on which payment is made.

43.6 The **Contractor** shall include in each of its subcontracts a provision requiring each **Subcontractor** to make payment to each of its **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen** for **Work** performed under this **Contract** in the same manner and within the same time period set forth above.

#### **ARTICLE 44. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PAYMENT**

44.1 The **Contractor** shall submit with the **Substantial Completion** requisition:

44.1.1 A final verified statement of any pending Article 27 disputes in accordance with the **PPB** Rules and this **Contract** and any and all alleged claims against the **City**, in any way connected with or arising out of this **Contract** (including those as to which details may have been furnished pursuant to Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30) setting forth with respect to each



such claim the total amount thereof, the various items of labor and materials included therein, and the alleged value of each item; and if the alleged claim be one for delay, the alleged cause of each such delay, the period or periods of time, giving the dates when the **Contractor** claims the performance of the **Work** or a particular part thereof was delayed, and an itemized statement and breakdown of the amount claimed for each such delay.

44.1.1(a) With respect to each such claim, the **Commissioner**, the **Comptroller** and, in the event of litigation, the **City Corporation Counsel** shall have the same right to inspect, and to make extracts or copies of, the **Contractor's** books, vouchers, records, etc., as is referred to in Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. Nothing contained in this Article 44.1.1(a) is intended to or shall relieve the **Contractor** from the obligation of complying strictly with Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. The **Contractor** is warned that unless such claims are completely set forth as herein required, the **Contractor** upon acceptance of the **Substantial Completion** payment pursuant to this Article 44, will have waived any such claims.

#### 44.1.2 A Final Approved Punch List.

44.1.3 Where required, a request for an extension of time to achieve **Substantial Completion** or final extension of time.

44.2 The **Commissioner** shall issue a voucher calling for payment of any part or all of the balance due for **Work** performed under the **Contract**, including monies retained under Article 21, less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner**, under this **Contract** or by **Law**, and less twice the amount the **Commissioner** considers necessary to ensure the completion of the balance of the **Work** by the **Contractor**. Such a payment shall be considered a partial and not a final payment. No **Substantial Completion** payment shall be made under this Article 44 where the **Contractor** failed to complete the **Work** within the time fixed for such completion in the Schedule A of the General Conditions, or within the time to which completion may have been extended, until an extension or extensions of time for the completion of **Work** have been acted upon pursuant to Article 13.

44.3 No further partial payments shall be made to the **Contractor** after **Substantial Completion**, except the **Substantial Completion** payment and payment pursuant to any **Contractor's** requisition that were properly filed with the **Commissioner** prior to the date of **Substantial Completion**; however, the **Commissioner** may grant a waiver for further partial payments after the date of **Substantial Completion** to permit payments for change order **Work** and/or release of retainage and deposits pursuant to Articles 21 and 24. Such waiver shall be in writing.

44.4 The **Contractor** acknowledges that nothing contained in this Article 44 is intended to or shall in any way diminish the force and effect of Article 13.

### **ARTICLE 45. FINAL PAYMENT**

45.1 After completion and **Final Acceptance** of the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall submit all required certificates and documents, together with a requisition for the balance claimed to be due under the **Contract**, less the amount authorized to be retained for maintenance under Article 24. Such submission shall be within 90 days of the date of the **Commissioner's** written determination of **Final Acceptance**, or within such additional time as may be granted by the **Commissioner** in writing. If the **Contractor** fails to submit all required certificates and documents within the time allowed, no payment of the balance claimed shall be made to the **Contractor** and the **Contractor** shall be deemed to have forfeited its right to

payment of any balance claimed. A verified statement similar to that required in connection with applications for partial payments shall also be submitted to the **Commissioner**.

45.2 Amended Verified Statement of Claims: The **Contractor** shall also submit with the final requisition any amendments to the final verified statement of any pending dispute resolution procedures in accordance with the **PPB Rules** and this **Contract** and any and all alleged claims against the **City**, in any way connected with or arising out of this **Contract** (including those as to which details may have been furnished pursuant to Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30) that have occurred subsequent to **Substantial Completion**, setting forth with respect to each such claim the total amount thereof, the various items of labor and materials included therein, and the alleged value of each such item; and if the alleged claim be one for delay, the alleged cause of each such delay, the period or periods of time, giving the dates when the **Contractor** claims the performance of the **Work** or a particular part thereof was delayed, and an itemized statement and breakdown of the amount claimed for each such delay. With reference to each such claim, the **Commissioner**, the **Comptroller** and, in the event of litigation, the **City Corporation Counsel** shall have the same right to inspect, and to make extracts or copies of, the **Contractor's** books, vouchers, records, etc., as is referred to in Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. Nothing contained in this Article 45.2, is intended to or shall relieve the **Contractor** from the obligation of complying strictly with Articles 11, 27, 28, and 30. The **Contractor** is warned that unless such claims are completely set forth as herein required, the **Contractor**, upon acceptance of the Final Payment pursuant to Article 46, will have waived any such claims.

45.3 Preparation of Final Voucher: Upon determining the balance due hereunder other than on account of claims, the **Engineer** will prepare and certify, for the **Commissioner's** approval, a voucher for final payment in that amount less any and all deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner** under this **Contract** or by **Law**. In the case of a lump sum **Contract**, the **Commissioner** shall certify the voucher for final payment within thirty (30) **Days** from the date of completion and acceptance of the **Work**, provided all requests for extensions of time have been acted upon.

45.3.1 All prior certificates and vouchers upon which partial payments were made, being merely estimates made to enable the **Contractor** to prosecute the **Work** more advantageously, shall be subject to correction in the final voucher, and the certification of the **Engineer** thereon and the approval of the **Commissioner** thereof, shall be conditions precedent to the right of the **Contractor** to receive any money hereunder. Such final voucher shall be binding and conclusive upon the **Contractor**.

45.3.2 Payment pursuant to such final voucher, less any deductions authorized to be made by the **Commissioner** under this **Contract** or by **Law**, shall constitute the final payment, and shall be made by the **Comptroller** within thirty (30) **Days** after the filing of such voucher in his/her office.

45.4 The **Contractor** acknowledges that nothing contained in this Article 45 is intended to or shall in any way diminish the force and effect of Article 13.

#### **ARTICLE 46. ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT**

46.1 The acceptance by the **Contractor**, or by anyone claiming by or through it, of the final payment, whether such payment be made pursuant to any judgment of any court, or otherwise, shall constitute and operate as a release of the **City** from any and all claims of and liability to the **Contractor** for anything heretofore done or furnished for the **Contractor** relating to or arising out of this **Contract** and the **Work** done hereunder, and for any prior act, neglect or default on the part of the **City** or any of its officials, agents or employees, excepting only a claim against the **City** for the amounts deducted or retained in accordance with the terms and provisions of this **Contract** or by **Law**, and excepting any



claims, not otherwise waived, or any pending dispute resolution procedures which are contained in the verified statement filed with the **Contractor's** substantial and final requisitions pursuant to Articles 44 and 45.

46.2 The **Contractor** is warned that the execution by it of a release, in connection with the acceptance of the final payment, containing language purporting to reserve claims other than those herein specifically excepted from the operation of this Article 46, or those for amounts deducted by the **Commissioner** from the final requisition or from the final payment as certified by the **Engineer** and approved by the **Commissioner**, shall not be effective to reserve such claims, anything stated to the **Contractor** orally or in writing by any official, agent or employee of the **City** to the contrary notwithstanding.

46.3 Should the **Contractor** refuse to accept the final payment as tendered by the **Comptroller**, it shall constitute a waiver of any right to interest thereon.

46.4 The **Contractor**, however, shall not be barred by this Article 46 from commencing an action for breach of **Contract** to the extent permitted by **Law** and by the terms of the **Contract** for any claims that are contained in the verified statement filed with the **Contractor's** substantial and final requisitions pursuant to Articles 44 and 45 or that arose after submission of the final payment requisition, provided that a detailed and verified statement of claim is served upon the contracting **Agency** and **Comptroller** not later than forty (40) **Days** after the making of such final payment by electronic funds transfer (EFT) or the mailing of such final payment. The statement shall specify the items upon which the claim will be based and any such claim shall be limited to such items.

#### **ARTICLE 47. APPROVAL BY PUBLIC DESIGN COMMISSION**

47.1 All works of art, including paintings, mural decorations, stained glass, statues, bas-reliefs, and other sculptures, monuments, fountains, arches, and other structures of a permanent character intended for ornament or commemoration, and every design of the same to be used in the performance of this **Contract**, and the design of all bridges, approaches, buildings, gates, fences, lamps, or structures to be erected, pursuant to the terms of this **Contract**, shall be submitted to the Art Commission, d/b/a the Public Design Commission of the City of New York, and shall be approved by the Public Design Commission prior to the erection or placing in position of the same. The final payment shall not become due or payable under this **Contract** unless and until the Public Design Commission shall certify that the design for the **Work** herein contracted for has been approved by the said Public Design Commission, and that the same has been executed in substantial accordance with the design so approved, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 37, Section 854 of the **City Charter**, as amended.

### **CHAPTER X CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT**

#### **ARTICLE 48. COMMISSIONER'S RIGHT TO DECLARE CONTRACTOR IN DEFAULT**

48.1 In addition to those instances specifically referred to in other Articles herein, the **Commissioner** shall have the right to declare the **Contractor** in default of this **Contract** if:

48.1.1 The **Contractor** fails to commence **Work** when notified to do so by the **Commissioner**; or  
if

48.1.2 The **Contractor** shall abandon the **Work**; or if

48.1.3 The **Contractor** shall refuse to proceed with the **Work** when and as directed by the **Commissioner**; or if

48.1.4 The **Contractor** shall, without just cause, reduce its working force to a number which, if maintained, would be insufficient, in the opinion of the **Commissioner**, to complete the **Work** in accordance with the progress schedule; or if

48.1.5 The **Contractor** shall fail or refuse to increase sufficiently such working force when ordered to do so by the **Commissioner**; or if

48.1.6 The **Contractor** shall sublet, assign, transfer, convert or otherwise dispose of this **Contract** other than as herein specified; or sell or assign a majority interest in the **Contractor**; or if

48.1.7 The **Contractor** fails to secure and maintain all required insurance; or if

48.1.8 A receiver or receivers are appointed to take charge of the **Contractor's** property or affairs; or if

48.1.9 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Contractor** is or has been unnecessarily or unreasonably or willfully delaying the performance and completion of the **Work**, or the award of necessary subcontracts, or the placing of necessary material and equipment orders; or if

48.1.10 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Contractor** is or has been willfully or in bad faith violating any of the provisions of this **Contract**; or if

48.1.11 The **Commissioner** shall be of the opinion that the **Work** cannot be completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which such completion may have been extended; provided, however, that the impossibility of timely completion is, in the **Commissioner's** opinion, attributable to conditions within the **Contractor's** control; or if

48.1.12 The **Work** is not completed within the time herein provided therefor or within the time to which the **Contractor** may be entitled to have such completion extended; or if

48.1.13 Any statement or representation of the **Contractor** in the **Contract** or in any document submitted by the **Contractor** with respect to the **Work**, the **Project**, or the **Contract** (or for purposes of securing the **Contract**) was untrue or incorrect when made; or if

48.1.14 The **Contractor** or any of its officers, directors, partners, five (5%) percent shareholders, principals, or other persons substantially involved in its activities, commits any of the acts or omissions specified as the grounds for debarment in the **PPB Rules**.

48.2 Before the **Commissioner** shall exercise his/her right to declare the **Contractor** in default, the **Commissioner** shall give the **Contractor** an opportunity to be heard, upon not less than two (2) **Days** notice.



#### **ARTICLE 49. EXERCISE OF THE RIGHT TO DECLARE DEFAULT**

49.1 The right to declare the **Contractor** in default for any of the grounds specified or referred to in Article 48 shall be exercised by sending the **Contractor** a notice, signed by the **Commissioner**, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared (hereinafter referred to as a "Notice of Default").

49.2 The **Commissioner's** determination that the **Contractor** is in default shall be conclusive, final, and binding on the parties and such a finding shall preclude the **Contractor** from commencing a plenary action for any damages relating to the **Contract**. If the **Contractor** protests the determination of the **Commissioner**, the **Contractor** may commence an action in a court of competent jurisdiction of the State of New York under Article 78 of the New York Civil Practice Law and Rules.

#### **ARTICLE 50. QUITTING THE SITE**

50.1 Upon receipt of such notice the **Contractor** shall immediately discontinue all further operations under this **Contract** and shall immediately quit the **Site**, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies then on the **Site**.

#### **ARTICLE 51. COMPLETION OF THE WORK**

51.1 The **Commissioner**, after declaring the **Contractor** in default, may then have the **Work** completed by such means and in such manner, by contract with or without public letting, or otherwise, as he/she may deem advisable, utilizing for such purpose such of the **Contractor's** plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies remaining on the **Site**, and also such **Subcontractors**, as he/she may deem advisable.

51.2 After such completion, the **Commissioner** shall make a certificate stating the expense incurred in such completion, which shall include the cost of re-letting and also the total amount of liquidated damages (at the rate provided for in the **Contract**) from the date when the **Work** should have been completed by the **Contractor** in accordance with the terms hereof to the date of actual completion of the **Work**. Such certificate shall be binding and conclusive upon the **Contractor**, its sureties, and any person claiming under the **Contractor**, as to the amount thereof.

51.3 The expense of such completion, including any and all related and incidental costs, as so certified by the **Commissioner**, and any liquidated damages assessed against the **Contractor**, shall be charged against and deducted out of monies which are earned by the **Contractor** prior to the date of default. Should the expense of such completion, as certified by the **Commissioner**, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the **Contract** if it had been completed by the **Contractor**, any excess shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

#### **ARTICLE 52. PARTIAL DEFAULT**

52.1 In case the **Commissioner** shall declare the **Contractor** in default as to a part of the **Work** only, the **Contractor** shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the **Work** in strict conformity with the terms of this **Contract**, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any **Other**

**Contractor(s)** or persons whom the **Commissioner** may engage to complete the **Work** as to which the **Contractor** was declared in default.

52.2 The provisions of this Chapter relating to declaring the **Contractor** in default as to the entire **Work** shall be equally applicable to a declaration of partial default, except that the **Commissioner** shall be entitled to utilize for completion of the part of the **Work** as to which the **Contractor** was declared in default only such plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies as had been previously used by the **Contractor** on such part.

#### **ARTICLE 53. PERFORMANCE OF UNCOMPLETED WORK**

53.1 In completing the whole or any part of the **Work** under the provisions of this Chapter X, the **Commissioner** shall have the power to depart from or change or vary the terms and provisions of this **Contract**, provided, however, that such departure, change or variation is made for the purpose of reducing the time or expense of such completion. Such departure, change or variation, even to the extent of accepting a lesser or different performance, shall not affect the conclusiveness of the **Commissioner's** certificate of the cost of completion referred to in Article 51, nor shall it constitute a defense to an action to recover the amount by which such certificate exceeds the amount which would have been payable to the **Contractor** hereunder but for its default.

#### **ARTICLE 54. OTHER REMEDIES**

54.1 In addition to the right to declare the **Contractor** in default pursuant to this Chapter X, the **Commissioner** shall have the absolute right, in his/her sole discretion and without a hearing, to complete or cause to be completed in the same manner as described in Articles 51 and 53, any or all unsatisfactory or uncompleted punch list **Work** that remains after the completion date specified in the **Final Approved Punch List**. A written notice of the exercise of this right shall be sent to the **Contractor** who shall immediately quit the **Site** in accordance with the provisions of Article 50.

54.2 The expense of completion permitted under Article 54.1, including any and all related and incidental costs, as so certified by the **Commissioner**, shall be charged against and deducted out of monies which have been earned by the **Contractor** prior to the date of the exercise of the right set forth in Article 54.1; the balance of such monies, if any, subject to the other provisions of this **Contract**, to be paid to the **Contractor** without interest after such completion. Should the expense of such completion, as certified by the **Commissioner**, exceed the total sum which would have been payable under the **Contract** if it had been completed by the **Contractor**, any excess shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

54.3 The previous provisions of this Chapter X shall be in addition to any and all other remedies available under **Law** or in equity.

54.4 The exercise by the **City** of any remedy set forth herein shall not be deemed a waiver by the **City** of any other legal or equitable remedy contained in this **Contract** or provided under **Law**.



**CHAPTER XI  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**ARTICLE 55. CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES**

55.1 In consideration of, and to induce, the award of this **Contract** to the **Contractor**, the **Contractor** represents and warrants:

55.1.1 That it is financially solvent, sufficiently experienced and competent to perform the **Work**; and

55.1.2 That the facts stated in its bid and the information given by it pursuant to the Information for Bidders is true and correct in all respects; and

55.1.3 That it has read and complied with all requirements set forth in the **Contract**.

**ARTICLE 56. CLAIMS AND ACTIONS THEREON**

56.1 Any claim, that is not subject to dispute resolution under the **PPB Rules** or this **Contract**, against the **City** for damages for breach of **Contract** shall not be made or asserted in any action, unless the **Contractor** shall have strictly complied with all requirements relating to the giving of notice and of information with respect to such claims, as herein before provided.

56.2 Nor shall any action be instituted or maintained on any such claims unless such action is commenced within six (6) months after **Substantial Completion**; except that:

56.2.1 Any claims arising out of events occurring after **Substantial Completion** and before **Final Acceptance** of the **Work** shall be asserted within six (6) months of **Final Acceptance** of the **Work**;

56.2.2 Any claims for monies deducted, retained or withheld under the provisions of this **Contract** shall be asserted within six (6) months after the date when such monies otherwise become due and payable hereunder; and

56.2.3 If the **Commissioner** exercises his/her right to terminate the **Contract** pursuant to Article 64, any such action shall be commenced within six (6) months of the date the **Commissioner** exercises said right.

**ARTICLE 57. INFRINGEMENT**

57.1 The **Contractor** shall be solely responsible for and shall defend, indemnify, and hold the **City** harmless from any and all claims (even if the allegations of the lawsuit are without merit) and judgments for damages and from costs and expenses to which the **City** may be subject to or which it may suffer or incur allegedly arising out of or in connection with any infringement by the **Contractor** of any copyright, trade secrets, trademark or patent rights or any other property or personal right of any third party by the **Contractor** and/or its **Subcontractors** in the performance or completion of the **Work**. Insofar as the facts or **Law** relating to any claim would preclude the **City** from being completely indemnified by the **Contractor**, the **City** shall be partially indemnified by the **Contractor** to the fullest extent permitted by **Law**.

#### **ARTICLE 58. NO CLAIM AGAINST OFFICIALS, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES**

58.1 No claim whatsoever shall be made by the **Contractor** against any official, agent or employee of the City for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this **Contract**.

#### **ARTICLE 59. SERVICE OF NOTICES**

59.1 The **Contractor** hereby designates the business address, fax number, and email address specified in its bid, as the place where all notices, directions or other communications to the **Contractor** may be delivered, or to which they may be mailed. Any notice, direction, or communication from either party to the other shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when (i) delivered personally; (ii) sent by certified mail, return receipt requested; (iii) delivered by overnight or same day courier service in a properly addressed envelope with confirmation; or (iv) sent by fax or email and, unless receipt of the fax or e-mail is acknowledged by the recipient by fax or e-mail, deposited in a post office box regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service in a properly addressed, postage pre-paid envelope.

59.2 **Contractor's** notice address, email address, or fax number may be changed at any time by an instrument in writing, executed and acknowledged by the **Contractor**, and delivered to the Commissioner.

59.3 Nothing herein contained shall, however, be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, direction or other communication upon the **Contractor** personally, or, if the **Contractor** is a corporation, upon any officer thereof.

#### **ARTICLE 60. UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN FROM CONTRACT**

60.1 If this **Contract** contains any unlawful provision not an essential part of the **Contract** and which shall not appear to have been a controlling or material inducement to the making thereof, the same shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon notice by either party, be deemed stricken from the **Contract** without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

#### **ARTICLE 61. ALL LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED**

61.1 It is the intent and understanding of the parties to this **Contract** that each and every provision of **Law** required to be inserted in this **Contract** shall be and is inserted herein. Furthermore, it is hereby stipulated that every such provision is to be deemed to be inserted herein, and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or is not inserted in correct form, then this **Contract** shall forthwith upon the application of either party be amended by such insertion so as to comply strictly with the **Law** and without prejudice to the rights of either party hereunder.

#### **ARTICLE 62. TAX EXEMPTION**

62.1 The City is exempt from payment of Federal, State, and local taxes, including sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York and its cities and counties on all tangible personal property sold to the City pursuant to the provisions of this **Contract**. These taxes are not to be included in bids. However, this exemption does not apply to tools, machinery, equipment or other property leased by or to the **Contractor**, **Subcontractor** or **Materialman** or to tangible personal property which, even



though it is consumed, is not incorporated into the completed **Work** (consumable supplies) and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**. The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** and **Materialmen** shall be responsible for and pay any and all applicable taxes, including sales and compensating use taxes, on such leased tools, machinery, equipment or other property and upon all such consumable supplies and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**.

62.2 The **Contractor** agrees to sell and the **City** agrees to purchase all tangible personal property, other than consumable supplies and other tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work**, that is required, necessary or proper for or incidental to the construction of the **Project** covered by this **Contract**. The sum paid under this **Contract** for such tangible personal property shall be in full payment and consideration for the sale of such tangible personal property.

62.2.1 The **Contractor** agrees to construct the **Project** and to perform all **Work**, labor and services rendered, necessary, proper or incidental thereto for the sum shown in the bid for the performance of such **Work**, labor, and services, and the sum so paid pursuant to this **Contract** for such **Work**, labor, and services, shall be in full consideration for the performance by the **Contractor** of all its duties and obligations under this **Contract** in connection with said **Work**, labor, and services.

62.3 20 NYCRR Section 541.3(d) provides that a **Contractor's** purchases of tangible personal property that is either incorporated into real property owned by a governmental entity or purchased for and sold to a governmental entity are exempt from sales and use tax. The **City** shall not pay sales tax for any such tangible personal property that it purchases from the **Contractor** pursuant to the **Contract**. With respect to such tangible personal property, the **Contractor**, at the request of the **City**, shall furnish to the **City** such bills of sale and other instruments as may be required by the **City**, properly executed, acknowledged and delivered assuring to the **City** title to such tangible personal property, free of liens and/or encumbrances, and the **Contractor** shall mark or otherwise identify all such tangible personal property as the property of the **City**.

62.4 Title to all tangible personal property to be sold by the **Contractor** to the **City** pursuant to the provisions of the **Contract** shall immediately vest in and become the sole property of the **City** upon delivery of such tangible personal property to the **Site**. Notwithstanding such transfer of title, the **Contractor** shall have the full and continuing responsibility to install such tangible personal property in accordance with the provisions of this **Contract**, protect it, maintain it in a proper condition and forthwith repair, replace and make good any damage thereto, theft or disappearance thereof, and furnish additional tangible personal property in place of any that may be lost, stolen or rendered unusable, without cost to the **City**, until such time as the **Work** covered by the **Contract** is fully accepted by the **City**. Such transfer of title shall in no way affect any of the **Contractor's** obligations hereunder. In the event that, after title has passed to the **City**, any of the tangible personal property is rejected as being defective or otherwise unsatisfactory, title to all such tangible personal property shall be deemed to have been transferred back to the **Contractor**.

62.5 The purchase by **Subcontractors** or **Materialmen** of tangible personal property to be sold hereunder shall be a purchase or procurement for resale to the **Contractor** (either directly or through other **Subcontractors**) and therefore not subject to the aforesaid sales and compensating use taxes, provided that the subcontracts and purchase agreements provide for the resale of such tangible personal property and that such subcontracts and purchase agreements are in a form similar to this **Contract** with respect to the separation of the sale of consumable supplies and tangible personal property that the **Contractor** is required to remove from the **Site** during or upon completion of the **Work** from the **Work** and labor, services, and any other matters to be provided, and provided further that the subcontracts and

purchase agreements provide separate prices for tangible personal property and all other services and matters. Such separation shall actually be followed in practice, including the separation of payments for tangible personal property from the payments for other **Work** and labor and other things to be provided.

62.6 The **Contractor** and its **Subcontractors** and **Materialmen** shall furnish a **Contractor Exempt Purchase Certificate** to all persons, firms or corporations from which they purchase tangible personal property for the performance of the **Work** covered by this **Contract**.

62.7 In the event any of the provisions of this Article 62 shall be deemed to be in conflict with any other provisions of this **Contract** or create any ambiguity, then the provisions of this Article 62 shall control.

### **ARTICLE 63. INVESTIGATION(S) CLAUSE**

63.1 The parties to this **Contract** agree to cooperate fully and faithfully with any investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by a United States, a State of New York (State) or a **City** governmental agency or authority that is empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to examine witnesses under oath, or conducted by the Inspector General of a governmental agency that is a party in interest to the transaction, submitted bid, submitted proposal, contract, lease, permit or license that is the subject of the investigation, audit or inquiry.

63.2 If any person who has been advised that his/her statement, and any information from such statement, will not be used against him/her in any subsequent criminal proceeding refuses to testify before a grand jury or other governmental agency or authority empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to examine witnesses under oath concerning the award of or performance under any transaction, agreement, lease, permit, contract, or license entered into with the **City**, the State, or any political subdivision or public authority thereof, or the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey, or any local development corporation within the **City**, or any public benefit corporation organized under the **Laws** of the State of New York, or;

63.3 If any person refuses to testify for a reason other than the assertion of his/her privilege against self incrimination in an investigation, audit or inquiry conducted by a **City** or State governmental agency or authority empowered directly or by designation to compel the attendance of witnesses and to take testimony under oath, or by the Inspector General of the governmental agency that is a party in interest in, and is seeking testimony concerning the award of, or performance under any transaction, agreement, lease, permit, contract, or license entered into with the **City**, the State, or any political subdivision thereof or any local development corporation within the **City**, then;

63.4 The **Commissioner** whose **Agency** is a party in interest to the transaction, submitted bid, submitted proposal, contract, lease, permit, or license shall convene a hearing, upon not less than five (5) **Days'** written notice to the parties involved to determine if any penalties should attach for the failure of a person to testify.

63.5 If any non-governmental party to the hearing requests an adjournment, the **Commissioner** who convened the hearing may, upon granting the adjournment, suspend any contract, lease, permit, or license, pending the final determination pursuant to Article 63.7 without the **City** incurring any penalty or damages for delay or otherwise.

63.6 The penalties which may attach after a final determination by the **Commissioner** may include but shall not exceed:



63.6.1 The disqualification for a period not to exceed five (5) years from the date of an adverse determination for any person, or any entity of which such person was a member at the time the testimony was sought, from submitting bids for, or transacting business with, or entering into or obtaining any contract, lease, permit or license with or from the City; and/or

63.6.2 The cancellation or termination of any and all such existing City contracts, leases, permits or licenses that the refusal to testify concerns and that have not been assigned as permitted under this Contract, nor the proceeds of which pledged, to an unaffiliated and unrelated institutional lender for fair value prior to the issuance of the notice scheduling the hearing, without the City incurring any penalty or damages on account of such cancellation or termination; monies lawfully due for goods delivered, work done, rentals, or fees accrued prior to the cancellation or termination shall be paid by the City.

63.7 The **Commissioner** shall consider and address in reaching his/her determination and in assessing an appropriate penalty the factors in Articles 63.7.1 and 63.7.2. The **Commissioner** may also consider, if relevant and appropriate, the criteria established in Articles 63.7.3 and 63.7.4, in addition to any other information which may be relevant and appropriate:

63.7.1 The party's good faith endeavors or lack thereof to cooperate fully and faithfully with any governmental investigation or audit, including but not limited to the discipline, discharge, or disassociation of any person failing to testify, the production of accurate and complete books and records, and the forthcoming testimony of all other members, agents, assignees or fiduciaries whose testimony is sought.

63.7.2 The relationship of the person who refused to testify to any entity that is a party to the hearing, including but not limited to, whether the person whose testimony is sought has an ownership interest in the entity and/or the degree of authority and responsibility the person has within the entity.

63.7.3 The nexus of the testimony sought to the subject entity and its contracts, leases, permits or licenses with the City.

63.7.4 The effect a penalty may have on an unaffiliated and unrelated party or entity that has a significant interest in an entity subject to penalties under Article 63.6, provided that the party or entity has given actual notice to the **Commissioner** upon the acquisition of the interest, or at the hearing called for in Article 63.4, gives notice and proves that such interest was previously acquired. Under either circumstance the party or entity shall present evidence at the hearing demonstrating the potential adverse impact a penalty will have on such person or entity.

#### 63.8 Definitions:

63.8.1 The term "license" or "permit" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as a license, permit, franchise or concession not granted as a matter of right.

63.8.2 The term "person" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any natural person doing business alone or associated with another person or entity as a partner, director, officer, principal or employee.

63.8.3 The term "entity" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any firm, partnership, corporation, association, joint venture, or person that receives monies, benefits, licenses, leases, or permits from or through the City or otherwise transacts business with the City.

63.8.4 The term "member" as used in this Article 63 shall be defined as any person associated with another person or entity as a partner, director, officer, principal or employee.

63.9 In addition to and notwithstanding any other provision of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** may in his/her sole discretion terminate this **Contract** upon not less than three (3) **Days**' written notice in the event the **Contractor** fails to promptly report in writing to the **Commissioner** of the Department of Investigations ("DOI") of the **City** any solicitation of money, goods, requests for future employment or other benefit or thing of value, by or on behalf of any employee of the **City** or other person, firm, corporation or entity for any purpose which may be related to the procurement or obtaining of this **Contract** by the **Contractor**, or affecting the performance of this **Contract**.

#### **ARTICLE 64. TERMINATION BY THE CITY**

64.1 In addition to termination pursuant to any other article of this **Contract**, the **Commissioner** may, at any time, terminate this **Contract** by written notice to the **Contractor**. In the event of termination, the **Contractor** shall, upon receipt of such notice, unless otherwise directed by the **Commissioner**:

64.1.1 Stop **Work** on the date specified in the notice;

64.1.2 Take such action as may be necessary for the protection and preservation of the **City's** materials and property;

64.1.3 Cancel all cancelable orders for material and equipment;

64.1.4 Assign to the **City** and deliver to the **Site** or another location designated by the **Commissioner**, any non-cancelable orders for material and equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract** and not incorporated in the **Work**;

64.1.5 Take no action which will increase the amounts payable by the **City** under this **Contract**.

64.2 In the event of termination by the **City** pursuant to this Article 64, payment to the **Contractor** shall be in accordance with Articles 64.2.1, 64.2.2 or 64.2.3, to the extent that each respective article applies.

64.2.1 Lump Sum Contracts or Items: On all lump sum **Contracts**, or on lump sum items in a **Contract**, the **City** will pay the **Contractor** the sum of the amounts described in Articles 64.2.1(a) and 64.2.1(b), less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**. On lump sum **Contracts** only, the **City** will also pay the **Contractor** an additional sum as provided in Article 64.2.1(c).

64.2.1(a) For **Work** completed prior to the notice of termination, the **Contractor** shall be paid a pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount, plus approved change orders, based upon the percent completion of the **Work**, as determined by the **Commissioner**. For the purpose of determining the pro rata portion of the lump sum bid amount to which the **Contractor** is entitled, the bid breakdown submitted in accordance with Article 41 shall be considered, but shall not be dispositive. The **Commissioner's** determination hereunder shall be final, binding, and conclusive.



64.2.1(b) For non-cancelable material and equipment that is not capable of use except in the performance of this **Contract** and has been specifically fabricated for the sole purpose of this **Contract**, but not yet incorporated in the **Work**, the **Contractor** shall be paid the lesser of the following, less salvage value:

64.2.1(b)(i) The Direct Cost, as defined in Article 64.2.4; or

64.2.1(b)(ii) The fair and reasonable value, if less than Direct Cost, of such material and equipment, plus necessary and reasonable delivery costs.

64.2.1(b)(iii) In addition, the **Contractor** shall be paid five (5%) percent of the amount described in Article 64.2.1(b)(i) or Article 64.2.1(b)(ii), whichever applies.

64.2.1(c) Except as otherwise provided in Article 64.2.1(d), on all lump sum **Contracts**, the **Contractor** shall be paid the percentage indicated below applied to the difference between the total lump sum bid amount and the total of all payments made prior to the notice of termination plus all payments allowed pursuant to Articles 64.2.1(a) and 64.2.1(b):

64.2.1(c)(i) Five (5%) percent of the first five million (\$5,000,000) dollars; and

64.2.1(c)(ii) Three (3%) percent of any amount between five million (\$5,000,000) dollars and fifteen million (\$15,000,000) dollars; plus

64.2.1(c)(iii) One (1%) percent of any amount over fifteen million (\$15,000,000) dollars.

64.2.1(d) In the event the **City** terminates a lump sum **Contract** pursuant to this Article 64 within ninety (90) **Days** after registration of the **Contract** with the **Comptroller**, the **Contractor** shall be paid one (1%) percent of the difference between the lump sum bid amount and the total of all payments made pursuant to this Article 64.2.

64.2.2 Unit Price Contracts or Items: On all unit price **Contracts**, or on unit price items in a **Contract**, the **City** will pay the **Contractor** the sum of the amounts described in Articles 64.2.2(a) and 64.2.2(b), less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**:

64.2.2(a) For all completed units, the unit price stated in the **Contract**, and

64.2.2(b) For units that have been ordered but are only partially completed, the **Contractor** will be paid:

64.2.2(b)(i) A pro rata portion of the unit price stated in the **Contract** based upon the percent completion of the unit and

64.2.2(b)(ii) For non-cancelable material and equipment, payment will be made pursuant to Article 64.2.1(b).

64.2.3 Time and Materials Contracts or Items Based on Time and Material Records: On all **Contracts** or items in a **Contract** where payment for the **Work** is based on time and

material records, the **Contractor** shall be paid in accordance with Article 26, less all payments previously made pursuant to this **Contract**.

64.2.4 Direct Costs: Direct Costs as used in this Article 64.2 shall mean:

64.2.4(a) The actual purchase price of material and equipment, plus necessary and reasonable delivery costs,

64.2.4(b) The actual cost of labor involved in construction and installation at the **Site**, and

64.2.4(c) The actual cost of necessary bonds and insurance purchased pursuant to requirements of this **Contract** less any amounts that have been or should be refunded by the **Contractor's** sureties or insurance carriers.

64.2.4(d) Direct Costs shall not include overhead.

64.3 In no event shall any payments under this Article 64 exceed the **Contract** price for such items.

64.4 All payments pursuant to Article 64 shall be in the nature of liquidated damages and shall be accepted by the **Contractor** in full satisfaction of all claims against the **City**.

64.5 The **City** may deduct or set off against any sums due and payable pursuant to this Article 64, any deductions authorized by this **Contract** or by **Law** (including but not limited to liquidated damages) and any claims it may have against the **Contractor**. The **City's** exercise of the right to terminate the **Contract** pursuant to this Article 64 shall not impair or otherwise effect the **City's** right to assert any claims it may have against the **Contractor** in a plenary action.

64.6 Where the **Work** covered by the **Contract** has been substantially completed, as determined in writing by the **Commissioner**, termination of the **Work** shall be handled as an omission of **Work** pursuant to Articles 29 and 33, in which case a change order will be issued to reflect an appropriate reduction in the **Contract** sum, or if the amount is determined after final payment, such amount shall be paid by the **Contractor**.

#### **ARTICLE 65. CHOICE OF LAW, CONSENT TO JURISDICTION AND VENUE**

65.1 This **Contract** shall be deemed to be executed in the **City** regardless of the domicile of the **Contractor**, and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the **Laws** of the State of New York and the **Laws** of the United States, where applicable.

65.2 The parties agree that any and all claims asserted against the **City** arising under this **Contract** or related thereto shall be heard and determined in the courts of the State of New York ("New York State Courts") located in the **City** and County of New York. To effect this **Contract** and intent, the **Contractor** agrees:

65.2.1 If the **City** initiates any action against the **Contractor** in Federal court or in a New York State Court, service of process may be made on the **Contractor** either in person, wherever such **Contractor** may be found, or by registered mail addressed to the **Contractor** at its address as set forth in this **Contract**, or to such other address as the **Contractor** may provide to the **City** in writing; and



65.2.2 With respect to any action between the **City** and the **Contractor** in a New York State Court, the **Contractor** hereby expressly waives and relinquishes any rights it might otherwise have:

65.2.2(a) To move to dismiss on grounds of forum non conveniens;

65.2.2(b) To remove to Federal Court; and

65.2.2(c) To move for a change of venue to a New York State Court outside New York County.

65.2.3 With respect to any action brought by the **City** against the **Contractor** in a Federal Court located in the **City**, the **Contractor** expressly waives and relinquishes any right it might otherwise have to move to transfer the action to a Federal Court outside the **City**.

65.2.4 If the **Contractor** commences any action against the **City** in a court located other than in the **City** and County of New York, upon request of the **City**, the **Contractor** shall either consent to a transfer of the action to a New York State Court of competent jurisdiction located in the **City** and County of New York or, if the Court where the action is initially brought will not or cannot transfer the action, the **Contractor** shall consent to dismiss such action without prejudice and may thereafter reinstate the action in a New York State Court of competent jurisdiction in New York County.

65.3 If any provision(s) of this Article 65 is held unenforceable for any reason, each and all other provision(s) shall nevertheless remain in full force and effect.

#### **ARTICLE 66. PARTICIPATION IN AN INTERNATIONAL BOYCOTT**

66.1 The **Contractor** agrees that neither the **Contractor** nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the Federal Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, or the regulations of the United States Department of Commerce (Commerce Department) promulgated thereunder.

66.2 Upon the final determination by the Commerce Department or any other agency of the United States as to, or conviction of the **Contractor** or a substantially-owned affiliated company thereof for participation in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the Export Administration Act of 1979, as amended, or the regulations promulgated thereunder, the **Comptroller** may, at his/her option, render forfeit and void this **Contract**.

66.3 The **Contractor** shall comply in all respects, with the provisions of Section 6-114 of the Administrative Code and the rules and regulations issued by the **Comptroller** thereunder.

#### **ARTICLE 67. LOCALLY BASED ENTERPRISE PROGRAM**

67.1 This **Contract** is subject to the requirements of Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code and regulations promulgated thereunder. No construction contract shall be awarded unless and until these requirements have been complied with in their entirety; however, compliance with this Article 67 is not required if the Agency sets Subcontractor Participation Goals for Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprises (M/WBEs).

67.2 Unless specifically waived by the **Commissioner** with the approval of the Division of Economic and Financial Opportunity of the **City Department of Business Services**, if any portion of the **Contract** is subcontracted, not less than ten (10%) percent of the total dollar amount of the **Contract** shall be awarded to locally based enterprises (LBEs); except that where less than ten (10%) percent of the total dollar amount of the **Contract** is subcontracted, such lesser percentage shall be so awarded.

67.3 The **Contractor** shall not require performance and payment bonds from LBE **Subcontractors**.

67.4 If the **Contractor** has indicated prior to award that no **Work** will be subcontracted, no **Work** shall be subcontracted without the prior approval of the **Commissioner**, which shall be granted only if the **Contractor** makes a good faith effort beginning at least six (6) weeks before the **Work** is to be performed to obtain LBE **Subcontractors** to perform the **Work**.

67.5 If the **Contractor** has not identified sufficient LBE **Subcontractors** prior to award, it shall sign a letter of compliance stating that it complies with Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code, recognizes that achieving the LBE requirement is a condition of its **Contract**, and shall submit documentation demonstrating its good faith efforts to obtain LBEs. After award, the **Contractor** shall begin to solicit LBE's to perform subcontracted **Work** at least six (6) weeks before the date such **Work** is to be performed and shall demonstrate that a good faith effort has been made to obtain LBEs on each subcontract until it meets the required percentage.

67.6 Failure of the **Contractor** to comply with the requirements of Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder shall constitute a material breach of this **Contract**. Remedy for such breach may include the imposition of any or all of the following sanctions:

67.6.1 Reducing the **Contractor's** compensation by an amount equal to the dollar value of the percentage of the LBE subcontracting requirement not complied with;

67.6.2 Declaring the **Contractor** in default;

67.6.3 If the **Contractor** is an LBE, de-certifying and declaring the **Contractor** ineligible to participate in the LBE program for a period of up to three (3) years.

#### **ARTICLE 68. ANTITRUST**

68.1 The **Contractor** hereby assigns, sells, and transfers to the **City** all right, title, and interest in and to any claims and causes of action arising under the antitrust **Laws** of New York State or of the United States relating to the particular goods or services purchased or procured by the **City** under this **Contract**.

#### **ARTICLE 69. MacBRIDE PRINCIPLES PROVISIONS**

69.1 Notice To All Prospective **Contractors**:

69.1.1 Local Law No. 34 of 1991 became effective on September 10, 1991 and added Section 6-115.1 of the Administrative Code. The local **Law** provides for certain restrictions on **City Contracts** to express the opposition of the people of the **City** to employment discrimination practices in Northern Ireland to promote freedom of work-place opportunity.

69.1.2 Pursuant to Section 6-115.1, prospective **Contractors** for **Contracts** to provide goods or services involving an expenditure of an amount greater than ten thousand



(\$10,000.) dollars, or for construction involving an amount greater than fifteen thousand (\$15,000.) dollars, are asked to sign a rider in which they covenant and represent, as a material condition of their **Contract**, that any business operations in Northern Ireland conducted by the **Contractor** and any individual or legal entity in which the **Contractor** holds a ten (10%) percent or greater ownership interest in the **Contractor** will be conducted in accordance with the MacBride Principles of nondiscrimination in employment.

69.1.3 Prospective **Contractors** are not required to agree to these conditions. However, in the case of **Contracts** let by competitive sealed bidding, whenever the lowest responsible bidder has not agreed to stipulate to the conditions set forth in this notice and another bidder who has agreed to stipulate to such conditions has submitted a bid within five (5%) percent of the lowest responsible bid for a **Contract** to supply goods, services or contraction of comparable quality, the **Agency** shall refer such bids to the Mayor, the Speaker or other officials, as appropriate, who may determine, in accordance with applicable **Law**, that it is in the best interest of the **City** that the **Contract** be awarded to other than the lowest responsible pursuant to Section 313(b)(2) of the **City Charter**.

69.1.4 In the case of **Contracts** let by other than competitive sealed bidding, if a prospective **Contractor** does not agree to these conditions, no **Agency**, elected official or the **City Council** shall award the **Contract** to that bidder unless the **Agency** seeking to use the goods, services or construction certifies in writing that the **Contract** is necessary for the **Agency** to perform its functions and there is no other responsible **Contractor** who will supply goods, services or construction of comparable quality at a comparable price.

69.2 In accordance with Section 6-115.1 of the Administrative Code, the **Contractor** stipulates that such **Contractor** and any individual or legal entity in which the **Contractor** holds a ten (10%) percent or greater ownership interest in the **Contractor** either:

69.2.1 Have no business operations in Northern Ireland, or

69.2.2 Shall take lawful steps in good faith to conduct any business operations they have in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Principles, and shall permit independent monitoring of their compliance with such principles.

69.3 For purposes of this Article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

69.3.1 "MacBride Principles" shall mean those principles relating to nondiscrimination in employment and freedom of work-place opportunity which require employers doing business in Northern Ireland to:

69.3.1(a) increase the representation of individuals from under-represented religious groups in the workforce, including managerial, supervisory, administrative, clerical and technical jobs;

69.3.1(b) take steps to promote adequate security for the protection of employees from under-represented religious groups both at the work-place and while traveling to and from **Work**;

69.3.1(c) ban provocative religious or political emblems from the workplace;

69.3.1(d) publicly advertise all job openings and make special recruitment efforts to attract applicants from under-represented religious groups;

69.3.1(e) establish layoff, recall, and termination procedures which do not in practice favor a particular religious group;

69.3.1(f) abolish all job reservations, apprenticeship restrictions and different employment criteria which discriminate on the basis of religion;

69.3.1(g) develop training programs that will prepare substantial numbers of current employees from under-represented religious groups for skilled jobs, including the expansion of existing programs and the creation of new programs to train, upgrade, and improve the skills of workers from under-represented religious groups;

69.3.1(h) establish procedures to assess, identify, and actively recruit employees from under-represented religious groups with potential for further advancement; and

69.3.1(i) appoint a senior management staff member to oversee affirmative action efforts and develop a timetable to ensure their full implementation.

69.4 The **Contractor** agrees that the covenants and representations in Article 69.2 are material conditions to this **Contract**. In the event the **Agency** receives information that the **Contractor** who made the stipulation required by this Article 69 is in violation thereof, the **Agency** shall review such information and give the **Contractor** an opportunity to respond. If the **Agency** finds that a violation has occurred, the **Agency** shall have the right to declare the **Contractor** in default and/or terminate this **Contract** for cause and procure supplies, services or **Work** from another source in the manner the **Agency** deems proper. In the event of such termination, the **Contractor** shall pay to the **Agency**, or the **Agency** in its sole discretion may withhold from any amounts otherwise payable to the **Contractor**, the difference between the **Contract** price for the uncompleted portion of this **Contract** and the cost to the **Agency** of completing performance of this **Contract** either itself or by engaging another **Contractor** or **Contractors**. In the case of a requirement **Contract**, the **Contractor** shall be liable for such difference in price for the entire amount of supplies required by the **Agency** for the uncompleted term of **Contractor's Contract**. In the case of a construction **Contract**, the **Agency** shall also have the right to hold the **Contractor** in partial or total default in accordance with the default provisions of this **Contract**, and/or may seek debarment or suspension of the **Contractor**. The rights and remedies of the **Agency** hereunder shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, any rights and remedies the **Agency** has pursuant to this **Contract** or by operation of **Law**.

#### **ARTICLE 70. ELECTRONIC FILING/NYC DEVELOPMENT HUB**

70.1 The **Contractor** shall electronically file all alteration type-2 and alteration type-3 applications via the New York City Development Hub Web site, except applications for the following types of minor alterations: enlargements, curb cuts, legalizations, fire alarms, builders pavement plans, and jobs filed on Landmark Preservation Commission calendared properties. All such filings must be professionally certified. Information about electronic filing via the New York City Development Hub is available on the City Department of Buildings Web site at [www.nyc.gov/buildings](http://www.nyc.gov/buildings).

#### **ARTICLE 71. PROHIBITION OF TROPICAL HARDWOODS**

71.1 Tropical hardwoods, as defined in Section 165 of the New York State Finance Law (Finance Law), shall not be utilized in the performance of this **Contract** except as expressly permitted by Section 165 of the Finance Law.



## ARTICLE 72. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

72.1 Section 2604 of the City Charter and other related provisions of the City Charter, the Administrative Code, and the Penal Law are applicable under the terms of this Contract in relation to conflicts of interest and shall be extended to **Subcontractors** authorized to perform **Work**, labor and services pursuant to this Contract and further, it shall be the duty and responsibility of the **Contractor** to so inform its respective **Subcontractors**. Notice is hereby given that, under certain circumstances, penalties may be invoked against the donor as well as the recipient of any form of valuable gift.

## ARTICLE 73. MERGER CLAUSE

73.1 The written Contract herein, contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto, and no other agreement, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract shall be deemed to exist or to bind any of the parties hereto, or to vary any of the terms contained herein.

## ARTICLE 74. STATEMENT OF WORK

74.1 The Contractor shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all Work in strict accordance with the Specifications and Addenda thereto, numbered 1-8.

## ARTICLE 75. COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR

75.1 The City will pay and the Contractor will accept in full consideration for the performance of the Contract, subject to additions and deductions as provided herein, the total sum of: \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, (\$ 15,445,935.00), this said sum being the amount at which the Contract was awarded to the Contractor at a public letting thereof, based upon the Contractor's bid for the Contract.

*Fifteen million, four hundred forty five thousand, nine hundred thirty five dollars &  $\frac{00}{100}$  Cents.*

## ARTICLE 76. ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER

76.1 In accordance with Section 6-107.1 of the Administrative Code, the Contractor agrees to accept payments under this Contract from the City by electronic funds transfer (EFT). An EFT is any transfer of funds, other than a transaction originated by check, draft or similar paper instrument, which is initiated through an electronic terminal, telephonic instrument or computer or magnetic tape so as to order, instruct or authorize a financial institution to debit or credit an account. Prior to the first payment made under this Contract, the Contractor shall designate one financial institution or other authorized payment agent and shall complete the attached "EFT Vendor Payment Enrollment Form" in order to provide the Commissioner of the City Department of Finance with information necessary for the Contractor to receive electronic funds transfer payments through a designated financial institution or authorized payment agent. The crediting of the amount of a payment to the appropriate account on the books of a financial institution or other authorized payment agent designated by the Contractor shall constitute full satisfaction by the City for the amount of the payment under this Contract. The account information supplied by the Contractor to facilitate the electronic funds transfer shall remain confidential to the fullest extent provided by Law.

76.2 The Commissioner may waive the application of the requirements of this Article 76 to payments on contracts entered into pursuant to Section 315 of the City Charter. In addition, the Commissioner of the Department of Finance and the Comptroller may jointly issue standards pursuant to



which the **Agency** may waive the requirements of this Article 76 for payment in the following circumstances: (i) for individuals or classes of individuals for whom compliance imposes a hardship; (ii) for classifications or types of checks; or (iii) in other circumstances as may be necessary in the interest of the **City**.

## **ARTICLE 77. RECORDS RETENTION**

77.1 The **Contractor** agrees to retain all books, records, and other documents relevant to this **Contract** for six years after the final payment or termination of this **Contract**, whichever is later. **City**, state, and federal auditors and any other persons duly authorized by the **City** shall have full access to and the right to examine any such books, records, and other documents during the retention period.

## **ARTICLE 78. PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT**

### **NOTICE TO ALL PROSPECTIVE CONTRACTORS**

#### **ARTICLE I. M/WBE PROGRAM**

Local Law No. 129 of 2005 added and Local Law 1 of 2013 amended Section 6-129 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York (hereinafter "Section 6-129"). Section 6-129 establishes the program for participation in City procurement ("M/WBE Program") by minority-owned business enterprises ("MBEs") and women-owned business enterprises ("WBEs"), certified in accordance with Section 1304 of the New York City Charter. As stated in Section 6-129, the intent of the program is to address the impact of discrimination on the City's procurement process, and to promote the public interest in avoiding fraud and favoritism in the procurement process, increasing competition for City business, and lowering contract costs. The contract provisions contained herein are pursuant to Section 6-129, and the rules of the Department of Small Business Services ("DSBS") promulgated thereunder.

If this **Contract** is subject to the M/WBE Program established by Section 6-129, the specific requirements of MBE and/or WBE participation for this **Contract** are set forth in Schedule B of the **Contract** (entitled the "M/WBE Utilization Plan"), and are detailed below. The **Contractor** must comply with all applicable MBE and WBE requirements for this **Contract**.

All provisions of Section 6-129 are hereby incorporated in the **Contract** by reference and all terms used herein that are not defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in Section 6-129. Article I, Part A, below, sets forth provisions related to the participation goals for construction, standard and professional services contracts. Article I, Part B, below, sets forth miscellaneous provisions related to the M/WBE Program.

### **PART A**

#### **PARTICIPATION GOALS FOR CONSTRUCTION, STANDARD AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS OR TASK ORDERS**

1. The MBE and/or WBE Participation Goals established for this **Contract** or Task Orders issued pursuant to this **Contract**, ("Participation Goals"), as applicable, are set forth on Schedule B, Part I to this **Contract** (see Page 1, line 1 Total Participation Goals) or will be set forth on Schedule B, Part I to Task Orders issued pursuant to this **Contract**, as applicable.



The **Participation Goals** represent a percentage of the total dollar value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, that may be achieved by awarding subcontracts to firms certified with New York City Department of Small Business Services as MBEs and/or WBEs, and/or by crediting the participation of prime contractors and/or qualified joint ventures as provided in Section 3 below, unless the goals have been waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

2. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, Contractor agrees or shall agree as a material term of the Contract that Contractor shall be subject to the **Participation Goals**, unless the goals are waived or modified by Agency in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Sections 10 and 11 below, respectively.

3. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, a Contractor that is an MBE and/or WBE shall be permitted to count its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**, provided that in accordance with Section 6-129 the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that the Contractor pays to direct subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(13)), and provided further that a Contractor that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may count its own participation either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

A Contractor that is a qualified joint venture (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(30)) shall be permitted to count a percentage of its own participation toward fulfillment of the relevant **Participation Goal**. In accordance with Section 6-129, the value of Contractor's participation shall be determined by subtracting from the total value of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, any amounts that Contractor pays to direct subcontractors, and then multiplying the remainder by the percentage to be applied to total profit to determine the amount to which an MBE or WBE is entitled pursuant to the joint venture agreement, provided that where a participant in a joint venture is certified as both an MBE and a WBE, such amount shall be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both.

4. A. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Utilization Plan, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. In the event that this M/WBE Utilization Plan indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals**, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed non-responsive, unless Agency has granted the bidder or proposer, as applicable, a pre- award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

B. (i) If this Contract is for a master services agreement or other requirements type contract that will result in the issuance of Task Orders that will be individually registered ("Master Services Agreement") and is subject to M/WBE **Participation Goals**, a prospective contractor shall be required to submit with its bid or proposal, as applicable, a completed Schedule B, M/WBE Participation Requirements for Master Services Agreements That Will Require Individually Registered Task Orders, Part II (page 2) indicating the prospective contractor's certification and required affirmations to make all reasonable good faith efforts to meet participation goals established on each individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, or if a partial waiver is obtained or such goals are modified by the Agency, to meet the modified **Participation Goals** by soliciting and obtaining the participation of certified MBE and/or WBE firms. In the event that the Schedule B indicates that the bidder or proposer, as applicable, does not intend to meet the **Participation Goals** that may be established on Task Orders issued pursuant to this Contract, the bid or proposal, as applicable, shall be deemed nonresponsive.



(ii) **Participation Goals** on a Master Services Agreement will be established for individual Task Orders issued after the Master Services Agreement is awarded. If **Participation Goals** have been established on a Task Order, a contractor shall be required to submit a Schedule B – M/WBE Utilization Plan For Independently Registered Task Orders That Are Issued Pursuant to Master Services Agreements, Part II (see Pages 2-4) indicating: (a) whether the contractor is an MBE or WBE, or qualified joint venture; (b) the percentage of work it intends to award to direct subcontractors; and (c) in cases where the contractor intends to award direct subcontracts, a description of the type and dollar value of work designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs, and the time frames in which such work is scheduled to begin and end. The contractor must engage in good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals** as established for the Task Order unless Agency has granted the contractor a pre-award waiver of the Participation Goals in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 10 below.

**C. THE BIDDER/PROPOSER MUST COMPLETE THE SCHEDULE B INCLUDED HEREIN (SCHEDULE B, PART II). A SCHEDULE B SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WHICH DOES NOT INCLUDE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS (SEE SECTION V OF PART II) WILL BE DEEMED TO BE NON-RESPONSIVE, UNLESS A FULL WAIVER OF THE PARTICIPATION GOALS IS GRANTED (SCHEDULE B, PART III). IN THE EVENT THAT THE CITY DETERMINES THAT THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS SUBMITTED A SCHEDULE B WHERE THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND REQUIRED AFFIRMATIONS ARE COMPLETED BUT OTHER ASPECTS OF THE SCHEDULE B ARE NOT COMPLETE, OR CONTAIN A COPY OR COMPUTATION ERROR THAT IS AT ODDS WITH THE VENDOR CERTIFICATION AND AFFIRMATIONS, THE BIDDER/PROPOSER WILL BE NOTIFIED BY THE AGENCY AND WILL BE GIVEN FOUR (4) CALENDAR DAYS FROM RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION TO CURE THE SPECIFIED DEFICIENCIES AND RETURN A COMPLETED SCHEDULE B TO THE AGENCY. FAILURE TO DO SO WILL RESULT IN A DETERMINATION THAT THE BID/PROPOSAL IS NON-RESPONSIVE. RECEIPT OF NOTIFICATION IS DEFINED AS THE DATE NOTICE IS E-MAILED OR FAXED (IF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER HAS PROVIDED AN E-MAIL ADDRESS OR FAX NUMBER), OR NO LATER THAN FIVE (5) CALENDAR DAYS FROM THE DATE OF MAILING OR UPON DELIVERY, IF DELIVERED.**

5. Where an M/WBE Utilization Plan has been submitted, the Contractor shall, within 30 days of issuance by Agency of a notice to proceed, submit a list of proposed persons or entities to which it intends to award subcontracts within the subsequent 12 months. In the case of multiyear contracts, such list shall also be submitted every year thereafter. The Agency may also require the Contractor to report periodically about the contracts awarded by its direct subcontractors to indirect subcontractors (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(22)). **PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor must identify all those to which it intends to award construction subcontracts for any portion of the Wicks trade work at the time of bid submission, regardless of what point in the life of the contract such subcontracts will occur. In identifying intended subcontractors in the bid submission, bidders may satisfy any Participation Goals established for this Contract by proposing one or more subcontractors that are MBEs and/or WBEs for any portion of the Wicks trade work. In the event that the Contractor's selection of a subcontractor is disapproved, the Contractor shall have a reasonable time to propose alternate subcontractors.**

6. MBE and WBE firms must be certified by DSBS in order for the Contractor to credit such firms' participation toward the attainment of the **Participation Goals**. Such certification must occur prior to the



firms' commencement of work. A list of MBE and WBE firms may be obtained from the DSBS website at [www.nyc.gov/buycertified](http://www.nyc.gov/buycertified), by emailing DSBS at [buyer@sbs.nyc.gov](mailto:buyer@sbs.nyc.gov), by calling (212) 513-6356, or by visiting or writing DSBS at 110 William St., New York, New York, 10038, 7th floor. Eligible firms that have not yet been certified may contact DSBS in order to seek certification by visiting [www.nyc.gov/getcertified](http://www.nyc.gov/getcertified), emailing [MWBE@sbs.nyc.gov](mailto:MWBE@sbs.nyc.gov), or calling the DSBS certification helpline at (212) 513-6311. A firm that is certified as both an MBE and a WBE may be counted either toward the goal for MBEs or the goal for WBEs, but not both. No credit shall be given for participation by a graduate MBE or graduate WBE, as defined in Section 6-129(c)(20).

7. Where an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** has been submitted, the Contractor shall, with each voucher for payment, and/or periodically as Agency may require, submit statements, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include, but not be limited to, the total amount the Contractor paid to its direct subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount direct subcontractors paid to indirect subcontractors; the names, addresses and contact numbers of each MBE or WBE hired as a subcontractor by the Contractor, and, where applicable, hired by any of the Contractor's direct subcontractors; and the dates and amounts paid to each MBE or WBE. The Contractor shall also submit, along with its voucher for final payment: the total amount it paid to subcontractors, and, where applicable pursuant to Section 6-129(j), the total amount its direct subcontractors paid directly to their indirect subcontractors; and a final list, certified under penalty of perjury, which shall include the name, address and contact information of each subcontractor that is an MBE or WBE, the work performed by, and the dates and amounts paid to each.

8. If payments made to, or work performed by, MBEs or WBEs are less than the amount specified in the Contractor's **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, Agency shall take appropriate action, in accordance with Section 6-129 and Article II below, unless the Contractor has obtained a modification of its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** in accordance with Section 6-129 and Part A, Section 11 below.

9. Where an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** has been submitted, and the Contractor requests a change order the value of which exceeds the greater of 10 percent of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, or \$500,000, Agency shall review the scope of work for the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, and the scale and types of work involved in the change order, and determine whether the **Participation Goals** should be modified.

10. Pre-award waiver of the **Participation Goals**. (a) A bidder or proposer, or contractor with respect to a Task Order, may seek a pre-award full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** in accordance with Section 6-129, which requests that Agency change one or more **Participation Goals** on the grounds that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, or by demonstrating that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing a lower level of subcontracting in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan**.

(b) To apply for a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals**, a bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, must complete Part III (Page 5) of Schedule B and submit such request no later than seven (7) calendar days prior to the date and time the bids, proposals, or Task Orders are due, in writing to the Agency by email at [poped@ddc.nyc.gov](mailto:poped@ddc.nyc.gov) or via facsimile at (718) 391-1886. Bidders, proposers, or contractors, as applicable, who have submitted requests will receive an Agency response by no later than two (2) calendar days prior to the due date for bids, proposals, or Task Orders; provided, however, that if that date would fall on a weekend or holiday, an Agency response will be provided by close-of-business on the business day before such weekend or holiday date.

(c) If the Agency determines that the **Participation Goals** are unreasonable in light of the availability of certified firms to perform the services required, it shall revise the solicitation and extend the deadline for bids and proposals, or revise the Task Order, as applicable.



(d) Agency may grant a full or partial waiver of the **Participation Goals** to a bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, who demonstrates—before submission of the bid, proposal or Task Order, as applicable—that it has legitimate business reasons for proposing the level of subcontracting in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan**. In making its determination, Agency shall consider factors that shall include, but not be limited to, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has the capacity and the bona fide intention to perform the Contract without any subcontracting, or to perform the Contract without awarding the amount of subcontracts represented by the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency may consider whether the **M/WBE Utilization Plan** is consistent with past subcontracting practices of the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, whether the bidder, proposer or contractor, as applicable, has made efforts to form a joint venture with a certified firm, and whether the bidder, proposer, or contractor, as applicable, has made good faith efforts to identify other portions of the Contract that it intends to subcontract.

11. Modification of **M/WBE Utilization Plan**. (a) A Contractor may request a modification of its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** after award of this Contract. **PLEASE NOTE: If this Contract is a public works project subject to GML §101(5) (i.e., a contract valued at or below \$3M for projects in New York City) or if the Contract is subject to a project labor agreement in accordance with Labor Law §222, and the bidder is required to identify at the time of bid submission its intended subcontractors for the Wicks trades (plumbing and gas fitting; steam heating, hot water heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC); and electric wiring), the Contractor may request a Modification of its M/WBE Utilization Plan as part of its bid submission.** The Agency may grant a request for Modification of a Contractor's **M/WBE Utilization Plan** if it determines that the Contractor has established, with appropriate documentary and other evidence, that it made reasonable, good faith efforts to meet the **Participation Goals**. In making such determination, Agency shall consider evidence of the following efforts, as applicable, along with any other relevant factors:

- (i) The Contractor advertised opportunities to participate in the Contract, where appropriate, in general circulation media, trade and professional association publications and small business media, and publications of minority and women's business organizations;
- (ii) The Contractor provided notice of specific opportunities to participate in the Contract, in a timely manner, to minority and women's business organizations;
- (iii) The Contractor sent written notices, by certified mail or facsimile, in a timely manner, to advise MBEs or WBEs that their interest in the Contract was solicited;
- (iv) The Contractor made efforts to identify portions of the work that could be substituted for portions originally designated for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in the **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, and for which the Contractor claims an inability to retain MBEs or WBEs;
- (v) The Contractor held meetings with MBEs and/or WBEs prior to the date their bids or proposals were due, for the purpose of explaining in detail the scope and requirements of the work for which their bids or proposals were solicited;
- (vi) The Contractor made efforts to negotiate with MBEs and/or WBEs as relevant to perform specific subcontracts, or act as suppliers or service providers;
- (vii) Timely written requests for assistance made by the Contractor to Agency's **M/WBE liaison officer** and to **DSBS**;
- (viii) Description of how recommendations made by **DSBS** and Agency were acted upon and an explanation of why action upon such recommendations did not lead to the desired level of participation of MBEs and/or WBEs.

Agency's **M/WBE officer** shall provide written notice to the Contractor of the determination.

(b) The Agency may modify the **Participation Goals** when the scope of the work has been changed by the Agency in a manner that affects the scale and types of work that the Contractor indicated in its **M/WBE Utilization Plan** would be awarded to subcontractors.



12. If this Contract is for an indefinite quantity of construction, standard or professional services or is a requirements type contract and the Contractor has submitted an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** and has committed to subcontract work to MBEs and/or WBEs in order to meet the **Participation Goals**, the Contractor will not be deemed in violation of the M/WBE Program requirements for this Contract with regard to any work which was intended to be subcontracted to an MBE and/or WBE to the extent that the Agency has determined that such work is not needed.

13. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, at least once annually during the term of the Contract or Task Order, as applicable, Agency shall review the Contractor's progress toward attainment of its M/WBE Utilization Plan, including but not limited to, by reviewing the percentage of work the Contractor has actually awarded to MBE and/or WBE subcontractors and the payments the Contractor made to such subcontractors.

14. If **Participation Goals** have been established for this Contract or a Task Order issued pursuant to this Contract, Agency shall evaluate and assess the Contractor's performance in meeting those goals, and such evaluation and assessment shall become part of the Contractor's overall contract performance evaluation.

## **PART B: MISCELLANEOUS**

1. The Contractor shall take notice that, if this solicitation requires the establishment of an **M/WBE Utilization Plan**, the resulting contract may be audited by DSBS to determine compliance with Section 6-129. See §6-129(e)(10). Furthermore, such resulting contract may also be examined by the City's Comptroller to assess compliance with the **M/WBE Utilization Plan**.

2. Pursuant to DSBS rules, construction contracts that include a requirement for an **M/WBE Utilization Plan** shall not be subject to the law governing Locally Based Enterprises set forth in Section 6-108.1 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York.

3. DSBS is available to assist contractors and potential contractors in determining the availability of MBEs and/or WBEs to participate as subcontractors, and in identifying opportunities that are appropriate for participation by MBEs and/or WBEs in contracts.

4. Prospective contractors are encouraged to enter into qualified joint venture agreements with MBEs and/or WBEs as defined by Section 6-129(c)(30).

5. By submitting a bid or proposal the Contractor hereby acknowledges its understanding of the M/WBE Program requirements set forth herein and the pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, and if awarded this Contract, the Contractor hereby agrees to comply with the M/WBE Program requirements of this Contract and pertinent provisions of Section 6-129, and any rules promulgated thereunder, all of which shall be deemed to be material terms of this Contract. The Contractor hereby agrees to make all reasonable, good faith efforts to solicit and obtain the participation of MBEs and/or WBEs to meet the required **Participation Goals**.

## **ARTICLE II. ENFORCEMENT**

1. If Agency determines that a bidder or proposer, as applicable, has, in relation to this procurement, violated Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, Agency may disqualify such bidder or proposer, as applicable, from competing for this Contract and the Agency may revoke such bidder's or proposer's prequalification status, if applicable.

2. Whenever Agency believes that the Contractor or a subcontractor is not in compliance with Section 6-129 or the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to any **M/WBE** Utilization Plan, Agency shall send a written notice to the Contractor describing the alleged noncompliance and offering the Contractor an opportunity to be heard. Agency shall then conduct an investigation to determine whether such Contractor or subcontractor is in compliance.

3. In the event that the Contractor has been found to have violated Section 6-129, the DSBS rules promulgated pursuant to Section 6-129, or any provision of this Contract that implements Section 6-129, including, but not limited to, any **M/WBE** Utilization Plan, Agency may determine that one of the following actions should be taken:

- (a) entering into an agreement with the Contractor allowing the Contractor to cure the violation;
- (b) revoking the Contractor's pre-qualification to bid or make proposals for future contracts;
- (c) making a finding that the Contractor is in default of the Contract;
- (d) terminating the Contract;
- (e) declaring the Contractor to be in breach of Contract;
- (f) withholding payment or reimbursement;
- (g) determining not to renew the Contract;
- (h) assessing actual and consequential damages;
- (i) assessing liquidated damages or reducing fees, provided that liquidated damages may be based on amounts representing costs of delays in carrying out the purposes of the **M/WBE** Program, or in meeting the purposes of the Contract, the costs of meeting utilization goals through additional procurements, the administrative costs of investigation and enforcement, or other factors set forth in the Contract;
- (j) exercising rights under the Contract to procure goods, services or construction from another contractor and charge the cost of such contract to the Contractor that has been found to be in noncompliance; or
- (k) taking any other appropriate remedy.

4. If an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been submitted, and pursuant to this Article II, Section 3, the Contractor has been found to have failed to fulfill its **Participation Goals** contained in its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan or the **Participation Goals** as modified by Agency pursuant to Article I, Part A, Section 11, Agency may assess liquidated damages in the amount of ten percent (10%) of the difference between the dollar amount of work required to be awarded to MBE and/or WBE firms to meet the **Participation Goals** and the dollar amount the Contractor actually awarded and paid, and/or credited, to MBE and/or WBE firms. In view of the difficulty of accurately ascertaining the loss which the City will suffer by reason of Contractor's failure to meet the **Participation Goals**, the foregoing amount is hereby fixed and agreed as the liquidated damages that the City will suffer by reason of such failure, and not as a penalty. Agency may deduct and retain out of any monies which may become due under this Contract the amount of any such liquidated damages; and in case the amount which may become due under this Contract shall be less than the amount of liquidated damages suffered by the City, the Contractor shall be liable to pay the difference.

5. Whenever Agency has reason to believe that an MBE and/or WBE is not qualified for certification, or is participating in a contract in a manner that does not serve a commercially useful function (as defined in Section 6-129(c)(8)), or has violated any provision of Section 6-129, Agency shall notify the Commissioner of DSBS who shall determine whether the certification of such business enterprise should be revoked.


6. Statements made in any instrument submitted to Agency pursuant to Section 6-129 shall be submitted under penalty of perjury and any false or misleading statement or omission shall be grounds for the application of any applicable criminal and/or civil penalties for perjury. The making of a false or fraudulent statement by an MBE and/or WBE in any instrument submitted pursuant to Section 6-129 shall, in addition, be grounds for revocation of its certification.

7. The Contractor's record in implementing its **M/WBE** Utilization Plan shall be a factor in the evaluation of its performance. Whenever Agency determines that a Contractor's compliance with an **M/WBE** Utilization Plan has been unsatisfactory, Agency shall, after consultation with the City Chief Procurement Officer, file an advice of caution form for inclusion in VENDEX as caution data.

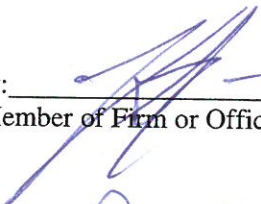


IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Commissioner, on behalf of the City of New York, and the Contractor, have executed this agreement in quadruplicate, two parts of which are to remain with the Commissioner, another to be filed with the Comptroller of the City, and the fourth to be delivered to the Contractor.

THE CITY OF NEW YORK

By:   
① Deputy Associate Commissioner

CONTRACTOR: Tully Construction Co. Inc.

By:   
(Member of Firm or Officer of Corporation) Peter K. Tully

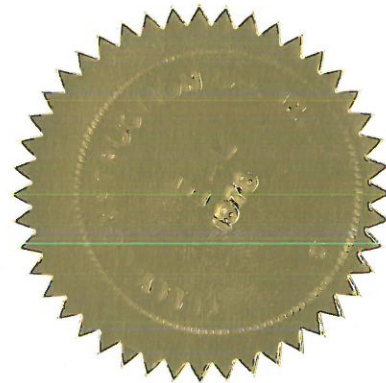
Title: President

(Where Contractor is a Corporation, add):  
Attest:

  
Secretary

(Seal)

Kenneth W. Tully



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A CORPORATION

State of NY County of Queens ss:

On this 17 day of May, 2016, before me personally came Peter K. Tully  
to me known who, being by me duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at La Hingtown  
NY that he is the President  
of the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; that he knows the seal of said  
corporation; that one of the seals affixed to said instrument is such seal; that it was so affixed by order of  
the directors of said corporation, and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

DESPINA PHILIPS  
Notary Public, State of New York  
No. 01PH5003152  
Qualified in Queens County  
Commission Expires Oct. 19, 2018

Despina Philips  
Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF A PARTNERSHIP

State of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ ss:

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, before me personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_  
to me known, and known to me to be one of the members of the firm of \_\_\_\_\_  
described in and who executed the foregoing instrument; and he  
acknowledged to me that he executed the same as and for the act and deed of said firm.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF PRINCIPAL, IF AN INDIVIDUAL

State of \_\_\_\_\_ County of \_\_\_\_\_ ss:

On this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, before me personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_  
to me known, and known to me to be the person described in and who executed the foregoing instrument;  
and acknowledged that he executed the same.

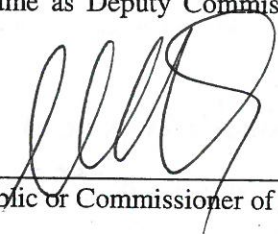
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT BY COMMISSIONER

State of New York County of Queens ss:

On this 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2018, before me personally came Christine Flaherty to me known, and known to be the Deputy Commissioner of the Department of Design and Construction of The City of New York, the person described as such in and who as such executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same as Deputy Commissioner for the purposes therein mentioned.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public or Commissioner of Deeds

VICTORIA AYO-VAUGHAN  
Notary Public, State of New York  
Registration #01AY5014042  
Qualified in Queens County  
Commission Expires July 15, 2019

AUTHORITY

MAYOR'S CERTIFICATE NO. CBX  
BUDGET DIRECTOR'S CERTIFICATE NO.

DATED  
DATED

APPROPRIATION  
COMMISSIONER'S CERTIFICATE

In conformity with the provisions of Section 6-101 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, it is hereby certified that the estimated cost of the work, materials and supplies required by the within Contract, amounting to

Fifteen Million Four hundred forty five thousand,  
nine hundred thirty five dollars & <sup>xx</sup>/<sub>xx</sub> cents.

Dollars (\$ 15,445,935.00 )

is chargeable to the fund of the Department of Design and Construction entitled Code

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Department of Design and Construction

I hereby certify that the specifications contained herein comply with the terms and conditions of the BUDGET.

  
Deputy Associate Commissioner

COMPTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE

The City of New York \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 6-101 of the Administrative Code of the City of New York, I hereby certify that there remains unapplied and unexpended a balance of the above mentioned fund applicable to this Contract sufficient to pay the estimated expense of executing the same viz:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Comptroller



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
05/12/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Construction Risk Partners, LLC 1-908-566-1010  Campus View Plaza 1250 Route 28, Suite 201 Branchburg, NJ 08876		<b>CONTACT</b> NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS:																					
<b>INSURED</b> Tully Construction Co., Inc.  127-50 Northern Blvd  Flushing, NY 11368		<table border="1"><thead><tr><th colspan="2">INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th><th>NAIC #</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>INSURER A:</td><td>ARCH INS CO</td><td>11150</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER B:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER C:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER D:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER E:</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER F:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #	INSURER A:	ARCH INS CO	11150	INSURER B:			INSURER C:			INSURER D:			INSURER E:			INSURER F:		
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #																					
INSURER A:	ARCH INS CO	11150																					
INSURER B:																							
INSURER C:																							
INSURER D:																							
INSURER E:																							
INSURER F:																							

## COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 46846552

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS														
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY  <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			11PKG8899905	03/31/16	03/31/17	<table border="1"><tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$ 4,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)</td><td>\$ 250,000</td></tr><tr><td>MED EXP (Any one person)</td><td>\$ 10,000</td></tr><tr><td>PERSONAL &amp; ADV INJURY</td><td>\$ 4,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>GENERAL AGGREGATE</td><td>\$ 8,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG</td><td>\$ 8,000,000</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 4,000,000	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 250,000	MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10,000	PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 4,000,000	GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 8,000,000	PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 8,000,000		\$
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 4,000,000																				
DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 250,000																				
MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10,000																				
PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 4,000,000																				
GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 8,000,000																				
PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 8,000,000																				
	\$																				
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Comp \$500  <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coll \$500			11PKG8899905	03/31/16	03/31/17	<table border="1"><tr><td>COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)</td><td>\$ 2,000,000</td></tr><tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per person)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>BODILY INJURY (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 2,000,000	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$	PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$		\$				
COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 2,000,000																				
BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$																				
BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$																				
PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$																				
	\$																				
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB  DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						<table border="1"><tr><td>EACH OCCURRENCE</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>AGGREGATE</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$	AGGREGATE	\$		\$								
EACH OCCURRENCE	\$																				
AGGREGATE	\$																				
	\$																				
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						<table border="1"><tr><td>PER STATUTE</td><td>OTH-ER</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. EACH ACCIDENT</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE</td><td>\$</td></tr><tr><td>E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT</td><td>\$</td></tr></table>	PER STATUTE	OTH-ER	E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$	E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$	E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$						
PER STATUTE	OTH-ER																				
E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$																				
E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$																				
E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$																				

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project: MODULAR04, Installation of Modular Structures including Electrical, Sewer and Water Service Connections - Borough of Brooklyn and Staten Island  
City of New York, including its officials and employees are an additional insured as required by written contract.

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER

New York City Department of Design and Construction  
10-30 Thomson Ave  
Long Island City, NY 11101  
USA

## CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  
*Denise Spirella*



STATE OF NEW YORK  
WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD

**CERTIFICATE OF NYS WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE COVERAGE**

<b>1a. Legal Name &amp; Address of Insured (Use street address only)</b>  Tully Construction Co., Inc. 127-50 Northern Blvd Flushing, NY 11368  <b>Work Location of Insured (Only required if coverage is specifically limited to certain locations in New York State, i.e., a Wrap-Up Policy)</b>	<b>1b. Business Telephone Number of Insured</b> 718-446-7000  <b>1c. NYS Unemployment Insurance Employer Registration Number of Insured</b>  <b>1d. Federal Employer Identification Number of Insured or Social Security Number</b> 112493726
<b>2. Name and Address of the Entity Requesting Proof of Coverage (Entity Being Listed as the Certificate Holder)</b>  New York City Department of Design and Construction 30 – 30 Thomson Ave. Long Island City, NY 11101	<b>3a. Name of Insurance Carrier</b> Arch Indemnity Insurance Company  <b>3b. Policy Number of entity listed in box "1a"</b> 14WC18920105  <b>3c. Policy effective period</b>  03/31/16-03/31/17  <b>3d. The Proprietor, Partners or Executive Officers are</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>included.</b> (Only check box if all partners/officers included) <input type="checkbox"/> <b>all excluded or certain partners/officers excluded.</b>

This certifies that the insurance carrier indicated above in box "3" insures the business referenced above in box "1a" for workers' compensation under the New York State Workers' Compensation Law. **(To use this form, New York (NY) must be listed under Item 3A on the INFORMATION PAGE of the workers' compensation insurance policy).** The Insurance Carrier or its licensed agent will send this Certificate of Insurance to the entity listed above as the certificate holder in box "2".

*The Insurance Carrier will also notify the above certificate holder within 10 days IF a policy is canceled due to nonpayment of premiums or within 30 days IF there are reasons other than nonpayment of premiums that cancel the policy or eliminate the insured from the coverage indicated on this Certificate. (These notices may be sent by regular mail.) Otherwise, this Certificate is valid for one year after this form is approved by the insurance carrier or its licensed agent, or until the policy expiration date listed in box "3c", whichever is earlier.*

**Please Note:** Upon the cancellation of the workers' compensation policy indicated on this form, if the business continues to be named on a permit, license or contract issued by a certificate holder, the business must provide that certificate holder with a new Certificate of Workers' Compensation Coverage or other authorized proof that the business is complying with the mandatory coverage requirements of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

**Under penalty of perjury, I certify that I am an authorized representative or licensed agent of the insurance carrier referenced above and that the named insured has the coverage as depicted on this form.**

Approved by: Denise Spinella  
(Print name of authorized representative or licensed agent of insurance carrier)

Approved by: Denise Spinella 5/12/16  
(Signature) (Date)

Title: Authorized Representative

Telephone Number of authorized representative or licensed agent of insurance carrier: 908-566-1010

**Please Note:** Only insurance carriers and their licensed agents are authorized to issue Form C-105.2. Insurance brokers are **NOT** authorized to issue it.



## **Workers' Compensation Law**

### **Section 57. Restriction on issue of permits and the entering into contracts unless compensation is secured.**

1. The head of a state or municipal department, board, commission or office authorized or required by law to issue any permit for or in connection with any work involving the employment of employees in a hazardous employment defined by this chapter, and notwithstanding any general or special statute requiring or authorizing the issue of such permits, shall not issue such permit unless proof duly subscribed by an insurance carrier is produced in a form satisfactory to the chair, that compensation for all employees has been secured as provided by this chapter. Nothing herein, however, shall be construed as creating any liability on the part of such state or municipal department, board, commission or office to pay any compensation to any such employee if so employed.
2. The head of a state or municipal department, board, commission or office authorized or required by law to enter into any contract for or in connection with any work involving the employment of employees in a hazardous employment defined by this chapter, notwithstanding any general or special statute requiring or authorizing any such contract, shall not enter into any such contract unless proof duly subscribed by an insurance carrier is produced in a form satisfactory to the chair, that compensation for all employees has been secured as provided by this chapter.

STATE OF NEW YORK  
WORKERS' COMPENSATION BOARD

**CERTIFICATE OF NYS WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE COVERAGE**

<b>1a. Legal Name &amp; Address of Insured (Use street address only)</b>  Tully Construction Co., Inc. 127-50 Northern Blvd Flushing, NY 11368  <b>Work Location of Insured (Only required if coverage is specifically limited to certain locations in New York State, i.e., a Wrap-Up Policy)</b>	<b>1b. Business Telephone Number of Insured</b> 718-446-7000  <b>1c. NYS Unemployment Insurance Employer Registration Number of Insured</b>  <b>1d. Federal Employer Identification Number of Insured or Social Security Number</b> 112493726
<b>2. Name and Address of the Entity Requesting Proof of Coverage (Entity Being Listed as the Certificate Holder)</b>  New York City Department of Design and Construction 30 – 30 Thomson Ave. Long Island City, NY 11101	<b>3a. Name of Insurance Carrier</b> Arch Indemnity Insurance Company  <b>3b. Policy Number of entity listed in box "1a"</b> 14WCI8920105  <b>3c. Policy effective period</b>  03/31/16-03/31/17  <b>3d. The Proprietor, Partners or Executive Officers are</b> <b>X included. (Only check box if all partners/officers included)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> all excluded or certain partners/officers excluded.

This certifies that the insurance carrier indicated above in box "3" insures the business referenced above in box "1a" for workers' compensation under the New York State Workers' Compensation Law. **(To use this form, New York (NY) must be listed under Item 3A on the INFORMATION PAGE of the workers' compensation insurance policy).** The Insurance Carrier or its licensed agent will send this Certificate of Insurance to the entity listed above as the certificate holder in box "2".

*The Insurance Carrier will also notify the above certificate holder within 10 days IF a policy is canceled due to nonpayment of premiums or within 30 days IF there are reasons other than nonpayment of premiums that cancel the policy or eliminate the insured from the coverage indicated on this Certificate. (These notices may be sent by regular mail.) Otherwise, this Certificate is valid for one year after this form is approved by the insurance carrier or its licensed agent, or until the policy expiration date listed in box "3c", whichever is earlier.*

**Please Note:** Upon the cancellation of the workers' compensation policy indicated on this form, if the business continues to be named on a permit, license or contract issued by a certificate holder, the business must provide that certificate holder with a new Certificate of Workers' Compensation Coverage or other authorized proof that the business is complying with the mandatory coverage requirements of the New York State Workers' Compensation Law.

**Under penalty of perjury, I certify that I am an authorized representative or licensed agent of the insurance carrier referenced above and that the named insured has the coverage as depicted on this form.**

Approved by: Denise Spinella  
(Print name of authorized representative or licensed agent of insurance carrier)

Approved by: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) (Date)

Title: Authorized Representative

Telephone Number of authorized representative or licensed agent of insurance carrier: 908-566-1010

**Please Note:** Only insurance carriers and their licensed agents are authorized to issue Form C-105.2. Insurance brokers are **NOT** authorized to issue it.

## **Workers' Compensation Law**

### **Section 57. Restriction on issue of permits and the entering into contracts unless compensation is secured.**

1. The head of a state or municipal department, board, commission or office authorized or required by law to issue any permit for or in connection with any work involving the employment of employees in a hazardous employment defined by this chapter, and notwithstanding any general or special statute requiring or authorizing the issue of such permits, shall not issue such permit unless proof duly subscribed by an insurance carrier is produced in a form satisfactory to the chair, that compensation for all employees has been secured as provided by this chapter. Nothing herein, however, shall be construed as creating any liability on the part of such state or municipal department, board, commission or office to pay any compensation to any such employee if so employed.

2. The head of a state or municipal department, board, commission or office authorized or required by law to enter into any contract for or in connection with any work involving the employment of employees in a hazardous employment defined by this chapter, notwithstanding any general or special statute requiring or authorizing any such contract, shall not enter into any such contract unless proof duly subscribed by an insurance carrier is produced in a form satisfactory to the chair, that compensation for all employees has been secured as provided by this chapter.



**Workers'  
Compensation  
Board**

**CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE COVERAGE  
UNDER THE NYS DISABILITY BENEFITS LAW**

**PART 1. To be completed by Disability Benefits Carrier or Licensed Insurance Agent of that Carrier**

<b>1a. Legal Name &amp; Address of Insured (use street address only)</b> TULLY CONSTRUCTION CO., INC. 127-50 NORTHERN BLVD FLUSHING, NY 11368  <i>Work Location of Insured (Only required if coverage is specifically limited to certain locations in New York State, i.e., a Wrap-Up Policy)</i>	<b>1b. Business Telephone Number of Insured</b> 7184467000  <b>1c. NYS Unemployment Insurance Employer Registration Number of Insured</b> PENDING  <b>1d. Federal Employer Identification Number of Insured or Social Security Number</b> 11-2493726
<b>2. Name and Address of Entity Requesting Proof of Coverage (Entity Being Listed as the Certificate Holder)</b> NYC DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION 30-30 THOMSON AVENUE LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11101	<b>3a. Name of Insurance Carrier</b> Standard Security Life Insurance Company of New York  <b>3b. Policy Number of Entity Listed in Box "1a"</b> D83600-000  <b>3c. Policy effective period</b> 11/27/2002 to 6/2/2017

**4. Policy covers:**

- ☒ A. All of the employer's employees eligible under the New York Disability Benefits Law  
☐ B. Only the following class or classes of employer's employees:

Under penalty of perjury, I certify that I am an authorized representative or licensed agent of the insurance carrier referenced above and that the named insured has NYS Disability Benefits insurance coverage as described above.

Date Signed 6/3/2016 By *Bela A. Jampail*  
(Signature of insurance carrier's authorized representative or NYS Licensed Insurance Agent of that insurance carrier)

Telephone Number (212) 355-4141 Title SUPERVISOR-DBL/POLICY SERVICES

**IMPORTANT:** If Box "4a" is checked, and this form is signed by the insurance carrier's authorized representative or NYS Licensed Insurance Agent of that carrier, this certificate is COMPLETE. Mail it directly to the certificate holder.

If Box "4b" is checked, this certificate is NOT COMPLETE for purposes of Section 220, Subd. 8 of the Disability Benefits Law. It must be mailed for completion to the Workers' Compensation Board, DB Plans Acceptance Unit, 328 State Street, Schenectady, NY 12305

**PART 2. To be completed by the NYS Workers' Compensation Board (Only if Box "4b" of Part 1 has been checked)**

**State of New York  
Workers' Compensation Board**

According to information maintained by the NYS Workers' Compensation Board, the above-named employer has complied with the NYS Disability Benefits Law with respect to all of his/her employees.

Date Signed \_\_\_\_\_ By \_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of NYS Workers' Compensation Board Employee)

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

**Please Note:** Only insurance carriers licensed to write NYS disability benefits insurance policies and NYS licensed insurance agents of those insurance carriers are authorized to issue Form DB-120.1. Insurance brokers are NOT authorized to issue this form.



## Additional Instructions for Form DB-120.1

By signing this form, the insurance carrier identified in box "3" on this form is certifying that it is insuring the business referenced in box "1a" for disability benefits under the New York State Disability Benefits Law. The Insurance Carrier or its licensed agent will send this Certificate of Insurance to the entity listed as the certificate holder in box "2".

Will the carrier notify the certificate holder within 10 days of a policy being cancelled for non-payment of premium or within 30 days if cancelled for any other reason or if the insured is otherwise eliminated from the coverage indicated on this certificate prior to the end of the policy effective period? ☐ YES ☒ NO

This certificate is issued as a matter of information only and confers no rights upon the certificate holder. This certificate does not amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policy listed, nor does it confer any rights or responsibilities beyond those contained in the referenced policy.

This certificate may be used as evidence of a Disability Benefits contract of insurance only while the underlying policy is in effect.

**Please Note:** Upon the cancellation of the disability benefits policy indicated on this form, if the business continues to be named on a permit, license or contract issued by a certificate holder, the business must provide that certificate holder with a new Certificate of NYS Disability Benefits Coverage or other authorized proof that the business is complying with the mandatory coverage requirements of the New York State Disability Benefits Law.

### DISABILITY BENEFITS LAW

#### §220. Subd. 8

(a) The head of a state or municipal department, board, commission or office authorized or required by law to issue any permit for or in connection with any work involving the employment of employees in employment as defined in this article, and notwithstanding any general or special statute requiring or authorizing the issue of such permits, shall not issue such permit unless proof duly subscribed by an insurance carrier is produced in a form satisfactory to the chair, that the payment of disability benefits for all employees has been secured as provided by this article. Nothing herein, however, shall be construed as creating any liability on the part of such state or municipal department, board, commission or office to pay any disability benefits to any such employee if so employed.

(b) The head of a state or municipal department, board, commission or office authorized or required by law to enter into any contract for or in connection with any work involving the employment of employees in employment as defined in this article and notwithstanding any general or special statute requiring or authorizing any such contract, shall not enter into any such contract unless proof duly subscribed by an insurance carrier is produced in a form satisfactory to the chair, that the payment of disability benefits for all employees has been secured as provided by this article.



**SCHEDULE A**  
**(GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT)**  
**(GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO ARTICLE 22 – INSURANCE)**

**PART III. BROKER'S CERTIFICATION**

Pursuant to Article 22.3.3 of the **Contract**, every Certificate of Insurance must be accompanied by either the following certification by the broker setting forth the following text and required information and signatures or certified copies of all policies referenced in the Certificate of Insurance.

**CERTIFICATION BY BROKER**

The undersigned insurance broker represents to the City of New York that the attached Certificate of Insurance is accurate in all material respects, and that the described insurance is effective as of the date of this Certification.

Construction Risk Partners, LLC

[Name of broker (typewritten)]

Campus View Plaza, 1250 Route 28, Suite 201, Branchburg, NJ 08876

[Address of broker (typewritten)]

dspinella@constructionriskpartners.com

[Email address of broker (typewritten)]

908-566-1010/908-566-1020

[Phone number/Fax number of broker (typewritten)]

*Denise Spinella*

[Signature of authorized official or broker]

Denise Spinella, Authorized Representative

[Name and title of authorized official (typewritten)]

State of New Jersey.....)  
 ) ss.:  
 County of Somerset.....)

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2016

NOTARY PUBLIC FOR THE STATE OF New Jersey



MY COMMISSION EXPIRES OCT 2 2020  
STATE OF NEW JERSEY  
NOTARY PUBLIC  
MELISSA PATTORI

## SCHEDULE OF WORKMEN, MECHANICS AND LABORERS

The following is a list of classifications for workmen, mechanics and laborers which are anticipated to be employed in the performance of work under this contract, followed by a schedule of the prevailing wage rates and supplemental benefits for all classifications as established by the Comptroller of the City of New York.

Request for interpretation or correction under Subsection A of Section No. 3 in the Information for Bidders includes all requests for clarification of the classification of trades to be employed in the performance of the work under this contract.

In the event that a trade not listed in the classification of trades required to be used at the time of the award of the contract is in fact employed during the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall be required to obtain from the agency the prevailing wage rates and supplementary benefits for the trades used and to complete the performance of this contract at the price at which the contract was awarded.

<u>CODE</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>
15 42 001	Rigger
15 42 002	Sign Erector
16 11 001	Gardener
16 11 002	Tree Pruner
16 11 003	Tree Remover
16 11 011	Asphalt Raker (Highway & Paving)
16 11 012	Tamper (Highway & Paving)
16 11 013	Curbsetter (Highway & Paving)
16 11 014	Formsetter (Highway & Paving)
16 11 015	Rammerman (Highway & Paving)
16 11 016	Laborer (Highway & Paving)
16 11 017	ALL OTHER TITLES (Highway & Paving)
16 23 001	Laborer
16 23 002	Operating Engineer (Heavy Construction-Maintenance)
16 23 003	Junior Operating Engineer
16 23 004	Junior Operating Engineer
16 23 005	Junior Operating Engineer
16 23 006	Fireman (Heavy Construction)
16 23 007	Oiler (Heavy Construction)
16 23 051	Surveyor-Heavy Construction
16 23 052	Surveyor-Heavy Construction-Instrument Man
16 23 053	Surveyor-Heavy Construction-Rodman
16 23 057	Surveyor-Land Surveying-Party Chief
16 23 058	Surveyor-Land Surveying-Instrument Man
16 23 059	Surveyor-Land Surveying-Rodman

<u>CODE</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>
16 23 061	Operating Engineer-Road & Heavy Construction
16 23 062	Operating Engineer-Paving
16 23 063	Operating Engineer-Concrete
16 23 071	Teamster-Heavy Equipment Trailer Driver
16 23 072	Teamster-Dump Truck Driver
16 23 073	Teamster-Flat Bed Trailer Driver (3-Axle)
16 23 074	Teamster-Redi-Mix (Sand and Gravel)
16 29 011	Drill Runners
17 11 001	Plumbers
17 21 001	Painter (Brush & Roller)
17 31 001	Electrician
17 41 001	Bricklayer
17 41 002	Mason Tender
17 41 004	Cement Mason
17 42 002	Metallic Lather
17 51 001	Carpenter
17 51 002	Dock Builder
17 71 001	Cement & Concrete Worker
17 91 001	Structural Iron Worker
17 95 001	Barman
17 96 021	Derrickmen & Riggers
17 99 001	Ornamental Iron Worker
17 99 002	Sandblaster
17 99 005	Pointers (Waterproofer)
17 99 011	Welders

Each classification may include trainees depending upon project staffing schedules and as required by the terms of this contract.

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

**LABOR LAW §220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Workers, Laborers and Mechanics employed on a public work project must receive not less than the prevailing rate of wage and benefits for the classification of work performed by each upon such public work. Pursuant to Labor Law §220 the Comptroller of the City of New York has promulgated this schedule solely for Workers, Laborers and Mechanics engaged by private contractors on New York City public work contracts.

This schedule is a compilation of separate determinations of the prevailing rate of wage and supplements made by the Comptroller for each trade classification listed herein pursuant to New York State Labor Law section 220 (5). The source of the wage and supplement rates, whether a collective bargaining agreement, survey data or other, is listed at the end of each classification.

Agency Chief Contracting Officers should contact the Bureau of Labor Law's Classification Unit with any questions concerning trade classifications, prevailing rates or prevailing practices with respect to procurement on New York City public works contracts. Contractors are advised to review the Comptroller's Prevailing Wage Schedule before bidding on public works contracts. Contractors with questions concerning trade classifications, prevailing rates or prevailing practices with respect to public works contracts in the procurement stage must contact the contracting agency responsible for the procurement.

Any error as to compensation under the prevailing wage law or other information as to trade classification, made by the contracting agency in the contract documents or in any other communication, will not preclude a finding against the contractor of prevailing wage violation.

Any questions concerning trade classifications, prevailing rates or prevailing practices on New York City public works contracts that have already been awarded may be directed to the Bureau of Labor Law's Classification Unit by calling (212) 669-7974. All callers must have the agency name and contract registration number available when calling with questions on public works contracts. Please direct all other compliance issues to: Bureau of Labor Law, Attn: Wasyl Kinach, P.E., Office of the Comptroller, 1 Centre Street, Room 1122, New York, N.Y. 10007; Fax (212) 669-4002.

The appropriate schedule of prevailing wages and benefits must be posted at all public work sites pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-a) (a).

This schedule is applicable to work performed during the effective period, unless otherwise noted. Changes to this schedule are published on our web site [www.comptroller.nyc.gov](http://www.comptroller.nyc.gov). Contractors must pay the wages and supplements in effect when the worker, laborer, mechanic performs the work. Preliminary schedules for future one-year periods appear in the City Record on or about June 1 each succeeding year. Final schedules appear on or about July 1 in the City Record and on our web site [www.comptroller.nyc.gov](http://www.comptroller.nyc.gov).

The Comptroller's Office has attempted to include all overtime, shift and night differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time work. However, this schedule does not set forth every prevailing practice with respect to such rates with which employers must comply. All such practices are nevertheless part of the employer's prevailing wage obligation and contained in the collective bargaining agreements of the prevailing wage unions. These collective bargaining agreements are available for inspection by appointment. Requests for appointments may be made by calling (212) 669-4443, Monday through Friday between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Prevailing rates and ratios for apprentices are attached to this schedule in the Appendix. Pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e), only apprentices who are individually registered in a bona fide program to which the employer contractor is a participant, registered with the New York State Department of Labor, may be employed on a public work project. Workers who are not journey persons or not registered apprentices pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e) may not be substituted for apprentices and must be paid as journey persons.

Public Work construction, reconstruction, demolition, excavation, rehabilitation, repair, renovation, alteration, or improvement contracts awarded pursuant to a Project Labor Agreement ("PLA") in accordance with Labor Law section 222 may have different labor standards for shift, premium and overtime work. Please refer to the PLA's pre-negotiated labor agreements for wage and benefit rates applicable to work performed outside of the regular workday. More information is available at the Mayor's Office of Contract Services (MOCS) web page at <http://www.nyc.gov/html/mocs/html/vendors/pla.shtml>.

All the provisions of Labor Law section 220 remain applicable to PLA work including, but not limited to, the enforcement of prevailing wage requirements by the Comptroller; however, we will enforce shift, premium, overtime and other non-standard rates as they appear in a project's pre-negotiated labor agreement.

In order to meet their obligation to provide prevailing supplemental benefits to each covered employee, employers must either:

- 1) Provide bona-fide benefits which cost the employer no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate; or
- 2) Supplement the employee's hourly wage by an amount no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate; or
- 3) Provide a combination of bona-fide benefits and wage supplements which cost the employer no less than the prevailing supplemental benefits rate in total.

Particular attention should be given to the supplemental benefits requirement. Although in most instances the payment or provision for supplemental benefits is for each hour worked, some classifications require the payment or provision of supplemental benefits for each hour paid. Consequently, some prevailing practices require benefits to be purchased at the overtime, shift differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time rate.

**Benefits are paid for EACH HOUR WORKED unless otherwise noted.**

Wasyi Kinach, P.E.  
Director of Classifications  
Bureau of Labor Law

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLASSIFICATION</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
ASBESTOS HANDLER.....	5
BLASTER .....	5
BOILERMAKER.....	7
BRICKLAYER .....	8
CARPENTER - BUILDING COMMERCIAL .....	9
CARPENTER - HEAVY CONSTRUCTION WORK .....	10
CARPENTER - SIDEWALK SHED, SCAFFOLD AND HOIST.....	11
CEMENT & CONCRETE WORKER.....	11
CEMENT MASON.....	12
CORE DRILLER .....	13
DERRICKPERSON AND RIGGER.....	14
DIVER.....	15
DOCKBUILDER - PILE DRIVER .....	16
DRIVER: TRUCK (TEAMSTER) .....	17
ELECTRICIAN.....	19
ELECTRICIAN - ALARM TECHNICIAN .....	21
ELECTRICIAN-STREET LIGHTING WORKER .....	22
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR .....	23
ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE .....	24
ENGINEER .....	25
ENGINEER - CITY SURVEYOR AND CONSULTANT .....	30
ENGINEER - FIELD (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION) .....	31
ENGINEER - FIELD (HEAVY CONSTRUCTION).....	32
ENGINEER - FIELD (STEEL ERECTION) .....	33
ENGINEER - OPERATING .....	34
FLOOR COVERER.....	42
GLAZIER.....	42
GLAZIER - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE.....	43
HEAT AND FROST INSULATOR.....	44
HOUSE WRECKER .....	45
IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL .....	46
IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL .....	47
LABORER.....	48
LANDSCAPING .....	48
MARBLE MECHANIC.....	50

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK**  
**§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

MASON TENDER .....	51
MASON TENDER (INTERIOR DEMOLITION WORKER) .....	52
METALLIC LATHER .....	53
MILLWRIGHT .....	54
MOSAIC MECHANIC .....	55
PAINTER .....	56
PAINTER - SIGN .....	56
PAINTER - STRIPER .....	57
PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL .....	58
PAPERHANGER .....	59
PAVER AND ROADBUILDER .....	60
PLASTERER .....	61
PLASTERER - TENDER .....	62
PLUMBER .....	63
PLUMBER (MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE) .....	64
PLUMBER (RESIDENTIAL RATES FOR 1, 2 AND 3 FAMILY HOME CONSTRUCTION) .....	65
PLUMBER: PUMP & TANK .....	65
POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION) .....	66
ROOFER .....	67
SANDBLASTER - STEAMBLASTER .....	68
SHEET METAL WORKER .....	68
SHEET METAL WORKER - SPECIALTY .....	70
SHIPYARD WORKER .....	70
SIGN ERECTOR .....	72
STEAMFITTER .....	72
STEAMFITTER - REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONER .....	74
STONE MASON - SETTER .....	76
TAPER .....	76
TELECOMMUNICATION WORKER .....	77
TILE FINISHER .....	78
TILE LAYER - SETTER .....	79
TIMBERPERSON .....	80
TUNNEL WORKER .....	81
WELDER .....	82

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

## **ASBESTOS HANDLER**

(Hazardous Material; Disturbs, removes, encapsulates, repairs, or encloses friable asbestos material)

### **Asbestos Handler**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.95

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Easter

### **Paid Holidays**

None

(Local #78 and Local #12A)

---

## **BLASTER**

### **Blaster**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.65

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

### **Blaster (Hydraulic)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.44

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Blaster - Trac Drill Hydraulic**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.15

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

**Blaster - Wagon: Air Trac: Quarry Bar: Drillrunners**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.39

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

**Blaster - Operators of Jack Hammers**

Chippers: Spaders: Concrete Breakers: and all other pneumatic tools of like usage: Walk Behind Self Propelled Hydraulic Asphalt and Concrete Breakers: Hydro (Water) Demolition

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.38

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

**Blaster - Powder Carriers**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.61

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

**Blaster - Hydraulic Trac Drill Chuck Tender**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.37

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

**Blaster - Chuck Tender & Nipper**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.64

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

**Blaster - Magazine Keepers: (Watch Person)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.69

**Overtime Description**

Magazine Keepers:



**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Time and one half for work performed in excess of forty (40) hours per week and for work performed on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.

**All Other Employees:**

Time and one-half for the first eight hours of work on Saturday and for Make-up Time. Double time for all hours over eight Monday through Friday (except make-up hours) and for all hours worked on Sunday and Holidays.

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

A single shift shall be 8 hours plus an unpaid lunch, starting at 8:00 A.M. (or between 6:00 A.M. and 10:00 A.M. on weekdays). When two (2) shifts are employed, each shift shall be 8 hours plus ½ hour unpaid lunch. When three (3) shifts are employed, each shift will work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours, but will be paid for eight (8) hours, since only one-half (½) hour is allowed for mealtime. When two (2) or more shifts are employed, single time will be paid for each shift. The first 8 hours of any and all work performed Monday through Friday inclusive of any off-shift shall be at the single time rate.

(Local #29)

---

**BOILERMAKER**

**Boilermaker**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$51.56**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$41.69**

Supplemental Note: For time and one half overtime - \$61.94 For double overtime - \$82.18

**Overtime Description**

For Repair and Maintenance work:

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.  
For New Construction work:  
Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.  
Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Columbus Day  
Election Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

Quadruple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Labor Day

### **Paid Holidays**

Good Friday  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Day before Christmas  
Day before New Year's Day

### **Shift Rates**

When shifts are required, the first shift shall work eight (8) hours at the regular straight-time hourly rate. The second shift shall work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours and receive eight hours at the regular straight time hourly rate plus twenty-five cents (\$0.25) per hour. The third shift shall work seven (7) hours and receive eight hours at the regular straight time hourly rate plus fifty cents (\$0.50) per hour. A thirty (30) minute lunch period shall not be considered as time worked. Work in excess of the above shall be paid overtime at the appropriate new construction work or repair work overtime wage and supplemental benefit hourly rate.

(Local #5)

---

## **BRICKLAYER**

### **Bricklayer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$48.91**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$28.03**

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.  
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

### **Shift Rates**

Overtime rates to be paid outside the regular scheduled work day.

(Bricklayer District Council)

---

## **CARPENTER - BUILDING COMMERCIAL**

### **Building Commercial**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$49.88

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.10

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
Washington's Birthday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Presidential Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

None

### Shift Rates

The second shift will receive one hour at the double time rate of pay for the last hour of the shift; eight hours pay for seven hours of work, nine hours pay for eight hours of work. There must be a first shift in order to work a second shift.

(Carpenters District Council)

---

## CARPENTER - HEAVY CONSTRUCTION WORK (Construction of Engineering Structures and Building Foundations)

### Heavy Construction Work

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.35

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Carpenters District Council)

---

## **CARPENTER - SIDEWALK SHED, SCAFFOLD AND HOIST**

### **Carpenter - Hod Hoist**

(Assisted by Mason Tender)

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$49.60

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$43.00

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Birthday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

### **Shift Rates**

The second shift will receive one hour at the double time rate of pay for the last hour of the shift; eight hours pay for seven hours of work, nine hours pay for eight hours of work. There must be a first shift in order to work a second shift.

(Carpenters District Council)

---

## **CEMENT & CONCRETE WORKER**

### **Cement & Concrete Worker**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.38

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.17



**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

**Supplemental Note: \$28.92 on Saturdays; \$31.67 on Sundays & Holidays**

**Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after 7 hour day (time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day when working with Dockbuilders on pile cap forms and for work below street level to the top of the foundation wall, not to exceed 2 feet or 3 feet above the sidewalk-brick shelf, when working on the foundation and structure.)

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Presidential Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

1/2 day before Christmas Day  
1/2 day before New Year's Day

**Shift Rates**

On shift work extending over a twenty-four hour period, all shifts are paid at straight time.

(Cement Concrete Workers District Council)

---

**CEMENT MASON**

**Cement Mason**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$38.88**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$39.80**

Supplemental Note: For time and one half overtime - \$49.05; For double overtime - \$58.30

**Overtime Description**

Time and one-half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, double time the regular rate after 10 hours. Time and one-half the regular rate on Saturday, double time the regular rate after 10 hours. Double time the regular rate on Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Presidential Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

Any worker who reports to work on Christmas Eve or New Year's Eve pursuant to his employer's instruction shall be entitled to three (3) hours afternoon pay without working.

### **Shift Rates**

For an off shift day, (work at times other than the regular 7:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. work day) a cement mason shall be paid at the regular hourly rate plus a 25% per hour differential. Four Days a week at Ten (10)hour day.

(Local #780)

---

## **CORE DRILLER**

### **Core Driller**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.82

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.69

### **Core Driller Helper**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$29.44

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.69

### **Core Driller Helper(Third year in the industry)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.69

### **Core Driller Helper (Second year in the industry)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.55

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.69

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Core Driller Helper (First year in the industry)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.61

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.69

**Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus Holiday pay when worked.

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

**Shift Rates**

The shift day shall be the continuous eight and one-half (8½) hours from 6:00 A.M. to 2:30 P.M. and from 2:30 P.M. to 11:00 P.M., including one-half (½) hour of employees regular rate of pay for lunch. When two (2) or more shifts are employed, single time shall be paid for each shift, but those employees employed on a shift other than from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. shall, in addition, receive seventy-five cents (\$0.75) per hour differential for each hour worked. When three (3) shifts are needed, each shift shall work seven and one-half (7 ½) hours paid for eight (8) hours of labor and be permitted one-half (½) hour for mealtime.

(Carpenters District Council)

---

**DERRICKPERSON AND RIGGER**

**Derrick Person & Rigger**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$47.81

Supplemental Note: The above supplemental rate applies for work performed in Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens. \$49.23 - For work performed in Staten Island.

**Overtime Description**

The first two hours of overtime on weekdays and the first seven hours of work on Saturdays are paid at time and one half for wages and supplemental benefits. All additional overtimes is paid at double time for wages and supplemental benefits. Deduct \$1.42 from the Staten Island hourly benefits rate before computing overtime.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
Washington's Birthday  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

(Local #197)

---

**DIVER**

**Diver (Marine)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$61.30

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

**Diver Tender (Marine)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.45

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Presidential Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

When three shifts are utilized each shift shall work seven and one half-hours (7 1/2 hours) and paid for 8 hours, allowing for one half hour for lunch.

(Carpenters District Council)

---

**DOCKBUILDER - PILE DRIVER**

**Dockbuilder - Pile Driver**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.35

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Carpenters District Council)



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

---

## **DRIVER: TRUCK (TEAMSTER)**

### **Driver - Dump Truck**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$38.86**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$40.44**

Supplemental Note: Over 40 hours worked: time and one half rate \$16.94, double time rate \$22.59

### **Driver - Tractor Trailer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$38.88**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$41.70**

Supplemental Note: For over 40 hours worked: at time and one half - \$15.90; at double time - \$21.21

### **Driver - Euclid & Turnapull Operator**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.44**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$41.70**

Supplemental Note: Over 40 hours worked: time and one half rate \$15.90, double time rate \$21.21

### **Overtime Description**

For Paid Holidays: Holiday pay for all holidays shall be prorated based two hours per day for each day worked in the holiday week, not to exceed 8 hours of holiday pay. For Thanksgiving week, the prorated share shall be 5 1/3 hours of holiday pay for each day worked in Thanksgiving week.

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

---

**Driver Redi-Mix (Sand & Gravel)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.30

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.02

Supplemental Note: Over 40 hours worked: time and one half rate \$13.90, double time rate \$18.53

**Overtime Description**

For Paid Holidays: Employees working two (2) days in the calendar week in which the holiday falls are to paid for these holidays, provided they shape each remaining workday during that calendar week.

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

President's Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day

Triple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #282)

---

## **ELECTRICIAN**

(Including all low voltage cabling carrying data; video; and voice in combination with data and or video.)

### **Electrician "A" (Regular Day)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.03

### **Electrician "A" (Regular Day Overtime)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$81.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$53.41

### **Electrician "A" (Day Shift)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$50.03

### **Electrician "A" (Day Shift Overtime After 8 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$81.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$53.41

### **Electrician "A" (Swing Shift)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$63.36

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$56.94

### **Electrician "A" (Swing Shift Overtime After 7.5 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$95.04

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$60.91

### **Electrician "A" (Graveyard Shift)**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$70.97

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$62.78

**Electrician "A" (Graveyard Shift Overtime After 7 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$106.46

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$67.23

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday.

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

When so elected by the Employer, one or more shifts of at least five days duration may be scheduled as follows:  
Day Shift: 8:00 am to 4:30 pm, Swing Shift 4:30 pm to 12:30 am, Graveyard Shift: 12:30 am to 8:00 am.

For multiple shifts of temporary light and/or power, the temporary light and/or power employee shall be paid for 8 hours at the straight time rate. For three or less workers performing 8 hours temporary light and/or power the supplemental benefit rate is \$23.63. Effective 5/13/2015 - \$24.39.

---

**Electrician "M" (First 8 hours)**

"M" rated work shall be defined as jobbing: electrical work of limited duration and scope, also consisting of repairs and/or replacement of electrical and tele-data equipment. Includes all work necessary to retrofit, service, maintain and repair all kinds of lighting fixtures and local lighting controls and washing and cleaning of foregoing fixtures.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.50

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.82  
First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour: \$23.00  
First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate: \$18.56

**Electrician "M" (Overtime After First 8 hours)**

"M" rated work shall be defined as jobbing: electrical work of limited duration and scope, also consisting of repairs and/or replacement of electrical and tele-data equipment. Includes all work necessary to retrofit, service, maintain and repair all kinds of lighting fixtures and local lighting controls and washing and cleaning of foregoing fixtures.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.54

First and Second Year "M" Wage Rate Per Hour: \$34.50

First and Second Year "M" Supplemental Rate: \$20.00

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

(Local #3)

---

**ELECTRICIAN - ALARM TECHNICIAN**

(Scope of Work - Inspect, test, repair, and replace defective, malfunctioning, or broken devices, components and controls of Fire, Burglar and Security Systems)

**Alarm Technician**



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$13.90**

Supplemental Note: \$12.40 only after 8 hours worked in a day

### Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holidays: Columbus Day, Veterans Day, Day after Thanksgiving.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holidays: New Year's day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day.

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

### Shift Rates

Night Differential is based upon a ten percent (10%) differential between the hours of 4:00 P.M. and 12:30 A.M. and a fifteen percent (15%) differential for the hours 12:00 A.M. to 8:00 A.M.

### Vacation

At least 1 year of employment.....ten (10) days

5 years or more of employment.....fifteen (15) days

10 years of employment.....twenty (20) days

Plus one Personal Day per year

Sick Days:

One day per Year

(Local #3)

---

## ELECTRICIAN-STREET LIGHTING WORKER

### Electrician - Electro Pole Electrician

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$51.86

**Electrician - Electro Pole Foundation Installer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.93

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$39.46

**Electrician - Electro Pole Maintainer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.05

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.51

**Overtime Description**

Electrician - Electro Pole Electrician: Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day and after 5 consecutive days worked per week.

Electrician - Electro Pole Foundation Installer: Time and one half the regular rate after 8 hours within a 24 hour period and Saturday and Sunday.

Electrician - Electro Pole Maintainer: Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day and after 5 consecutive days worked per week. Saturdays and Sundays may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during the week to inclement weather.

**Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

(Local #3)

---

**ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR**

**Elevator Constructor**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$59.55**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.07**

### Overtime Description

For New Construction: work performed after 7 or 8 hour day, Saturday, Sunday or between 4:30pm and 7:00am shall be paid at double time rate.

Existing buildings: work performed after an 8 hour day, Saturday, Sunday or between 5:30pm and 7:00 am shall be paid time and one half.

### Overtime

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

### Vacation

Employer contributes 8% of regular basic hourly rate as vacation pay for employees with more than 15 years of service, and 6% for employees with 5 to 15 years of service, and 4% for employees with less than 5 years of service.

(Local #1)

---

## ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

### Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$46.92**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.91**

### Overtime Description

For Scheduled Service Work: Double time - work scheduled in advance by two or more workers performed on Sundays, Holidays, and between midnight and 7:00am.

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus the day's pay.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

**Shift Rates**

Afternoon shift - regularly hourly rate plus a (15%) fifteen percent differential. Graveyard shift - time and one half the regular rate.

**Vacation**

Employer contributes 8% of regular basic hourly rate as vacation pay for employees with more than 15 years of service, and 6% for employees with 5 to 15 years of service, and 4% for employees with less than 5 years of service.

(Local #1)

---

**ENGINEER**

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer I**

Cherry pickers 20 tons and over and Loaders (rubber tired and/or tractor type with a manufacturer's minimum rated capacity of six cubic yards and over).

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.93

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.89

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$100.69

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer II**

Backhoes, Basin Machines, Groover, Mechanical Sweepers, Bobcat, Boom Truck, Barrier Transport (Barrier Mover) & machines of similar nature. Operation of Churn Drills and machines of a similar nature, Stetco Silent Hoist and machines of similar nature, Vac-Alls, Meyers Machines, John Beam and machines of a similar nature, Ross Carriers and Travel Lifts and machines of a similar nature, Bulldozers, Scrapers and Turn-a-Pulls: Tugger Hoists (Used exclusively for handling excavated material); Tractors with attachments, Hyster and Roustabout Cranes, Cherry pickers. Austin Western, Grove and machines of a similar nature, Scoopmobiles, Monorails, Conveyors, Trenchers: Loaders-Rubber Tired and Tractor: Barber Greene and Eimco Loaders and Eimco Backhoes; Mighty Midget and similar breakers and Tampers, Curb and Gutter Pavers and Motor Patrol, Motor Graders and all machines of a similar nature. Locomotives 10 Tons or under. Mini-Max, Break-Tech and machines of a similar nature; Milling machines, robotic and demolition machines and machines of a similar



**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

nature, shot blaster, skid steer machines and machines of a similar nature including bobcat, pile rig rubber-tired excavator (37,000 lbs. and under), 2 man auger.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$61.07**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.89**

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: **\$97.71**

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Operating Engineer III**

Minor Equipment such as Tractors, Post Hole Diggers, Ditch Witch (Walk Behind), Road Finishing Machines, Rollers five tons and under, Tugger Hoists, Dual Purpose Trucks, Fork Lifts, and Dempsey Dumpers, Fireperson.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$57.96**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.89**

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: **\$92.74**

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer I**

Installing, Repairing, Maintaining, Dismantling and Manning of all equipment including Steel Cutting, Bending and Heat Sealing Machines, Mechanical Heaters, Grout Pumps, Bentonite Pumps & Plants, Screening Machines, Fusion Coupling Machines, Tunnel Boring Machines Moles and Machines of a similar nature, Power Packs, Mechanical Hydraulic Jacks; all drill rigs including but not limited to Churn, Rotary Caisson, Raised Bore & Drills of a similar nature; Personnel, Inspection & Safety Boats or any boats used to perform functions of same, Mine Hoists, Whirlies, all Climbing Cranes, all Tower Cranes, including but not limited to Truck Mounted and Crawler Type and machines of similar nature; Maintaining Hydraulic Drills and machines of a similar nature; Well Point System-Installation and dismantling; Burning, Welding, all Pumps regardless of size and/or motor power, except River Cofferdam Pumps and Wells Point Pumps; Motorized Buggies (three or more); equipment used in the cleaning and televising of sewers, but not limited to jet-rodder/vacuum truck, vacall/vactor, closed circuit television inspection equipment; high powered water pumps, jet pumps; screed machines and concrete finishing machines of a similar nature; vermeers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$60.79**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.89**

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: **\$97.26**

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer II**

On Base Mounted Tower Cranes

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$79.67**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.89**

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: **\$127.47**



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer III**

On Generators, Light Towers

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.32

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.89

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$64.51

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Maintenance Engineer IV**

On Pumps and Mixers including mud sucking

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.36

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.89

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$66.17

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Oilers I**

Gradalls, Cold Planer Grader, Concrete Pumps, Driving Truck Cranes, Driving and Operating Fuel and Grease Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.87

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.89

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$87.79

**Engineer - Heavy Construction Oilers II**

All gasoline, electric, diesel or air operated Shovels, Draglines, Backhoes, Keystones, Pavers, Gunite Machines, Battery of Compressors, Crawler Cranes, two-person Trenching Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.13

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.89

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$61.01

**Engineer - Steel Erection Maintenance Engineers**

Derrick, Travelers, Tower, Crawler Tower and Climbing Cranes

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$58.66

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.89

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Shift Wage Rate: \$93.86

**Engineer - Steel Erection Oiler I**

On a Truck Crane

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.94

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.89

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$87.90

**Engineer - Steel Erection Oiler II**

On a Crawler Crane

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.99

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.89

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

Shift Wage Rate: \$67.18

**Overtime Description**

On jobs of more than one shift, if the next shift employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the employer has no control, the employee on duty who works the next shift continues to work at the single time rate.

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day

Lincoln's Birthday

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

---

**Engineer - Building Work Maintenance Engineers I**

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Installing, repairing, maintaining, dismantling (of all equipment including: Steel Cutting and Bending Machines, Mechanical Heaters, Mine Hoists, Climbing Cranes, Tower Cranes, Linden Peine, Lorain, Liebherr, Mannes, or machines of a similar nature, Well Point Systems, Deep Well Pumps, Concrete Mixers with loading Device, Concrete Plants, Motor Generators when used for temporary power and lights), skid steer machines of a similar nature including bobcat.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$55.71**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.89**

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

**Engineer - Building Work Maintenance Engineers II**

On Pumps, Generators, Mixers and Heaters

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$43.41**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.89**

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

**Engineer - Building Work Oilers I**

All gasoline, electric, diesel or air operated Gradealls: Concrete Pumps, Overhead Cranes in Power Houses: Their duties shall be to assist the Engineer in oiling, greasing and repairing of all machines; Driving Truck Cranes: Driving and Operating Fuel and Grease Trucks, Cherrypickers (hydraulic cranes) over 70,000 GVW, and machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$52.99**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.89**

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

**Engineer - Building Work Oilers II**

Oilers on Crawler Cranes, Backhoes, Trenching Machines, Gunite Machines, Compressors (three or more in Battery).

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.51**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$32.89**

Supplemental Note: \$59.13 on overtime

**Overtime Description**

On jobs of more than one shift, if an Employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the Employer has no control, the Employee on duty will continue to work at the rate of single time.

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day  
Lincoln's Birthday  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

**Shift Rates**

Off Shift: double time the regular hourly rate.

(Local #15)

---

**ENGINEER - CITY SURVEYOR AND CONSULTANT**

**Party Chief**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$36.01**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$18.45**

Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$25.23 per hour (time & one half) \$32.00 per hour (double time).

**Instrument Person**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$29.75**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$18.45**

Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$25.23 per hour (time & one half) \$32.00 per hour (double time).

**Rodperson**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$25.80**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$18.45**

Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$25.23 per hour (time & one half) \$32.00 per hour (double time).

**Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

**Paid Holidays**



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

New Year's Day  
Lincoln's Birthday  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

---

**ENGINEER - FIELD (BUILDING CONSTRUCTION)**  
(Construction of Building Projects, Concrete Superstructures, etc.)

**Field Engineer - BC Party Chief**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$59.02

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.51

Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half) \$56.37 per hour (double time).

**Field Engineer - BC Instrument Person**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.84

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.51

Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half) \$56.37 per hour (double time).

**Field Engineer - BC Rodperson**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$29.60

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.51

Supplemental Note: Overtime Benefit Rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half) \$56.37 per hour (double time).

**Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour work and time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first seven hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of seven hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day  
President's Day



**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

---

**ENGINEER - FIELD (HEAVY CONSTRUCTION)**  
(Construction of Roads, Tunnels, Bridges, Sewers, Building Foundations,  
Engineering Structures etc.)

**Field Engineer - HC Party Chief**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$64.52**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.51**

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half), \$56.37 per hour (double time).

**Field Engineer - HC Instrument Person**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$47.41**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.51**

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half), \$56.37 per hour (double time).

**Field Engineer - HC Rodperson**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.80**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$31.51**

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half), \$56.37 per hour (double time).

**Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day, Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked, Double time the regular time rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours, Double time the regular rate for Sunday and Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day  
Lincoln's Birthday  
President's Day  
Memorial Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

---

## ENGINEER - FIELD (STEEL ERECTION)

### Field Engineer - Steel Erection Party Chief

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$60.38

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.51

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half), \$56.37 per hour (double time).

### Field Engineer - Steel Erection Instrument Person

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.05

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.51

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half), \$56.37 per hour (double time).

### Field Engineer - Steel Erection Rodperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.52

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$31.51

Supplemental Note: Overtime benefit rate - \$43.94 per hour (time & one half), \$56.37 per hour (double time).

## Overtime Description

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first eight hours worked.

Double time the regular rate for Saturday for work performed in excess of eight hours.

## Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

## Paid Holidays

New Year's Day  
Lincoln's Birthday  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

(Operating Engineer Local #15-D)

---

## **ENGINEER - OPERATING**

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction I**

Back Filling Machines, Cranes, Mucking Machines and Dual Drum Paver.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$71.75

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$114.80

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction II**

Backhoes, Power Shovels, Hydraulic Clam Shells, Steel Erection, Moles and machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$74.29

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$118.86

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction III**

Mine Hoists, Cranes, etc. (Used as Mine Hoists)

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$76.67

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$122.67

### **Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction IV**

Gradealls, Keystones, Cranes on land or water (with digging buckets), Bridge Cranes, Vermeer Cutter and machines of a similar nature, Trenching Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$74.84

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40  
Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: \$119.74

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction V**

Pile Drivers & Rigs (employing Dock Builder foreperson): Derrick Boats, Tunnel Shovels.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$73.36  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40  
Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: \$117.38

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VI**

Mixers (Concrete with loading attachment), Concrete Pavers, Cableways, Land Derricks, Power Houses (Low Air Pressure Units).

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$69.69  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40  
Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: \$111.50

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VII**

Barrier Movers , Barrier Transport and Machines of a Similar Nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$56.25  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40  
Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: \$90.00

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction VIII**

Utility Compressors

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.63  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40  
Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: \$55.03

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction IX**

Horizontal Boring Rig

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$66.26**  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**  
Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: **\$106.02**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction X**

Elevators (manually operated as personnel hoist).

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$60.89**  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**  
Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: **\$97.42**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XI**

Compressors (Portable 3 or more in battery), Driving of Truck Mounted Compressors, Well-point Pumps, Tugger Machines Well Point Pumps, Churn Drill.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$47.28**  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**  
Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: **\$75.65**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XII**

All Drills and Machines of a similar nature.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$70.42**  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**  
Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: **\$112.67**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XIII**

Concrete Pumps, Concrete Plant, Stone Crushers, Double Drum Hoist, Power Houses (other than above).

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: **\$68.19**  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**  
Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours  
Shift Wage Rate: **\$109.10**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XIV**

Concrete Mixer



**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$65.20**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40**

**Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours**

**Shift Wage Rate: \$104.32**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XV**

Compressors (Portable Single or two in Battery, not over 100 feet apart), Pumps (River Cofferdam) and Welding Machines, Push Button Machines, All Engines Irrespective of Power (Power-Pac) used to drive auxiliary equipment, Air, Hydraulic, etc.

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.91**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40**

**Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours**

**Shift Wage Rate: \$70.26**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVI**

Concrete Breaking Machines, Hoists (Single Drum), Load Masters, Locomotives (over ten tons) and Dinkies over ten tons, Hydraulic Crane-Second Engineer.

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.25**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40**

**Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours**

**Shift Wage Rate: \$99.60**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVII**

On-Site concrete plant engineer, On-site Asphalt Plant Engineer, and Vibratory console.

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.74**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40**

**Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours**

**Shift Wage Rate: \$100.38**

**Operating Engineer - Road & Heavy Construction XVIII**

**Tower Crane**

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$90.09**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40**

**Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours**

**Shift Wage Rate: \$144.14**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Operating Engineer - Paving I**

Asphalt Spreaders, Autogrades (C.M.I.), Roto/Mil

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$69.69

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$111.50

**Operating Engineer - Paving II**

Asphalt Roller

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$67.87

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$108.59

**Operating Engineer - Paving III**

Asphalt Plants

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$57.40

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$91.84

**Operating Engineer - Concrete I**

Cranes

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$74.51

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

**Operating Engineer - Concrete II**

Compressors

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

**Operating Engineer - Concrete III**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Micro-traps (Negative Air Machines), Vac-All Remediation System.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$59.51

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

**Operating Engineer - Steel Erection I**

Three Drum Derricks

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$77.40

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$123.84

**Operating Engineer - Steel Erection II**

Cranes, 2 Drum Derricks, Hydraulic Cranes, Fork Lifts and Boom Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$74.37

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$118.99

**Operating Engineer - Steel Erection III**

Compressors, Welding Machines.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.09

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$70.54

**Operating Engineer - Steel Erection IV**

Compressors - Not Combined with Welding Machine.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.98

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40

Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours

Shift Wage Rate: \$67.17

**Operating Engineer - Building Work I**

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Forklifts, Plaster (Platform machine), Plaster Bucket, Concrete Pump and all other equipment used for hoisting material.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$61.27**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**

Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours

**Operating Engineer - Building Work II**

Compressors, Welding Machines (Cutting Concrete-Tank Work), Paint Spraying, Sandblasting, Pumps (with the exclusion of Concrete Pumps), All Engines irrespective of Power (Power-Pac) used to drive Auxiliary Equipment, Air, Hydraulic, Jacking System, etc.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$45.85**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**

Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours

**Operating Engineer - Building Work III**

Double Drum

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$69.76**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**

Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours

**Operating Engineer - Building Work IV**

Stone Derrick, Cranes, Hydraulic Cranes Boom Trucks.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$73.91**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**

Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours

**Operating Engineer - Building Work V**

Dismantling and Erection of Cranes, Relief Engineer.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$68.09**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$30.40**

Supplemental Note: **\$55.10** overtime hours

**Operating Engineer - Building Work VI**

4 Pole Hoist, Single Drum Hoists.

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$67.37**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40**

**Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours**

**Operating Engineer - Building Work VII**

**Rack & Pinion and House Cars**

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.54**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$30.40**

**Supplemental Note: \$55.10 overtime hours**

**For New House Car projects Wage Rate per Hour \$42.70**

**Overtime Description**

On jobs of more than one shift, if an Employee fails to report for work through any cause over which the Employer has no control, the Employee on duty will continue to work at the rate of single time.

For House Cars and Rack & Pinion only: Overtime paid at time and one-half for all hours in excess of eight hours in a day, Saturday, Sunday and Holidays worked.

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day

Lincoln's Birthday

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

Employees must work at least one day in the payroll week in which the holiday occurs to receive the paid holiday

**Shift Rates**

For Steel Erection Only: Shifts may be worked at the single time rate at other than the regular working hours (8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M.) on the following work ONLY: Heavy construction jobs on work below the street level, over railroad tracks and on building jobs.

(Operating Engineer Local #14)



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

## **FLOOR COVERER**

(Interior vinyl composition tile, sheath vinyl linoleum and wood parquet tile including site preparation and synthetic turf not including site preparation)

### **Floor Coverer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$49.88

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.10

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

### **Shift Rates**

Two shifts may be utilized with the first shift working 8:00 A.M. to the end of the shift at the straight time of pay. The second shift will receive one hour at double time rate for the last hour of the shift. (eight for seven, nine for eight).

(Carpenters District Council)

---

## **GLAZIER**

(New Construction, Remodeling, and Alteration)

### **Glazier**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 10/31/2015

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.35  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.59  
Supplemental Note: Supplemental Benefit Overtime Rate: \$45.34

Effective Period: 11/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.95  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.84  
Supplemental Note: Supplemental Benefit Overtime Rate: \$45.59

### Overtime Description

An optional 8th hour can be worked at straight time rate. If 9th hour is worked, then both hours or more (8th & 9th or more) will be at the double time rate of pay.

### Overtime

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day.  
Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

Shifts shall be any 7 hours beyond 4:00 P.M. for which the glazier shall receive 8 hours pay for 7 hours worked.

(Local #1281)

---

## GLAZIER - REPAIR & MAINTENANCE

(For the Installation of Glass - All repair and maintenance work on a particular building, whenever performed, where the total cumulative contract value is under \$105,000. Except where enumerated (i.e. plate glass windows) does not apply to non-residential buildings.)

### Craft Jurisdiction for repair, maintenance and fabrication

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Plate glass replacement, Residential glass replacement, Residential mirrors and shower doors, Storm windows and storm doors, Residential replacement windows, Herculite door repairs, Door closer repairs, Retrofit apartment house (non commercial buildings), Glass tinting.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$23.68**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$19.54**

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

(Local #1281)

---

## **HEAT AND FROST INSULATOR**

### **Heat & Frost Insulator**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$56.98**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$34.81**

### **Overtime Description**

Double time shall be paid for supplemental benefits during overtime work.

8th hour paid at time and one half.

### **Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

Triple time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).  
Labor Day

**Paid Holidays**  
None

**Shift Rates**

The first shift shall work seven hours at the regular straight time rate. The second and third shift shall work seven hours the regular straight time hourly rate plus a fourteen percent wage and benefit premium. Off hour work in occupied or retail buildings may be worked on weekdays with an increment of \$1.00 per hour and eight hours pay for seven (7) hours worked. Double time will apply for over seven (7) hours worked on weekdays, weekends or holidays.

(Local #12)

---

**HOUSE WRECKER  
(TOTAL DEMOLITION)**

**House Wrecker - Tier A**

On all work sites the first, second, eleventh and every third House Wrecker thereafter will be Tier A House Wreckers (i.e. 1st, 2nd, 11th, 14th etc). Other House Wreckers may be Tier B House Wreckers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.30

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.31

**House Wrecker - Tier B**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.70

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.52

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.  
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).  
New Year's Day



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**  
None

(Mason Tenders District Council)

---

**IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL**

**Iron Worker - Ornamental**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.67

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the applicable overtime rate when overtime is in effect.

**Overtime Description**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day for a maximum of two hours on any regular work day (the 8th and 9th hour) and double time shall be paid for all work on a regular work day thereafter, time and one half the regular rate for Saturday for the first seven hours of work and double time shall be paid for all work on a Saturday thereafter.

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**  
None

**Shift Rates**

For off shift work - 8 hours pay for 7 hours of work. When two or three shifts are employed on a job, Monday through Friday, the workday for each shift shall be seven hours and paid for ten and one-half hours at the single time rate. When two or three shifts are worked on Saturday, Sunday or holidays, each shift shall be seven hours and paid fifteen and three-quarters hours.



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #580)

---

## IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL

### Iron Worker - Structural

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.75

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$65.35

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the applicable overtime rate when overtime is in effect.

### Overtime Description

Monday through Friday- the first eight hours are paid at straight time, the 9th and 10th hours are paid at time and one-half the regular rate, all additional weekday overtime is paid at double the regular rate. Saturdays- the first eight hours are paid at time and one-half the regular rate, double time thereafter. Sunday-all shifts are paid at double time.

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

### Shift Rates

Monday through Friday - First Shift: First eight hours are paid at straight time, the 9th & 10th hours are paid at time and a half, double time paid thereafter. Second and third Shifts: First eight hours are paid at time and one-half, double time thereafter. Saturdays: All shifts, first eight hours paid at time and one-half, double time thereafter: Sunday all shifts are paid at double time.

(Local #40 & #361)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

## **LABORER**

(Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer and Common)

### **Laborer**

Excavation and foundation work for buildings, heavy construction, engineering work, and hazardous waste removal in connection with the above work. Landscaping tasks in connection with heavy construction work, engineering work and building projects. Projects include, but are not limited to pollution plants, sewers, parks, subways, bridges, highways, etc.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$40.50**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$36.53**

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

### **Shift Rates**

When two shifts are employed, single time rate shall be paid for each shift. When three shifts are found necessary, each shift shall work seven and one half hours (7 ½), but shall be paid for eight (8) hours of labor, and be permitted one half hour for lunch.

(Local #731)

---

## **LANDSCAPING**

(Landscaping tasks, as well as tree pruning, tree removing, spraying and maintenance in connection with the planting of street trees and the planting of trees in city parks but not when such activities are performed as part of, or in connection with, other construction or reconstruction projects.)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Landscaper (Above 6 years experience)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.55

**Landscaper (3 - 6 years experience)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.55

**Landscaper (up to 3 years experience)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.55

**Groundperson**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.55

**Tree Remover / Pruner**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$32.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.55

**Landscaper Sprayer (Pesticide Applicator)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.55

**Watering - Plant Maintainer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$17.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.55

**Overtime Description**

For all overtime work performed, supplemental benefits shall include an additional seventy-five (\$0.75) cents per hour.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on a holiday plus the day's pay.

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### **Shift Rates**

Work performed on a 4pm to 12am shift has a 15% differential. Work performed on a 12am to 8am shift has a 20% differential.

(Local #175)

---

## **MARBLE MECHANIC**

### **Marble Setter**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 12/31/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$51.53

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.73

Effective Period: 1/1/2016 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$51.89

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.62

### **Marble Finisher**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 12/31/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.53

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$34.52

Effective Period: 1/1/2016 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.80

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.15

### **Marble Polisher**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 12/31/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.65

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$26.63

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 1/1/2016 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$37.02

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$27.01

### Overtime Description

Supplemental Benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates. Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day or time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day - chosen by Employer at the start of the project and then would last for the full duration of the project.

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

(Local #7)

---

## MASON TENDER

### Mason Tender

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.47

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$27.27

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

### **Shift Rates**

The Employer may work two (2) shifts with the first shift at the straight time wage rate and the second shift receiving eight (8) hours paid for seven (7) hours work at the straight time wage rate.

(Local #79)

---

## **MASON TENDER (INTERIOR DEMOLITION WORKER)**

(The erection, building, moving, servicing and dismantling of enclosures, scaffolding, barricades, protection and site safety structures etc., on Interior Demolition jobs.)

### **Mason Tender Tier A**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$35.26**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.58**

### **Mason Tender Tier B**

On Interior Demolition job sites 33 1/3 % of the employees shall be classified as Tier A Interior Demolition Workers and 66 2/3 % shall be classified as Tier B Interior Demolition Workers; provided that the employer may employ more than 33 1/3 % Tier A Interior Demolition Workers on the job site. Where the number of employees on a job site is not divisible by 3, the first additional employee (above the number of employees divisible by three) shall be a Tier B Interior Demolition Worker, and the second additional employee shall be a Tier A Interior Demolition Worker.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$24.45**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$15.90**

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.  
Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

(Local #79)

---

**METALLIC LATHER**

**Metallic Lather**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.03

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$41.07

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime are paid at the appropriate overtime rate.

**Overtime Description**

Overtime would be time and one half the regular rate after a seven (7) or eight (8) hours workday, which would be set at the start of the job.

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
Washington's Birthday  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Presidential Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

## Shift Rates

There shall be either two (2) or three (3) shifts, each shift shall be eight (8) hours with nine (9) hours pay, including one half (½) hour for lunch. Off-Hour Start shall commence after 3:30 P.M. and shall conclude by 6:00 A.M. The first consecutive seven (7) hours shall be at straight time with a differential of twelve dollars (\$12.00) per hour. Fringes shall be paid at the straight time rate.

(Local #46)

---

## MILLWRIGHT

### Millwright

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$48.44**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$50.52**

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

1/2 day on New Year's Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

### Shift Rates

The first shift shall receive the straight time rate of pay. The second shift receives the straight time rate of pay plus fifteen (15%) per cent. Members of the second shift shall be allowed one half hour to eat, with this time being included in the hours of the workday established. There must be a first shift to work a second shift. All additional hours worked shall be paid at the time and one-half rate of pay plus fifteen (15%) per cent for weekday hours.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #740)

---

## **MOSAIC MECHANIC**

### **Mosaic Mechanic - Mosaic & Terrazzo Mechanic**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.52

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$37.39

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$48.36 per hour.

### **Mosaic Mechanic - Mosaic & Terrazzo Finisher**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.92

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$37.37

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$48.34 per hour.

### **Mosaic Mechanic - Machine Operator Grinder**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.92

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$37.37

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits for overtime to be paid at the rate of \$48.34 per hour.

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Washington's Birthday

Good Friday

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

(Local #7)

---

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

## **PAINTER**

### **Painter - Brush & Roller**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$39.50**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$26.12**

Supplemental Note: **\$30.75** on overtime

### **Spray & Scaffold / Decorative / Sandblast**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.50**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$26.12**

Supplemental Note: **\$30.75** on overtime

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

(District Council of Painters #9)

---

## **PAINTER - SIGN**

### **Designer**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$36.15**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$9.66**

### **Journey person**



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.62

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.66

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

### Shift Rates

All work performed outside the regular 8 hour work day (either 7:00 A.M to 3:30 P.M or 8:00 A.M. to 4:30 P.M) shall be paid at time and one half the regular hourly rate.

(Local #8A-28A)

---

## PAINTER - STRIPER

### Striper (paint)

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$35.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.27

Supplemental Note: Overtime Supplemental Benefit rate - \$8.02 New Hire Rate (0-3 months) - \$0.00

### Lineperson (thermoplastic)

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.27

Supplemental Note: Overtime Supplemental Benefit rate - \$8.02; New Hire Rate (0-3 months) - \$0.00

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Presidential Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

**Shift Rates**

Employees hired before April 1, 2003: 15% night shift premium differential for work commenced at 9:00 PM or later.

**Vacation**

Employees with one to two years service shall accrue vacation based on hours worked: 250 hours worked - 1 day vacation; 500 hours worked - 2 days vacation; 750 hours worked - 3 days vacation; 900 hours worked - 4 days vacation; 1,000 hours worked - 5 days vacation. Employees with two to five years service receive two weeks vacation. Employees with five to twenty years service receive three weeks vacation. Employees with twenty to twenty-five years service receive four weeks vacation. Employees with 25 or more years service receive five weeks vacation. Vacation must be taken during winter months. 2 Personal Days except employees hired after 4/1/12 who do not have 2 years of service.

(Local #917)

---

**PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL**

**Painters on Structural Steel**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 9/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$48.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$34.58**

Effective Period: 10/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$49.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$36.08**

**Painter - Power Tool**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 9/30/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$54.00**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$34.58**

Effective Period: 10/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$55.00**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.08

### Overtime Description

Supplemental Benefits shall be paid for each hour worked, up to forty (40) hours per week for the period of May 1st to November 15th or up to fifty (50) hours per week for the period of November 16th to April 30th.

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

Regular hourly rates plus a ten per cent (10%) differential

(Local #806)

---

## PAPERHANGER

### Paperhanger

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.08

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$29.23

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefits are to be paid at the appropriate straight time and overtime rate.

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

Evening shift - 4:30 P.M. to 12:00 Midnight (regular rate of pay); any work performed before 7:00 A.M. shall be at time and one half the regular base rate of pay.

(District Council of Painters #9)

---

**PAVER AND ROADBUILDER**

**Paver & Roadbuilder - Formsetter**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$44.85**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$36.92**

**Paver & Roadbuilder - Laborer**

Paving and road construction work, regardless of material used, including but not limited to preparation of job sites, removal of old surfaces, asphalt and/or concrete, by whatever method, including but not limited to milling; laying of concrete; laying of asphalt for temporary, patchwork, and utility paving (but not production paving); site preparation and incidental work before the installation of rubberized materials and similar surfaces; installation and repair of temporary construction fencing; slurry seal coating, maintenance of safety surfaces; play equipment installation, and other related work.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$40.98**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$36.92**

**Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Screed Person**

(Production paving is asphalt paving when using a paving machine or on a project where a paving machine is traditionally used)

Adjustment of paving machinery on production paving jobs.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$45.45**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$36.92**

**Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Raker**



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.85

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.92

**Production Paver & Roadbuilder - Shoveler**

General laborer (except removal of surfaces - see Paver and Roadbuilder-Laborer) including but not limited to tamper, AC paint and liquid tar work.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.56

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.92

**Overtime Description**

Veteran's Day is a Paid Holiday for employees working on production paving.

If an employee works New Year's Day or Christmas Day, they receive the single time rate plus 25%.

Employees who work on a holiday listed below receive the straight time rate plus one day's pay for the holiday.

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Paid Holidays**

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

**Shift Rates**

When two shifts are employed, the work period for each shift shall be a continuous eight (8) hours. When three shifts are employed, each shift will work seven and one half (7 ½) hours but will be paid for eight (8) hours since only one half (1/2) hour is allowed for meal time.

When two or more shifts are employed, single time will be paid for each shift.

Night Work - On night work, the first eight (8) hours of work will be paid for at the single time rate, except that production paving work shall be paid at 15% over the single time rate for the screed person, rakers and shovelers directly involved only. All other workers will be exempt. Hours worked over eight (8) hours during said shift shall be paid for at the time and one-half rate.

(Local #1010)

---

**PLASTERER**

**Plasterer**



**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$43.43**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$27.95**

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

### **Shift Rates**

When it is not possible to conduct alteration work during regular work hours, in a building occupied by tenants, said work shall proceed on a shift basis: however work over seven (7) hours in any twenty four (24) hour period, the time after seven (7) hours shall be considered overtime.

The second shift shall start at a time between 3:30 p.m. and 7:00 p.m. and shall consist of seven (7) working hours and shall receive eight (8) hours of wages and benefits at the straight time rate. The workers on the second shift shall be allowed one-half (½) hour to eat with this time being included in the seven (7) hours of work.

(Local #530)

---

## **PLASTERER - TENDER**

### **Plasterer - Tender**

**Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016**

**Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.47**

**Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$27.27**

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### **Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Washington's Birthday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### **Paid Holidays**

None

### **Shift Rates**

When work commences outside regular work hours, workers receive an hour additional (differential) wage and supplement payment. Eight hours pay for seven hours work or nine hours pay for eight hours work.

(Mason Tenders District Council)

---

## **PLUMBER**

### **Plumber**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$65.27**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$27.08**

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate per hour: **\$53.88**

### **Plumber - Temporary Services**

Temporary Services - When there are no Plumbers on the job site, there may be three shifts designed to cover the entire twenty-four hour period, including weekends if necessary, at the following rate straight time.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$52.24**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$21.24**

### **Overtime Description**

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day - unless for new construction site work where the plumbing contract price is \$1.5 million or less, the hours of labor can be 8 hours per day at the employers option. On Alteration jobs when other mechanical trades at the site are working an eighth hour at straight time, then the plumber shall also work an eighth hour at straight time.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Overtime**

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

**Shift Rates**

Shift work, when directly specified in public agency or authority documents where plumbing contract is \$8 million or less, will be permitted. 30% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shifts Monday to Friday. 50% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shift work performed on weekends. For shift work on holidays, double time wages and fringe benefits shall be paid.

(Plumbers Local #1)

---

**PLUMBER (MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AND SERVICE)**

(Mechanical Equipment and Service work shall include any repair and/or replacement of the present plumbing system.)

**Plumber**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$38.77**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$13.34**

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.  
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.  
Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Thanksgiving Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**  
None

(Plumbers Local # 1)

---

**PLUMBER (RESIDENTIAL RATES FOR 1, 2 AND 3 FAMILY HOME CONSTRUCTION)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$45.19

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.70

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**  
None

**Shift Rates**

30% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shifts Monday to Friday.  
50% shift premium shall be paid for wages and fringe benefits for 4:00 pm and midnight shift work performed on weekends. For shift work on holidays, double time wages and fringe benefits shall be paid.

(Plumbers Local #1)

---

**PLUMBER: PUMP & TANK**  
**Oil Trades (Installation and Maintenance)**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Plumber - Pump & Tank**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$62.83

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.37

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

All work outside the regular workday (8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular hourly rate

(Plumbers Local #1)

---

**POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION)**

**Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.41

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.40

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

### Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
Martin Luther King Jr. Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

All work outside the regular work day (an eight hour workday between the hours of 6:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular rate.

(Bricklayer District Council)

---

## ROOFER

### Roofer

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.70

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$28.67

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Presidential Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Shift Rates**

Second shift - Regular hourly rate plus a 10% differential. Third shift - Regular hourly rate plus a 15% differential.

(Local #8)

---

**SANDBLASTER - STEAMBLASTER**  
**(Exterior Building Renovation)**

**Sandblaster / Steamblaster**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$47.41

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.40

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

**Overtime Holidays**

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

All work outside the regular work day (an eight hour workday between the hours of 6:00 A.M. and 4:30 P.M.) is to be paid at time and one half the regular rate.

(Bricklayer District Council)

---

**SHEET METAL WORKER**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Sheet Metal Worker**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.96

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.19

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates.

**Sheet Metal Worker - Fan Maintenance**

(The temporary operation of fans or blowers in new or existing buildings for heating and/or ventilation, and/or air conditioning prior to the completion of the project.)

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$37.57

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.19

**Sheet Metal Worker - Duct Cleaner**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$12.90

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.07

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

Work that can only be performed outside regular working hours (seven hours of work between 7:30 A.M. and 3:30 P.M.) - First shift (work between 3:30 P.M. and 11:30 P.M.) - 10% differential above the established hourly rate.  
Second shift (work between 11:30 P.M. and 7:30 A.M.) - 15% differential above the established hourly rate.

For Fan Maintenance: On all full shifts of fan maintenance work the straight time hourly rate of pay will be paid for each shift, including nights, Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

(Local #28)

---

**SHEET METAL WORKER - SPECIALTY**  
**(Decking & Siding)**

**Sheet Metal Specialty Worker**

The first worker to perform this work must be paid at the rate of the Sheet Metal Worker. The second and third workers shall be paid the Specialty Worker Rate. The ratio of One Sheet Metal Worker, then Two Specialty Workers shall be utilized thereafter.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$42.64**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$23.62**

Supplemental Note: Supplemental benefit contributions are to be made at the applicable overtime rates.

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

(Local #28)

---

**SHIPYARD WORKER**

**Shipyard Mechanic - First Class**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.83  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.87

**Shipyard Mechanic - Second Class**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.44  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.54

**Shipyard Laborer - First Class**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.28  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.69

**Shipyard Laborer - Second Class**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$12.36  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.43

**Shipyard Dockhand - First Class**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.68  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.82

**Shipyard Dockhand - Second Class**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.22  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.50

**Overtime Description**

Work performed on holiday is paid double time the regular hourly wage rate plus holiday pay.

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.  
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.  
Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day  
Martin Luther King Jr. Day  
President's Day  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Labor Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

Based on Survey Data

---

## **SIGN ERECTOR**

**(Sheet Metal, Plastic, Electric, and Neon)**

### **Sign Erector**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: **\$45.60**

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: **\$46.28**

### **Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

### **Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day  
Washington's Birthday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Election Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

### **Shift Rates**

Time and one half the regular hourly rate is to be paid for all hours worked outside the regular workday either (7:00 A.M. through 2:30 P.M.) or (8:00 A.M. through 3:30 P.M.)

(Local #137)

---

## **STEAMFITTER**

### **Steamfitter I**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$52.04

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate: \$103.34

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Day after Thanksgiving

Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

Work performed between 3:30 P.M. and 7:00 A.M. and on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays shall be at double time the regular hourly rate and paid at the overtime supplemental benefit rate above.

---

**Steamfitter II**

For heating, ventilation, air conditioning and mechanical public works contracts with a dollar value not to exceed \$15,000,000 and for fire protection/sprinkler public works contracts not to exceed \$1,500,000.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$52.04

Supplemental Note: Overtime supplemental benefit rate: \$103.34

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

**Paid Holidays**

None

**Shift Rates**

May be performed outside of the regular workday except Saturday, Sunday and Holidays. A shift shall consist of eight working hours. All work performed in excess of eight hours shall be paid at double time. No shift shall commence after 7:00 P.M. on Friday or 7:00 P.M. the day before holidays. All work performed after 12:01 A.M. Saturday or 12:01 A.M. the day before a Holiday will be paid at double time. When shift work is performed the wage rate for regular time worked is a thirty percent premium together with fringe benefits.

On Transit Authority projects, where work is performed in the vicinity of tracks all shift work on weekends and holidays may be performed at the regular shift rates.

Local #638

---

**STEAMFITTER - REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONER  
(Maintenance and Installation Service Person)**

**Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Mechanic**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.80

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.51

**Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person V**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.88

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.19

**Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person IV**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.41

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.08

**Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person III**

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.67

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$10.26

**Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person II**

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.80

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.50

**Refrigeration and Air Conditioner Service Person I**

Filter changing and maintenance thereof, oil and greasing, tower and coil cleaning, scraping and painting, general housekeeping, taking of water samples.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$13.75

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$8.66

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

**Overtime Holidays**

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

Double time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Columbus Day

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

(Local #638B)

---

## STONE MASON - SETTER

### Stone Mason - Setters

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.56

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.40

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Washington's Birthday

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

1/2 day on Christmas Eve if work is performed in the A.M.

### Shift Rates

For all work outside the regular workday (8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. Monday through Friday), the pay shall be straight time plus a ten percent (10%) differential.

(Bricklayers District Council)

---

## TAPER

### Drywall Taper

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 12/29/2015

Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.32



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.66

Effective Period: 12/30/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.82

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.66

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

Martin Luther King Jr. Day

President's Day

Good Friday

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

Any worker who reports to work on Christmas Eve or New Year's Eve pursuant to his employer's instruction shall be entitled to three (3) hours afternoon pay without working.

### Shift Rates

Time and one half the regular rate outside the regular work hours (8:00 A.M. through 3:30 P.M.)

(Local #1974)

---

## TELECOMMUNICATION WORKER (Voice Installation Only)

### Telecommunication Worker

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.18

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.19

Supplemental Note: The above rate applies for Manhattan, Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens. \$12.64 for Staten Island only.

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Time and one half the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Time and one half the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
Lincoln's Birthday  
Washington's Birthday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Election Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

New Year's Day  
Lincoln's Birthday  
Washington's Birthday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Election Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Christmas Day

Employees have the option of observing either Martin Luther King's Birthday or the day after Thanksgiving instead of Lincoln's Birthday

### Shift Rates

For any workday that starts before 8A.M. or ends after 6P.M. there is a 10% differential for the applicable worker's hourly rate.

### Vacation

After 6 months.....one week.  
After 12 months but less than 7 years.....two weeks.  
After 7 or more but less than 15 years.....three weeks.  
After 15 years or more but less than 25 years.....four weeks.

(C.W.A.)

---

## TILE FINISHER

### Tile Finisher

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$40.03

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$29.71

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.  
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day  
Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

Off shift work day (work performed outside the regular 8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. workday): shift differential of one and one quarter (1¼) times the regular straight time rate of pay for the seven hours of actual off-shift work.

(Local #7)

---

## TILE LAYER - SETTER

### Tile Layer - Setter

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$51.61

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$33.46

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day.  
Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.  
Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day  
President's Day  
Good Friday  
Memorial Day  
Independence Day  
Labor Day

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Columbus Day  
Veteran's Day  
Thanksgiving Day  
Day after Thanksgiving  
Christmas Day

### Shift Rates

Off shift work day (work performed outside the regular 8:00 A.M. to 3:30 P.M. workday): shift differential of one and one quarter (1¼) times the regular straight time rate of pay for the seven hours of actual off-shift work.

(Local #7)

---

## TIMBERPERSON

### Timberperson

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$44.33

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.39

### Overtime

Time and one half the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Time and one half the regular rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Saturday may be used as a make-up day at straight time when a day is lost during that week to inclement weather.

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

### Overtime Holidays

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

New Year's Day

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Presidential Election Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

### Paid Holidays

None

### Shift Rates

Off shift work commencing between 5:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. shall work eight and one half hours allowing for one half hour for lunch. The wage rate shall be 113% of the straight time hourly wage rate.

(Local #1536)

## **TUNNEL WORKER**

### **Blasters, Mucking Machine Operators (Compressed Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$56.99  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$48.55

### **Tunnel Workers (Compressed Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$55.01  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.93

### **Top Nipper (Compressed Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.00  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.12

### **Outside Lock Tender, Outside Gauge Tender, Muck Lock Tender (Compressed Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.02  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.24

### **Bottom Bell & Top Bell Signal Person: Shaft Person (Compressed Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$53.02  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.24

### **Changehouse Attendant: Powder Watchperson (Compressed Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.31  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$42.86

### **Blasters (Free Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$54.38  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.62



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Tunnel Workers (Free Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$52.04

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$44.63

**All Others (Free Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$48.08

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$41.31

**Microtunneling (Free Air Rates)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$41.63

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$35.71

**Overtime Description**

For Repair-Maintenance Work on Existing Equipment and Facilities - Time and one half the regular rate after a 7 hour day, or for Saturday, or for Sunday. Double time the regular rate for work on a holiday.

For Small-Bore Micro Tunneling Machines - Time and one-half the regular rate shall be paid for all overtime.

**Overtime**

Double time the regular rate after an 8 hour day.

Double time the regular time rate for Saturday.

Double time the regular rate for Sunday.

Double time the regular rate for work on the following holiday(s).

**Paid Holidays**

New Year's Day

Lincoln's Birthday

President's Day

Memorial Day

Independence Day

Labor Day

Columbus Day

Election Day

Veteran's Day

Thanksgiving Day

Christmas Day

(Local #147)

---

**WELDER**

**TO BE PAID AT THE RATE OF THE JOURNEYPERSON IN THE TRADE  
PERFORMING THE WORK.**

**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

---

*[Faint, diagonal watermark text across the center of the page, likely reading "OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK"]*

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

## OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

### CITY OF NEW YORK

## 220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

### APPENDIX

Pursuant to Labor Law §220 (3-e), only apprentices who are individually registered in a bona fide program to which the employer contractor is a participant and registered with the New York State Department of Labor, may be employed on a public work project.

Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered as above, shall be paid the journey person wage rate for the classification of work he actually performed.

Apprentice ratios are established to ensure the proper safety, training and supervision of apprentices. A ratio establishes the number of journey workers required for each apprentice in a program and on a job site. Ratios are interpreted as follows: in the case of a 1:1, 1:4 ratio, there must be one journey worker for the first apprentice, and four additional journey workers for each subsequent apprentice.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
ASBESTOS HANDLER.....	3
BOILERMAKER.....	3
BRICKLAYER.....	4
CARPENTER.....	5
CEMENT MASON.....	6
CEMENT AND CONCRETE WORKER.....	6
DERRICKPERSON & RIGGER (STONE).....	7
DOCKBUILDER/PILE DRIVER.....	8
ELECTRICIAN.....	8
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR.....	10
ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE.....	11
ENGINEER.....	11
ENGINEER - OPERATING.....	12
FLOOR COVERER.....	13
GLAZIER.....	13
HEAT & FROST INSULATOR.....	14
HOUSE WRECKER.....	14
IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL.....	15
IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL.....	16
LABORER (FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, EXCAVATING, STREET PIPE LAYER & COMMON).....	17
MARBLE MECHANICS.....	17
MASON TENDER.....	19
METALLIC LATHER.....	19
MILLWRIGHT.....	20
PAVER AND ROADBUILDER.....	21
PAINTER.....	21
PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL.....	22
PLASTERER.....	22
PLUMBER.....	23
POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR BUILDING RENOVATION).....	24
ROOFER.....	25
SHEET METAL WORKER.....	26
SIGN ERECTOR.....	27
STEAMFITTER.....	28
STONE MASON - SETTER.....	29
TAPER.....	30
TILE LAYER - SETTER.....	30
TIMBERPERSON.....	31



## **ASBESTOS HANDLER**

(Ratio of Apprentice Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### **Asbestos Handler (First 1000 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 78% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.45

Effective 1/5/2015 - Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.95

### **Asbestos Handler (Second 1000 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.45

Effective 1/5/2015 - Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.95

### **Asbestos Handler (Third 1000 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 83% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.45

Effective 1/5/2015 - Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.95

### **Asbestos Handler (Fourth 1000 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 89% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.45

Effective 1/5/2015 - Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$15.95

(Local #78)

---

## **BOILERMAKER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### **Boilermaker (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.00

### **Boilermaker (Second Year: 1st Six Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.66

**Boilermaker (Second Year: 2nd Six Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$33.32

**Boilermaker (Third Year: 1st Six Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$35.00

**Boilermaker (Third Year: 2nd Six Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$36.67

**Boilermaker (Fourth Year: 1st Six Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$38.34

**Boilermaker (Fourth Year: 2nd Six Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$40.01

(Local #5)

---

**BRICKLAYER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

**Bricklayer (First 750 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

**Bricklayer (Second 750 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

**Bricklayer (Third 750 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

**Bricklayer (Fourth 750 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

**Bricklayer (Fifth 750 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

**Bricklayer (Sixth 750 Hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$17.10

(Bricklayer District Council)

---

**CARPENTER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

**Carpenter (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

**Carpenter (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

**Carpenter (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

**Carpenter (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

(Carpenters District Council)

---

**CEMENT MASON**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

**Cement Mason (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's Rate

**Cement Mason (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's Rate

**Cement Mason (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's Rate

(Local #780)

---

**CEMENT AND CONCRETE WORKER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

**Cement & Concrete Worker (0 - 500 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$18.04

**Cement & Concrete Worker (501 - 1000 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$18.87

**Cement & Concrete Worker (1001 - 2000 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$24.25

**Cement & Concrete Worker (2001 - 4000 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$25.07

(Cement Concrete Workers District Council)

---

**DERRICKPERSON & RIGGER (STONE)**  
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

**Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

**Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Second Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate

**Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Second Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate

**Derrickperson & Rigger (stone) - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate

(Local #197)



## **DOCKBUILDER/PILE DRIVER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

### **Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.26

### **Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.26

### **Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.26

### **Dockbuilder/Pile Driver (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Benefit Rate Per Hour: \$31.26

(Carpenters District Council)

---

## **ELECTRICIAN**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### **Electrician (First Term: 0-6 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$13.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.61

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$12.47

### **Electrician (First Term: 7-12 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.12

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.04

**Electrician (Second Term: 0-6 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.63

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.62

**Electrician (Second Term: 7-12 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$16.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.14

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$14.19

**Electrician (Third Term: 0-6 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$17.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$13.65

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$14.77

**Electrician (Third Term: 7-12 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.16

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.34

**Electrician (Fourth Term: 0-6 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$14.67

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.92

**Electrician (Fourth Term: 7-12 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$21.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.68

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$17.07

**Electrician (Fifth Term: 0-12 Months - Hired on or after 5/10/07)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.56

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$20.00

**Electrician (Fifth Term: 13-18 Months - Hired on or after 5/10/07)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.82

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.54

**Electrician (Fifth Term: 0-18 Months - Hired before 5/10/07)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.80

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$20.46

Overtime Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.14

**Overtime Description**

Overtime Wage paid at time and one half the regular rate

For "A" rated Apprentices (work in excess of 7 hours per day)

For "M" rated Apprentices (work in excess of 8 hours per day)

(Local #3)

---

**ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

**Elevator (Constructor) - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$26.94

**Elevator (Constructor) - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$27.35

**Elevator (Constructor) - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$28.17

**Elevator (Constructor) - Fourth Year**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$29.00

(Local #1)

---

**ELEVATOR REPAIR & MAINTENANCE**  
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

**Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$26.87

**Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$27.27

**Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$28.08

**Elevator Service/Modernization Mechanic (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$28.89

(Local #1)

---

**ENGINEER**  
(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 5)

**Engineer - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.18  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.39

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Engineer - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$28.98

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.39

**Engineer - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.88

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.39

**Engineer - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.78

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$21.39

(Local #15)

---

**ENGINEER - OPERATING**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 5)

**Operating Engineer - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour 40% of Journeyperson's Rate

Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$19.35

**Operating Engineer - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's Rate

Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$19.35

**Operating Engineer - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's Rate

Supplemental Benefit Per Hour: \$19.35

(Local #14)

---



## **FLOOR COVERER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

### **Floor Coverer (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

### **Floor Coverer (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

### **Floor Coverer (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

### **Floor Coverer (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.25

(Carpenters District Council)

---

## **GLAZIER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### **Glazier (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.64  
Effective 11/1/2015 - Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.79

### **Glazier (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.97  
Effective 11/1/2015 - Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$23.13

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Glazier (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$25.87  
Effective 11/1/2015 - Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$26.03

**Glazier (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$31.04  
Effective 11/1/2015 - Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$31.29

(Local #1281)

---

**HEAT & FROST INSULATOR**  
**(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)**

**Heat & Frost Insulator (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

**Heat & Frost Insulator (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate

**Heat & Frost Insulator (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate

**Heat & Frost Insulator (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

(Local #12)

---

**HOUSE WRECKER**  
**(TOTAL DEMOLITION)**  
**(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**House Wrecker - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$20.97  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.08

**House Wrecker - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.12  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.08

**House Wrecker - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.77  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.08

**House Wrecker - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.33  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.08

(Mason Tenders District Council)

---

**IRON WORKER - ORNAMENTAL**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

**Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 1st Ten Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$35.75

**Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 11 -16 Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$36.84

**Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 17 - 22 Months**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$37.93

**Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 23 - 28 Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$40.12

**Iron Worker (Ornamental) - 29 - 36 Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$42.30

(Local #580)

---

**IRON WORKER - STRUCTURAL**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

**Iron Worker (Structural) - 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.98  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.53

**Iron Worker (Structural) - 7- 18 Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.58  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.53

**Iron Worker (Structural) - 19 - 36 months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.18  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$45.53

(Local #40 and #361)

---



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**LABORER (FOUNDATION, CONCRETE, EXCAVATING, STREET PIPE LAYER & COMMON)**

(Ratio Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

**Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - First 1000 hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$36.53

**Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - Second 1000 hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$36.53

**Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - Third 1000 hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$36.53

**Laborer (Foundation, Concrete, Excavating, Street Pipe Layer & Common) - Fourth 1000 hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$36.53

(Local #731)

---

**MARBLE MECHANICS**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

**Cutters & Setters - First 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

NO BENEFITS PAID DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS (PROBATIONARY PERIOD)



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Cutters & Setters - Second 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate

**Cutters & Setters - Third 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate

**Cutters & Setters - Fourth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

**Cutters & Setters - Fifth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate

**Cutters & Setters - Sixth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate

**Polishers & Finishers - First 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

NO BENEFITS PAID DURING THE FIRST TWO MONTHS (PROBATIONARY PERIOD)

**Polishers & Finishers - Second 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

**Polishers & Finishers - Third 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

**Polishers & Finishers - Fourth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #7)

## **MASON TENDER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### **Mason Tender - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$21.19

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.19

### **Mason Tender - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$22.34

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.19

### **Mason Tender - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.09

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.24

### **Mason Tender - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.75

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.24

(Local #79)

---

## **METALLIC LATHER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

### **Metallic Lather (First Year -Called Prior to 6/29/11)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$29.41

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$22.89

### **Metallic Lather (Second Year - Called Prior to 6/29/11)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$34.01

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.54

**Metallic Lather (Third Year - Called Prior to 6/29/11)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$39.07

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$25.69

**Metallic Lather (First Year -Called On Or After 6/29/11)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.01

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.95

**Metallic Lather (Second Year - Called On Or After 6/29/11)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$24.11

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.95

**Metallic Lather (Third Year - Called On Or After 6/29/11)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$29.21

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$19.95

(Local #46)

---

**MILLWRIGHT**

**(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)**

**Millwright (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$26.64

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$32.84

**Millwright (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.49

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$36.18

**Millwright (Third Year)**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$36.33

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$40.66

**Millwright (Fourth Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$46.02

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$46.24

(Local #740)

---

**PAVER AND ROADBUILDER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

**Paver and Roadbuilder - First Year (Minimum 1000 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.05

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.12

**Paver and Roadbuilder - Second Year (Minimum 1000 hours)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$28.69

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$17.12

(Local #1010)

---

**PAINTER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

**Painter - Brush & Roller - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.80

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$11.88

**Painter - Brush & Roller - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.75

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$15.73

**Painter - Brush & Roller - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.70

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$18.64

**Painter - Brush & Roller - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$31.60

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$24.02

(District Council of Painters)

---

**PAINTER - STRUCTURAL STEEL**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

**Painters - Structural Steel (First Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

**Painters - Structural Steel (Second Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate

**Painters - Structural Steel (Third Year)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate

(Local #806)

---

**PLASTERER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

**Plasterer - First Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$15.76

**Plasterer - First Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$16.24

**Plasterer - Second Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$18.21

**Plasterer - Second Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$19.29

**Plasterer - Third Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$21.46

**Plasterer - Third Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$22.54

(Local #530)

---

**PLUMBER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

**Plumber - First Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.00  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$0.71

**Plumber - First Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.00  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$2.96

**Plumber - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$23.87  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.11

**Plumber - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.97  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.11

**Plumber - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$28.82  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.11

**Plumber - Fifth Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$30.22  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.11

**Plumber - Fifth Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$42.29  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.11

(Plumbers Local #1)

---

**POINTER - WATERPROOFER, CAULKER MECHANIC (EXTERIOR  
BUILDING RENOVATION)**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

**Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate per Hour: \$25.01  
Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$4.75

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$27.25

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$9.70

**Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$32.24

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.45

**Pointer - Waterproofer, Caulker Mechanic - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$38.66

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$12.45

(Bricklayer District Council)

---

**ROOFER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

**Roofer - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyman's Rate

**Roofer - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's Rate

**Roofer - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's Rate

**Roofer - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's Rate

(Local #8)

## **SHEET METAL WORKER**

**(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)**

### **Sheet Metal Worker (0-6 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 25% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$6.24

### **Sheet Metal Worker (7-18 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$16.71

### **Sheet Metal Worker (19-30 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$23.00

### **Sheet Metal Worker (31-36 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$27.02

### **Sheet Metal Worker (37-42 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$29.06

### **Sheet Metal Worker (43-48 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$33.10

### **Sheet Metal Worker (49-54 Months)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$35.12

### **Sheet Metal Worker (55-60 Months)**

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$37.15

(Local #28)

---

## **SIGN ERECTOR**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)

### **Sign Erector - First Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 35% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$13.18

### **Sign Erector - First Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$14.95

### **Sign Erector - Second Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 45% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$16.74

### **Sign Erector - Second Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$18.52

### **Sign Erector - Third Year: 1st Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$24.94

### **Sign Erector - Third Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$26.87

### **Sign Erector - Fourth Year: 1st Six Months**



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$29.47

**Sign Erector - Fourth Year: 2nd Six Months**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$31.46

**Sign Erector - Fifth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$33.43

**Sign Erector - Sixth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate  
Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$35.41

(Local #137)

---

**STEAMFITTER**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyman: 1 to 1, 1 to 3)

**Steamfitter - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate and Supplemental Per Hour: 40% of Journeyman's rate

**Steamfitter - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyman's rate.

**Steamfitter - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate per Hour: 65% of Journeyman's rate.

**Steamfitter - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016  
Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyman's rate.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Steamfitter - Fifth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate.

(Local #638)

---

**STONE MASON - SETTER**

(Ratio Apprentice of Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 2)

**Stone Mason - Setters - First 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

**Stone Mason - Setters - Second 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

**Stone Mason - Setters - Third 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 70% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

**Stone Mason - Setters - Fourth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

**Stone Mason - Setters - Fifth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 90% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

**Stone Mason - Setters - Sixth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 100% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

(Bricklayers District Council)

## **TAPER**

**(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)**

### **Drywall Taper - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate

### **Drywall Taper - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 60% of Journeyperson's rate

### **Drywall Taper - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #1974)

---

## **TILE LAYER - SETTER**

**(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 4)**

### **Tile Layer - Setter - First 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

### **Tile Layer - Setter - Second 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 55% of Journeyperson's rate

### **Tile Layer - Setter - Third 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate

### **Tile Layer - Setter - Fourth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 75% of Journeyperson's rate

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
\$220 APPRENTICESHIP PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Tile Layer - Setter - Fifth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 85% of Journeyperson's rate

**Tile Layer - Setter - Sixth 750 Hours**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage and Supplemental Rate Per Hour: 95% of Journeyperson's rate

(Local #7)

---

**TIMBERPERSON**

(Ratio of Apprentice to Journeyperson: 1 to 1, 1 to 6)

**Timberperson - First Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 40% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.89

**Timberperson - Second Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 50% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.89

**Timberperson - Third Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 65% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.89

**Timberperson - Fourth Year**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate Per Hour: 80% of Journeyperson's rate

Supplemental Rate Per Hour: \$30.89

(Local #1536)

---

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)



**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

---

**NYC ADMINISTRATIVE CODE § 6-109 SCHEDULE OF "LIVING WAGES"**

---

Contractors who provide the following services to the City of New York must post a copy of this Living Wage Schedule at their work site(s) as required by New York City Administrative Code § 6-109:

- Building Services,
- Day Care Services,
- Food Services,
- Head Start Services,
- Homecare Services,
- Services to Persons with Cerebral Palsy, and
- Temporary Services.

In accordance with NYC Administrative Code § 6-109, the Comptroller of the City of New York promulgated this schedule of living wages for the above services on contracts for non-emergency work in excess of the small purchase limit set by the Procurement Policy Board; contracting agencies must annex this schedule to such contracts.

This schedule is a compilation of separate determinations of the prevailing rate of wage and supplements made by the Comptroller for each trade classification listed herein pursuant to New York City Administrative Code section 6-109. The source of the wage and supplement rates, whether a collective bargaining agreement, survey data or other, is listed at the end of each classification.

A city service contractor or subcontractor that provides homecare services, day care services, head start services or services to persons with cerebral palsy must pay its covered employees that directly render such services in performance of the city service contract or subcontract no less than the living wage and must provide its employees health benefits (supplemental benefits) or must supplement their hourly wage rate by an amount no less than the health benefits supplement rate. This requirement applies for each hour that the employee works performing the city service contract or subcontract.

A city service contractor or subcontractor that provides building services, food services or temporary services must pay its employees that are engaged in performing the city service contract or subcontract no less than the living wage or the prevailing wage, whichever is greater. Where the living wage is greater than the prevailing wage, the city service contractor or subcontractor must either provide its employees health benefits or must supplement their hourly wage rate by an amount no less than the health benefits supplement rate. Where the prevailing wage is greater than the living wage, the city service contractor or subcontractor must provide its employees the prevailing wage and supplements. These requirements apply for each hour that the employee works performing the city service contract or subcontract.

The appropriate schedule of living wages must be posted at all work sites pursuant to NYC Administrative Code 6-109.

The schedule is applicable for work performed during the effective period, unless otherwise noted. You will be notified of any changes to this schedule by addenda published on our web site [www.comptroller.nyc.gov](http://www.comptroller.nyc.gov). Schedules for future one-year periods will be published annually in the City Record on or about July 1<sup>st</sup> of each succeeding year and on our web site [www.comptroller.nyc.gov](http://www.comptroller.nyc.gov).

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

The living wage rate and the health benefit supplement rate are known through June 30 of each year and those rates are listed in this schedule.

The living wage rates listed in this schedule may not include all hourly wage calculations for overtime, shift differential, Holiday, Saturday, Sunday or other premium time work. Similarly, this schedule does not set forth every living wage practice with which employers must comply.

Some of the rates in this schedule are based on collective bargaining agreements. These agreements are available for inspection by appointment. Requests for appointments may be made by calling (212) 669-4443, Monday through Friday between the hours of 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.

Answers to questions concerning prevailing wage practices may be obtained from the Classification Unit by calling (212) 669-7974. Please direct all other compliance issues to; Bureau of Labor Law, Attn: Wasyl Kinach, P.E., Office of the Comptroller, 1 Centre Street, Room 1122, New York, N.Y. 10007; Fax (212) 669-4002.

Contractors are solely responsible for maintaining original payroll records, which delineate, among other things, the hours each employee worked within a given classification. Contractors using rates and/or classifications not promulgated by the Comptroller do so at their own risk. Additionally, prior to bid, an agency's chief contracting officer must contact the Bureau of Labor Law to obtain a wage determination for a work classification not published in this schedule.

The information listed below is intended to assist you in meeting your living wage and prevailing wage obligation. Contractors are advised to review the Comptroller's Living Wage Schedule prior to submitting a bid for City work. Any wage rate error made by the contracting agency in the contract documents will not preclude a finding against the contractor for an underpayment of the applicable living wage or the applicable prevailing wage.

This schedule sets forth the living wage and benefit rates required to be annexed to and form part of the contract specifications for work covered by New York City Administrative Code § 6-109. Contractors performing such work are required to pay not less than the rates specified in this schedule for the applicable trade or occupation.

**Benefits are paid for EACH HOUR WORKED unless otherwise noted.**

Wasyl Kinach, P.E.  
Director of Classifications  
Bureau of Labor Law

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b><u>CLASSIFICATION</u></b>	<b><u>PAGE</u></b>
BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (OFFICE).....	4
BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (RESIDENTIAL) .....	4
CLEANER (PARKING GARAGE).....	4
DAY CARE SERVICES.....	4
FOOD SERVICE EMPLOYEES .....	4
GARDENER.....	5
HEAD START SERVICES .....	5
HOMECARE SERVICES .....	5
SECURITY GUARD (ARMED).....	6
SECURITY GUARD (UNARMED).....	6
SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH CEREBRAL PALSY.....	6
TEMPORARY OFFICE SERVICES.....	7
WINDOW CLEANER .....	8



OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

## BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (OFFICE)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

---

## BUILDING CLEANER AND MAINTAINER (RESIDENTIAL)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

---

## CLEANER (PARKING GARAGE)

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

---

## DAY CARE SERVICES

### Day Care Services

'Day Care Services' means provision of day care services through the city's center-based day care program administered under contract with the city's Administration for Children's Services. No other day care programs shall be covered, including family-based day care programs administered by city-contracted day care centers.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

---

## FOOD SERVICE EMPLOYEES

### Cook

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$16.35

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.63

### Cafeteria Attendant

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.41

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.63

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Counter Attendant**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$11.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.63

**Kitchen Helper / Dishwasher**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$9.99

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.63

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

(Based on data from NYS Department of Labor Occupational Employment Statistics and US Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics)

---

**GARDENER**

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

---

**HEAD START SERVICES**

**Head Start Services**

'Head Start Services' means provision of head start services through the city's center-based head start program administered under contract with the city's Administration for Children's Services. No other head start programs shall be covered.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

---

**HEMECARE SERVICES**

**Home Care Services**



**OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK**  
**§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE**

'Homecare Services' means the provision of homecare services under the city's Medicaid Personal Care/Home Attendant or Housekeeping Programs, including but not limited to the In-Home Services for the Elderly Programs administered by the Department for the Aging.

For homecare services provided under the Personal Care Services program, the wage and supplemental benefit rate above shall apply only as long as the state and federal government maintain their combined aggregate proportionate share of funding and approved rates for homecare services in effect as of the date of the enactment of this section.

For contractors or subcontractors providing homecare services, the supplemental benefit rate may be waived by the terms of a bona fide collective bargaining agreement with respect to employees who have never worked a minimum of eighty (80) hours per month for two consecutive months for that covered employer, but such provision may not be waived for any employee once a minimum of eighty (80) hours for two consecutive months has been achieved.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

---

## **SECURITY GUARD (ARMED)**

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

---

## **SECURITY GUARD (UNARMED)**

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

---

## **SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH CEREBRAL PALSY**

### **Services To Person With Cerebral Palsy**

'Services to Persons with Cerebral Palsy' means provision of services which enable persons with cerebral palsy and related disabilities to lead independent and productive lives through an agency that provides health care, education, employment, housing and technology resources to such persons under contract with the city or the department of education.

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$10.00

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: \$1.50

(NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

---

## **TEMPORARY OFFICE SERVICES**

### **Administrative Assistant**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$33.29

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

### **Cashier**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$11.50

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

### **Clerk (various)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$14.82

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

### **Computer Assistant**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.94

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

### **Data Entry Operator**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$16.44

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

### **Receptionist**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$15.03

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

### **Secretary (various)**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$19.31

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

### **Word Processor**

Effective Period: 7/1/2015 - 6/30/2016

Wage Rate per Hour: \$18.49

Supplemental Benefit Rate per Hour: None

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER, CITY OF NEW YORK  
§6-109 PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE

**Overtime**

Time and one half the regular hourly rate after 40 hours in any work week.

(Based on data from NYS Department of Labor Occupational Employment Statistics and US Department of Labor Bureau of Labor Statistics or NYC Administrative Code §6-109)

---

**WINDOW CLEANER**

For the above building service classification, see the Labor Law Section 230 Schedule.

---



Leonard A. Mancusi  
SENIOR ASSISTANT COMPTROLLER

THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER  
1 CENTRE STREET ROOM 1120  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007-2341

TELEPHONE: (212) 669-36  
FAX NUMBER: (212) 669-84

ALAN G. HEVESI  
COMPTROLLER

MEMORANDUM

November 6, 2000

To Agency Chief Contracting Officers

From: Leonard A. Mancusi *LMancusi*

Re: Security at Construction Sites

Prior to the enactment of Administrative Code §6-109, security guards on construction sites were not subject to prevailing wages. Security guards under the New York State labor law are covered under §230 which provides that prevailing wages are to be paid for security guards in existing buildings. §6-109 of the Administrative Code which was enacted in 1996 closed this loophole by including all security guards working pursuant to a city contract as a prevailing wage trade.

Although some construction contract boilerplate language has been amended to include §6-109, sub-contractors performing security services have advised us that they were not aware of this provision and, since traditionally, security guards were not a covered trade on construction sites, and they were not advised by a prime contractor that they would have to pay prevailing wages, they have not been doing so.

To avoid the possibility of issuing stop payments against prime contractors for the failure of their security service sub-contractors to pay

*prevailing wages, we suggest that you write to all your existing security guard sub-contractors and their primes and in the future, upon approval of a security guard sub-contractor, advise the contractors of their obligation to pay prevailing wages under §6-109 of the Administrative Code.*

*As always, your cooperation is appreciated.*

**LAM:er**  
**ACCO.SECURITY AT SITES**







Department of  
Design and  
Construction

INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

VOLUME 2 OF 3

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGHES OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK

Tully Construction Co. Inc.  
Contractor.

Dated May 19, 20 16

APPROVED AS TO FORM  
CERTIFIED AS TO LEGAL AUTHORITY

Dan G. Valeri  
Acting Corporation Counsel

K.T. 6/29/15

Dated June 29, 20 15



**Department of  
Design and  
Construction**

**THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
DIVISION OF INFRASTRUCTURE**

30-30 THOMSON AVENUE  
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101-3045  
TELEPHONE (718) 391-1000  
WEBSITE [www.nyc.gov/buildnyc](http://www.nyc.gov/buildnyc)

**VOLUME 3 OF 3**

**SCHEDULE A  
ADDENDA NOS. 1 AND 2**

FOR FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY AND REQUIRED FOR:

**PROJECT ID:       MODULAR04**

**INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES**

**INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGHES OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK**



**PREPARED BY  
*IN-HOUSE DESIGN***

**June 29, 2015**

**05-179**



## SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF NEW YORK CITY

The following New York City Department of Transportation (NYCDOT) reference documents are available on-line at:

[http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs\\_infrastdts.shtml](http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs_infrastdts.shtml) or for purchase between 9:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M. at 55 Water St., Ground Floor, NYC, N.Y. 10041. Contact: Ms Vivian Valdez, Tel. (212) 839-9434

1. NYCDOT Standard Highway Specifications, November 1, 2010
2. NYCDOT Standard Highway Details of Construction, July 1, 2010
3. NYCDOT Division of Street Lighting Specifications
4. NYCDOT Division of Street Lighting Standard Drawings
5. NYCDOT Standard Specifications for Traffic Signals
6. NYCDOT Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals

The following reference documents for New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) are available on-line at:

[http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs\\_infrastdts.shtml](http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs_infrastdts.shtml) or for pick up between 8:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 3rd Floor, Division of Infrastructure, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101. Contact: Mr. Waqar Ahmad, Tel. (718) 391-2056

1. NYCDEP Standard Sewer and Water Main Specifications, July 1, 2014
2. NYCDEP Instructions for Concrete Specifications, Jan. 92
3. NYCDEP General Specification 11-Concrete, November 1991
4. NYCDEP Sewer Design Standards, (September 2007) Revised January 2009

The following reference documents for New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) are available on-line at:

[http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs\\_infrastdts.shtml](http://www.nyc.gov/html/ddc/html/pubs/pubs_infrastdts.shtml) or for pick up between 8:00 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, 3rd Floor, Division of Infrastructure, Long Island City, N.Y. 11101. Contact: Mr. Robert Kuhlmann, Tel. (718) 391-2145

1. NYCDEP Water Main Standard Drawings
2. Specifications for Trunk Main Work, dated July 2014
3. Standards for Green Infrastructure, latest version, available only on-line at: [http://www.nyc.gov/html/dep/pdf/green\\_infrastructure/bioswales-standard-designs.pdf](http://www.nyc.gov/html/dep/pdf/green_infrastructure/bioswales-standard-designs.pdf)

Water main work material specifications are available at the Department of Environmental Protection, 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 3rd Floor Low-Rise Building, Flushing, N.Y. 11373-5108.

Contact: Mr. Tarlock Sahansra, P.E., Tel. (718) 595-5302  
E-mail: TSAHANSRA@DEP.NYC.GOV

Standard Specifications and Drawings for New York City Fire Department Communications facilities are available from the FDNY Facilities Management Bureau, Plant Operations Engineering, 316 Sgt. Beers Avenue Cluster 1 Box 16, Fort Totten, N.Y. 11359.

Contact: Mr. Ed Durkin, Tel. (718) 281-3933

Tree Planting Standards of the City of New York Parks & Recreation are available at the following Department of Parks & Recreation website:

<http://www.nycgovparks.org/pagefiles/53/Tree-Planting-Standards.pdf>

## SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS OF PRIVATE UTILITIES

The Following reference document for Private Utility Work is available for pick up between 8:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. at 30-30 Thomson Avenue, First Floor Bid Procurement Room, L.I.C., N.Y. 11101.

1. CET SPECIFICATIONS AND SKETCHES dated November 2010



(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

**SCHEDULE A****(GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT  
(INCLUDING GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATED TO ARTICLE 22 – INSURANCE)****PART I. REQUIRED INFORMATION**

<p align="center"><b><u>BID BOOKLET – ATTACHMENT 1</u></b> <b><u>BID SECURITY</u></b></p> <p>The <b>Contractor</b> shall obtain a bid security in the amount indicated to the right.</p>	<p>\$ 15,000.00.</p>
<p align="center"><b><u>INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS SECTION 26</u></b> <b><u>PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS</u></b></p> <p>The <b>Contractor</b> shall obtain performance and payment bonds in the amount indicated to the right.</p>	<p>See Attachment 1 (page A-1 of the Bid Booklet).</p>
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 14.</u></b> <b><u>DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION</u></b></p> <p>The <b>Contractor</b> shall substantially complete the <b>Work</b> in the number of calendar days indicated to the right.</p>	<p>See Page SA-4</p>
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 15.</u></b> <b><u>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES</u></b></p> <p>If the <b>Contractor</b> fails to substantially complete the <b>Work</b> within the time fixed for substantial completion plus authorized time extensions or if the <b>Contractor</b>, in the sole determination of the <b>Commissioner</b>, has abandoned the <b>Work</b>, the <b>Contractor</b> shall pay to the <b>City</b> the amount indicated to the right.</p>	<p>\$ <u>1500.</u> for each consecutive calendar day over substantial completion time for each Work Order.</p>
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 17.</u></b> <b><u>SUB-CONTRACTOR</u></b></p> <p>The <b>Contractor</b> shall not make subcontracts totaling an amount more than the percentage of the total <b>Contract</b> price indicated to the right.</p>	<p>Not to exceed <u>90</u> % of the <b>Contract</b> price</p>
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 21.</u></b> <b><u>RETAINAGE</u></b></p> <p>The <b>Commissioner</b> shall deduct and retain until the substantial completion of the <b>Work</b> the percent value of the <b>Work</b> indicated to the right.</p>	<p><u>5</u> % or <u>10</u> % of the value of the <b>Work</b>  See Article 21</p>

<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 22.</u></b></p> <p align="center"><b><u>(Per Directions Below)</u></b></p>	See pages SA-5 through SA-10
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 24.</u></b></p> <p align="center"><b><u>DEPOSIT GUARANTEE</u></b></p> <p>As security for the faithful performance of its obligations, the <b>Contractor</b>, upon filing its requisition for payment on <b>Substantial Completion</b>, shall deposit with the <b>Commissioner</b> a sum equal to the percentage of the <b>Contract</b> price indicated to the right.</p>	1% of <b>Contract</b> price
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 24.</u></b></p> <p align="center"><b><u>PERIOD OF GUARANTEE</u></b></p> <p>Periods of maintenance and guarantee other than the period set forth in Article 24.1 are indicated to the right.</p>	<p>Twelve (12) Months, excluding Trees</p> <p>Twenty-four (24) Months for Tree Planting</p> <p>For the duration of the lease period.</p>
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 74.</u></b></p> <p align="center"><b><u>STATEMENT OF WORK</u></b></p> <p>The <b>Contractor</b> shall furnish all labor and materials and perform all <b>Work</b> in strict accordance with the <b>Contract Drawings, Specifications, and all Addenda</b> thereto.</p>	See Contract Article 74
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 75.</u></b></p> <p align="center"><b><u>COMPENSATION TO BE PAID TO CONTRACTOR</u></b></p> <p>The <b>City</b> shall pay and the <b>Contractor</b> shall accept in full consideration for the performance of the <b>Contract</b>, subject to additions and deductions as provided in Contract Article 75, this said sum being the amount at which the <b>Contract</b> was awarded to the <b>Contractor</b> at a public letting thereof, based upon the <b>Contractor's</b> bid for the <b>Contract</b>.</p>	<p>Amount for which the Contract was awarded:</p> <p align="center">Not to Exceed \$ <u>14,000,000.00</u></p>
<p align="center"><b><u>CONTRACT ARTICLE 78.</u></b></p> <p align="center"><b><u>PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY-OWNED AND WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES IN CITY PROCUREMENT</u></b></p>	See M/WBE Utilization Plan in the Bid Booklet

<p align="center"><b><u>STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS</u></b>  <b><u>SECTION 6.70</u></b>  <b><u>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR</u></b>  <b><u>MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC</u></b></p>	<p>\$ <u>250.00</u> for each instance of failure to comply with the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic requirements within three (3) hours after written notice from the Engineer</p> <p>\$ <u>500.00</u> for each and every hour of failing to open the entire width of roadway to traffic the morning following a night/weekend work operation</p>
<p align="center"><b><u>STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS</u></b>  <b><u>SECTION 7.13</u></b>  <b><u>LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR</u></b>  <b><u>MAINTENANCE OF SITE</u></b></p> <p>If the Contractor fails to comply, within three (3) consecutive hours after written notice from the Engineer, with the requirements of <b>Section 7.13 - Maintenance of Site</b>, the Contractor shall pay to the City of New York, until such notice has been complied with or rescinded, the sum specified above per calendar day, for each instance of such failure, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for such default.</p>	<p>\$ <u>250.00</u> for each calendar day, for each occurrence</p>

**Date for Substantial Completion (Reference: Article 14)**

The Contractor shall substantially complete the Work within the Final Contract Duration determined in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

The Base Contract Duration for this project is 365 consecutive calendar days ("ccds").

The Final Contract Duration shall be the Base Contract Duration when a check mark is indicated before the word "NO", below, and shall be the Base Contract Duration adjusted by the table set forth below when a check mark is indicated before the word "YES", below.

  ✓   YES                             NO

When the Final Contract Duration is indicated above to be adjusted by the table below, the table may increase the Base Contract Duration depending on the date of scheduled substantial completion to avoid a scheduled substantial completion of the Work during the winter months. The date of scheduled substantial completion shall be determined by adding the Base Contract Duration to the date specified to commence work in the written Notice to Proceed. The Final Contract Duration shall then be determined as follows:

- (a) Find the row that corresponds to the month of substantial completion based on the Base Contract Duration added to the date specified to commence work in the written Notice to Proceed.
- (b) Find the number of days to be added to the Base Contract Duration in the table below. Add that number of days to the Base Contract Duration to obtain the Final Contract Duration in consecutive calendar days.

<b>Month of Substantial Completion based on the Base Contract Duration</b>	<b>Number of Days of adjustment</b>
<b>January</b>	150
<b>February</b>	120
<b>March</b>	90
<b>April</b>	60
<b>May</b>	30
<b>June</b>	0
<b>July</b>	0
<b>August</b>	0
<b>September</b>	0
<b>October</b>	0
<b>November –December 15</b>	0
<b>December 16 – December 31</b>	180

In addition, should Item No. 9.30, "Storm Water Pollution Prevention," exist in the Contract and the required Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) does not conform to NYSDEC's recommended Standards, an additional 60 ccd shall be added to the above Final Contract Duration.



**(GENERAL CONDITIONS RELATING TO ARTICLE 22 – INSURANCE)****PART II. TYPES OF INSURANCE, MINIMUM LIMITS AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS**

**Note:** All certificate(s) of insurance submitted pursuant to Contract Article 22.3.3 must be accompanied by a Certification by Broker consistent with Part III below and include the following information:

- For each insurance policy, the name and NAIC number of issuing company, number of policy, and effective dates;
- Policy limits consistent with the requirements listed below;
- Additional insureds or loss payees consistent with the requirements listed below; and
- The number assigned to the Contract by the City (in the “Description of Operations” field).

Insurance indicated by a blackened box (■) or by X in a □ to left will be required under this contract

Types of Insurance (per Article 22 in its entirety, including listed paragraph)	Minimum Limits and Special Conditions
<div> <div>■</div> <div>Commercial General Liability</div> <div>Art. 22.1.1</div> </div>	<p>The minimum limits shall be \$ <u>3,000,000</u> per occurrence and \$ <u>6,000,000</u> per project aggregate applicable to this <b>Contract</b>.</p> <p>Additional Insureds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, with coverage at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 and CG 20 37, and</li> <li>2. All person(s) or organization(s), if any, that Article 22.1.1(b) of the <b>Contract</b> requires to be named as Additional Insured(s), with coverage at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 26. The Additional Insured endorsement shall either specify the entity’s name, if known, or the entity’s title (e.g., Project Manager).</li> </ol>

<div> <div>■ Workers' Compensation</div> <div>Art. 22.1.2</div> </div> <div> <div>■ Disability Benefits Insurance</div> <div>Art. 22.1.2</div> </div> <div> <div>■ Employers' Liability</div> <div>Art. 22.1.2</div> </div> <div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Jones Act</div> <div>Art. 22.1.3</div> </div> <div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers Compensation Act</div> <div>Art. 22.1.3</div> </div>	<p>Workers' Compensation, Employers' Liability, and Disability Benefits Insurance: Statutory per New York State law without regard to jurisdiction.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The following forms are acceptable: (1) New York State Workers' Compensation Board Form No. C-105.2, (2) State Insurance Fund Form No. U-26.3, (3) New York State Workers' Compensation Board Form No. DB-120.1 and (4) Request for WC/DB Exemption Form No. CE-200. The City will not accept an ACORD form as proof of Workers' Compensation or Disability Insurance.</p> <p>Jones Act and U.S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act: Statutory per U.S. Law.</p>
<div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Builders' Risk</div> <div>Art. 22.1.4</div> </div>	<p>100 % of total value of <b>Work</b></p> <p><b>Contractor</b> the Named Insured; the <b>City</b> both an Additional Insured and one of the loss payees as its interests may appear.</p> <p>If the <b>Work</b> does not involve construction of a new building or gut renovation work, the <b>Contractor</b> may provide an installation floater in lieu of Builders Risk insurance.</p> <p>Note: Builders Risk Insurance may terminate upon <b>Substantial Completion</b> of the <b>Work</b> in its entirety.</p>
<div> <div>■ Commercial Auto Liability</div> <div>Art. 22.1.5</div> </div>	<p>\$ <u>2,000,000</u> per accident combined single limit</p> <p>If vehicles are used for transporting hazardous materials, the <b>Contractor</b> shall provide pollution liability broadened coverage for covered vehicles (endorsement CA 99 48) as well as proof of MCS 90</p> <p>Additional Insureds:</p> <p>(1) City of New York, including its officials and employees.</p>

<input type="checkbox"/> Contractors Pollution Liability      Art. 22.1.6	\$ <u>5,000,000</u> per occurrence \$ <u>5,000,000</u> aggregate  Additional Insureds: 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, and 2. _____ 3. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Protection and Indemnity      Art. 22.1.7(a)	\$ _____ each occurrence \$ _____ aggregate  Additional Insureds: 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, and 2. _____ 3. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Hull and Machinery Insurance      Art. 22.1.7(b)	\$ _____ per occurrence \$ _____ aggregate  Additional Insureds: 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, and 2. _____ 3. _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Marine Pollution Liability      Art. 22.1.7(c)	\$ <u>1,000,000</u> per occurrence \$ <u>1,000,000</u> aggregate  Additional Insureds: 1. City of New York, including its officials and employees, and 2. _____ 3. _____

<p>[OTHER] Art. 22.1.8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Railroad Protection Liability Policy</p> <p>(ISO-RIMA or equivalent form) approved by Permitter covering the work to be performed at the designated site and affording protection for damages arising out of bodily injury or death, physical damage to or destruction of property, including damage to the Insured's own property and conforming to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Policy Endorsement CG 28 31 - Pollution Exclusion Amendment is required to be endorsed onto the policy when environmental-related work and/or exposures exist.</li> <li>• Indicate the Name and address of the Contractor to perform the work, the Contract # and the name of the railroad property where the work is being performed and the Agency Permit.</li> <li>• Evidence of Railroad Protective Liability Insurance, must be provided in the form of the <u>Original Policy. A detailed Insurance Binder (ACORD or Manuscript Form) will be accepted pending issuance of the Original Policy, which must be provided within 30 days of the Binder Approval.</u></li> </ul>	<p>\$ <u>2,000,000</u> per occurrence</p> <p>\$ <u>6,000,000</u> annual aggregate</p> <p>Named Insureds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. New York City Transit Authority (NYCTA), the Manhattan and Bronx Surface Transit Operation Authority (MaBSTOA), the Staten Island Rapid Transit Operation Authority (SIRTOA), MTA Capital Construction Co., the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (MTA) including its subsidiaries and affiliates, and the City of New York (as Owner) and all other indemnified parties.</li> </ol>
--	---

<p>[OTHER] Art. 22.1.8</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Professional Liability</p> <p>In the event any section of the Specifications requires the Contractor to engage a Professional Engineer to provide design and/or engineering services, the Engineer engaged by the Contractor, as well as any sub consultant(s) performing professional services, shall provide Professional Liability Insurance.</p>	<p>\$1,000,000 per occurrence</p> <p>The Contractor's Professional Engineer shall maintain and submit evidence of Professional Liability Insurance in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per claim. The policy or policies shall include an endorsement to cover the liability assumed by the Contractor under this Contract arising out of the negligent performance of professional services or caused by an error, omission or negligent act of the Contractor's Professional Engineer or anyone employed by the Contractor's Professional Engineer.</p> <p>Claims-made policies will be accepted for Professional Liability Insurance. All such policies shall have an extended reporting period option or automatic coverage of not less than two (2) years. If available as an option, the Contractor's Professional Engineer shall purchase extended reporting period coverage effective on cancellation or termination of such insurance unless a new policy is secured with a retroactive date, including at least the last policy year.</p>
<p>[OTHER] Art. 22.1.8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Engineer's Field Office</p> <p><b>Section 6.40, Standard Highway Specifications</b></p>	<p>Fire insurance, extended coverage and vandalism, malicious mischief and burglary, and theft insurance coverage in the amount of <u>\$40,000</u></p>



Pursuant to Article 22.3.3 of the **Contract**, every Certificate of Insurance must be accompanied by either the following certification by the broker setting forth the following text and required information and signatures or certified copies of all policies referenced in the Certificate of Insurance.

The undersigned insurance broker represents to the City of New York that the attached Certificate of Insurance is accurate in all material respects, and that the described insurance is effective as of the date of this Certification.

SA-10

SCHEDULE A

(GENERAL CONDITIONS TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT)

PART IV. ADDRESS OF COMMISSIONER

Wherever reference is made in Article 7 or Article 22 to documents to be sent to the **Commissioner** (e.g., notices, filings, or submissions), such documents shall be sent to the address set forth below or, in the absence of such address, to the **Commissioner's** address as provided elsewhere in this **Contract**.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DDC Director, Insurance Risk Manager

\_\_\_\_\_  
30 – 30 Thomson Avenue, 4th Floor (IDCNY Building)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Long Island City, NY 11101

\_\_\_\_\_

(NO TEXT ON THIS PAGE)

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID: MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION  
CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:

11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105,  
11103, 11102, 11106, 11101, 11367, 11368, 11373, 11374,  
11375, 11379, 11385, 11412, 11413, 11415, 11418, 11419,  
11420, 11432, 11433, 11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234,  
11413, 11414, 11415, 11416, 11417, 11418, 11419, 11420,  
11421, 11422, 11430, 11434, 11435, 11436, 11691, 11692,  
11693, 11694, & 11697

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 1

DATED: April 15, 2015

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The New York City Department of Transportation Standard Highway Specifications, dated November 1, 2010, (which include, but are not limited to, "General Conditions", "Basic Materials of Construction", "Combined Materials of Construction", "Construction Methods", "Inspection and Testing of Materials, Adjustments for Deficiencies, and Maintenance", and "Supplemental Construction Methods"), as modified by addenda issued prior to the opening of bids, shall apply to and become a part of the contract.

All references contained herein are to the New York City Department of Transportation, Standard Highway Specifications, dated November 1, 2010. The said Specifications are hereby revised. Included hereunder are the following REVISIONS:

1. Amendments to Standard Highway Specifications, Volume I
2. Amendments to Standard Highway Specifications, Volume II, including Section 7.88 (Revised) and new Sections 6.44 PO and 6.52 CG.
3. New Sections
4. Special Provisions

1. AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS, VOLUME I

The following amendments to the Contract Requirements shall become a part of and apply to the contract:

**[Added 12-09-2010]**

1. Refer to Page 15, **Subsection 1.06.23.(C) CONFORMANCE WITH FEDERAL, STATE AND CITY AGENCIES;**

Add the following new paragraphs:

"The Contractor is notified that all vehicles that are owned, leased or operated by the Contractor or its subcontractors and used in connection with the Project shall comply with the following requirement:

Every truck, tractor, and tractor-trailer or semitrailer combination, having a gross vehicle weight rating of twenty-six thousand pounds or more, and a conventional cab configuration in which more than half of the engine length is forward of the foremost point of the windshield base, and the steering wheel hub is in the forward quarter of the vehicle length shall be equipped with a convex mirror on the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles. Such convex mirror shall be adjusted so as to enable the operator of such vehicle or combination of vehicles to see all points on an imaginary horizontal line which is three feet above the road, is one foot directly forward from the midpoint of the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles, and extends the full width of the front of such vehicle or combination of vehicles.

Any vehicle that does not comply with this provision may be prohibited from entering the Project site and/or supplying equipment or materials to the Project. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages as a result of such prohibition."

**[Added 01-09-2011]**

2. Refer to Page 240, **Subsection 4.16.5.(B) STUMP REMOVAL;**  
Delete **Subsection 4.16.5.(B) STUMP REMOVAL**, in its entirety:  
Substitute the following revised **Subsection 4.16.5.(B) :**

**"(B) STUMP REMOVAL**

1. Tree stumps designated to be removed and their roots shall be completely excavated to a minimum depth of three (3) feet below the existing grade. A portable stump cutter may be required in some locations. It may be necessary to remove concrete, asphalt, pavers, and/or other types of material surrounding the base of the stump. All excess debris, including chips from tree stumps, shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor, away from the site prior to backfilling and the area shall be restored by completion of the workday, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The disposal of tree stumps by burning in open fires will not be permitted.

2. All voids and excavations left after the removal of the stump and roots shall be backfilled to grade with clean earth fill. Fill shall be placed and compacted to a minimum of 95 percent of Standard Proctor Maximum Density by acceptable methods to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Where paving blocks exist, they are to be reset to the existing grade as directed.

3. Maximum safety and care must be used by Contractor during stump removal. The Contractor shall carefully protect against damage all existing trees, plants, curbs, sidewalks and utilities and other features to remain. The Contractor is responsible for locating and protecting underground utilities from damage during stump removal procedures. During stump grinding operations, plywood must be used to protect adjacent vehicles, real property, and pedestrians. If, when removing stumps, existing sidewalks or curbs are disturbed, the Contractor shall restore and/or reset these sidewalks and curbs, at no additional cost to the City. Restoration work shall be done to match the existing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All damaged trees, curbs, sidewalks, real property, vehicles and utilities must be addressed within three (3) days."



**[Added 04-18-2011]**

3. Refer to Pages 218 and 219, **Subsection 4.13.4.(H) PIGMENT**;  
Delete the first three (3) paragraphs on page 219:  
Substitute the following revised three (3) paragraphs:

"Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of dark gray bluestone, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to: Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 4"; Bayferrox Limestone 330, 2 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of light to medium gray granite, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equal to: Davis Colors No. 884-1%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 2.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 1"; Bayferrox Silver 330, 1 lb. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

Where the sidewalk is designated to have a saw cut joint finish the color of the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to L.M. Scofield "Landmarks Grey" K-157-4; L.M. Scofield "Cool Black No. 4"; Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 "Strong Black" 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; Bayferrox NYC Landmark Commission Gray, 3.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified."

**[Added 07-01-2011]**

4. Refer to Page 14, **Subsection 1.06.23.(A) PERMITS**;  
Delete line (b) under the first paragraph;  
Substitute the following text:

"(b) Any planned work requiring a DOT Construction Permit that may potentially be within 100 feet of a bridge structure will be placed on a Bridge Hold. If any proposed work is within 100 feet of a bridge structure, permittees must submit a scaled drawing showing the work and exact location, along with the following:

- Plan layout of the project area.
- The scope of work.
- The contractor's means and methods.
- Indicate if work will be done of the bridge itself or its abutments, and the type of work.

If the work is more than 100 feet away from the bridge structure, permittees may send a certification by e-mail stating so. Either response must be sent to the Division of Bridges at [bridgeshold@dot.nyc.gov](mailto:bridgeshold@dot.nyc.gov) for review and release prior to commencing work. Emergency work will not be placed on hold and shall proceed in accordance with the New York City Highway Rules, section 2-11 (g);

(c) Permits from the Department of Sanitation for use of City landfills;"

**[Added 07-27-2011]**

5. Refer to Page 37, **Subsection 1.06.46. (A) 6. Sign Graphics;**

Delete article "a." beginning with the words "All visual components of the sign are in an Adobe \*.pdf file, . . ." and ending with the words ". . . DDC to the Contractor (on a CD or via E-mail) for printing.", in its entirety;  
Substitute the following revised article "a":

- "a. All visual components of the sign are in an Adobe \*.pdf file, which is provided by the Commissioner's representative. The file is not to be altered for composition, type font or image from the version provided by DDC. The Commissioner's representative shall provide a complete file with data and image. The digital file shall be provided by DDC to the Contractor (on a CD or via E-mail) for printing."

**[Added 09-27-2012]**

6. Refer to Page 36, **Subsection 1.06.46. Project Sign;**

Delete the words "Unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions of the contract, the following shall apply:";  
Substitute the following revised text:

"The Contractor is notified that he shall be required to furnish, install, maintain, and remove, when directed, Construction Project Information Signs (CPIS) as per Sec. 2-02(c)(4) and (5) of the NYC DOT Highway Rule and the cost shall be deemed included under all scheduled items of the contract. In addition, unless otherwise specified in the Special Provisions of the contract, the following Project Sign shall also apply:"

**[Added 04-08-2013]**

7. Refer to Page 200, **Subsection 4.11.2. (B), first paragraph, sixth line;**

Delete the word "porcelain,".

8. Refer to Page 201, **Subsection 4.11.3. (B) FILL AND BACKFILL, second and third paragraphs;**

Delete the second and third paragraphs under Subsection 4.11.3. (B), in their entirety;  
Substitute the following revised two paragraphs:

"Glass or Recycled Porcelain Aggregate (RPA) from recycling facilities that meets the requirements of **Subsection 4.11.3.(E)** for Glass and **Subsection 4.11.3.(F)** for RPA shall be considered suitable material for mixing with fill provided the Contractor maintains the gradations specified herein. However, glass shall not be placed in contact with synthetic liners, geogrids, geotextiles or other geosynthetics.

Glass and/or RPA incorporated into fill shall be thoroughly mixed with other suitable material so that glass, RPA or combination of both constitutes no more than 30 percent by volume anywhere in the fill as visually determined by the Engineer."

9. Refer to Page 202, **Subsection 4.11.3.(E) GLASS;**  
Add the following new **Subsection 4.11.3.(F) RECYCLED PORCELAIN**  
**AGGREGATE (RPA) :**

**“(F) RECYCLED PORCELAIN AGGREGATE (RPA)**

All porcelain to be used as RPA shall be crushed by a New York City Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) approved recycling facility to a maximum particle size of 3/8 inch and graded to meet the gradation specified above for use in either fill, backfill or select fill, as may be required. RPA from any other source will not be permitted. The NYCDEP approved recycling facility will also certify that the RPA being furnished is free from organic material and other unsuitable material.

Should the Contractor desire to use RPA in his fill or backfill material, he shall contact Mr. Vasyl Kravchyk at NYCDEP (Tel. No. 718-595-7512) to determine the availability of RPA and from which recycling facility it can be obtained.

The Contractor shall be required to make arrangement with the recycling plant, at least two (2) weeks in advance of when he would need the material, to schedule the time, date and quantity available for pickup. The Contractor shall be required to furnish the recycling facility with a complete list of his trucks involved in transporting the material, which shall include the name of the registered owner (Contractor), Consumer Affairs or DOS Permit numbers, body license plate number, and truck volume. This information must be supplied to the facility prior to the start of picking up the RPA.

Weight ticket receipt slips given by the recycling facility to each truck driver picking up RPA shall be collected by the Contractor and given to the Engineer upon delivering fill or backfill material to the site that contains RPA, and the Contractor agrees and warrants that in obtaining the RPA that such material has originated only from a NYCDEP approved recycling plant and it has not been mixed with porcelain material from any other source.

The Contractor shall be required to transport said material from the approved recycling facility to his yard for storage and mixing with his fill material; however, there is not guarantee that the material will actually be available.

The Contractor is advised that there is no guarantee that RPA will in fact be available for his use from a NYCDEP approved recycling plant and he shall make no claim against the City for loss of anticipated profits should the material not be available upon request by the Contractor.

All excess RPA not used in the fill or backfill shall remain the property of the DDC Contractor.

The Contractor must comply with all rules and regulations of the Department of Transportation and the Department of Environmental Protections governing the use of RPA in its fill and backfill material.”

10. Refer to Pages 218 and 219, **Subsection 4.13.4.(H) PIGMENTING,**  
**first four paragraphs;**

Delete the first four paragraphs under Subsection 4.13.4.(H), in  
their entirety;

Substitute the following revised four paragraphs:

“Where pigmenting is specified, the concrete sidewalks shall be pigmented with an admixture complying with the requirements of **Section 2.19** and the following requirements:

‘Commercial Gray’: In commercial districts C4–4 through C4–7, C5 and C6, as defined in the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York, and in areas under the jurisdiction of the Lower Manhattan Development Corporation the color of the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to L.M. Scofield ‘Landmarks Grey’ K-157-4; L.M. Scofield ‘Cool Black No. 4’; Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 ‘Strong Black’ 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; Bayferrox NYC Landmark Commission Gray, 3.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

'Bluestone': Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of dark gray bluestone, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equivalent to: Davis Colors No. 884-3%; Lansco Color No. 437 'Strong Black' 5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield 'Cool Black No. 4'; Bayferrox Limestone 330, 2 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified.

'Granite': Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the color of light to medium gray granite, the concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a gray color equal to: Davis Colors No. 884-1%; Lansco Color No. 437 'Strong Black' 2.5 lbs. per 94 lbs. Light Grey Portland Cement and 3 parts sand; L.M. Scofield 'Cool Black No. 1'; Bayferrox Silver 330, 1 lb. per 94 lbs. Light Gray Portland Cement; or an approved equivalent, unless otherwise specified."

**[Added 05-24-2013]**

11. Refer to Page 14, **Subsection 1.06.23.(A) PERMITS**, first paragraph as modified by Article 4 on page A1-1b;  
Add the following new text:

"(d) All necessary permits from the Department of Environmental Protection which may include, but are not limited to, permits for use of City water."

12. Refer to Page 14, **Subsection 1.06.23.(A) PERMITS**, second paragraph;  
Add the following as the third paragraph:

"No fee permits for use of City water necessary to complete roadway pavement reconstruction project in conjunction with installation of sewers and/or water mains, will be issued by the Department of Environmental Protection. However, for all other type projects (such as installation of sidewalks, installation of pedestrian ramps, pavement milling, resurfacing, rehabilitation of retaining walls, and bridge reconstruction type projects) the Contractor will be required to obtain the water use permit at its own cost."

**[Added 08-05-2013]**

13. Refer to page 116, second paragraph up from the bottom of the page, first line;  
Change the words "Concrete of Type IA and IIA shall have ..." to read "Concrete of Type IA, IIA and IIIA shall have ..."

**[Added 09-04-2013]**

14. Refer to page 100, **Subsection 3.01.3.(C) 1.(c)** ;  
Delete the last two lines of text beginning with the words "The proportion of reclaimed asphalt pavement permitted within each mix ...";  
Substitute the following sentence: "The proportion of reclaimed asphalt pavement permitted within each mix shall be not less than 30 percent for the top and bottom courses as per Local Law #71 of 2011."
15. Refer to page 110, **Subsection 3.05.2.(A)**, **Table 3.05-I**;  
Insert the following text at the bottom of **Table 3.05-I**:

"Note: The above proportions shown for non-High-Early mixes shall be modified by pozzolan substitutes as per **Subsection 3.05.4**."

16. Refer to page 112, **Subsection 3.05.3.(C)**, second paragraph;  
Delete the second paragraph in its entirety;  
Substitute the following paragraph:

"Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water mains."

17. Refer to page 113, first line of text, beginning with the words  
"condition making up one (1) cubic yard of concrete.";   
Insert the following sentence between the words "condition making up one  
(1) cubic yard of concrete." and "The range of water-cement ratio within which the ...":

"The calculated yield of the mix shall be within  $\pm$  2% of the Theoretical one (1) cubic yard."

18. Refer to Page 113, second paragraph beginning with the words "The  
Contractor may substitute Portland cement . . .";  
Delete the second paragraph under **Subsection 3.05.4.**, in its  
entirety;  
Substitute the following revised paragraph:

"With the exception of high-early strength concrete, the Contractor shall be required to substitute Portland cement with pozzolans (Fly Ash or GGBFS) such that the maximum amount of Portland cement per cubic yard of concrete does not exceed 400 pounds, and with the use of an approved non-corrosive, non-chloride admixture as required to obtain a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 psi in seven (7) days. For high-early strength concrete the Contractor may substitute Portland cement with pozzolans (Fly Ash or GGBFS), pound for pound, up to 20% (or up to 25% for tidal/sea water spray areas) of the weight of cement specified for any concrete mixture provided the Contractor can obtain a minimum compressive strength of 3,000 p.s.i. in three (3) days. The Contractor, immediately following but not later than eight weeks after the date of the Contractor's Notice to Proceed, shall file with the Engineer, Age-Strength data of the job mix he proposes to use for the various ambient temperatures anticipated during the period of concrete placement. This data shall be presented in both tabular and graphical form for those various ambient temperatures with a maximum setting period of seven (7) days for Class B-32 concrete or seventy-two (72) hours for High-Early Strength Concrete."

19. Refer to Page 115, **TABLE 3.05-III - INGREDIENT MATERIALS**;  
Change in the third row, second column, the type of Portland  
Cement from "Type III\*" to read "Type II or Type III"

20. Refer to page 132, **Subsection 3.06.3.(D)**;  
Change the words "Water shall be drawn from mains owned by The City of New York." to  
read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water mains."

21. Refer to page 133, **Subsection 3.07.3.(D)**;  
Change the words "Water shall be drawn from mains owned by or supplying water to The  
City of New York." to read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water  
mains."

22. Refer to page 134, **Subsection 3.08.4.(D)**;  
Change the words "Water shall be drawn from mains owned by or supplying water to The  
City of New York." to read "Water shall be potable and drawn from municipal water  
mains."



23. Refer to Page 166, **Subsection 4.05.2.(A)** ;  
Delete **Subsection 4.05.2.(A)** , in their entirety;  
Substitute the following revised **Subsection 4.05.2.(A)** :

“(A) Concrete Pavement shall be of the following types:

Type 1--Non-reinforced

Type 2--Reinforced (Unpigmented or pigmented if specified)

Type 3--High Early Strength Reinforced (Unpigmented or pigmented if specified)

Type 2 and Type 3 pavements shall consist of a concrete surface course, which shall be unpigmented or pigmented if specified, laid on a concrete base course, which may or may not be pigmented at the Contractor's option, while the base course is still plastic, of the thickness shown on the Contract Drawings, with reinforcement placed between the surface and base courses.”

24. Refer to Page 166, **Subsection 4.05.3.(A)** ;  
Insert the following new **Subsection 4.05.3.(A1)** :

“(A1) PIGMENTING

Where pigmenting is specified, the surface course of the concrete bus pad shall be pigmented with an admixture complying with Section 2.19 and the following requirements:

Where the color of the concrete is required to simulate the red color of the Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlay (Item 6.44 POR in Section 6.44 PO), the surface course concrete shall be integrally pigmented to produce a red color equivalent to Scofield's quarry red.

Except for the use of an air-entraining agent complying with ASTM Designation C 260 and water reducing admixtures complying with ASTM Designation C 494 used in combination with the Pigment Admixture as per the pigment manufacturer's instruction, no other admixtures (including, but not limited to, calcium chloride) shall be used unless stated in writing by the manufacturer of the Pigment Admixture to be of no consequence to the colorfastness of the concrete mixture and is approved by the Engineer.

All pigmented concrete at different locations shall be identical, unless otherwise directed. Variations in color/tint/hue will not be acceptable. Therefore, the same brand and type of cement and the same source and type of aggregate shall be used throughout the project.

Prior to the mix design being made, the cement intended for use shall be checked to determine that its lightness/darkness is similar to the cement used in the original approved sample. The Pigmented Admixture shall be added in the standard proportion specified by the manufacturer.”

25. Refer to Page 170, **Subsection 4.05.5.(A) GENERAL** ;  
Insert the following two new paragraphs:

“For pigmented concrete, the Contractor shall within eight weeks of the notice to proceed, submit the name of its proposed roadway installer upon which his bid is based, along with their respective work history experience in placing pigmented concrete. The installer shall have documented experience in working with pigmented concrete.

Prior to making any field samples and the placing of any pigmented concrete, the Contractor, its concrete supplier, installer, cement producer, laboratory, the pigmented admixture's representative, and the Engineer shall meet and agree on the specifications and methods of handling the pigmented concrete.”

26. Refer to Page 183, **Subsection 4.05.9. PRICES TO COVER**, 4<sup>th</sup> line;  
Insert in the fourth line, the words “pigment when specified” between the words “specifications, including, but not limited to,” and “furnishing and installing ...”:

27. Refer to Page 183, **Subsection 4.05.9. PRICES TO COVER;**  
Insert the following two new Items to the list of Item Nos. at the  
bottom of **Subsection 4.05.9:**

"4.05 ACP REINFORCED CONCETE PAVEMENT (BUS STOPS)(PIGMENTED) C.Y.  
4.05 AXP HIGH-EARLY STRENGTH REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT  
(BUS STOPS)(PIGMENTED) C.Y."

**[Added 04-15-2015]**

28. Refer to Page 12, the second page of CONTRACTOR CODE OF CONDUCT;  
Delete the text on page 12, in its entirety;  
Substitute the revised text as contained on the following page  
A1-1i.

29. Refer to Page 15, Subsection 1.06.23.(B) DISPOSAL OF CONSTRUCTION  
WASTE;  
Delete Subsection 1.06.23.(B) DISPOSAL OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE, in  
its entirety;  
Substitute the following text:

"(B) DISPOSAL OF CONSTRUCTION WASTE

The Contractor shall dispose of all waste materials in a legal and proper manner. Should the facilities of the New York City Department of Sanitation be used, waste material shall be disposed of in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Department of Sanitation. The Contractor shall submit an affidavit to the Commissioner indicating that he has complied with said rules and regulations, the site used, and proof of purchase of dump tickets. Should the Contractor use a site other than the Department of Sanitation, the Contractor shall submit an affidavit to the Commissioner indicating that he has complied with all laws for removal of waste material, the site used, and a paid receipt. In addition, should the facilities used be located in the State of New York, it shall be a Solid Waste Management Facility registered with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Solid & Hazardous Materials. Failure to comply with this provision shall be deemed a material breach of this contract."

30. Refer to Pages 20 and 21, Subsection 1.06.25. Schedule of  
Operations;  
Delete the last paragraph of Subsection 1.06.25., in its entirety;  
Substitute the following paragraph:

"The Contractor shall submit weekly progress status update reports showing its anticipated work schedule for the upcoming week or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. Timely submission of these weekly progress schedules are critical for preparation of the Weekly Construction Bulletin to be prepared by the Construction Community Liaison or project staff. If the Contractor fails to submit the required anticipated work schedule, the Resident Engineer will issue a Field Order. The Contractor shall submit updated bar chart every month. The revised bar chart shall be made in the same form and detail as the original submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for the revisions all of which shall be subject to approval by the Engineer."

31. Refer to Page 89, Subsection 2.26.5.;  
Change the "Percent Passing" for Sieve Size No. 100 from "40-600%"  
to "40-60%".

*Relationships with the community will be polite and helpful*

- Inappropriate or foul language will not be tolerated.
- Personal and commercial deliveries will be accommodated.
- Access will always be maintained for mail delivery and the community.
- Construction personnel will be courteous to the public and will refer all questions to the Resident Engineer or Community Construction Liaison.

*The community will be kept informed about the project*

- An overall project schedule along with detailed information about immediate project activities will be maintained and kept up-to-date, for use by City representatives to keep the community informed of Contractor's operations.
- All 24 Hour Notifications signs prepared by the project staff in order to inform the public of impending work (i.e. water shutdowns, parking interruptions, traffic pattern changes, access restrictions, etc.) shall be posted by the Contractor in the affected geographical area as directed by the Engineer, at least 24 hours before the start of such work.

*Construction will proceed in a safe manner*

- Temporary walkways will be clearly marked, smooth, drained, and clear of obstacles.
- Access to active fire hydrants will be maintained.
- Equipment and vehicles will be operated at acceptable speeds and in a safe manner.
- Fencing will be maintained in an acceptable condition.
- There will be sufficient traffic control devices and they will be maintained.
- Trucks will not stand idling.
- Steel road plates will be skid-resistant.
- Flaggers will ALWAYS be used when equipment is moved into and out of congested or high-volume traffic areas.
- Temporary asphalt ramps and roadway restorations will be well maintained.

---

Signature of Principal of Construction Company

Date

---

Name of Construction Company (Print)

2. AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS, VOLUME II

**[Added 01-25-2012]**

1. Refer to Pages 365 and 366, **Subsection 6.40.2. (C) (c) (1) Personal Computer(s) – Workstation Configuration;**

Delete the text under **Subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), (h), (i), and (m),** in their entirety;

Substitute the following revised text:

- “(a) Make and Model: Dell; HP; Gateway; Acer; or, an approved equivalent. (Note: an approved equivalent requires written approval of the Assistant Commissioner of ITS.)
- (b) Processor: i5-2400 (6MB Cache, 3.1GHz) or faster computer - Single Processor.
- (c) System Ram: Minimum of 4GB (Gigabytes) Dual Channel DDR3 SDRAM at 1333MHz – 2 DIMMSs
- (d) Hard Disk Drive(s): 500 GB (Gigabytes) Serial ATA (7200RPM) w/DataBurst Cache, or larger.”
- “(h) Video Display Card: HD Graphics (VGA, HDMI) with a minimum of 64 MB of RAM.
- (i) Monitor: 22" W, 23.0 Inch VIS, Widescreen, VGA/DVI LCD Monitor.”
- “(m) Software Requirements: Microsoft Windows 7 Professional SP1, 64 bit; Microsoft Office Professional 2010; Microsoft Project 2010; Adobe Acrobat reader; Anti-Virus software package with 2 year updates subscription; and, either Auto Cad 2012 LT or Microsoft Visio 2010 Standard Edition, as directed by the Engineer.”

2. Refer to Page 366, **Subsection 6.40.2. (C) (c) (2) (b) ;**  
Delete the text under **Subsection (b),** which begins with the words  
“(b) One (1) 600 DPI HP Laser Jet . . .”, in its entirety;  
Substitute the following revised text:

“(b) ~~One (1) 600 DPI HP Color Laser Jet all-in-one Printer/Scanner/Copier/Fax (twelve (12) pages per minute or faster) with one (1) Extra Paper Tray (Legal Size) networked to all office computers .~~

3. Refer to Page 367, **Subsection 6.40.3. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEERS FIELD OFFICE (TYPE A, B, C, CU, D OR DU)**, first paragraph;  
Delete the text in the first paragraph of **Subsection 6.40.3.**, in its entirety;  
Substitute the following revised text:

**6.40.3. SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE (TYPE A, B, C, CU, D, OR DU).** In addition to the general requirements, each type of Field Office shall have the minimum floor area indicated in Table 6.40-I calculated based on usable area only, excluding any loss factors. Loss factors are defined as those areas such as lobby, sidewalk window ledge, elevator shafts and stairways. The Contractor shall provide and maintain furnishings for each type of Field Office in the quantity specified in Table 6.40-I. The furnishings shall be new or used equipment satisfactory to the Engineer:

4. Refer to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS;  
Delete the requirements for a Photocopy Machine shown in the 15th row of TABLE 6.40-I, in its entirety;  
Substitute the following revised requirements:

Photocopying Machine – Stand-alone, heavy duty, electric, dry-process color photocopying type with a minimum production rate of 70 pages per minute and an adequate supply of copy paper, toner, etc. The machine shall be capable of duplex copying paper sizes of 8-1/2 x 11 inches, 8-1/2 x 14 inches and 11 x 17 inches, and have separate trays for each paper size. It shall have a document feeder, collator, stapler, and the capability to reduce/enlarge copies between each paper size. The supply of each size copy paper, toner, etc. shall be replenished and the machines shall be maintained for the duration of the contract by the Contractor as required by the Engineer. Make and model can be Minolta, Canon, IBM, Epson, or an approved equivalent, and shall be networked to the office computers.

1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

5. Refer to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS;  
Insert the following two additional requirements:

Heavy duty commercial grade diamond cut shredder with automatic start. The shredder shall be able to receive 8-1/2 inch wide paper and shred a minimum of 15 sheets simultaneously along with CDs and staples.

1	1	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Projector – 1080p LCD with a min. of 2200 ANSI Lumens, 1920 x 1080, 16:9, 40,000:1 contrast ratio, HDMI, VGA, USB, and a 10 feet diagonal, 16:9 Projection Screen.

-	-	1	1	1	1	1
---	---	---	---	---	---	---



6. Refer to Page 496, Subsection **7.20.4. METHODS**, last paragraph beginning with the words "When directed by the Engineer, due to the original conditions . . .";  
Add the following sentence to the end of the last paragraph under **Subsection 7.20.4:**

"However, if the owner at his own expense supplies the replacement frame and doors or hatch covers the Contractor shall install the replacement frame and doors or hatch covers under this Item 7.20, as a basement access reset, in lieu of the steel safety closure plate."

**[Added 07-16-2012]**

7. Refer to Page 365, Subsection **6.40.2.(C)(c)(1) "Personal Computer(s) - Workstation Configuration"**;  
Delete the text under Subsections (g) and (k), in their entirety;  
Substitute the following revised text:

- "(g) I/O Ports: Must have at least one (1) Serial Port, one (1) Parallel Port, and three (3) USB Ports.
- (k) Network Interface: Integrated 10/100/1000 Ethernet card."

8. Refer to Page 366, Subsection **6.40.2.(C)(c)(2) "All field offices requiring computers shall be provided with the following:"**;  
Delete the text under Subsection (a), in its entirety;  
Substitute the following revised text:

- "(a) One (1) broad-band internet service account. Wideband Internet connectivity at a minimum throughput of 15 Mbps download and 5 Mbps upload is required at each field office location with 1-5 staffers. For larger field offices see table below for minimum required upload speeds. Telephone service should be bundled together with Internet connectivity. Because of throughput requirements Verizon FIOS is the preferred connectivity provider where available.

Office Personnel #	Upload Speeds (Minimum)
1 - 5	5 Mbps
6 - 10	10 Mbps
11 - 15	15 Mbps
16 - 20 ...	20 Mbps

This account will be active for the life of the project. The e-mail name for the account shall be the DDC Field Office/project Id (e.g. FLD K HWK666 McGuinness@earthlink.com)."

**[Added 08-09-2012]**

9. Refer to Page 366, **Subsection 6.40.2.(C) (c) (2) (b)**, as amended by Article 2 on page A1-2 of this Addendum;  
Delete the text under **Subsection (b)**, in its entirety;  
Substitute the following words: **"(b) (No Text)."**

10. Refer to Page 368, TABLE 6.40-I, ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS;  
Delete the requirements for a Photocopy Machine shown in the 15th row of TABLE 6.40-I, as modified by Article 4 on page A1-2a of this Addendum, in its entirety;  
Substitute the following revised requirements:

Photocopying Machine – Stand-alone, heavy duty, electric, dry-process color photocopying type with color scan and send capability via e-mail, a minimum production rate of 70 pages per minute and an adequate supply of copy paper, toner, etc. The machine shall be capable of duplex copying paper sizes of 8-1/2 x 11 inches, 8-1/2 x 14 inches and 11 x 17 inches, and have separate trays for each paper size. It shall have a document feeder, collator, stapler, and the capability to reduce/enlarge copies between each paper size. The supply of each size copy paper, toner, etc. shall be replenished and the machines shall be maintained for the duration of the contract by the Contractor as required by the Engineer. Make and model can be Minolta, Canon, IBM, Epson, or an approved equivalent, and shall be networked to the office computers.	1	1	1	1	1	1
--	---	---	---	---	---	---

**[Added 11-26-2012]**

11. Refer to Pages 504 through 508, **SECTION 7.88 – Rodent and Waterbug Pest Control**;  
Delete **Section 7.88**, in its entirety;  
Substitute SECTION 7.88 (Revised), as contained on the following pages A1-2d through A1-2i.

**[Added 02-08-2013]**

12. (NO TEXT)

## **SECTION 7.88 (Revised)**

### **Rodent and Waterbug Pest Control**

**7.88.1. DESCRIPTION.** The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, plant and equipment, and incidentals required to survey and monitor rodent activity and control any infestation or outbreak of rodents and waterbugs (American cockroaches) within the project limit.

**7.88.2. MATERIALS.** All materials shall be approved by the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and comply with the New York City Health Code for the intended usage.

Rodenticide weatherproof bait blocks shall be multiple dose anticoagulants such as Chlorophacinone or Diphacinone, or single feed rodenticides such as ContraMeal, ContracBait block, Quintox pellets or TalonG pellets, or an approved equivalent.

Tamper proof bait station boxes shall be designed to exclude other mammals and shall be used with poisoned bait to attract rats. Information on "tamper proof bait station boxes" is available from the NYC Bureau of Regulatory & Environmental Health Services, Pest Control Office (718-956-7103/4).

Live traps shall be of proper dimensions for trapping rats and shall not be used with poisoned bait.

Insecticide bait shall be a residual type such as phenol methyl carbamate (2%) bait or an approved equivalent.

#### **(A) SUBMITTALS**

Prior to commencement of construction activities the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer manufacturer's installation instructions for all materials required for rodent and waterbug pest control work and product data which shall include illustrations, catalog data, product characteristics, typical use, performance, and limitation criteria of all rodent and waterbug pest control materials required.

**7.88.3. PERSONNEL.** The Contractor shall employ two independent licensed exterminators: one to engage in survey and monitoring work to establish the level of infestation of rodents and insects and provide recommendations for specific Integrated Pest Management (IPM) actions, and one to execute the rodent and waterbug pest control work to deal with such infestations. All pest control personnel employed by each exterminator company must be supervised by an exterminator licensed in categories 7A & 8. The Contractor shall submit the names and license credentials of the two exterminator companies to the Engineer for approval prior to the commencement of any work under this section.

**7.88.4. METHODS.** Application and dosage of all materials shall be done in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations. All surveying, monitoring, baiting, and/or live trapping work shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer, without which no payment will be made under this Section.

(A) GENERAL

The Contractor's construction activity is expected to disturb any established rodent and/or waterbug population that may exist within the project limits, possibly causing their dispersion. The Contractor shall take all appropriate action to eliminate and/or control these populations within the construction corridor: the construction corridor shall be defined as being the full width of streets under the contract and intersecting streets up to the limits of construction, from property line to property line, excluding buildings and under sidewalk building vaults.

Under the Maintenance of Site requirements for the contract, any unsanitary conditions, such as uncollected garbage or debris, resulting from the Contractor's activities which will provide food and shelter to the resident rodent population shall be corrected by the Contractor immediately after notification of such condition by the Engineer. Non-compliance shall be subject to the application of the "Nonconformance" provisions of the Item for Maintenance of Site, and no payment will be made for any additional application of rodenticide or insecticide needed to control resultant infestations.

(B) SURVEY AND MONITORING WORK

(1) Prior to Construction - The Contractor's designated survey and monitoring exterminator shall execute a survey of the project area and estimate the level of rodent (Norway rat, House mouse) infestation and the waterbug population within the construction corridor. An appropriate sample of utility manholes (sewer, electrical, telephone, etc.) and catch basins should be opened and surveyed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Contractor shall maintain all survey records in the manner described in 7.88.6., Records and Reports.

(2) During Construction - The Contractor shall monitor the rodent activity through trapping (snap, glue traps or live traps), fecal count methods, and inspection of the conditions of all installed baits every week during construction activity or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall maintain all monitoring records in the manner described in 7.88.6., Records and Reports.

(C) RODENT CONTROL WORK

(1) Wetlands, Woodlands and Areas Within Seventy-five (75') feet of a Stream. In wetlands, woodlands and areas adjacent to a stream, special precautions must be taken to protect water quality and to ensure the safety of other wildlife. To prevent poisoned bait from entering streams, no poisoned bait shall be used in areas within seventy-five (75') feet of either streambank. Live traps must be used in these seventy-five (75') feet buffer zone areas and within wetland and woodland areas.

(2) Outside Wetland Areas, Woodland Areas and Beyond Seventy-five (75') feet of a Stream. In areas outside the seventy-five foot zone of protection adjacent to streams, and areas outside wetlands and woodlands, tamper proof bait stations with poisoned bait shall be established during the period of construction and any consumed or decomposed bait shall be replenished as directed.

Rodent control shall be achieved in two stages as follows:

- Stage I. At least one month prior to initiation of the construction work, and periodically thereafter, live traps and/or rodenticide bait, as directed above, shall be placed at locations [e.g., burrows, utility manholes (sewer, electrical, phone, etc.), and catch basins] that are inaccessible to pets, human beings, children and other non-target species, particularly wildlife (e.g., birds) in the construction corridor. Locations of initial bait placement and quantities of bait shall be determined by the survey and monitoring exterminator's written report of his survey and monitoring results, or as otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- Stage II. During Construction - Infested sites as determined by the survey and monitoring exterminator's monitoring report shall be baited and/or rebaited, and live traps shall be collected and replaced, the rates and quantities of which shall be determined by the written monitoring reports submitted weekly or as otherwise directed by the Engineer in consultation with the City's Office of Pest Control.

The baiting exterminator shall be responsible for collecting and disposing of all trapped and poisoned rodents found in live traps and tamper proof bait stations. The baiting exterminator shall also be responsible for posting and maintaining signs announcing the baiting of each particular location.

The Contractor, under his maintenance of site operations, shall be responsible for the immediate collection and disposal of any visible rodent remains found on streets or sidewalk within the project limits. Any visible remains shall be placed into double plastic bags. No more than five (5) carcasses shall be placed into each bag. Each bag shall be a minimum of 3 mils thick, black plastic. No additional payment will be made for this work.

It is anticipated that public complaints will be addressed to the Engineer's Field Office. The Contractor, where directed by the Engineer, shall take appropriate Integrated Pest Management (IPM) actions, such as baiting, trapping, proofing, etc., to remedy the source of a complaint within the next six (6) hours of normal working time, which is defined herein, for the purposes of this section, as 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. on Mondays through Saturdays.

(D) WATERBUG (AMERICAN COCKROACH) CONTROL

Infested sites (e.g., sewers) shall be baited at least 2 times per month with insecticides, or as directed by the Engineer in consultation with the exterminator monitoring the work and the City's Office of Pest Control.

**7.88.5. EDUCATION & TRAINING.** The Contractor shall post notices in all Construction Bulletin Boards advising workers, employees, and residents to call the Engineer's Field Office to report rodent and waterbug infestations. The Contractor shall provide and distribute literature pertaining to IPM techniques of rodent control to affected businesses and superintendents of nearby residential buildings to ensure their participation in maintaining their establishments free of unsanitary conditions, harborage removal and rodent proofing.



Prior to application of any chemicals, the Contractor shall furnish copies or sample labels for each pesticide, antidote information, and Material Data Safety Sheets (MSDS) for each chemical used.

#### **7.88.6. RECORDS AND REPORTS.**

##### **(A) GENERAL**

The Contractor shall be responsible for assigning within the construction corridor an identifying number to each manhole, catch basin, and other location where bait and/or live trap placement and/or waterbug control work is proposed by the survey and monitoring exterminator. The Contractor shall then provide that list of locations and corresponding reference numbers along with a drawing showing the locations, as a reference for the exterminator(s) performing the work, to indicate locations of bait placement and waterbug control work and rodent and waterbug activity (droppings, bait consumed, dead rodents, etc.).

##### **(B) SURVEY AND MONITORING WORK**

(1) Prior to Construction – Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval, a written survey report including proposed IPM procedures, including specific materials, quantities, locations, methods, and time schedule for the implementation of the exterminating work. The written report shall also include a survey with a drawing (provided by the Contractor) marked with locations indicating all signs of rodent (Norway rat, House mouse) infestation and waterbug activity discovered during the execution of the survey indicating that rodent and waterbug pest control work is necessary.

(2) During Construction - Based on monitoring results, Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a weekly written monitoring report identifying all locations and conditions of installed bait and/or other rodent control work. The monitoring report shall also include any other recommended IPM techniques, such as baiting, trapping, proofing, etc., proposed for rodent and waterbug pest control.

The survey and monitoring exterminator shall keep a record of all rodent and waterbug infestation surveys s/he has conducted. The Contractor shall be required to submit a copy of all survey and monitoring reports to the Engineer each week, prior to payment.

##### **(C) RODENT AND WATERBUG CONTROL WORK**

The baiting exterminator shall maintain records of all locations baited along with the type and quantity of rodenticide and insecticide bait used. These records will be kept by the City Inspector. A weekly report shall be prepared, signed and certified by the approved licensed exterminator, and such reports shall be submitted to the Engineer each week, prior to payment.

**7.88.7. NONCONFORMANCE.** If the Contractor fails to perform as directed to control the rodent and/or waterbug population at any location within the project limits for a period of more than one week, the Engineer will correct the adverse conditions by any means he deems appropriate, including but not limited to, the use of "outside services" and shall deduct the cost of the corrective work from any monies due to the Contractor. The deducted cost of this work shall be in addition to the non-payment for rodent and waterbug pest control.

**7.88.8. MEASUREMENT.**

**(A) RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING**

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AA, RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING, shall be a Lump Sum measurement.

**(B) RODENT BAIT STATIONS**

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AB, RODENT BAIT STATIONS, shall be the number of tamper-proof rodent bait station boxes and/or live traps satisfactorily installed or reinstalled after inspection within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer. However, the initial baiting, and subsequent rebaiting as may be required, of any bait station will be paid for under Item 7.88 AC.

**(C) BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS**

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AC, BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS, shall be the number of tamper-proof rodent bait station boxes, utility manholes, catch basins, or other locations approved by the Engineer, satisfactorily baited or rebaited to replenish consumed or decomposed bait within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer.

**(D) WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION**

The quantity to be measured for payment under Item No. 7.88 AD, WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATIONS, shall be the number of blocks satisfactorily treated with insecticide bait within the construction corridor, as approved by the Engineer. A block shall be defined as the area of street, measured between property lines, from intersection to intersection. Each rebaiting of any block shall be considered as a new block for measurement purposes.

**7.88.9. PRICES TO COVER.**

**(A) RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING**

Payment will be made at the lump sum price bid for RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING which shall include the cost of furnishing all the labor, materials, plant, equipment (traps, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals required, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, to perform a rodent infestation survey of the project area and then monitor the site each week for rodent activity, all in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

Ten (10%) percent of the lump sum price bid will be paid when the initial survey of the project area has been completed and the written survey report has been submitted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The remainder will be paid in proportion to the percentage of contract completion.

(B) RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The Contract price bid for RODENT BAIT STATIONS shall be a unit price per each tamper proof bait station box and/ or live trap installed or reinstalled after inspection and shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait stations, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, required to control the rodent population found within the project limits in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

In addition to the payment for Rodent Bait Stations installed or reinstalled under this Item 7.88 AB, the Contractor will also be paid for each baiting or rebaiting, when required, of each bait station, under Item No. 7.88 AC.

(C) BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS

The Contract price bid for BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS shall be a unit price per each bait station, utility manhole, catch basin or other location approved by the Engineer satisfactorily baited or rebaited, when required, and shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait), insurance, and other incidentals, in accordance with the specifications and directions of the Engineer. Installation or resetting of the bait station will be paid for under Item 7.88 AB.

(D) WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION

The Contract price bid for WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION shall be a unit price per block treated by the exterminator and shall include the cost of furnishing all the labor, materials, plant, equipment (bait, etc.), insurance, and other incidentals, including but not limited to providing all required maintenance of traffic equipment, necessary to control the waterbug population found within the project limits for the duration of the contract in accordance with the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
7.88 AA	RODENT INFESTATION SURVEY AND MONITORING	L.S.
7.88 AB	RODENT BAIT STATIONS	EACH
7.88 AC	BAITING OF RODENT BAIT STATIONS	EACH
7.88 AD	WATERBUG BAIT APPLICATION	BLOCK

**[Added 05-24-2013]**

13. Refer to Page 366, **Subsection 6.40.2.(C)(c)(1)(m) Software Requirements**, as modified by Article 1 on page A1-2;  
Delete the text under **Subsection (m)**, in its entirety;  
Substitute the following revised text:

“(m) Software Requirements: Microsoft Windows 7 Professional SP1, 32 bit; Microsoft Office Professional 2010; Microsoft Project 2010; Adobe Acrobat reader; Anti-Virus software package with 2 year updates subscription; and, either Auto Cad LT or Microsoft Visio Standard Edition, as directed by the Engineer.”

**[Added 09-04-2013]**

14. Refer to Page 384, the end of **Section 6.44 - White and Yellow Thermoplastic ReflectORIZED Pavement Markings**;  
Insert new **SECTION 6.44 PO**, after **Section 6.44**, as contained on the following pages A1-2k through A1-2m.

**[Added 02-10-2014]**

15. Refer to Pages 393 and 394, **SECTION 6.52 - Uniformed Full-Time Flagperson**;  
Delete **Section 6.52** on pages 393 and 394, but do not delete examples on pages 395 and 396;  
Substitute **SECTION 6.52 CG**, as contained on the following pages A1-2n and A1-2o.

## SECTION 6.44 PO Lane Pavement Overlay

**6.44PO.1. DESCRIPTION.** This section describes the furnishing and application of an approved Green Asphalt Pavement Color Scheme along designated bicycle lanes and Brick-Red Asphalt Pavement Color Scheme matching Quest's StreetBondCL Terracotta color along designated Select Bus Service (SBS) lanes, as indicated in the Contract Drawings or as directed by the Engineer.

**6.44PO.2. REFERENCES.**

- A. ASTM D-4541 Standard Test Method for Pull-Off Strength of Coatings Using Portable Adhesion Tester.
- B. ASTM D-4060 Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abrasion.
- C. ASTM D-522-93A Standard Test Method for Mandrel Bend Test of Attached Organic Coatings.
- D. ASTM G-155 QUV Accelerated Weathering Environment. Standard Practice for Operating Fluorescent Light Apparatus for UV Exposure of Nonmetallic Materials.
- E. ASTM D-2486 MEK rub test for chemical resistance.
- F. ASTM D-570 Standard Test Method for water absorption of plastics.
- G. ASTM E-303 British Pendulum test for friction.
- H. EPA 24 ASTM D3960-05 Volatile Organic Compounds.

**6.44PO.3. SUBMITTALS.**

- A. A copy of the current year accreditation certificate available from the Contractor or subcontractor who will be performing this work, or written verification from the coating supplier that the Contractor or subcontractor is qualified to perform this Work.
- B. Written and published specification for the application of the selected asphalt pavement coating.
- C. Confirmation of coating color.
- D. Proof of coating performance through a Certificate of Analysis or equivalent document as provided by the Contractor or the coating supplier.

**6.44PO.4. MATERIALS.**

The following table outlines minimum performance properties of a typical asphalt pavement coating.

Characteristic	Test Specification	Measured result
Durability: Taber Abrasion resistance	ASTM D-4060 7 day cure, H-10 wheel (wet test)	< 5.0 g/1000
Water sensitivity	ASTM D-570 Water absorption after 9 days: Remaining absorption after 1 hour of recovery:	< 10% < 1.0%
Color stability	ASTM G-155 QUV 2,000 hours (CIE units)	New York City Bike Lane Green $\Delta E < 1.5$
Color stability	ASTM G-155 QUV 2,000 hours (CIE units)	Brick color $\Delta E < 1.5$



Flexibility: Mandrel Bend	ASTM D-522-93A Flexibility as measured by Mandrel bend 0.5mm thick sample passes 10 mm at 21°C 0.5mm thick sample passes 125mm at -18°C	
Chemical resistance	ASTM D-2486 Modified MEK scrubs 16 dry mils, number of scrubs until 50% substrate exposed	>5000
Adhesion to Asphalt	ASTM D-4541	Substrate Failure
Friction Wet	ASTM E-303 British Pendulum Tester	>55
Environmental Sensitivity	EPA 24 ASTM D-3960-05 Volatile Organic Compounds	VOC < 150

These properties shall be evidenced by Certificates of Analysis produced by an independent qualified testing facility.

Green Bicycle and Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlays furnished by the following manufacturers, or approved equivalent, are acceptable for use in this contract:

Ennis Paint, Inc.  
1509 S. Kaufman Street  
Ennis, TX 75119

Integrated Pavement Concepts, Inc.  
102-17957 55th Avenue  
Surrey, BC Canada V3S 6C4

Crafco, Inc.  
420 N. Roosevelt Avenue  
Chandler, AZ 85226

**6.44PO.5. METHODS.** The asphalt pavement coating system shall be applied to the pavement in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. In its hardened state the color shall be as specified, and as approved by the Engineer. The material shall present a marking whose color and chemical resistance will not degrade under normal exposure to calcium chloride, sodium chloride or automotive oils and fuels. Color pigments used shall remain stable under exposure to ultra violet light. A minimum of four (4) layers of coating material shall be applied to the pavement surface.

The Contractor shall be required to use the proper equipment in the application of the asphalt pavement coating, as per the recommendation of the coating supplier, and as approved by the Engineer.

Asphalt pavement must be stable, well compacted and generally in excellent condition for the application of the asphalt pavement coating to be successful. The Engineer shall make the final determination as to the suitability of the existing asphalt pavement.

The asphalt pavement surface shall be dry and free from all foreign matter, including but not limited to dirt, dust, de-icing materials, and chemical residue.

The asphalt pavement coating shall only be applied in the correct environmental conditions as instructed by the coating supplier, and as approved by the Engineer.

Refer to the instructions provided by the coating supplier regarding when the painted lane may be opened to traffic. Wait time is typically a function of the dry rate of the coating, and climate conditions.

The Engineer may, at his discretion, require the Contractor to remove all extraneous marks on the pavement made by the agents or employees of the Contractor, or made by others due to improper control or protection of the work area by the Contractor, his agents or employees. Any installation which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is not acceptable, whether by reason of poor workmanship, poor appearance, poor performance, poor materials, improper width or improper alignment, shall be reworked by the Contractor at no cost to the City. The Contractor shall replace rejected installation as directed by the Engineer, within fifteen (15) days after receiving written notification of the rejection of such completed work.

**6.44PO.6. MEASUREMENT.** The quantities to be measured for payment shall be the number of square yards of Lane Pavement Overlay, of each color, placed as specified to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**6.44PO.7. PRICES TO COVER.** The unit prices bid per square yard of Green Bicycle Lane Pavement Overlay and Red Bus Lane Pavement Overlay shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and necessary incidentals required including, but not limited to, testing, cleaning, preparation of surfaces, and application of the lane pavement overlay materials, all in accordance with the contract plans and specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.44 POG	GREEN BICYCLE LANE PAVEMENT OVERLAY	S.Y.
6.44 POR	RED BUS LANE PAVEMENT OVERLAY	S.Y.

## **SECTION 6.52 CG**

### **Crossing Guard**

**6.52CG.1. INTENT.** This section describes the employment of full-time uniformed crossing guards to direct and detour traffic.

**6.52CG.2. DESCRIPTION.** The Contractor shall furnish an adequate number of competent crossing guards to control vehicular and pedestrian traffic when it is necessary to maintain alternating one-way traffic in one lane of a two-way roadway, and at all other locations where construction operations, construction vehicles and equipment, and temporary traffic patterns related to the construction operations require positive temporary traffic control for safe, efficient traffic operations.

**6.52CG.3. METHODS.** All crossing guards, whether paid for under this item or not, shall be proficient in speaking, writing and reading English and adequately trained, as approved by the Engineer, in controlling vehicular and pedestrian traffic at construction sites.

All crossing guards, whether paid for under this item or not, their apparel, hand-signaling devices, and active two-way radios shall be appropriate for use at roadway construction sites as approved by the Engineer.

Prior to the start of crossing guard operations, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer a list of crossing guards to be used in the contract, identifying the source of crossing guard training for each individual. When requested by the Engineer, crossing guards shall demonstrate their competency in crossing guard procedures. Crossing guards not competent in controlling vehicular and pedestrian traffic procedures to the satisfaction of the Engineer shall be retrained or replaced at once. Each crossing guard paid under this item must be a full-time crossing guard. If any worker performing services under this item is also assigned the task of directing construction equipment (as per attached Example #2, worker acting as a flagperson 'A') or any laborer tasks, then such worker shall be deemed to be subject to the provisions of Labor Law §220 Prevailing Wage Schedule and will not be paid for under this Item.

**6.52CG.4. MEASUREMENT.** The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of person-hours of uniformed crossing guard service actually performed, as authorized by the Engineer. Laborers who are not full-time crossing guard will not be measured for payment as crossing guards under this or any other item. Each uniformed crossing guard shall be required to work a minimum of eight (8) hours a day and the Contractor will be given a minimum of twelve (12) hours advanced notice by the Engineer as to when to furnish a crossing guard.

**6.52CG.5. PRICE TO COVER.** The contract price per person-hour shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and insurance necessary to employ a uniformed full-time crossing guard, and equip him/her with safety vests, hard hats, and signaling devices, including all other incidental costs necessary to control and detour traffic, as shown on the Contract Drawings, the Examples #1 and #2 on pages 395 and 396 (excluding worker acting as a flagperson "A" in Example #2), or as directed by the Engineer.

Payment for flagperson "A" in Example #2, shall be deemed to be included under other items of work, as appropriate.

Where there is no scheduled item for Crossing Guard, the cost of furnishing Crossing Guards as required shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for the Maintenance and Protection of Traffic item.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.52 CG	CROSSING GUARD	PERSON-HOUR (P/HR)

**[Added 02-24-2014]**

16. Refer to Pages 480 and 481, **Subsection 7.13.2.(B) MAINTENANCE OF STREETS**, 4<sup>th</sup> paragraph, beginning with the words "The Contractor shall maintain the traveled way . . . ;  
Delete the 4<sup>th</sup> paragraph, in its entirety;  
Substitute the following text:

"The Contractor shall maintain the traveled way in such a condition and conduct operations in such a manner that snow and ice may be readily removed by others as and when necessary, and in such a manner that proper drainage is provided for the melting of snow in the banks resulting from normal plowing. However, the Contractor will not be responsible for snow or ice removal on the pavement or traveled way opened for public usage, except within the limits of the work zone(s) which may include, but is not be limited to, stairways, promenades, esplanade areas, and sidewalk, including those fronting his office and the Engineer's field office all of which will be the responsibility of the Contractor."

**[Added 04-15-2015]**

17. Refer to Page A1-2n of this Addendum, **Subsection 6.52CG.5. PRICE TO COVER**;  
Add the following text as the second paragraph under **Subsection 6.52CG.5.:**

"The Contractor is advised that until the Comptroller of the City of New York sets a prevailing wage rate for crossing guards, there are no prevailing wage rates for crossing guards."

18. Refer to Pages 328 through 341, **Subsections 6.23.5. MEASUREMENT and 6.23.6. PRICES TO COVER**;  
Delete **Subsection 6.23.5. MEASUREMENT and 6.23.6. PRICES TO COVER**, in their entirety;  
Substitute **Subsection 6.23.5. MEASUREMENT (Revised) and 6.23.6. PRICES TO COVER (Revised)**, as contained on the following pages A1-2q through A1-2af

19. Refer to Page 511, **SECTIONS 7.97 THRU 8.01 (NO TEXT)**;  
Change the words "**SECTIONS 7.97 THRU 8.01 (NO TEXT)**" to read "**SECTIONS 7.97 THRU 7.99 (NO TEXT)**";  
Insert new Section 8.00 MT, as contained on the following pages A1-2ag Through A1-2ai;  
Insert the words "**SECTION 8.01 (NO TEXT)**".



## **6.23.5. MEASUREMENT (Revised).**

### **(A) The quantities of**

ITEM NO. 6.23 AA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM POST IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 AB	REMOVE EXISTING FIRE ALARM POST
ITEM NO. 6.23 AC	ADJUST FIRE ALARM POST TO NEW GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #167
ITEM NO. 6.23 BA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM POST AND SUBBASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141

to be measured for payment shall be the number of fire alarm posts with or without subbases, as specified, incorporated in the work as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer; the number of fire alarm posts and/or empty housings actually delivered to the Fire Department's storehouse as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer; or, the number of fire alarm posts adjusted to the new grade as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### **(B) The quantities of**

ITEM NO. 6.23 AF	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (CHIPPY) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 AFA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (CHIPPY) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA WITHOUT TERMINATING CABLES
ITEM NO. 6.23 BF	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (HOFFMAN) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #146
ITEM NO. 6.23 BFE	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (HOFFMAN) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #146 WITHOUT TERMINATING CABLES

to be measured for payment shall be the number of pole terminal boxes of each type, incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

### **(C) The quantities of**

ITEM NO. 6.23 BBS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 BBSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 BH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141 OR #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 BHE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141 OR #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 CB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BENDS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 CBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BENDS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141

ITEM NO. 6.23 XBB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL 90 DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #145BB
ITEM NO. 6.23 XBBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL 90 DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #145BB
ITEM NO. 6.23 XCC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XCCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XDD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XDDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)

to be measured for payment shall be the number of bends of each type and size of eighteen (18") inch radius for fire alarm posts or poles installed in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineering.

(D) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 BCS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BCSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGT	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 4" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGTE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 4" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)
ITEM NO. 6.23 CC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)
ITEM NO. 6.23 CCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" STEEL GALVANIZED CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" STEEL GALVANIZED CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)

to be measured for payment shall be the number of linear feet of each size, number and kind of fire communication conduit and forty-eight (48") radius bends incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, measured along the center line of each run of fire communication conduit, from center line of manhole to center line of manhole or to center line of fire alarm post or pole, as is applicable.

(E) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 BD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4-PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 10 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDA	FURNISH AND INSTALL 15 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 20 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 25 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 30 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 40 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DF	FURNISH AND INSTALL 45 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DG	FURNISH AND INSTALL 50 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 55 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DJ	FURNISH AND INSTALL 60 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE

to be measured for payment shall be the number of linear feet of each size and type of fire alarm cable, including slack, incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, measured along the centerline of each run of fire alarm cable, continuously through manholes.

(F) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 BE	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT MANHOLE TYPE "A" WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144, & #144E
ITEM NO. 6.23 BES	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT SLOTTED MANHOLE TYPE "A" WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144S & #144E
ITEM NO. 6.23 EB	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT MANHOLE TYPE "B" WITH FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144, #144C, #144CC, & #144E
ITEM NO. 6.23 HH	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #144B OR #144E
ITEM NO. 6.23 HHA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143
ITEM NO. 6.23 HHS	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK SLOTTED HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #144E OR #144BS

to be measured for payment shall be the number of each type manhole or handhole installed in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(G) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 BFA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 48 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES
ITEM NO. 6.23 BFB	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 24 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES
ITEM NO. 6.23 BFC	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 12 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES

to be measured for payment shall be the number of terminal boxes of each type, incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(H) The quantity of

ITEM NO. 6.23 BGB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146
-------------------	--



ITEM NO. 6.23 BGD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 3" GALVANIZED STEEL BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGR	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 2" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGRA	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 3" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGRC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 2" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGRE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146

to be measured for payment shall be the number of bushings incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(I) The quantity of

ITEM NO. 6.23 BP	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM PEDESTAL BUMPERS (2 REQUIRED PER SET) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #168
------------------	---

to be measured for payment shall be the number of sets of bumpers, incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Each set shall consist of two (2) bumpers.

(J) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 FC	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE FRAME & COVER AND FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140
ITEM NO. 6.23 HFC	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME & COVER AND FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 OR #144B

to be measured for payment shall be the number of each type of existing F.D.N.Y. manhole frame & cover or sidewalk handhole frame & cover that have been replaced, at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(K) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 FCA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140
ITEM NO. 6.23 FCB	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140
ITEM NO. 6.23 HC	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 OR #144B
ITEM NO. 6.23 HFCA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 OR #144B

to be measured for payment shall be the number of new manhole or sidewalk handhole frames with covers or manhole or sidewalk handhole covers incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(L) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 RH	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 RM	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE

to be measured for payment shall be the number of F.D.N.Y. manholes or sidewalk handholes actually removed, as specified, at the location shown or as directed, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(M) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 RIC	RODDING AND INSTALLING FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING TELEPHONE CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICA	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 4 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICB	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 10 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICC	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 15 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICD	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 20 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICE	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 25 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICF	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 30 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICG	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 40 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICH	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 45 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICI	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 50 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICJ	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 55 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICK	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 60 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RR	ROD AND ROPE EXISTING CONDUIT
ITEM NO. 6.23 XY	FURNISH AND INSTALL POLYPROPYLENE DRAG ROPE

to be measured for payment shall be the number of linear feet of drag rope, with or without rodding, or cable with rodding, including slack, incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, measured along the center line of each run of drag rope.

(N) The quantities of

ITEM NO. 6.23 XAPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 XBPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 XCPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA OR #146
ITEM NO. 6.23 XDPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA OR #146

to be measured for payment shall be the number of each type of conduit pole riser installed in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

(O) The quantity of

ITEM NO. 6.23 MW	FURNISH AND INSTALL 5/16 INCH 7 STRAND GALVANIZED STEEL MESSENGER WIRE AND APPURTENANCES
------------------	--

to be measured for payment shall be the number of linear feet of each size and type of steel messenger wire, including slack, incorporated in the work, complete, as shown, specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, measured along the centerline of each run.



(P) The quantity of

ITEM NO. 6.23 PP PAINT EXISTING FIRE ALARM POST AND/OR HOUSING

to be measured for payment shall be the number of fire alarm posts and/or boxes painted, complete, as specified or required, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

**6.23.6. PRICES TO COVER (Revised).** Before payment is made for work done under this Section, the Contractor shall obtain a Certificate of Compliance from the Fire Department and file such certificate with the Engineer. The said certificate shall certify that all work at each location complies with the standards of, and is acceptable to, the Fire Department, Bureau of Communications.

The following contract items shall also include the cost of the permits and the letter of acceptance required and necessary to construct the new Fire Communications System at the locations shown or required all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(A) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 AA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM POST IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 BA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM POST AND SUBBASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 AB	REMOVE EXISTING FIRE ALARM POST
ITEM NO. 6.23 AC	ADJUST FIRE ALARM POST TO NEW GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #167

shall be a unit price for each and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install fire alarm post with or without subbase, as specified, and at the location shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards; or to remove the fire alarm post and/or empty housing at the locations shown and deliver them to the Fire Department's Storehouse as directed; and shall include, but not be limited to, adjustment of base, subbase, and terminal box appurtenances, as may be required, at the locations shown or as directed. Said work shall include, but not be limited to, furnishing and installing base, subbase when specified, and appurtenances; connections; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(B) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 AF	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (CHIPPY) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 AFA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (CHIPPY) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA WITHOUT TERMINATING CABLES
ITEM NO. 6.23 BF	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (HOFFMAN) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #146
ITEM NO. 6.23 BFE	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (HOFFMAN) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #146 WITHOUT TERMINATING CABLES

shall be a unit price for each type pole terminal box and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install the pole terminal box of the type and at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not limited to, connections, cable terminations, and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and doing all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(C) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 BBS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 BBSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 BH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141 OR #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 BHE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141 OR #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 CB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BENDS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 CBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BENDS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141
ITEM NO. 6.23 XBB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL 90 DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #145BB
ITEM NO. 6.23 XBBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL 90 DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #145BB
ITEM NO. 6.23 XCC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XCCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XDD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XDDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)

shall be a unit price for each type of conduit bend, single or double, with or without pavement excavation, as specified, and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install a two (2") or three (3") or four (4") inch bend, single or double in one trench, of eighteen (18") inch radius for fire alarm posts or poles at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not be limited to, excavation and backfilling, connections, and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and doing all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(D) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 BCS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BCSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGT	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 4" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGTE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 4" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)

ITEM NO. 6.23 CC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)
ITEM NO. 6.23 CCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" STEEL GALVANIZED CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" STEEL GALVANIZED CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)
ITEM NO. 6.23 XDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)

shall be a unit price per linear foot for each size and kind of fire communication conduit and forty-eight (48") inch radius bends, single or double, with or without pavement excavation, as specified, and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install the fire communication conduit (single or double in one trench) of the sizes and kind (P.V.C. or Galvanized Steel) specified, to the lines and grades and at the locations shown or as directed, with or without pavement excavation, as specified, of all materials of whatever nature encountered (except excavation of boulders in open cut and ledge rock). Said work shall also include, but not limited to, concrete cradles and encasements as required; all sheeting and bracing; pumping; bridging, decking; removal or abandonment, as required, of parts of the existing Fire Communications System; breaking down and filling in of abandoned fire appurtenances; furnishing and installing select granular fill material for backfill; backfilling; compaction; cleaning up; temporary restoration of street surfaces; installation and removal of temporary fire alarm communication facilities, if required; connections; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(E) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 BD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4-PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 10 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDA	FURNISH AND INSTALL 15 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 20 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 25 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 30 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 40 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DF	FURNISH AND INSTALL 45 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DG	FURNISH AND INSTALL 50 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 55 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 DJ	FURNISH AND INSTALL 60 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE

shall be a unit price per linear foot for each size and type of fire alarm cable, and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install the fire alarm cable of the sizes and at the locations shown or as directed. Said work shall also include, but not be limited to, the cost of splices as required; cutting existing conduit, if required; protection and maintenance of the system for the duration of the guarantee period as required; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(F) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 BE	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT MANHOLE TYPE "A" WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144, & #144E
ITEM NO. 6.23 BES	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT SLOTTED MANHOLE TYPE "A" WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144S & #144E
ITEM NO. 6.23 EB	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT MANHOLE TYPE "B" WITH FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144, #144C, #144CC, & #144E
ITEM NO. 6.23 HH	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #144B OR #144E
ITEM NO. 6.23 HHA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143
ITEM NO. 6.23 HHS	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK SLOTTED HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #144E OR #144BS

shall be a unit price for each type manhole or sidewalk handhole and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install the Fire Department manhole with frame and cover or sidewalk handhole with frame and cover, as specified, at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not limited to, excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered (except excavation of boulders in open cut and ledge rock); reinforcement; all sheeting and bracing; pumping; bridging, decking; removal or abandonment, as required of parts of the existing Fire Communications System; breaking down and filling in of abandoned fire appurtenances; backfill; compaction; cleaning up; temporary restoration of street surfaces; installation and removal of temporary fire alarm communication facilities, if required; connections; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(G) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 BFA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 48 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES
ITEM NO. 6.23 BFB	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 24 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES
ITEM NO. 6.23 BFC	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 12 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES

shall be a unit price bid for each type cable terminal box and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install the cable terminal box of the type and at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not be limited to, connections, cable terminations, and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(H) The contract price bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 BGB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 3" GALVANIZED STEEL BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGR	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 2" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGRA	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 3" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146



ITEM NO. 6.23 BGRC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 2" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146
ITEM NO. 6.23 BGRE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146

shall be a unit price bid for each reducer and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install a bushing of the type specified and at the location shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not be limited to, furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(I) The contract price bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 BP	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM PEDESTAL BUMPERS (2 REQUIRED PER SET) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #168
------------------	---

shall be a unit price for each set of bumpers (2 required per set) and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install bumpers at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not be limited to, excavation and backfill; furnishing and installing steel bar reinforcement and concrete; compaction; cleaning up; temporary restoration of sidewalk surfaces; painting; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work; and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(J) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 FC	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE FRAME & COVER AND FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140
ITEM NO. 6.23 HFC	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME & COVER AND FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 OR #144B

shall be a unit price for each and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to remove existing F.D.N.Y. manhole frame and cover or sidewalk handhole frame & cover and furnish and install manhole frame and cover or sidewalk handhole frame & cover, at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not be limited to, furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(K) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 FCA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140
ITEM NO. 6.23 FCB	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140
ITEM NO. 6.23 HC	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 OR #144B
ITEM NO. 6.23 HFCA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 OR #144B

shall be a unit price bid for each type and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install the Fire Department manhole frame and/or cover or furnish and install sidewalk handhole frame and/or cover, at the location shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not be limited to, the excavation of all materials of whatever nature encountered (except excavation of boulders in open



cut and ledge rock); reinforcement; removal or abandonment, as required of parts of the existing Fire Communications System; breaking down and filling in of abandoned fire appurtenances; backfill; compaction; cleaning up; temporary restoration of street surfaces; installation and removal of temporary fire alarm communication facilities, if required; connections; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(L) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 RH	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE
ITEM NO. 6.23 RM	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE

shall be a unit price for each manhole or sidewalk handhole and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to remove an existing Fire Department manhole or sidewalk handhole, as specified, at the location shown or as directed. Said work shall also include, but not limited to, the removal or abandonment of an existing F.D.N.Y. manhole or sidewalk handhole; breaking down and filling in of abandoned fire appurtenances; furnishing and installing backfill; compaction; cleaning up; temporary restoration of street surfaces, if required; and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(M) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 RIC	RODDING AND INSTALLING FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING TELEPHONE CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICA	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 4 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICB	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 10 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICC	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 15 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICD	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 20 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICE	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 25 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICF	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 30 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICG	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 40 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICH	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 45 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICI	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 50 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICJ	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 55 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RICK	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 60 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM
ITEM NO. 6.23 RR	ROD AND ROPE EXISTING CONDUIT
ITEM NO. 6.23 XY	FURNISH AND INSTALL POLYPROPYLENE DRAG ROPE

shall be a unit price per linear foot for drag rope with or without rodding, or cable with rodding and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install drag rope of the type specified at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards, including furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(N) The contract prices bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 XAPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 XBPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA
ITEM NO. 6.23 XCPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA OR #146
ITEM NO. 6.23 XDPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA OR #146

shall be a unit price for each type of conduit pole riser and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install each type of pole riser at the location shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards. Said work shall also include, but not be limited to, connections, and furnishing and installing all other items necessary to complete this work and doing all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(O) The contract price bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 MW	FURNISH AND INSTALL 5/16 INCH 7 STRAND GALVANIZED STEEL MESSENGER WIRE AND APPURTENANCES
------------------	--

shall be a unit price per linear foot for each size and type of steel messenger wire, and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to furnish and install the fire alarm messenger wire of the size and type specified at the locations shown or as directed and as shown on the Fire Department Standards including, but not limited to, furnishing and installing approved galvanized clamps and other appurtenances as may be required, to complete this work and do all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

(P) The contract price bid for

ITEM NO. 6.23 PP	PAINT EXISTING FIRE ALARM POST AND/OR HOUSING
------------------	---

shall be a unit price for each fire alarm post and/or box and shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, samples, and tests required and necessary to paint existing fire alarm posts and/or boxes as directed and doing all work incidental thereto, all in accordance with the Contract Drawings, Specifications and Standards, and as directed by the Engineer.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
6.23 AA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM POST IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141	EACH
6.23 AB	REMOVE EXISTING FIRE ALARM POST	EACH
6.23 AC	ADJUST FIRE ALARM POST TO NEW GRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #167	EACH
6.23 AF	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (CHIPPY)BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA	EACH

6.23 AFA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (CHIPPY) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA WITHOUT TERMINATING CABLES	EACH
6.23 BA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM POST AND SUBBASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141	EACH
6.23 BBS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141	EACH
6.23 BBSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141	EACH
6.23 BCS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 BCSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 BD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4-PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 BE	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT MANHOLE TYPE "A" WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144, & #144E	EACH
6.23 BES	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT SLOTTED MANHOLE TYPE "A" WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144S & #144E	EACH
6.23 BF	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (HOFFMAN) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #146	EACH
6.23 BFA	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 48 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES	EACH
6.23 BFB	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 24 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES	EACH
6.23 BFC	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT 12 WIRE TERMINAL BOX AND TERMINATE FIRE ALARM CABLES	EACH
6.23 BFE	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT POLE TERMINAL (HOFFMAN) BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #146 WITHOUT TERMINATING CABLES	EACH
6.23 BGB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146	EACH
6.23 BGD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 3" GALVANIZED STEEL BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146	EACH
6.23 BGR	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 2" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA	EACH
6.23 BGRA	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" PVC CONDUIT TO 3" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146	EACH
6.23 BGRC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 2" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146	EACH
6.23 BGRE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" PVC CONDUIT TO 4" GALVANIZED STEEL REDUCER BUSHING AS SHOWN IN F.D. STD. DWG. #145AA OR 146	EACH
6.23 BGS	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 BGSE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" P.V.C. CONDUIT, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 BGT	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 4" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)	L.F.

6.23 BGTE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 4" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)	L.F.
6.23 BH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141 OR #145AA	EACH
6.23 BHE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BEND, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141 OR #145AA	EACH
6.23 BP	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE ALARM PEDESTAL BUMPERS (2 REQUIRED PER SET) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #168	SETS
6.23 CB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BENDS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141	EACH
6.23 CBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" 90 DEGREE P.V.C. WIDE BENDS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #141	EACH
6.23 CC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)	L.F.
6.23 CCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2 – 3" P.V.C. CONDUITS, SCHEDULE 40, U.L. 651 IN ONE TRENCH (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION, ONE ON TOP OF THE OTHER)	L.F.
6.23 DC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 10 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DDA	FURNISH AND INSTALL 15 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DDB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 20 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DDC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 25 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DDD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 30 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 40 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DF	FURNISH AND INSTALL 45 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DG	FURNISH AND INSTALL 50 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DH	FURNISH AND INSTALL 55 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 DJ	FURNISH AND INSTALL 60 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE	L.F.
6.23 EB	FURNISH AND INSTALL FIRE DEPARTMENT MANHOLE TYPE "B" WITH FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140, #144, #144C, #144CC, & #144E	EACH
6.23 FC	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE FRAME & COVER AND FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140	EACH
6.23 FCA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140	EACH
6.23 FCB	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #140	EACH
6.23 HC	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 AND #144B	EACH
6.23 HFC	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME & COVER AND FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME & COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 & #144B	EACH
6.23 HFCA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143 AND #144B	EACH
6.23 HH	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143, #144B, & #144E	EACH
6.23 HHA	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #143	EACH



6.23 HHS	FURNISH AND INSTALL F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK SLOTTED HANDHOLE WITH FRAME AND COVER IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #144E & #144BS	EACH
6.23 MW	FURNISH AND INSTALL 5/16 INCH 7 STRAND GALVANIZED STEEL MESSENGER WIRE AND APPURTENANCES	L.F.
6.23 PP	PAINT EXISTING FIRE ALARM POST AND/OR HOUSING	EACH
6.23 RH	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. SIDEWALK HANDHOLE	EACH
6.23 RIC	RODDING AND INSTALLING FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING TELEPHONE CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICA	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 4 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICB	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 10 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICC	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 15 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICD	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 20 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICE	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 25 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICF	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 30 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICG	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 40 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICH	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 45 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICI	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 50 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICJ	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 55 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RICK	ROD AND ROPE CONDUIT AND INSTALL 60 PAIR FIRE ALARM CABLE IN EXISTING VERIZON OR FIRE DEPARTMENT CONDUIT SYSTEM	L.F.
6.23 RM	REMOVE EXISTING F.D.N.Y. MANHOLE	EACH
6.23 RR	ROD AND ROPE EXISTING CONDUIT	L.F.
6.23 XAPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA	EACH
6.23 XB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 XBB	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL 90 DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #145BB	EACH
6.23 XBBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL 90 DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH F.D. STD. DWG. #145BB	EACH
6.23 XBE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.



6.23 XBPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA	EACH
6.23 XCPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA OR #146	EACH
6.23 XDPE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT POLE RISER IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIRE DEPARTMENT STANDARD DRAWING #145AA OR #146	EACH
6.23 XCC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	EACH
6.23 XCCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	EACH
6.23 XD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 XDD	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	EACH
6.23 XDDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL 90-DEGREE BEND (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	EACH
6.23 XDE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 XC	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITHOUT PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 XCE	FURNISH AND INSTALL 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT (WITH PAVEMENT EXCAVATION)	L.F.
6.23 XY	FURNISH AND INSTALL POLYPROPYLENE DRAG ROPE	L.F.

## **SECTION 8.00 MT – Microtrenching**

**8.00MT.1. INTENT.** This section describes Microtrenching.

**8.00MT.2. DESCRIPTION.** Microtrenching involves the placement of shallow depth microduct systems in street and sidewalk applications. This process includes the saw cutting of sidewalks and/or streets, installation of microduct systems and fiber optic wiring, restoration of sidewalks and/or streets and disposal of all unused debris. Locations of saw-cut can be from manhole (if necessary) in street to curb entrance; either at curb seam or below curb; and then in sidewalk expansion joint between flag and curb. All microduct systems must be placed at a minimum depth of 4" below sidewalk grade and 6" in depth below street grade locations. If manhole entrance is necessary the excavation to enter manhole system shall be the minimum required to gain entrance to said manhole.

**8.00MT.3. GENERAL REQUIRMENTS.**

### **(A) DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS**

1. All materials that are not reused pursuant to Subsection 6.02.3 of the NYC Department of Transportation, Standard Highway Specifications shall be disposed of in compliance with the applicable requirements of **Sections 1.06.47 and 1.06.48** in General Conditions.

### **(B) EXPOSED STRUCTURES TO BE PROTECTED**

1. All exposed sewers, manholes, receiving basins, water mains and other hardware and structures shall be carefully protected.

**8.00MT.4. MICROTRENCHING CONSTRUCTION METHODS.**

All trenching/excavations shall be carried to the required depths in such a manner as to produce a pathway that produces an undisturbed subgrade and allows for standard restoration.

1. Cutting expansion joints in Sidewalks: Expansion joints shall be cut using a wet-cut methodology to reduce damage to adjacent sidewalk flags. All cuts shall be approximately 1" wide to approximately 9"-12" in depth to allow for the microduct system to be placed at a minimum of 4" below sidewalk grade. The depth of the cut will depend upon the depth of the existing flags, pathway required and existing sidewalk furniture and fixtures (including but not limited to tree pits, roots, parking meters, mailboxes, bike racks, etc.).
2. Sidewalk flags and placement of utility handholes and/or grade-level boxes: All handholes/grade-level boxes shall be centered in a sidewalk flag. This flag will be removed in whole, sub-grade access placed and sidewalk flag restored. At no time will handhole or grade-level box be in the corner of a sidewalk flag to ensure concrete integrity of the flag. In the event of the removal of a sidewalk flag, the flag should be removed in its entirety and replaced in accordance with all applicable sidewalk restoration rules and regulations.

- a. All handholes and/or grade-level boxes must meet weight bearing requirements for the application and comply with ANSI / SCTE 77 2007:

Application	Loading Requirements			
	Design Load (lbs)	Test Load w/ F.S. 1.5 (lbs)	Design Load (psf)	Test Load w/ F.S. 1.5 (psf)
Tier 5 – Sidewalk applications with a safety factor for occasional non-deliberate vehicular traffic	5,000	7,500	600	900
Tier 8 – Sidewalk applications with a safety factor for non-deliberate vehicular traffic	8,000	12,000	600	900
Tier 15 – Driveway, parking lot, and off roadway applications subject to occasional non-deliberate heavy vehicular traffic	15,000	22,500	800	1,200
Tier 22 – Driveway, parking lot and off roadway applications subject to occasional non-deliberate heavy vehicular traffic	22,500	33,750	800	1,200
AASHTO H-20 - Deliberate vehicular traffic applications	Certified pre-cast concrete, cast iron, or AASHTO recognized materials			

- b. Minimum handhole size is 17"x30"x24"
  - c. Grade-level Box minimum size is 3'x5'x3'
  - d. All handholes/grade-level boxes must be composite to negate slippage due to environmental factors
3. Manhole entrance: Manholes are generally located within the street/vehicular pathway. Access to any manhole shall be kept to a minimum to gain entrance for microduct pathway, unless other obstructions exist which would make it necessary to continue the pathway in the roadway. Entrances to manhole shall be via pit directly adjacent to manhole and in direct line with pathway direction to minimize vehicular and pedestrian impact. All manhole related activities shall be performed in accordance with applicable rules and regulations.
4. Duct pathway placement: All microducts shall be placed vertically into the saw-cut trench, and the microduct should always be covered with requisite backfill material

#### **8.00MT.5. RESTORATION.**

1. Sidewalk expansion joint restoration:
  - a. Sidewalk expansion joints are to be restored using only NYC DOT approved materials. All expansion joints shall be recessed 1/2" below finished sidewalk surface and sealed with sealer, on an approved bond breaker, as soon as practical.

- b. All expansion joints shall be sealed with a sealant meeting ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade P, Class 25, Use T<sub>1</sub>, and color to match to that of the adjacent sidewalk. The sealant shall be a rapid-setting, polyurethane-based joint sealant and shall be a self-leveling compound that provides for elongation. The sealant should be applied to avoid spillage onto sidewalk surface area.

- i. Joints are to be recessed 1/2" with the finished surface.
  - ii. Joints should not be sealed during inclement weather.
  - iii. Application of sealant shall be as per the manufacturer's written instructions.

2. Sidewalk flag restoration:

- a. Any flags that need to be restored must be done according the NYC DOT specifications as outlined in the Standard Highway Specifications Volumes I and II, latest version and as currently amended.
- b. Any flags that are below the standards set forth in NYC DOT specifications as outlined in the Standard Highway Specifications, Volumes I and II, and are directly adjacent to the original flag being replaced shall be replaced in accordance with Section 2(a) above.

3. Street/Asphalt restoration:

- a. All street/asphalt restoration must be done according to the NYC DOT specifications Section 2.22, Type 1 – Hot poured sealer as outlined in the Standard Highway Specifications Volumes I and II, latest version and as currently amended. Joints are to be finished flush with the pavement.

4. Street/Concrete restoration:

- a. All street/concrete pavement restoration shall be done in accordance with the requirements for sidewalk expansion joint restoration, above.

END OF SECTION

## 3. NEW SECTIONS

### SECTION 4.13 SSC SAFETY SURFACING COLORED, 5 FOOT DROP HEIGHT

**4.13SSC.1. WORK:** Under this item, the Contractor shall furnish and install **SAFETY SURFACING** of the color and drop height specified in the work order and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Note: The safety surfacing shall be installed as soon as possible after the recreational equipment installation is complete. The Contractor shall be responsible for temporarily barricading the recreational equipment prior to completion of the safety surfacing installation.

**4.13SSC.2. INTENT:** In general, mats shall be utilized according to ASTM F1292-09 (or latest issue) drop height criteria as follows: recreation areas shall be surfaced with mats which meet or exceed 5 foot drop height criteria.

**4.13SSC.3. MATERIALS:** Unless otherwise herein specified, all materials and methods of construction shall conform to the requirements of the Standard Highway Specifications.

A. Molded Rubber Mats: Safety surfacing shall be a waffle type compression molded rubber mat with an abrasion resistant surfacing and ribs underneath which will provide an air entrained cushion. Each material shall be of a thickness necessary to meet or exceed the standards and testing requirements as stated in this specification. Color shall be as shown on the work order or as directed by the Engineer.

Compression molded synthetic rubber mats shall consist of a minimum one-quarter (1/4") inch thick abrasion resistant top membrane with a cushion-course rib system underneath. Material shall not have more than one-sixteenth (1/16") inch surface distortion and shall be of uniform specified color and appearance.

Safety surfacing shall be one of the following products subject to conformance with all testing criteria:

"EZ Fall" as manufactured by Mitchell Rubber Products, Inc., Mira Lorna, CA; or,  
 "SpectraLock" as manufactured by Play Safe Surfaces LTD., Syosset, NY; or,  
 an approved equivalent.

Premolded synthetic polyurethane safety surfacing consisting of rubber crumbs bound together with a polyurethane binder and/or poured in place safety surfacing are not acceptable under this specification.

B. Adhesives: Any variation from pre-approved adhesives must be submitted as per "Submittals". The following adhesives have been pre-approved for specific applications:

"Epoxygrout" 2 Part Epoxy as manufactured by U.S. Epoxy, Patchogue, NY, or approved



equal, for plastic or rubber anchor to asphalt applications.

Lord® Cyanoacrylate Adhesive as manufactured by Lord Chemical Products Corp., Cary, NC, or approved equal, for rubber to rubber applications. Cyanoacrylate adhesive is commonly known as "Superglue" or "Crazy Glue".

**4.13SSC.4. STANDARDS:** All safety surface material shall meet the latest suggested guidelines published in the "Handbook for Public Playground Safety" by The U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.), and The American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) as outlined below.

**4.13SSC.5. TESTS:** Safety surfacing must meet the following test requirements and criteria:

1. Shock Absorbency - When tested in accordance with ASTM F1292-09 (or latest issue) Test Method F355, Procedure C (Metal Headform), the surface shall not impart to the headform upon impact, a peak deceleration exceeding 200 times the acceleration due to gravity (200G's) and shall not exceed 1000 Head Injury Criteria (HIC). Test submittals must clearly state that test was performed over the seam and anchoring system, and on the body of the tile. The drop height used in this test shall be the height as noted in the item description.
2. Weathering (Aging) - After being subject to fifty (50) freeze-thaw cycles in accordance with ASTM C67, "Freezing and Thawing", and after being subject to 200°F for 7 days in accordance with ASTM D573, "Rubber Deterioration in an Air Oven", the same sample shall be re-tested in compliance with ASTM F1292-09 at 72°F only. A peak deceleration reading not exceeding 200G's shall be maintained. HIC testing is not required for re-testing.
3. Slip Resistance - When using the "British Portable Skid Resistance Tester" in accordance with ASTM E303, the wet-dynamic reading shall not be less than 40.
4. Flammability - When tested in accordance with ASTM E648, "Standard Test Method For Critical Radiant Flux Of Floor Covering Systems Using A Radiant Heat Energy Source", the material shall have a minimum critical radiant flux of 0.22 Watts/cm<sup>2</sup>.

**4.13SSC.6. INSTALLATION:** Installation shall be in accordance with CPSC guidelines and manufacturers installation instructions approved by the Engineer. The safety surfacing should not create new hazards; hence, all installations shall be done as carefully as possible in a neat and workmanlike manner.

All safety surfacing shall either be recessed with the top flush with surrounding finish grade, or have a beveled perimeter transition piece along its entire open perimeter to allow for a smooth, easy transition between the surrounding finish grade and the level of the safety surfacing.

Molded rubber mat installation must be by mechanical means of each individual tile. Adhesives to hold small, cut pieces of mat to pavement surface are unacceptable. Adhesives are only to be used with anchoring devices, transition piece, or caps as described in "Adhesives". Shop

drawing shall clearly show that every piece is connected by mechanical means. The installation shall be vandal resistant and be firmly secured so that it cannot be pulled up from the recreation surface.

Mats shall have either: a) all center tiles secured individually to the recreation surface with vandal-resistant anchors, or b) mechanically locked together to prevent separation or removal of blocks from recreation area. The perimeter transition pieces shall be secured to the pavement with vandal-resistant anchors or approved adhesives.

Any anchoring system used shall not create "hard" spots within the surfacing which fails to meet test requirement No. 1 and ASTM 1292. All plugs shall be installed flush with or slightly recessed (1/8" maximum) below the rest of the surfacing; plugs shall not protrude above the surrounding surfacing. All mats shall be installed so that they will be hand tight in hot weather. Necessary adjustments shall be made for installation in cool weather.

**4.13SSC.7. SPECIAL CONDITIONS:** Where surfacing may cover a drain opening, the surfacing shall be drilled or slotted in a pattern matching the basin openings to allow for drainage. Where surfacing covers a basin or manhole, the Contractor shall drill six (6) one-quarter (1/4") inch holes at an angle of 45° providing a vent for the basin or manhole. Surfacing shall be formed around tree pits and not cover granite block, provided that such elements are outside the fall zone.

**4.13SSC.8. ADDITIONAL TESTING:** The City reserves the right to make any additional tests it feels necessary, and the Contractor shall furnish material when needed for testing.

**4.13SSC.9. SUBMITTALS:** All submittals shall be submitted prior to manufacture and in accordance with the requirements of the General Conditions, Subsection 1.06.31. of the Standard Highway Specifications.

1. **Material:** For approval and prior to installation, the Contractor shall submit two samples of each drop height specified of the safety surface material no larger than one foot by one foot (1' x 1') in size representing color, composition and thickness proposed to be used, the drop height used, and the supporting certified test data showing that the material meets or exceeds the test requirements of this specification. In addition, all anchoring / attachment components and product literature for necessary adhesives which vary from preapproved adhesives shall be submitted for approval. The Project Manager may waive this requirement, where samples and test results are on file.
2. **Shop Drawings:** A Shop drawing of the proposed safety surfacing layout shall be drawn in 1/4" = 1'-0" scale (unless otherwise specified by the project manager) and shall clearly show the following details: actual size of mats or modular tiles; size of transition pieces; size of cut pieces, if any; location of all mechanical anchors, rods, or clips; type of adhesive to be used; and exact location of all recreation equipment, posts, springs or other support systems. As-built deviations from the proposed safety surfacing layout made during installation shall be approved in the field by the Engineer in writing on the shop drawing.

3. Installer Certification: Installer must be trained and certified by the manufacturer. Installer's certification on manufacturer's letterhead shall be submitted to the Engineer.
4. Insurance Certificate: The Contractor shall furnish a Manufacturer's Certificate of Product Liability Insurance for a minimum of one (1) million dollars naming "The City of New York" as Additional Insured. Insurance shall be for one year, starting at the Contract Final inspection date.
5. Warrantee Against Shrinkage: The Contractor shall furnish a standard one year manufacturer's warrantee, enhanced as follows: For two full years, starting from the date of Contract Final inspection, the Manufacturer agrees to reinstall or replace material which shrinks, creating a gap between mats of more than one-half (1/2") inch. Measurement shall be performed in an ambient temperature of 72° F ± 5° F.
6. Manufacturer 's Recommended Installation Instructions and Maintenance and Repair Instructions. Installation, maintenance and repair of all types of safety surfacing, including adhesives, graffiti removal, etc., shall be per manufacturer's instructions. Instructions shall be submitted and subject to approval by the Engineer.

**4.13SSC.10. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:** The quantity of **SAFETY SURFACING COLORED, 5 FOOT DROP HEIGHT** to be paid for under this item shall be the number of **SQUARE FEET** installed at the site to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No deduction shall be made for cut surfacing removed for cross section of posts.

The price bid shall be the unit price per **SQUARE FOOT** of **SAFETY SURFACING COLORED, 5 FOOT DROP HEIGHT** and shall include the cost of all labor, materials, insurance, and incidentals necessary to complete the work, all in accordance with the work order given, these specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
4.13 SSC	SAFETY SURFACING COLORED, 5 FOOT DROP HEIGHT	S.F.

SECTION 4.17 ARG  
ARTIFICIAL GRASS

4.17ARG.1. DESCRIPTION. Under this Section, the Contractor shall be required to furnish and install artificial grass (synthetic turf) where shown on the work order sketches and/or where directed by the Engineer.

4.17ARG.2. MATERIAL. Artificial (synthetic turf) grass shall consist of, but not necessarily be limited to, the following:

- (1) PureGrass® by Astroturf, Springfield, MA, Phone: (413) 426-3789, Fax: (413) 567-0026, e-mail: DWeaton@Astroturf.com
- (2) SYNLawn® by SYNTHETIC LAWNS & GOLF, 145 River Road, Montville, NJ 07045, Phone: (973) 794-3999.
- (3) Or an approved equivalent for recreation areas.

4.17ARG.3. SUBMITTALS.

- A. Comply with Section 1.06.31 of NYCDOT STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS, submittals procedures.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, including installation instructions.
- C. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's standard warranty.

4.17ARG.5. GROUND PREPARATION. All organic material and organic debris shall be removed. Soil to be graded level and stabilized (compacted). Compaction shall be done with mechanical compactors, including vibratory compactors, and/or powered tampers, and rollers.

4.17ARG.6. METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION. Artificial grass fabric shall be cut to fit the configuration required as per the work order sketch and as directed by the Engineer. All seams must be spliced with film/fabric and adhesive as approved by the manufacturer for this type of installation of their product.

Anchoring/Edging: Edges of turf shall be secured to ground with mechanical fasteners, stakes or edging, as approved by the Engineer.

4.17ARG.7. MEASUREMENT. The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number of SQUARE YARDS of artificial grass actually installed at the site, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

4.17ARG.7. PRICE TO COVER. The contract price for Artificial Grass shall be a unit price per square yard and shall cover the cost of all labor, material, plant, equipment, inspection, insurance, and incidentals required to complete the work of furnishing and installing

artificial grass; all in accordance with the contract work order, the specifications and the directions of the Engineer.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
4.17 ARG	ARTIFICIAL GRASS	S.Y.



SECTION 7.13 -WS  
Maintenance of Site

7.13-WS.1. DESCRIPTION. This section describes the maintenance, protection and cleanup of each construction site. The Contractor is placed on notice that it will be required to provide a safe and clean site throughout all phases of the work and during all of its operations at each site, and further that the monitoring by the City of the Contractor's site maintenance, site protection and site clean-up is considered for the purposes of the contract to be a project objective necessary to eliminate and/or mitigate public disruption and inconvenience, and to insure public health and safety. The Contractor shall therefore, at all times, conduct this operation in a manner which promotes a clean site and insures the convenience, safety and health of the public in general, as well as those of its own employees.

The provisions of this section are supplementary to and do not abrogate the General Conditions (Section 1.06) of the NYC Department of Transportation's Standard Highway Specifications relating to the protection and cleanup of the site, and the delivery and storage of materials at the site of each facility. Furthermore, any conditions pertaining to the maintenance, protection and cleanup of the construction site during the life of the contract which are addressed in the General Conditions and in the General Notes on the Contract Drawings, whether or not addressed under this Section, shall be deemed as having been addressed under this Section.

7.13-WS.2. METHODS. All work shall comply with the requirements of Subsections 7.13.2. and 7.13.3. of the Standard Highway Specifications, with the following modifications:

Work under this item shall start from the actual start of construction work at the site and shall extend to the date of substantial completion of work at that work site.

7.13-WS.3. NONCONFORMANCE. If the Contractor fails to maintain and protect the work site under construction adequately and safely for a period of three (3) or more consecutive hours, the Engineer may correct the adverse conditions by any means he deems appropriate, including, but not limited to, "outside services," and shall deduct the cost of the corrective work from any monies due the Contractor.

However, where major nonconformance with the requirements of this specification is noted by the Engineer, and prompt Contractor compliance is deemed not to be obtainable, all contract work may be stopped by direct order of the Engineer, regardless of whether corrections are made by the Engineer as stated in the paragraph above.

Furthermore, in addition to the remedies specified above, in the event the Contractor fails to comply, within three (3) consecutive hours after written notice from the Engineer, with the requirements of

the contract and the specifications in the matter of providing facilities and services for the maintenance, protection and cleanup of the construction site, the Contractor shall pay to the City of New York, until such notice has been complied with or rescinded, the sum shown per calendar day in Schedule A, for each instance of such failure, as liquidated damages and not as a penalty, for such default.

Any money due the City of New York under this provision shall be deducted from the amounts due or to become due to the Contractor for work performed under the contract.

7.13-WS.4. MEASUREMENT. The quantity to be measured for payment shall be the number work site constructed under this contract for which the Contractor has provided adequate Maintenance of Site. Measurement shall be made on a one time basis for each Green Infrastructure and no additional measurement or payment will be made for maintaining the site at the same location.

7.13-WS.5. PRICE TO COVER. The price bid for Maintenance of Site shall be a unit price for EACH work site which shall cover the cost of furnishing all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and incidentals required to maintain, protect and clean up the site at each work site, all in accordance with the these specifications, and the directions of the Engineer.

Payment under each location will be made in proportion to the percentage of the work site actually completed.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
7.13 -WS	MAINTENANCE OF SITE	WORK SITE

## **SECTION 9.18 HELICAL PULLDOWN MICROPILES**

### **9.18.1 DESCRIPTION**

Helical Pulldown Micropile (HPM) is a small diameter, soil displacement and primarily end bearing foundation element. HPMs of the kinds and types, and of the sizes and shapes shown, specified or ordered for construction shall be furnished, installed, cut off and capped. HPMs shall be installed at the locations, to the slopes, to the depths and to the elevations shown or required on the plans and standards, as specified in the specifications, and as directed by the Engineer. This work shall include the providing and installation of all hardware where required, flame-cutting, placement of flowable grout in the casing reservoir, welding, bolting, riveting, splicing, pile surveys, drawings, schedules, decking, plating, analysis and corrective measures, and all other work hereinafter outlined and such other related work to ensure a satisfactory pile foundation installation to securely tie down the modular structures.

#### **(A) Design Requirements:**

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| (1) Ultimate Structural Capacity in Compression (Tons): | 40-Tons |
| (2) Allowable Working Load in Compression (Tons):       | 20-Tons |
| (3) Ultimate Structural Capacity in Tension (Tons):     | 40-Tons |
| (4) Allowable Working Load in Tension (Tons):           | 20-Tons |

#### **(B) Termination Criteria:**

- (1) The torque as measured during the installation shall not exceed the torsional strength rating of the central steel shaft.
- (2) The Helical Pulldown Micropile (HPM) shall be installed to a minimum torque and minimum length below the pile cut-off elevation to perform at the specified design load requirements mentioned above.

#### **(C) Quality Assurance:**

Helical Pulldown Micropiles (HPM) shall be installed by authorized A.B. Chance Company, or other approved manufacturers', certified Contractors. These Contractors shall have satisfied the certification requirements relative to the technical aspects of the product and installation procedures and shall have experience on at least three (3) projects of similar size and complexity. Certification documents shall be provided to the City or its representative prior to the start of construction. The certified Contractor shall employ skilled workers who are experienced in the necessary crafts and who are familiar with the specified requirements and methods needed for proper performance of the work of this specification.

### **9.18.2 MATERIALS**

#### **(A) Central Steel Shaft:**

The central steel shaft, consisting of lead sections, helical extensions section, and plain extensions sections, shall be Type SS as manufactured by the A.B. Chance Company (Centralia, MO), or approved equivalent.

SS-175 1-3/4" Material: Shall be hot rolled Round-Cornered-Square (RCS) solid steel bars meeting dimensional and workmanship requirements of ASTM A29. The bar shall be High Strength Low Alloy (HSLA), low to medium carbon steel grade with improved strength due to fine grain size.

- (a) Torsional strength rating: SS175 = 10,000-ft-lbs
- (b) Minimum yield strength = 90-ksi

(B) Helical Bearing Plate:

The helical bearing plate shall be hot rolled carbon steel sheet, strip, or plate formed on matching metal dies to true helical shape and uniform pitch. Bearing plate material shall conform to the following ASTM specifications:

SS-175 Material: Per ASTM A656 or A1018 with minimum yield strength of 80-ksi. Plate thickness is 3/8".

(C) Bolts:

The size and type of bolts used to connect the central steel shaft sections together shall conform to the following ASTM specifications.

SS-175 1-3/4" Material: 7/8" diameter bolt per ASTM A193 Grade B7.

(D) Couplings:

The couplings shall be formed as integral part of the plain and helical extension material. For Type SS material, the couplings shall be hot upset forged sockets.

(E) Displacement Plates/Centralizers:

Displacement plates (lead or extension plates) shall be fabricated from steel or other material (not wood) that will not affect the structural integrity of the central steel shaft or grout column.

(F) Plates, Shapes, or Pier Caps:

Structural steel plates and shapes for HPM top attachments shall conform to ASTM A36 or ASTM A572 Grade 50.

(G) Pipe/Casing:

The PVC casing shall meet the physical and general requirements of ASTM D1784, D1785 and D3034. The diameter of the PVC casing pipe shall correspond to the designed displacement plate size.

(H) Water:

Water for mixing grout shall be potable, clean and free from impurities, which may be detrimental to grout or steel. Potable water shall be available in quantities sufficient to mix grout and for equipment clean up.

(I) Cement:

Cement for Helical Pulldown Micropile (HPM) grout shall be Portland cement conforming to ASTM C150 Type I or Type II. Pre-packaged, non-shrink cement grouts shall be subject to the review and acceptance of the Owner, and shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C1107.

(J) Admixtures:

Chemical admixtures for grout shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C494. Mineral admixtures for grout shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C618, Type C and Type F (coal fly ash) or ASTM C1240 (silica fume).

Grout specimen testing shall be performed prior to the installation of production piles to evaluate the quality and strength of the grout mix. A strength test shall be the average of the strength of two specimens made from the same sample of grout as used for production HPMs and tested at twenty-eight (28) days or at the test age designated for determination of compressive strength. The specimens shall be made and cured under field conditions in accordance with ASTM C31 and tested in accordance with ASTM C39.

(K) Aggregate:

The aggregate shall be fine sand only. Medium or coarse sand shall not be permitted. Small diameter grout columns shall not include aggregate.

(L) Corrosion Protection:

All Type SS material shall be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153 after fabrication. All Type HS material shall be hot-dipped galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123 after fabrication.

### **9.18.3 GENERAL PILE INSTALLATION PROVISIONS**

(A) TEST PILES:

- (1) Torque Test: The Contractor shall be required to install test piles and perform a minimum of two (2) torque tests per site in order to verify the ultimate capacity to the average installing torque of the Helical Pulldown Micropiles. Test piles shall be of the same size, shape, kind and type as those specified for incorporation in the work, and the equipment and method of installation of test piles shall be the same as those to be used in the installation of the permanent piles. Such tests shall be performed sufficiently in advance of the start of the Contractor's pile installation operation so as to prevent delay in the progress of the work.



- (2) Load Test: The Contractor shall be required to install test piles and perform a total of two (2) compression or tension load tests at the discretion of the Engineer, to verify the suitability and capacity of the Helical Pulldown Micropiles. Test piles shall be of the same size, shape, kind and type as those specified for incorporation in the work, and the equipment and method of installation of test piles shall be the same as those to be used in the installation of the permanent piles. Such tests shall be performed sufficiently in advance of the start of the Contractor's pile installation operation so as to prevent delay in the progress of the work.

Test loads may be applied by jacking against a loaded platform, by direct application of weights or by other approved methods. The Contractor shall secure the services of a Licensed Professional Engineer, currently registered in the State of New York and experienced in load test design, to design and supervise the load test(s) complete with recommendations as to method of load tests, and the set-up and procedure of load tests. The Professional Engineer shall submit recommendations and designs to the Engineer for approval prior to the start of load testing. The load tests should be performed in accordance with ASTM D1143 - Standard Test Method for Piles Under Static Axial Compressive Load or ASTM D3689 - Standard Test Method for Deep Foundation Under Static Axial Tensile Load, whichever is applicable.

Test piles which are installed to the specified loads and entirely acceptable to the Engineer, shall remain in place, be incorporated in the work, and will be paid for at the respective prices bid for the contract items for Helical Pulldown Micropiles. No separate or additional payment will be made for such test piles not permanently incorporated in the work, but the cost of installation shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all items of the contract. No separate or additional payment will be made for load tests including the cost for their design and supervision by a Professional Engineer, the excavation of load test pile pits, equipment and methods for performing load tests, backfilling and compaction of load test pile pits, temporary and permanent pavement restoration above pits, and all work incidental thereto, but the cost thereof shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all items of the contract.

If the Contractor, at the Contractor's own discretion, decides to utilize equipment or methods other than those used for the passed load test, then additional load tests shall be performed solely at the Contractor's expense prior to the start of the Contractor's pile installation operation.

**(B) INSTALLATION SCHEDULE:**

Prior to the commencement of pile installation operations the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, for approval, six (6) copies of a pile plan showing the locations of all proposed piles. All piles indicated on the plan shall be numbered and shall indicate all proposed piles for the modular structures, and the sequence of the pile installation operation.

**(C) PILE LOCATION SURVEYS:**

The Contractor shall conduct all required pile location surveys prior to commencement of the Contractor's pile installation operations. The Contractor shall be responsible for establishing and locating all lines and levels, and for the correctness of all pile locations and slopes.

(D) INSTALLATION OF PILES:

- (1) All piles shall be installed to a minimum depth of ten (10) feet below the pile cut-off elevation.
- (2) NUMBER AND ARRANGEMENT OF PILES - The number and arrangement of piles as shown on the plans and standards shall be considered as typical, but the Engineer reserves the right to change the number of piles and their arrangement at any location in accordance with conditions encountered during construction.
- (3) BROKEN PILES - Piles broken during installation shall be withdrawn or abandoned and replaced with sound piles. No payment will be made for piles that are not permanently incorporated in the work.
- (4) CUT OFF - After being installed, all piles shall be accurately cut off or flame-cut and capped at the required elevations.

Any pile that is installed too low to cut off or to flame-cut and cap at the required elevations shall be removed and a longer pile driven in its place. If the pile cannot be removed it shall be abandoned and an additional pile(s) shall be installed as directed by the Engineer. No payment will be made for piles that are removed and abandoned, their cost shall be at the sole expense of the Contractor. Payment will be made only for piles that are permanently incorporated in the work.

- (5) REFUSAL - Refusal shall be that depth where the safe bearing value of the Helical Pulldown Micropile reaches the specified design load capacity.

Unless otherwise specified, or shown on the plans, all Helical Pulldown Micropiles shall be installed to an allowable bearing capacity of twenty (20) tons.

Each pile shall be installed continuously until the minimum required torque or bearing capacity and minimum length below the cut-off elevation have been achieved.

- (6) Piles shall be installed in such sequence as to prevent distortion or injury to piles in place.

(E) RESEATING:

When installing piles in clusters, or under any conditions of relatively close spacing, observations shall be made to determine any uplift of the piles. If uplift occurs, piles so affected shall be resealed to either the original resistance or elevation or both as required by the Engineer. No separate or additional payment will be made for any required resealing of piles.

(F) OBSTRUCTIONS TO PILE INSTALLATION:

In parts of the construction area, debris, boulders, or other obstructions may be encountered, making it difficult to install a pile(s) in the location(s) required by the pile plan and the Engineer. In such cases, the City may order the Contractor to resort to

other means to overcome the obstruction or may order the piles to be abandoned and additional piles installed.

Where the top of an obstruction is encountered three (3) feet or less below the subgrade of a trench, the Engineer may order the removal of the obstruction so as to clear a way for the pile(s). Payment for the cost of excavating to whatever depth required to remove obstruction, removing the obstruction and filling to subgrade shall be made under the prices bid for the respective contract Item No. 73.31AE0 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS), Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT, and Item No. 70.71SB - STONE BALLAST. No separate or additional payment will be made for the removal and reinstallation of the pile at the same location and to the depth at which the top of the obstruction was encountered, the cost shall be deemed included in the price bid for the respective pile item. Payment for the installation of a pile length at the same location can only be made once, no matter how many time the pile has to be removed in order to remove the obstruction. No separate or additional payment will be made for any mobilization or other work incidental thereto.

Where the top of an obstruction is encountered greater than three (3) feet below the subgrade of a trench, and it is deemed necessary by the Engineer to over excavate to remove the obstruction in order to clear a way for the pile(s), payment for the cost of this over excavation to whatever depth required to remove the obstruction, removing the obstruction and filling to subgrade shall be made under the prices bid for the respective contract Item No. 73.31AE0 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS), Item No. 70.51EO - EXCAVATION OF BOULDERS IN OPEN CUT, and Item No. 70.71SB - STONE BALLAST. No separate or additional payment will be made for the removal and reinstallation of the pile at the same location and to the depth at which the top of the obstruction was encountered, the cost shall be deemed included in the price bid for the respective pile item. Payment for the installation of a pile length at the same location can only be made once, no matter how many time the pile has to be removed in order to remove the obstruction. No separate or additional payment will be made for any mobilization or other work incidental thereto.

If means other than removal as stated herein are ordered for the purpose of overcoming obstructions, payment therefore will be made to the Contractor in accordance with **Articles 25 and 26** of the Standard Construction Contract.

Where due to an obstruction the Engineer deems it necessary to abandon a pile in place or remove the pile for installation at a different location, payment for the cost of the length of pile abandoned from the tip of the abandoned pile to the height of cutoff or for the length of pile removed from the tip of the removed pile to the height of the subgrade of the trench shall be made under the prices bid per vertical foot for the respective pile item. No separate or additional payment will be made for any mobilization or other work incidental thereto.

#### (G) DEFECTIVE OR DAMAGED PILES:

When any pile that has been installed is damaged, or gets out of alignment, or exceeds the tolerances hereinafter specified, it will be rejected. If in the opinion of the Engineer, the pile is unsuitable or otherwise does not conform to the requirements of the contract, such pile will be rejected. Rejected piles shall be withdrawn or abandoned and cut off

below subgrade, as ordered by the Engineer. Additional pile or piles shall be installed in locations designated by the Engineer to replace rejected piles, and pile caps shall be redesigned and enlarged as approved by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the City. No separate or additional payment will be made for the withdrawal or for the abandoning and cutting off below subgrade of rejected piles, the cost together with additional excavation, stone ballast fill and all work incidental thereto shall be deemed included in the prices bid for the respective pile items.

(H) TOLERANCES FOR PILES:

Piles as finally placed, shall not have a variation of more than one (1) percent of their exposed length from the vertical or from the batter as shown on the plans or as ordered. The center of each pile at the level of cutoff shall not vary from its designed center more than such distance that would produce stress in any pile group that is more than ten (10) percent greater than its designed stress, or so as to change the shape of the pile group making it necessary to redesign the pile cap.

A tolerance of four (4) inches from the designed lateral location will be permitted in the installation of piles, without reduction in load capacity, provided that such variation does not produce a load on any pile more than ten (10) percent greater than its designed load bearing capacity.

If piles are installed at locations other than as shown on the approved pile plan and fail to satisfy all conditions for tolerances as stated herein then additional piles and enlarged pile caps shall be installed as directed by the Engineer and solely at the Contractor's expense.

(I) SHIFTING OF PILE(S) DUE TO OBSTRUCTIONS:

Where piles are ordered by the Engineer to be shifted due to obstructions, the Engineer shall prepare a redesign of the pile cap and/or pile alignment (if required). This redesign may entail the installation of additional piles and/or the construction of a larger pile cap. Payment for the installation of additional piles due to obstructions will be made under the respective pile item. Payment for the increased quantities of earth excavation, stone ballast, concrete and steel reinforcing bars required due to the enlargement of the pile caps caused by obstructions shall be made under the prices bid for the contract Item No. 73.31AE0 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS), Item No. 70.71SB - STONE BALLAST, Item No. 73.21AC - ADDITIONAL CONCRETE, and Item No. 73.51AS - ADDITIONAL STEEL REINFORCING BARS.

(J) ANALYSIS AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES:

The Engineer shall analyze conditions at each pile cap and shall determine whether corrective measures are required to keep pile loads within allowable limits.

The cost of required additional piles, their installation, any modification of pile cap details, etc. in order to implement corrective measures as ordered by the Engineer shall be borne totally by the Contractor in the case of rejected, defective, damaged or improperly installed piles.

(K) PILE INSTALLATION RECORDS:

The Engineer will keep records of all piles installed. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Engineer to obtain all necessary data. The data shall include type and size of pile, location, the type of equipment, final elevation of tip of pile, notation of interruption during installation including length of time, the elevation of the pile tip and cause of interruption, and such other information as the Engineer may deem necessary.

(L) EXISTING PILES AND ABANDONED PILES:

Where existing piles are encountered within the limits of the structure, or where new piles are ordered abandoned, all such existing piles or abandoned piles shall be cut to a minimum of one (1) foot below the subgrade of the trench.

In the event that the location of an existing pile conflicts with the proposed location of a new pile, it shall be the decision of the Engineer as to an alternate location for the installation of the new pile and for any shift of pile cap location or whether to remove the existing pile.

Payment for the cost of excavating, cutting existing piles one (1) foot below the subgrade and filling to subgrade shall be deemed included in the prices bid under the respective contract Item No. 73.31AE0 - ADDITIONAL EARTH EXCAVATION INCLUDING TEST PITS (ALL DEPTHS) and Item No. 70.71SB - STONE BALLAST.

Payment for the cost of removal of the existing pile(s) as determined by the Engineer shall be made in accordance with **Articles 25 and 26** of the Standard Construction Contract, unless there is a specific item for the removal of existing piles in the contract.

(M) SPLICING:

Splicing of piles shall be such that the resultant vertical and lateral loads are adequately transmitted. Splices shall be so constructed so as to maintain the alignment and position of the component parts during installation of the pile and thereafter.

No separate or additional payment will be made for splicing but the cost thereof shall be deemed included in the prices bid under the respective contract items for Helical Pulldown Micropile.

(N) LIMITS OF PILE SECTION:

The limits of the pile section shown on the contract drawing submitted with the work order given to the Contractor may be changed by the Engineer at any location, depending upon the conditions encountered during construction.

The length of the pile section may be increased or decreased where directed by the Engineer, effectively altering the estimated quantities of piles and related items bid under the contract.

The Engineer may also alter affected locations, particularly where they are located at the beginning and the end of the pile section limits.



The deletion of items and/or quantities either in part or in whole, shall form no basis for any claim for anticipated profits or for loss of profits.

#### 9.18.4 MEASUREMENT

Measurements for each Helical Pulldown Micropile permanently incorporated in the work, complete, shall be made under the following items listed below:

- (1) The quantities of Helical Pulldown Micropile Lead Section to be measured for payment shall be the number of each size, type and kind of lead section furnished and permanently incorporated in the work in accordance with the plans, standards and specifications and as directed by the Engineer.
- (2) The quantities of Helical Pulldown Micropile Plain Extension Section to be measured for payment shall be the number of vertical feet of each size, type and kind of plain extension section furnished and permanently incorporated in the work in accordance with the plans, standards and specifications and as directed by the Engineer.
- (3) The quantities of Helical Pulldown Micropile Grout Mix to be measured for payment shall be the number of vertical feet of each size casing filed with grout mix furnished and permanently incorporated in the work in accordance with the plans, standards and specifications and as directed by the Engineer.
- (4) The quantities of Helical Pulldown Micropile Pile Cap to be measured for payment shall be the number of each pile cap furnished and permanently incorporated in the work in accordance with the plans, standards and specifications and as directed by the Engineer.

#### 9.18.5 PRICES TO COVER

Helical Pulldown Micropiles meeting the design capacity and permanently incorporated in the work, complete, shall be paid for under the following items listed below:

Item No.	Description	Pay Unit
9.18 HL	MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, LEAD SECTION	EACH
9.18 HE	MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, PLAIN EXTENSION SECTION	V.F.
9.18 HG	MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, GROUT MIX	V.F.
9.18 HC	MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, PILE CAP	EACH

The unit prices bid for the items specified above shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, tools, plant, equipment, samples, tests, insurance, engineering and design services (if required), necessary to furnish, deliver and install these items so that the Helical Pulldown Micropiles (HPM) will be installed complete in the work, all in accordance with the plans, standards and specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The cost for all work associated with the furnishing, delivering and installing of the Lead Section which shall include, but not be limited to, Helical Plates shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 9.18 HL - MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, LEAD SECTION.

The cost for all work associated with the furnishing, delivering and installing of the Plain Extension Section shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 9.18 HE - MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, PLAIN EXTENSION SECTION. Included in the price

bid for Item No. 9.18 HE shall be the cost of all work associated with the furnishing, delivering and installing of the Lead Displacement Plates, and the Extension Displacement Plates.

The cost for all work associated with the furnishing, delivering and installing of Grout Mix shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 9.18 HG - MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, GROUT MIX. Included in the price bid for Item No. 9.18 HG shall be the cost of all work associated with the furnishing, delivering and installing of the PVC Casings.

The cost for all work associated with the furnishing, delivering and installing of the Pile Cap shall be deemed included in the unit price bid for Item No. 9.18 HC - MICROPILE, HELICAL PULLDOWN, PILE CAP. Included in the price bid for Item No. 9.18 HC shall be the cost of all work associated with the furnishing, delivering and installing of the Concrete Chocks and Welded Plates

Included in the unit bid prices hereinabove shall also be the cost for all connections and guide works.

Payment for the items listed above, in order to furnish, deliver and install the Helical Pulldown Micropiles (HPM), complete in the work, shall compliment each other, whatever item(s) the Contractor may consider not covered under one shall be deemed covered under one of the others. No separate or additional payment will be made for any such considered item(s).

#### **9.18.6 NO SEPARATE PAYMENT**

No separate or additional payment will be made for test piles that are not permanently incorporated into the work, for piles installed by the Contractor for temporary use, and for any other piles not permanently incorporated into the work. No separate or additional payment will be made for load tests.

SECTION HW-915  
Allowance for Miscellaneous Items of Work

Under this Section, the Contractor will be paid for miscellaneous items of work not included under other items of work but deemed necessary and approved by the Engineer to complete the project. Such miscellaneous work includes, but is not limited to:

- A. Payment for Department of Buildings and Fire Department of New York permit filings and inspection of the facilities prior to acceptance of the work.
- B. Furnishing and installing of hardware, finishes and furnishings for a complete fully functional facility.
- C. Any additional landscape materials such planter boxes.
- D. Additional costs, not included under other scheduled contract items, which are incurred by the Contractor, to assist the modular manufacturer during its installation of the modular structure.

Such miscellaneous work will be paid for under this item in accordance with the requirements of **Articles 25 and 26** of the Standard Construction Contract.

Payment made under this Fixed Sum item shall cover the cost of all labor, materials, plant, equipment, insurance, and incidentals necessary to complete the project as ordered by the Engineer.

No guarantee is given that this allowance item will in fact be required in this contract. The estimated "fixed sum" amount shown in the Bid Schedule is included in the total bid solely to insure a method of payment for any miscellaneous work performed by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
HW-915	ALLOWANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS OF WORK	F.S.

**SECTION HW-TMS01**  
**Allowance for Temporary Modular Structures**

**I. GENERAL**

- A. The purpose of these specifications is to provide a generic description of the anticipated scope of work for Structural, HVAC, Electrical & Plumbing trades to obtain associated bid prices for the Temporary Modular Structures.
- B. The assembly of Temporary Modular Structures shall consist of two (2) rooms assembled from two (2) metal pre-manufactured 56' x 12' modules installed and bolted together along the 56' side in the field.
- C. Products Manufacturers
  - 1. ModSpace, 1620 Route 9, Clifton Park, NY 12065-0511, (518) 371-0384, [www.modspace.com](http://www.modspace.com). Model ModSpace HQ.
  - 2. Williams Scotsman, Corporate Headquarters, 8211 Town Center Dr., Baltimore, MD 21236, (800) 782-1500, [www.willscot.com](http://www.willscot.com).
  - 3. Anchor Modular Buildings, PO Box 100, Medford, NJ 08055, (866) 396-0227, [www.anchormodular.com](http://www.anchormodular.com).
  - 4. Or an approved equivalent.
- D. Building Specifications:



**Building Specification:**

Unit sizes: (2) 12'-0" x 56'-0"  
 Occupant Load: (55) people @ 20 sqft/person  
 Roof load: 30 PSF (Ground Snow Load)  
 Floor load: 50 PSF Live load and 100 PSF live load in corridors and/or file areas  
 Wind speed: 110 MPH (Risk category II)  
 Use Group: E – Educational  
 Const.type: 2B  
 Codes: 2012 ICC, 2012 IECCA/ASHRAE 90.1 & 2010 NEC  
 Approvals: New York and Third Party Seals

**Chassis:** Perimeter

Frame: 12" Main beams w/crossmembers @ 48" o.c. spacing and 1 1/2"x22ga. Steel deck pan  
 Hitch: Bolt-on, removable  
 Axles: (4) 6,000 lb w/electric brakes per unit  
 Tires: 8:00 x 14.5, 14 ply

**Floor:**

Underside: GW poly woven undersiding  
 Insulation: R-30 unfaced fiberglass batt  
 Joists: Frame crossmembers @48" o.c.  
 Decking: Single layer 3/4" Fire treated plywood w/ 1/4" hardi backer underlayment – hold back 11" at mateline for seaming on site by others  
 Finish: 1/8" x 12" x 12" Marmoleum floor tile  
 Cove base: 4" Vinyl cove base, except 6" Vinyl cove base in bathrooms

**Exterior Walls:**

Studs: 3 5/8"x 18ga Steel studs @ 16"o.c.  
 Finish: 5/8" Vinyl covered high-impact gypsum board  
 Trim: Vinyl covered battens where needed  
 Insulation: R-15 Spray in Place Fiberglass insulation in stud cavity  
 1" polyisocyanurate behind int. sheetrock  
 1" expanded polystyrene EPS o/ ext. sheathing  
 Vapor barrier: Tyvek Building wrap  
 Sheathing: 5/8" Dens-glass sheathing w/ Tyvek building wrap fully taped  
 Exterior: 5/16" Painted Hardi-panel w/ 1/4" grooves at 8"o.c. or Stucco w/1x4 Smart trim @ top, bottom, corners, & around doors and windows

**Interior Walls:**

Studs: 3 5/8"x 18ga. Steel studs @ 16"o.c.  
 Finish: 5/8"Vinyl covered high impact gypsum, except .080" smooth FRP "standard color as selected by architect" bonded to 1/2" raw gypsum in restrooms full height  
 Trim: Vinyl covered & FRP battens where needed  
 Insulation: R-11 unfaced fiberglass batt in all partitions

**Roof:**

Mateline: Steel beam w/steel columns (1) at each end and (2) intermediate  
 Rafters: 18ga. X 8" steel roof rafters @ 16" o.c. spacing  
 Ceiling: 2x2 Acoustic tile ceiling, NYC  
 Insulation: R-30 Spray-in Place Fiberglass insulation w/ vapor barrier  
 Sheathing: 1 1/2"x22ga. Steel B deck w/ 2" ISO board  
 Roofing: .045 EPDM Rubber roof "cool-roof min 78 SRI"  
 Mansard: 24" high mansard (same material as siding) around perimeter w/ no overhang  
 Gutters: Aluminum J-rail along length w/end alum. scuppers and downspout  
 Ventilation: None

**Windows:**

Size/Qty: (6) 4/0 x 4/0 in-swing hopper  
 (5) 2/0 x 2/0 in-swing hopper  
 (1) 2/0 x 2/0 fixed w/ translucent glazing  
 (6) 2/0 x 4/0 in-swing casement  
 Type: White thermally broken aluminum  
 Glazing: "Clear" double pane insulated unit – argon gas filled, Solarban 60  
 "Translucent at lower restroom window"  
 Trim: "white" wood returns and casing  
 Blinds: Roll-up shades  
 Security: Kane security screens – medium security grade 4

**Skylights:**

Size/Qty: (8) 10" diameter "Solar Tubes" for flat roof installation



**Interior Doors:**

Size/Type:	(1) 3/0 x 6/8 Solid core painted w/ ptd. Steel frames and 1 1/2 pair 4.5"x4.5" BB hinges (2) Pr. 4/0 x 6/8 Solid core painted w/ ptd. Steel frames and 2 pair 4.5"x4.5" BB hinges (2) 4/0 x 6/8 Steel frames – no door - painted (2) 3/0 x 6/8 Steel frames – no door - painted
Hardware:	(1) Privacy Function lever set (grade-2) at adult restroom (4) Keyed Function levers – single side (grade-2) at closets Floor mounted doorstops

**Exterior Doors:**

Size/ Qty:	(2) 3/0 x 6/8
Type:	20ga. Pre-hung Commercial steel "Telstar" insulated door w/ 18ga. Enameled steel frame w/ 18" full height side-lite (glazing to match window units) and 1 1/2 Pr 4.5"x4.5" NRP BB hinges
Hardware:	(2) Door closer (grade 2) (2) Panic hardware (grade 2) (2) Exterior keyed lever trim (grade 2) Weather stripping, ADA compliant threshold & drip cap

**Exterior Accessories:**

Ramp:	ADA Code compliant aluminum ramps w/ non-slip surfacing, maximum slope 1:12
Landings:	Aluminum landings w/ non-slip surfacing
Railings:	Aluminum NYC code compliant edge protection railings, provide balusters as needed by code or solid metal panel as indicated. Provide ADA compliant vertical edge protection wherever open railings are provided.
Handrails:	Aluminum ADA compliant handrails on both sides of ramp runs with extensions as indicated on plans
Skirt:	Skirting material shall match surface material above, full height under modules and ramps and landings

**HVAC:**

Equipment:	(1) 8 ton split HVAC units (single phase 208V)
Supply:	(4) Ceiling mounted air handlers w/ individual 6" ducted fresh air intake from roof
Return:	(2) 24"x24" grid mounted grilles
Exhaust:	(1) 75 cfm exhaust fan in adult and (1) 225 cfm exhaust in child restroom (2) 300cfm exhaust fans – in rooms
Heaters:	(1) ceiling mounted heater in each restroom w/ wall mounted thermostat
Thermostat:	(2) 7-day programmable heat/cool

**Plumbing:**

Supply:	Type "L" copper pipe and fittings
Waste:	Hubless cast iron pipe and fittings
Water Heater:	(1) 30-gallon tank type w/ plastic water heater pan
Lavatory:	(5) wall hung w 4" single lever faucet
Toilet:	(1) ADA accessible tank water closet w/ open front seat (3) Child height water closets
Sink:	(2) 25"x22" Stainless steel single bowl w/ 8" gooseneck faucet
Accessories:	(1) double roll toilet paper holders and (3) single roll toilet paper holders (3) 22"x36" Framed mirrors – mount (1) vertical at adult lavatory and (2) horizontal at child lavatory (2) 18" St.stl. vertical grab bars (2) 36" St.stl. grab bars (2) 42" St.stl. grab bars (2) Wall mounted St.stl. toilet compartment screens 24"x36" (2) floor drains w/ trap primer
Note:	All signage shall be supplied and installed on site by G.C. unless noted otherwise

**Electrical:**

Service:	120/208V Three phase 4-wire
Panel:	(1) 225A main breaker
Raceway:	MC cable and metal boxes per NEC Code (#12 AWG minimum)
Lights:	(19) 2x2 LED light fixtures – w/ emergency back-up capability as noted on drawings
Exterior Lighths:	(6) 10W LED wall mounted fixture w/ photocell controls and 90 minute battery back-up emergency feature

- Receptacles: (20) 120V/15A duplex white  
(3) 120V/15A GFI duplex white  
120V/15A under floor heat tape  
receptacle w/ waterproof cover as  
required  
120V/15A GFI @ HVAC unit w/ In  
use waterproof cover as required
- Switches: 120V/15A Occupancy sensors –  
ceiling mounted  
120V/15A Toggle switch – white as  
required
- Exit/Emergency: (4) Ceiling mounted illuminated Exit  
signs
- Voice/Data: (8) locations w/ single gang metal  
boxes and 1/2" rigid conduit to above  
ceiling for equipment installation by  
others
- Fire Alarm: (2) locations w/ single gang metal  
boxes and 1/2" rigid conduit to above  
ceiling for equipment installation by  
others
- Smoke Detector: (5) locations at ceiling - To be  
supplied and installed on site by  
others per local code.

#### **Furniture:**

- Countertops: (2) 6'x25" deep corian o/solid  
m.r.plywood w/full height (18")  
backsplash and sink cutout
- Cabinets: Plastic laminate o/ solid plywood  
frames and boxes – 4" toe-kick w/  
vinyl base continuous w/ wall base  
Total height including counter to be  
34" max AFF  
(2) 30" ADA accessible sink bases  
(2) 30" Base Cabinets w/ 1-drawer  
and 2-doors  
(2) 12" Base Cabinets w/ 1-drawer  
and 1-door  
(4) 36"x36" Wall cabinets

#### **Clarifications:**

1. Copies of final engineered and approved drawings  
will be limited to (5) sets. Additional sets, if  
required shall be provided at an additional cost.
2. HVAC Balancing is to be performed by others
3. All windows and doors will have a vertical batten at  
corners as a control joint.

4. All drinking fountains unless specifically called out  
are to be supplied and installed by others at the  
sites.
5. All listed quantities are minimums to allow for bid.  
Numbers will vary according to site  
configurations/combinations.
6. Items on this checklist may vary from the following  
Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing (MEP)  
specifications. The Contractor shall determine  
which has the greater cost and carry that item in  
the bid proposal.

## II. SITE ELEMENTS

### A. SECTION 129300 - SITE FURNITURE- Planters

1. This Section includes the following.
  - a. Rectangular Cedar Planter
2. Products are to be finished and installed as per drawings and manufacturer's instructions
3. Product Literature shall be submitted for each type of product identified.
4. Pre-installation conference at site is required.
5. Materials Certificates are required and must be signed by the manufacturer for the following:
  - a. Wood Preservative Treatment: Include certification by treating plant, if any, stating type of preservative solution and pressure process used, net amount of preservative retained and compliance with applicable standards
  - b. Sustainably Harvested Wood: Include certification by manufacturer and from sources that participate in sustained yield programs
6. Maintenance Data for site furnishings must be included in maintenance manual.
7. Product:
  - a. Raised Cedar Planters and Rectangular Cedar Planters - Basis of Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the product indicated. Model 48"W x 48"L x 19" H Cedar Square Planter, Model:Gronomics19". Manufacturer [www.wayfair.com](http://www.wayfair.com), or approved equal. Finish: Manufacturer's standard.

### B. PRIVACY SLATS for chain link fence

1. Material: Polyethylene tubular slats, not less than 0.023 inch (0.58 mm) thick, manufactured for chain-link fences from virgin polyethylene containing UV inhibitor, sized to fit mesh specified for direction indicated; with vandal-resistant fasteners and lock strips and fins for increased privacy factor.
2. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's standard range.

### C. PLASTIC RAIN BARREL

1. Product:
  - a. Basis of Design Product: Good Ideas Impressions 50 Gal. Rain Saver Linen. Model # IMP-L50-TC with two brass spigots, removable debris screen, front overflow and removable planter.
  - b. Color – Terra Cotta
  - c. Text and graphic signage must be provided to indicate water is non-potable at each barrel.

## III. STRUCTURAL

### A. APPLICABLE STANDARDS

1. New York City Building 2014 edition and latest editions of:
2. AISC - Specification for Structural Steel
3. AWS - Structural Welding Code – Steel
4. ACI Building Code requirements for Structural Concrete

**B. GENERAL**

1. All work to be done in accordance with the contract documents.

**C. FOUNDATIONS**

1. Contractor to provide Helical Pile foundations as per the foundation drawings.
2. The depths, plate sizes and torque requirements to be as recommended by the specific site-by-site geotechnical recommendations.
3. Contractor to provide foundations for house-trap pit and house-keeping pads as per the Plumbing and MEP requirements.

**IV. HVAC****A. APPLICABLE STANDARDS**

1. American Society of Heating, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE) Standards for Energy Conservation (Standard 90), Ventilation (Standard 62), and Mechanical Refrigeration (Standard 15).
2. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
3. Sheet metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA)
4. Air Moving and Conditioning Association (AMCA)
5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
6. Underwriter's Laboratories (UL)
7. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
8. American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
9. New York City Building Code
10. NYC Mechanical Code

**B. GENERAL**

The ventilation and air conditioning systems shall comply with the requirements of the NYC Building Code and other applicable codes and agencies.

**Design Criteria**

The air conditioning systems shall be capable of maintaining the following environmental standards.

		Summer	Winter
1	Outside design conditions	91°F DB 76°F WB	5°F
2	Modular Structure Inside Conditions	75°F DB	68°F

**C. Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems for each Modular Structure.**

1. Air-cooled split VRF air conditioning system.
  - a. Provide a Split Air cooled VRF heat pump air conditioning system. The unit will be provided with heating coil, cooling coil, filters, fresh air intake vent (w/2"insulation), Refrigerant controllers and all required sensors/thermostats.
  - b. AC 1A,1B,1C & 1D –Indoor Evaporator unit:
    - 1) MFR/ Model: Mitsubishi Electric /PLFY-P24NBMU-ER2
    - 2) Cooling capacity: 24MBH
    - 3) Voltage: 208/1ph/60hz
    - 4) MCA: 0.64 amps
    - 5) MFS: 15AMPS
    - 6) Provide built-in condensate pump for each unit.
    - 7) Provide disconnect switch.
  - c. ACCU air cooled condensing unit: (Outdoor Unit)  
(Serve AC 1A,1B,1C & 1D)
    - 1) MFR/ Model: Mitsubishi Electric /PUHY-HP96TJMU-A
    - 2) Cooling capacity: 96MBH
    - 3) Voltage: 208/3ph/60hz
    - 4) Recommended fuse/breaker size: 75 amps
    - 5) MFS: 120
    - 6) Provide required refrigerant branch header.
    - 7) Provide fused disconnect switch.
2. Toilet Exhaust Fans:
 

Toilet exhaust fans shall be provided by the modular structure manufacturer.
3. Ceiling type heaters 1&2 (Electric):
  - a. Provide new one ceiling heater per toilet.
  - b. System to include complete with mounting accessories
  - c. Control: Provide a wall mounted thermostat.
  - d. Ceiling heater system data:
 

CH-1:

    - i. MFR/ Model: Qmark/CDFRE
    - ii. CFM capacity:285
    - iii. Heating capacity: 2KW
    - iv. Voltage: 208/1ph/60hz
    - v. Single point power connection.
    - vi. Provide wall mounted disconnect switch

CH-2:

    - i. MFR/ Model: Qmark/CDFRE
    - ii. CFM capacity:285
    - iii. Heating capacity: 3KW



- iv. Voltage: 208/1ph/60hz
- v. Single point power connection.
- vi. Provide wall mounted disconnect switch

## **V. ELECTRICAL**

### **A. APPLICABLE STANDARDS**

- 1. All local Building and Energy Codes.
- 2. 2014 NYC Electrical Code.
- 3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards
- 4. Underwriter's Laboratories (UL)
- 5. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
- 6. American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM)
- 7. New York City Building Code
- 8. NEMA
- 9. OSHA
- 10. IEEE
- 11. IES

### **B. GENERAL**

- 1. The installation of electrical systems shall include all labor, equipment, materials, and appurtenances as required to provide all functions and features as listed hereinafter.
- 2. Material, equipment and systems installed shall meet all pertinent requirements of all National and local codes, regulations and ordinances having jurisdiction.
- 3. Electric utility service, metering, distribution system & branch circuiting inclusive of energizing all mechanical loads shall be included in this scope as described below.
- 4. All required filing documents will be prepared and submitted by the electrical contractor.

### **C. DESIGN CRITERIA**

- 1. Projected load densities & loads for each modular structure consisting of 2 modules:
  - a. Lighting – 3 w/sf (4kW)
  - b. Receptacles – 4 w/sf (6kW)
  - c. HVAC equipment – 18kW
  - d. Heating – 4kW

Please note that the above are estimates only and may be modified and/or adjusted based on the final power requirements.

## D. SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

1. Electric Service
  - a. It is anticipated that each modular structure consisting of 2 modules be provided with integral 150 Amp, 120/208 Volt, 3 phase 4 wire panelboard.
  - b. A new 225 Amp, 120/208V, 3 phase, 4 wire underground service shall be provided from the nearest Utility Company man-hole and/or Utility Pole. Assume 100' long run.
  - c. A new current transformer cabinet and Con Ed approved meter shall be provided.
  - d. Location of distribution panel and metering equipment as shown in the contract documents.
2. Electric Distribution
  - a. The Contractor shall provide a 225 Amp, 120/208 volt, 3 phase, 4 wire service distribution panelboard with (2) 150Amp, 3 pole circuit breakers and matching feeders to feed one (1) modular structure (consisting of two (2) rooms assembled from two (2) metal pre-manufactured 56' x 12' modules) electrical panel.
  - b. Each modular structure integral panel shall be modified as required to provide power for its associated Air Conditioning units, Domestic Hot water heater, Space heaters and toilet exhaust fans.
3. Branch Circuiting
  - a. Branch circuiting for lighting, receptacles and basic appliances will be provided by the modular room unit manufacturer.
  - b. Branch circuiting for A/C units, Domestic hot water heater, spaces heaters and toilet exhaust fans shall be provided by the Contractor.
4. Lighting Fixtures
  - a. Lighting fixtures will be supplied by modular structure unit provider.
5. Emergency Lighting
  - a. Three ceiling light fixtures shall be provided with battery packs for emergency lighting. One fixture next to each exit door and one in the connection corridor between the two rooms. Emergency lights shall be provided by the modular structure manufacturer.
6. Exit signs
  - a. Four exit signs with LED lamps shall be provided; one wall mounted adjacent to each exit door and two phase directional exit signs, ceiling mounted, at locations as directed by the architect.

7. Interior Lighting Controls
  - a. It is anticipated each modular unit to be outfitted with integrally installed light switches and occupancy sensors.
  - b. The Contractor to provide additional light switches as required.
8. Exterior Lighting
  - a. The Contractor shall provide Six (6) wall mounted outside light fixtures suitable for outdoor installation. These shall be controlled by daylight sensor with interior override switch.
9. Receptacle Outlets
  - a. The Contractor to ensure that all electrical outlets are designed as "Child Proof" and have safety protection measures integral to the outlet.
10. Heating & Heat Tracing
  - a. Energize interior heating & heat tracing as required.
11. HVAC Equipment
  - a. Energize HVAC equipment as required.
12. Grounding & Bonding
  - a. Appropriate Code compliant bonding & grounding shall be provided for all metal non-current carrying parts of all electrical components.
13. Telephone Service
  - a. A new underground telephone service shall be provided from the nearest Telephone Company manhole and/or Utility Pole. Assume 100' long run.
  - b. Coordinate with Local Utilities.
  - c. Telephone/communication outlets within the modular room unit modules shall be provided by the modular structure manufacturer.
14. Carbon-Monoxide

At least one (1) carbon monoxide detector and one (1) fire detector alarm shall be installed in each classroom area. Include total of two (2) detectors per modular structure (one for each classroom). These detectors shall activate local audio-visual alarms. There shall be two (2) inside & (1) outside audio-visual alarms.
15. Fire Alarm system
  - a. Provide code compliant fire alarm system.
  - b. Fire alarm system devices' backboxes and empty conduits shall be provided by the Modular structure vendor.
  - c. This contractor to provide all required fire alarm devices in compliance with NYC DOB and FDNY requirements.

## VI. PLUMBING

### A. APPLICABLE STANDARDS:

- a. The plumbing system shall be installed in accordance with 2014 NYC Plumbing Code.
- b. Materials, equipment and systems installed shall meet all pertinent requirements of all nationally recognized approval agencies, as well as applicable codes, and local authorities having jurisdiction.

### B. SCOPE OF WORK

1. Modular structures will require a 6" sanitary sewer connection. The new 6" sanitary sewer from the modular structure shall be installed about 4'-0" below grade and run to a 3'-0" X 2'-6" X 5'-6" deep concrete pit for the house trap. Include a 3'-0" X 2'-6" galvanized steel frame and cover for access into the pit. Allow up to 100 ft. run of the new 6" sanitary sewer from the house trap pit into the nearest street sewer.
2. Modular structures will require a 3" combined sprinkler and domestic cold water service connection. The new combined water line shall be installed about 4'-0" below grade. Domestic 1-1/2" water service shall split in the enclosure and extend to the modular structure at grade. Two backflow preventers should be installed in a common above grade heated stainless steel enclosure mounted on a concrete pad approximately 10'-0"L X 4'-6"W X 4" high, enclosure size is approximately 8'-9"L X 2'-11"W X 4'-4" high.
3. Modular structures will require sprinkler protection water service that shall extend to the modular structure at grade from enclosure. Sprinkler service shall split within the enclosure.
4. New sanitary house sewer connection into street will require DEP approval (application by DDC).
5. New water connection into existing street water main will require a DEP approval (application by DDC).
6. Domestic hot water shall be generated by electric storage type heater as per modular structure manufacturer (30 Gal.)
7. Any piping subject to freezing shall be provided with electric type freeze protection.
8. Provide all material equipment and labor for complete execution of the work as herein described.

9. The systems described herein shall be provided to serve all fixtures, appliances, equipment and areas within the contract limit lines as set forth in the architectural part for the project.
10. Systems called for include all equipment, appurtenances, safety devices and controls necessary for the intended service.
11. Hazardous Materials: Provide materials which do not contain asbestos, PCB or other hazardous material.

#### **C. UTILITY SERVICES**

1. The Contractor shall provide sanitary, domestic and sprinkler water services from and up to the point of connection at the modular structure and out the street water main and sewer. All services will run within dedicated utility trench. Water services and sewers will be installed in separate trench not together.
2. It is intended that building services be provided and connected to the Street utilities by the Contractor.
3. Domestic cold water and sprinkler services, to be fully metered. Provide backflow preventers on domestic water and fire service in accordance with local requirements. Meters shall be located in an exterior enclosure. Water meter devices to be provided within the same exterior enclosure.
4. Provide one 3" combined domestic water and sprinkler service into the street. Domestic water and sprinkler shall split into two individual services within the exterior enclosure. The two services will run out from the enclosure to the provided connections at the modular structure.
5. Domestic water and fire services presumably subject to freezing and therefore will be electrically heat-traced. Fire water service heat trace needs to be connected to modular structure main electrical panel board.

#### **D. DOMESTIC COLD WATER SYSTEM**

1. The system will be pressurized by a city water pressure. Hydrant test is required to confirm available pressure and capacity.
2. A complete domestic cold water distribution system serving all fixtures, appliances and equipment requiring cold water will be provided by the modular structure manufacturer.

#### **E. DOMESTIC HOT WATER SYSTEM**

1. Provide a single temperature hot water system 105° F to serve the modular room plumbing fixtures.



2. Domestic hot water equipment (30 gal. tank) and distribution systems shall be provided by the modular structure manufacturer.

#### **F. PLUMBING FIXTURES**

1. Fixtures shall be low flow, NYC code approved provided by the modular structure manufacturer.

#### **G. EQUIPMENT PROVIDED UNDER OTHER SECTIONS OF THE WORK THAT REQUIRES PLUMBING**

1. Certain equipment will be supplied under other sections of the work. The Contractor shall provide as described below the requirements and all necessary services roughing and final connections as shown on the plans and as required.
2. Installation of the equipment shall be performed in the following manner:

Roughing: Provide all water, waste and vent piping complete in accordance with detailed dimensioned drawings, to be provided by the equipment suppliers. This roughing shall be left ready for final connection to equipment terminated at a point and height indicated by the equipment supplier's drawings.

- a. Setting of Equipment: The equipment supplier, Owner and/or general contractor will furnish and set in place and secure all equipment.
- b. Final connection: This trade shall make all final connections after the equipment has been set in place.

### **VII. FIRE PROTECTION**

#### **A. APPLICABLE STANDARDS:**

1. The Fire Protection system shall be installed in accordance with 2014 NYC Fire Code.
2. Materials, equipment and systems installed shall meet all pertinent requirements of all nationally recognized approval agencies, as well as applicable codes.
3. Hazardous Materials: Provide materials which do not contain asbestos, PCB or other hazardous material.

#### **B. SCOPE OF WORK**

1. Each modular room unit shall be provided with approved smoke, heat detection and fire extinguisher system as required for the size and type of the space.

2. Sprinkler system shall be provided by the modular room manufacturer in coordination and approval of the FDNY.
3. Provide all material equipment and labor for complete execution of the work as herein described.
4. The systems described herein shall be provided to serve all equipment and areas within the contract limit lines as set forth in the work order for the modular rooms.
5. Systems called for include all equipment, appurtenances, safety devices and controls necessary for the intended service.

### **C. FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM**

1. Fire standpipe sprinkler system is not required by International Fire Code. Local authorities to be contacted to clarify local requirements.
2. The modular rooms shall be fully sprinklered by wet system.
3. The sprinkler system will be provided with an approved indicating valve with tamper switch, check valve, water flow alarm, inspectors test and drain, drain with sight glass. Location of all devices shall be coordinated with the Architect
4. Provide tamper switches on all sprinkler control valves. Location as directed by the Architect.

### **VIII. METHOD OF MEASUREMENT**

The fixed price lump sum shown in the Bid Schedule for this item shall be included in the total bid price; however, actual payments to the Contractor will be based on the purchase, or lease billing cost when specified in the work order, submitted by the modular vendor who will be furnishing, delivering and installing the modular at the site. For bidding purposes the fixed sum is not to be altered in any manner by the bidder.

### **IX. BASIS OF PAYMENT**

The Contract price for this item shall be the total price for the work performed under this item in accordance with the SPECIAL PROVISIONS, Article A ISSUANCE OF WORK ORDERS.

Payment under this item will be made by the City to the Contractor for reimbursement of approved payments made by the Contractor to the vendor(s), in accordance with the SPECIAL PROVISIONS, Sub article A.2.2.1(b), to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit, for providing the materials and services required to furnish, deliver and install each temporary modular structure in accordance with the work order(s). The Contractor shall be required to submit to the Engineer satisfactory evidence of payment to the vendor(s) for either the purchase price or leased costs, as directed by the work order, for the Temporary Modular Structure(s).

No retainage will be withheld by the Department on such payments made under this section.

The total estimated cost of this item is the "fixed sum" amount shown for this item in the Bid Schedule. No guarantee is given that the actual lump sum cost for this item will in fact be the "fixed sum" amount. The "fixed sum" amount is included in the total bid solely to insure that sufficient monies will be available to pay the Contractor for the work performed under this item. The Contractor will be paid for the actual amount regardless of the fixed sum, which may be more or less than the fixed amount.

The Contractor shall maintain separate books of accounts and shall not charge any portion of the cost for furnishing, delivering and installing the temporary modular structure at the site to another part of the work. Payment and partial payments under this item shall be treated separately from the rest of the contract items.

Vouchers for payment shall be submitted to the Engineer on a monthly basis.

The cost of site preparation consisting of clearing and grading, construction of a foundation for modules, installation of sewer and water service connections, furnishing and installing a service box for Con Edison or PSE&E, as applicable, to provide electric power and meter for the modular rooms will be paid for under the appropriately scheduled contract item or as a change order under Articles 25 and 26 of the Standard Construction Contract where there are no appropriately scheduled items.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
HW-TMS01	ALLOWANCE FOR TEMPORARY MODULAR STRUCTURES	F.S.

**SECTION MOD-E1  
INSTALLATION OF NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE**

**MOD-E1.1.      DESCRIPTION**

This work shall consist of contacting and coordinating with Con Edison to furnishing and installing a new 225A, 120/208 volt, 3 phase, 4 wire electrical service to each site.

**MOD-E1.2.      MATERIALS**

The Contractor shall furnish all incidental installation materials which shall be in compliance with Con Edison requirements and shall conform to the requirements of the New York City latest Electrical Code and be approved by the Underwriters Laboratory.

**MOD-E1.3.      CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

Contractor shall contract and coordinate with Con Edison for the installation of this new electrical service. Contractor shall provide all components approved by the Utility, for installation by the Utility and/or by the Contractor as shown on the Drawings. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all electrical inspections and shall pay all fees for Con Edison installed components and final connections. This fee shall be included in the project bid.

The Contractor shall be responsible for paying Utility Company Fees deemed necessary to complete the work.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer legible, stamped paid receipts from the Utility Company with the name of the Contractor and the name of the project clearly displayed.

**MOD-E1.4.      MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

The total estimated cost of this item is the "fixed sum" amount shown for this item in the Bid Schedule and shall not be varied in the bid. No guarantee is given that the actual lump sum cost for this item will in fact be the "Fixed Sum" amount. The "Fixed Sum" amount is included in the bid solely to insure that sufficient monies will be available to pay the Contractor for this work, which may be more or less than the fixed amount.

The fixed price lump sum shown in the Bid Schedule for this item shall be included in the total bid price; however, actual payment to the Contractor will be based on the sum total of all invoices submitted by the Utility Company to the Contractor, as approved by the Engineer, for furnishing and installing electric service to the various sites, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, plus an allowance of 12% overhead and 10% profit.

*Payment will be made under:*

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
MOD-E1	INSTALLATION OF NEW ELECTRICAL SERVICE	FIXED SUM

#### 4. SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following shall become a part of and apply to the Contract:

##### A. ISSUANCE OF WORK ORDERS

###### 1. Definitions

1.1.1 "Supplemental Work Order" shall mean a Work Order issued to add or delete work from an existing, related Work Order.

1.1.2 "Work Order" is the document that sets forth the Detailed Scope of Work, the Work Order Completion Time, and the price to be paid therefor.

1.1.3 "Work Order Completion Time" shall mean the period of time allotted for the Contractor to complete the Detailed Scope of Work.

###### 2. Developing the Work Order

###### 2.1. Initiation of a Work Order

2.1.1 As the need exists for performance by the Contractor under the terms of this Contract, the New York City Department of Design and Construction (the "Department") will notify the Contractor of a Project by issuing a Notice of Joint Scope Meeting.

2.1.2 The Contractor shall attend the Joint Scope Meeting and discuss, at a minimum:

- a. the general scope of the work
- b. methods and alternatives for accomplishing the work
- c. access to the site and protocol for admission
- d. hours of operation
- e. staging area
- f. requirements for catalog cuts, technical data, samples and shop drawings
- g. requirements for design services including sketches, drawings, and specifications
- h. delivery schedule for the modular structures
- i. construction duration and substantial completion date
- j. liquidated damages
- k. specific quality requirements for equipment and material
- l. the presence of hazardous materials
- m. Safety issues (e.g. submission and adherence to Safety Plan, Confined Space Entry Permits and Procedures, gas monitoring, etc.)
- n. Prevailing wage requirements (daily sign-in sheets, payroll reports, etc.)



- o. LBE or M/WBE requirements
- p. date on which Proposal is due.

2.1.3 Upon completion of the joint scoping process, the Engineer or the Contractor (if directed by the Engineer) will prepare a draft Detailed Scope of Work referencing any sketches, drawings, photographs, and specifications required to document accurately the work to be accomplished. The Contractor shall review the Detailed Scope of Work and request any required changes or modifications thereto. When an acceptable Detailed Scope of Work has been prepared, the Department will issue a Request for Proposal, which will require the Contractor to prepare a Proposal for the Work under consideration. The Detailed Scope of Work, unless modified by both the Contractor and the Department, will be the basis on which the Contractor will develop its Proposal and the Department will evaluate the Proposal. The Contractor does not have the right to refuse to perform any unit price task item or any work in connection with a particular project.

## 2.2 Preparation of the Proposal

2.2.1 The Contractor will prepare the Proposal in accordance with the following:

- a. For all items other than the furnishing and installation of the Modular Structures, the Contractor shall identify the task and required quantities.
- b. With respect to the furnishing, delivering and installation of the Modular Structures (Bid Item # HW-TMS01), the Contractor is required to obtain bids from three (3) separate vendors that can furnish, deliver and install, **within the time frame specified in the Request for Proposal**, the required number of Modular Structures. The Contractor shall not submit a bid from any vendor that the Contractor is not prepared to use. The lowest bid price that meets the specified time frame set forth in the Request for Proposal, plus an additional allowance of five (5%) to cover the Contractor's overhead and profit, shall be used in the preparation of the Proposal.
  - i. If the Contractor is unable to obtain more than one (1) such bid, the Contractor shall provide to the Department a written explanation of the failure to meet the requirement, and the Department, in the Commissioner's sole discretion, may waive this requirement. In its written explanation, the Contractor must include

all responses received from the three (3) vendors, including "no bid" responses.

- ii. If the Contractor is unable to obtain any of the required bids, the Department, in the Commissioner's sole discretion, may revise the time frame specified in the Request for Proposal for the furnishing and installation of the Modular Structures.

2.2.2 The Contractor's Proposal shall include, at a minimum:

- a. Price Proposal;
- b. All bid responses received from the three (3) vendors for the furnishing and installation of the Modular Structures **within the time frame specified in the Request for Proposal;**
- b. Required architectural or engineering drawings or sketches;
- c. Required Catalog cuts, technical data or samples;
- d. List of anticipated Subcontractors and Materialmen indicating M/WBE and LBE status and anticipated price;
- e. Required delivery and construction schedule;
- f. Sample warranties or guarantees for materials, equipment or systems proposed;
- g. Any additional insurance as required in the Detailed Scope of Work.

2.2.3 Because time is of the essence, the Contractor's Proposal shall be submitted by the date indicated on the Request for Proposal. Any incomplete Proposal shall be rejected. The time allowed for preparation of the Contractor's Proposal will be between two (2) and seven (7) days.

## 2.3 Review of the Proposal and Issuance of Work Order

2.3.1 The Department will evaluate the entire Proposal and proposed tasks and compare these with the Department's cost estimate of the Detailed Scope of Work to determine the reasonableness of approach, including the nature and quantity of tasks proposed.

2.3.2 The Department reserves the right to reject a Proposal or cancel a project for any reason. The Department also reserves the right not to issue a Work Order if in the Commissioner's discretion it is in the best interests of the City not to do so. The Department may pursue the performance of such Work by other means. The Contractor shall not recover any costs arising out of or related to the development of the Work Order, including, but not limited to, the costs to attend the Joint Scope Meeting, review the Detailed Scope of Work, prepare a Proposal (including incidental architectural and engineering services), Subcontractor costs, and the costs to review the Proposal with the Department.

- 2.3.3 By submitting a Proposal to the Department, the Contractor agrees to accomplish the Detailed Scope of Work in accordance with the Request for Proposal at the price and delivery schedule submitted. It is the Contractor's responsibility to include in the Proposal those unit price task and quantities necessary to accomplish the Detailed Scope of Work. The risk associated with missing tasks and quantities from the Proposal shall be borne by the Contractor.
- 2.3.4 Each Work Order provided to the Contractor shall reference the Detailed Scope of Work and set forth the price to be paid and the Work Order Completion Time, including the time frame for the furnishing and installation of the Modular Structures. All clauses of this Contract shall be applicable to each Work Order. The Work Order, signed by the Department and delivered to the Contractor, constitutes the Department's acceptance of the Contractor's Proposal. A signed copy will be provided to the Contractor.
- 2.3.5 In the event the Contractor fails to complete all required services set forth in the Work Order within the specified time frame, liquidated damages shall be assessed on a daily basis in the amount specified in Schedule A.
- 2.4 Additions, deletions and changes to the Detailed Scope of Work shall be handled as a Supplemental Work Order and developed in accordance with these Special Provisions.

### **3. Performance of the Work Order**

3.1 Where the Contractor's work operations are not able to meet its approved progress schedule, the Engineer may order the Contractor to provide additional work force as may be necessary. Failure to comply may result in the Contractor being declared in default of the Contract under the requirements of Article 48 in the Contract.

3.2 In the event that the Contractor is unable to perform a Work Order, the Department will then issue the Work Order to the secondary contractor who was awarded the same contract as the Contractor. The decision to assign work from the primary contractor to the secondary contractor shall rest solely with the Commissioner. All decisions to bypass a contractor shall be in writing. The determination as to whether the Contractor is unable to perform will be based on evaluations that will be performed on every Work Order measuring the Contractor's performance. The evaluation criteria will include:

#### **3.2.1 Work Order Development**

- a) Timeliness of Proposal
- b) Quality of Proposal

#### **3.2.2 Contractor's Capacity to perform the work in the Work Order**

#### **3.2.3 Ability to meet the delivery and construction schedule**

#### **3.2.4 Consistent high quality of work**

B. LINES AND GRADES. The Contractor shall furnish lines and grades in accordance with Section 1.06.27 of the Standard Highway Specifications, except that survey controls established for this project may no longer exist and the Contractor shall be required to re-establish the survey control information using official Borough Survey Control Monuments and Bench Marks, where they exist. The Contractor shall check with the Topographic Section of the Borough President's Office as to the reliability and accuracy of the data to be used for lines and grades.

C. SPECIFIC TRAFFIC STIPULATIONS. Under this contract, the Contractor shall perform the work in strict accordance with the requirements of Section 6.70 in the Standard Highway Specifications, OCMC Traffic Stipulations to be obtained by the Contractor, and the directions of the Engineer. In case of a conflict, the Engineer's decision shall be final.

In addition, the cost of compliance with requirements of the OCMC Traffic Stipulations, unless otherwise provided for, shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all scheduled items.

D. HOLIDAY EMBARGO. A special Holiday Construction Embargo shall be in effect on the Friday of the week preceding Thanksgiving Day week from 6:00 AM to 11:59 PM and again from the Monday of Thanksgiving Day week from 6:00 AM through January 2, at 11:59 PM. Roadway and sidewalk construction activities will be restricted during the embargo period on the streets listed below\*.

Any permits issued prior to the date of this notice, for work during this embargo period on the streets listed below which do not already have the permit stipulation "410" are hereby suspended for the period noted above. All permittees must comply with this embargo unless a special waiver is granted by OCMC. Waiver requests must be filed at least thirteen days before Thanksgiving Day, in the Permit Office by filing a "Request for Roadway/Sidewalk Permits During Embargo Periods" and submitting supporting documentation. Waiver requests should only be submitted for critical reasons for a specific project. If a waiver is granted, the applicant will be notified so they can apply for the approved permits. Waivers are not required for ongoing Building Construction Activity Permits which already include the "410" permit stipulation. Waiver request forms may be obtained at any Permit Office or on the Department of Transportation's website at: <http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/downloads/pdf/holidayembapp.pdf>

---

\* Please note that this embargo only applies to NYCDOT construction permits.

\* List of street and maps of the affected locations are available by borough on the Department of Transportation's website at:

<http://www.nyc.gov/html/dot/html/motorist/trafalrt.shtml>

Prior to this embargo period all necessary measures must be taken so that all roadways and sidewalks are in proper condition to allow for the expeditious and safe movement of vehicular, bicycle and pedestrian traffic. Tool carts, cable reels, containers, and material stored on roadways must be removed during the embargo period.

The opening of utility access covers is prohibited on any of the streets noted below between the hours of 6:00 AM and midnight unless the utility or contractor files for an Emergency Authorization Number as required by section 2-07 of the Department of Transportation's Highway Rules. The planned opening of utility access covers may occur during the hours of 12:01 AM and 5:59 AM where no authorization number is required.

Temporary restoration of the streets and sidewalks and subsequent removal thereof, if required for the Holiday Embargo period, will be paid for under the appropriate scheduled items.

No extension of time due to the shutdown period will be granted to the Contractor for completion of the work.

E. PRIVATE UTILITY HARDWARE ADJUSTMENTS will be performed by the owning utility company or its agent, at its expense. The Contractor shall notify the utility company 72 hours prior to start of work at each location where its hardware requires adjustment.

F. DISPOSAL OF EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL. All excess excavated material, with the exception of contaminated material, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be properly disposed of away from the site, at the Contractor's expense. Contaminated material shall be disposed of separately in accordance with contract requirements.

G. CONTRACT ITEMS THAT INCLUDE BACKFILL AS A PART OF THEIR WORK. The following shall pertain to all contract items that have backfill as a part of their work: Backfilling shall comply with Subsection 4.11.3 of the Standard Specifications and no additional payment will be made for any Highway or Street Lighting work item requiring Contractor to furnish additional fill material to meet these requirements when backfilling.

H. SCHEDULING PRESENTATION. The Contractor shall submit construction schedule in the form of a bar chart using "Microsoft Project 2010" or latest version, or in an approved equivalent program which shall be directly and fully translatable into Microsoft Project 2010 format, within seven days of the initial Pre-Construction Meeting. Each bar in the chart shall show dates the Contractor Contract Drawings to start and complete each construction activity after the initial Pre-Construction Meeting. Bar chart shall show the order and interdependence of all activities necessary to complete the work and the sequence in which activity is to be accomplished as planned by the Contractor and in accordance with all subcontractors or suppliers whose work shall be shown on the bar chart. The Contractor



shall submit the bar chart for the Engineer's review and revise it, if required, until approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall submit weekly progress status update reports or as otherwise directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit updated bar chart every month. The revised bar chart shall be made in the same form and detail as the original submittal and shall be accompanied by an explanation of the reasons for the revisions all of which shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

I. ACCELERATED PROJECT SCHEDULE AND COMBINATION OF STAGES. Contractor shall plan and/or stage its work schedule using all hours/days available. Contractor is advised that all applicable unit prices shall include, for the purpose of this contract, all overtime costs, premium time costs, shift differentials required to complete construction within the specified "Time(s) of Completion" stipulated in this contract.

Contractor shall be permitted to accelerate this project, to combine stages and/or work sequences. Any such changes shall be shown in the construction schedule, to be furnished in accordance with the General Conditions of the Standard Highway Specifications and the above "SCHEDULING PRESENTATION" Article, and shall be submitted for approval of the Engineer.

J. THE CONTRACTOR IS NOTIFIED that for use of City water under this project the Contractor shall be required to obtain a water use permit from the Department of Environmental Protection at the Contractor's own cost.

K. THE CONTRACTOR IS NOTIFIED that wherever the Item No. "6.52" and words "flagger" and "flagperson" are used in the Contract Drawings, the OCMC Traffic Stipulations and Section 6.70 of the Standard Highway Specifications it shall mean the Item No. "6.52 CG" and the words "Crossing Guard", respectively.

The Contractor is advised that until the Comptroller of the City of New York sets a prevailing wage rate for crossing guards, there are no prevailing wage rates for crossing guards.

L. THE CONTRACTOR IS NOTIFIED that the fuel cost per gallon used in the formula under Sub-Article 26.2.8 of the Standard Construction Contract for **Extra Work** will be derived from the fuel price index for the United States East Coast published weekly by the United States Energy Information Administration ("USEIA"), and available on its website at <http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/>. The USEIA-published cost per gallon for the applicable fuel on the East Coast for the week in which the first day of each calendar quarter during the contract term occurs (i.e., January 1<sup>st</sup>, April 1<sup>st</sup>, July 1<sup>st</sup>, and September 1<sup>st</sup>) will be used in the reimbursement formula for all **Extra Work** invoiced that was performed during that calendar quarter. Should the USEIA stop publishing this fuel price index, the fuel cost per gallon will be determined by reference to a substitute index to be agreed upon by the Contractor and the City.

M. PRICES TO INCLUDE. No direct payment will be made for costs incurred in complying with the foregoing Special Provisions, unless otherwise provided. Said costs will be deemed to have been included in the prices bid for all the scheduled contract items.

N. NIGHT TIME AND/OR WEEKEND DIFFERENTIAL. Any item of work ordered performed (in writing by the Assistant Commissioner, Infrastructure Construction) outside the normal permissible working hours of 7:00 A.M. and 6:00 P.M. Monday through Friday and/or weekend hours between the hours of 6:00 P.M. Friday evening and 6:00 A.M. Monday morning, will be paid at the unit price bid plus a ten (10%) percent night time and/or weekend differential, with the exception of Lump Sum items. No differential will be applied to Lump Sum items.

O. NON-STANDARD WORK HOUR DIFFERENTIAL. In addition to any payments made under the above Article "M. NIGHT TIME AND/OR WEEKEND DIFFERENTIAL", when and where the traffic stipulations require the Contractor to work less than a standard shift (which is deemed in this contract to be 8.5 hours, consists of 7 hours of productive time plus 1/2 hour setup, 1/2 hour cleanup and 1/2 hour lunch), the Contractor will be paid at the unit price bid for any items of work performed, as ordered, plus a proportional increase for working the ordered non-standard shift (less than 8.5 hours), with the exception of Lump Sum items. To calculate payments for non-standard shift operations the following table shall be used to obtain the item multiplier based on the proposed shift restrictions as per the Traffic Stipulations:

<u>Proposed Shift as per the Traffic Stipulations</u>	<u>Item Multiplier</u>
8.5	1.00
8.0	1.05
7.5	1.10
7.0	1.16
6.5	1.24
6.0	1.33
5.5	1.45
5.0	1.60
4.5	1.80
4.0	2.08

No unit price multiplier will be applied to Lump Sum items.



# THE CITY OF NEW YORK Department of Sanitation

S. ELIZABETH SEARLE  
Assistant Commissioner  
for Legal Affairs

Bureau of Legal Affairs  
44 Beaver Street  
New York, NY 10004  
Telephone (212) 837-8110  
FAX (212) 837-8243

## Department of Sanitation Rules and Regulations Governing Non-Putrescible Solid Waste Transfer Stations

### INTERPRETIVE MEMORANDUM # 2 February 14, 1995

*Subject: Temporary Storage and Processing of Construction and Demolition Debris  
by New York City Agency Contractors*

Contractors performing construction work for New York City agencies may be required to excavate dirt, concrete, rock, gravel and similar materials ("construction materials") from a contract site or to remove from a contract site construction materials resulting from construction, demolition, alteration, repair or renovation of structures, streets or buildings. On street construction projects, construction materials required to be excavated or removed may also include asphalt. The purpose of this Interpretive Memorandum is to (a) define the circumstances under which the Department of Sanitation (the "Department") will not deem its Rules and Regulations Governing Non-Putrescible Solid Waste Transfer Stations (the "Rules") to apply to the temporary storage, processing and/or stockpiling (collectively, "stockpiling") of such construction materials and (b) the procedure for ensuring such exemption. It is the responsibility of the contracting agency to oversee its contractors' compliance with the Rules and with this Interpretive Memorandum.

#### 1. When No Transfer Station Permit is Required

Where a City contractor has:

- (a) set aside an area of a contract site for stockpiling construction materials excavated from and/or intended for that site; or
- (b) received written approval from the contracting agency for an off-site stockpiling location,

the Department will not deem such stockpiling location a transfer station and will not require the contractor to obtain a transfer station permit so long as: -

- (c) no construction materials or debris from off the contract site are received at the designated location for subsequent transfer to another location (other than the contract site); and
- (d) the temporary stockpiling location is clearly described as such in the contract or clearly approved by the construction agency and designated as such in writing to the Department by the agency; and
- (e) the construction agency represents in writing to the Department that such agency will monitor the temporary stockpiling location and ensure its clean-up and restoration pursuant to the procedures set out in this memorandum.



Help Reduce  
New York's Waste.



*Example: Street Construction Projects*

As part of a contract for street construction, the contractor may be working at one end of a street and using an area at the other end of the street for the temporary stockpiling of construction materials. Both ends of the street are part of the construction contract site. In addition, the contractor may have leased an off-site location for temporary stockpiling of materials, which, following processing, will be reincorporated into the contract site, with some portion of the remainder designated for delivery to a Department disposal facility. Neither location will be regulated by the Department as a transfer station so long as the procedures set out in this memorandum are followed.

2. Procedure for Exception.

Upon a City construction agency's approval of any location to be designated as a temporary processing, storage or stockpiling area, that agency must determine that (a) its contract with the contractor provides for clean-up and restoration of such area by, for example, the contractor's posting of a restoration bond and/or by contractual set-off and (b) the agency has adequate procedures for monitoring the designated area to ensure that it does not violate the provisions set forth in this memorandum and that such location is cleaned up and restored at the completion of the contract work.

The City construction agency must submit an official letter to the Department acknowledging compliance with both (a) and (b) immediately above and representing that the agency will ensure the contractor's compliance. The letter to be submitted must be in substantially the following form, addressed to the Director, Bureau of Waste Disposal, Department of Sanitation, 125 Worth Street, Room 726, New York, NY 10013:

"The New York City Department of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Agency")  
has awarded a construction contract to \_\_\_\_\_ (Contractor)  
\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Contractor") for work to be performed at \_\_\_\_\_ (Contract  
Site) \_\_\_\_\_.

a. This Agency has approved the following locations to be used by the Contractor for the temporary storage, processing and/or stockpiling of construction materials (the "Stockpiling Locations") excavated from the construction site or intended for the construction site:

---



---



---



---

b. The terms of the contract require the Contractor to clean up and restore the Stockpiling Locations, whether on or off the contract site, at or before the completion of the contract work.

c. This Agency assumes responsibility for the monitoring of Stockpiling Locations to ensure that only materials received from and/or intended for the construction site are stockpiled at such locations and we will enforce clean-up and restoration of such Locations at the end of their use for temporary stockpiling or at the termination of the contract, whichever occurs earlier, through restoration

bonding requirements and/or contractual set-off provisions such that the costs of clean-up and restoration will not become a charge to the Department or the City. "

3. When a Transfer Station Permit is Required

A transfer station permit will be required under any circumstances other than those outlined above. Except in the specifically defined circumstances set forth in this memorandum, any operator of a location or facility which receives, processes, stores or stockpiles construction and demolition debris or fill material for purposes of transfer to another location, including to a New York City Department of Sanitation facility, and whether or not under contract to the Department for the delivery of such materials, will be fully subject to the Department's transfer station rules and liable for enforcement for violations.



**ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

**THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN**

**PROJECT ID: MODULAR04**

**INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION  
CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:**

11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105, 11103, 11102, 11106,  
11101, 11367, 11368, 11373, 11374, 11375, 11379, 11385, 11412, 11413, 11415,  
11418, 11419, 11420, 11432, 11433, 11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234, 11413,  
11414, 11415, 11416, 11417, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11430, 11434,  
11435, 11436, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, & 11697

**INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

**Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK**

**ADDENDUM NO. 2**

**DATED: May 12, 2015**

**This Addendum is issued for the purpose of amending the requirements of the contract documents and is hereby made part of said contract documents to the same extent as if it was originally included therein.**

The Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 1, 2014), Sewer Design Standards of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated September 2007) Revised January 2009), Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), Specifications For Trunk Main Work of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 2014) and the Standard Highway Specifications (Volumes I and II) of the Department of Transportation (dated November 1, 2010) of The City of New York, shall be included as part of the contract documents. These said specifications and standard drawings are hereby revised under the following section headings:

- A. NOTICE TO BIDDERS
- B. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS
- C. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS
- D. AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRUNK MAIN WORK

**A. NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- (1) (A) The Contractor is advised that copies of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications (dated July 1, 2014), Sewer Design Standards (dated September 2007) Revised January 2009), Specifications For Trunk Main Work (dated July 2014) and Water Main Standard Drawings (latest revisions) are available to all prospective bidders at no cost upon presentation of receipt of purchase of Bid Package at the following location:

Department of Design and Construction  
Division of Infrastructure  
Design Services, Specifications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
30-30 Thomson Avenue  
Long Island City, NY 11101

(B) The Contractor is advised that copies of the Standard Highway Specifications (Volume I and II) (dated November 1, 2010), Standard Highway Details of Construction (latest revisions), Division of Street Lighting Specifications (latest revisions), Division of Street Lighting Standard Drawings (latest revisions), Standard Specifications for Traffic Signals (latest revisions), and Standard Drawings for Traffic Signals (latest revisions) are available to all prospective bidders for a fee at the following location:

Department of Transportation  
55 Water Street, Ground Floor  
New York City, NY 10041

- (2) The Contractor is notified that a Notice To Proceed (NTP) date will be issued for work to commence within twenty-one (21) to thirty (30) days of Contract Registration.
- (3) The Contractor shall furnish, install, maintain and subsequently remove temporary Protective Tree Barriers. Protective Tree Barriers shall be Type B, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and shall be constructed and installed as shown on the Protective Tree Barrier sketch in Department Of Transportation, Standard Highway Details Of Construction, Drawing No. H-1046A, as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with Department of Parks and Recreation requirements.
- (4) All utility locations and invert elevations are not guaranteed, nor is there any guarantee that all existing utilities, whether functional or abandoned within the project area are shown.
- (5) All existing house connections shall be maintained and supported during construction. The Contractor shall replace any existing house connection damaged as a result of the Contractor's construction operations as ordered by the Engineer at no cost to the City.
- (6) The Contractor is advised that any City owned light poles, traffic signals, street name signs, traffic signs and encumbrances including, but not limited to, underground conduit displaced as the result of the installation of the new sewers, water mains, catch basins, catch basin connections and appurtenances shall be replaced in kind and as directed by the Engineer. The cost of such work shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all items of work under this contract.
- (7) The Contractor is notified that Victaulic Style 77 Coupling is no longer acceptable for use in any steel water main work. All reference to Victaulic Style 77 Coupling within the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications of the Department of Environmental Protection (dated July 1, 2014), the Water Main Standard Drawings of the Department of Environmental Protection (latest revisions), the Specifications For Trunk Main Work (dated July 2014), and the contract drawings, shall be replaced with Bolted Split-Sleeve Restrained Coupling.
- (8) The Contractor is notified that the fuel cost per gallon used in the formula under **Sub-Article 26.2.8** of the Standard Construction Contract for **Extra Work** will be derived from the fuel price index for the United States East Coast published weekly by the United States Energy Information Administration

("USEIA"), and available on its website at <http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/gasdiesel/>. The USEIA published cost per gallon for the applicable fuel on the East Coast for the week in which the first day of each calendar quarter during the contract term occurs (i.e., January 1<sup>st</sup>, April 1<sup>st</sup>, July 1<sup>st</sup> and September 1<sup>st</sup>) will be used in the reimbursement formula for all **Extra Work** invoiced that was performed during that calendar quarter. Should the USEIA stop publishing this fuel price index, the fuel cost per gallon will be determined by reference to a substitute index to be agreed upon by the Contractor and the City.

- (9) The Contractor is responsible for any damage to the existing street and traffic signal equipment, including underground conduits and the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic for the duration of the contract.

Should any conduits, cables or foundations need repair due to the Contractor's negligent operations during construction, all work shall be performed according to NYCDOT Bureau of Traffic's Standard Drawings and Specifications at the sole expense of the Contractor.

It is the Contractor's responsibility to secure an approved electrical contractor to perform all traffic signal work (if any). For list of approved electrical contractors, contact Mr. Michael R. LeFosse of New York City Department of Transportation at (718) 786-2236.

**B. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS**

(NO TEXT)

**C. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SEWER AND WATER MAIN SPECIFICATIONS**

- (1) **Refer** to **Subsection 10.15 - Notice To Utility Companies, Etc., To Remove Structures Occupying Place Of Sewers, Water Mains Or Appurtenances**, Page I-11:  
**Add** the following to **Subsection 10.15**:

(1) CONSOLIDATED EDISON COMPANY OF NEW YORK (CON EDISON)

There are CON EDISON facilities in the area of construction. The Contractor shall notify CON EDISON at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Ms. Theresa Kong at (212) 460-4834.

(2) NATIONAL GRID

There are NATIONAL GRID facilities in the area of construction. The Contractor shall notify NATIONAL GRID at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. Neville Jacobs Jr. at (718) 963-5612.

(3) VERIZON

There are VERIZON facilities in the area of construction. The Contractor shall notify VERIZON at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. David Reid at (718) 977-8138.

(4) TIME WARNER CABLE OF NEW YORK CITY

There are TIME WARNER CABLE facilities in the area of construction. The Contractor shall notify TIME WARNER CABLE at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. Mark Larm at (917) 335-9181.

- (2) **Refer** to **Subsection 10.21 - Contractor To Notify City Departments**, Page I-13:  
**Add** the following to **Subsection 10.21**:

(1) N.Y.C. D.E.P., BUREAU OF WATER AND SEWERS OPERATIONS

The Contractor shall notify Mr. Edward Coleman, P.E., Assistant Commissioner, Engineering and Planning at the Department of Environmental Protection, 59-17 Junction Blvd., 3rd floor low rise, Corona N.Y. 11368, at least thirty (30) days prior to the start of construction.

(2) NEW YORK CITY FIRE DEPARTMENT

The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Fire Communications at least thirty (30) days prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. Ed Durkin at (718) 624-4194 or (718) 624-3752.

(3) N.Y.C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The Contractor shall notify Mr. Steve Galgano, P.E. Chief of Signal/Street Lighting Operations, 34-02 Queens Blvd., Long Island City, N.Y. 11101 at (718) 786-3550, at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction.

(4) N.Y.C. DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Contractor shall notify the Parks Department at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the start of construction by contacting Mr. James Cruickshank at (718) 965-7739.

(5) N.Y.C. TRANSIT AUTHORITY



The Contractor is advised that bus routes as well as bus stops, within the scope of this project may be affected during construction operations. The Contractor shall notify the Transit Authority at least two (2) weeks prior to the start of construction, in order to make the necessary arrangements.

Arrangements shall be made through:

Ms. Sarah Wyss  
Director Of Short Range, Bus Service Planning (SRB)  
New York City Transit  
2 Broadway, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, N.Y. 10004  
Telephone No. (646) 252-5517  
sarah.wyss@nyct.com

- (3) Refer to **Subsection 71.41.4 - Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions**, Page VII-67:  
Add the following to **Subsection 71.41.4**:

(E) Specific Pavement Restoration Provisions:

(1) In areas requiring sewer and water main work, the restoration shall be as follows:

- (a) The permanent restoration over the trench width and cutbacks only shall consist of a top course of two (2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a base course of a minimum of four and one-half (4-1/2) inches of binder mixture, or a top course of one and one-half (1/2) inches of asphaltic concrete wearing course on a minimum of one and one-half (1-1/2) inches of binder mixture on a base course of a minimum of six (6) inches of high-early strength concrete, to match the existing pavement as directed by the Engineer.

(2) The following requirements apply:

- (a) Before the top course is installed, an additional width of asphalt beyond the edge of new base course shall be saw-cut and removed from all edges of trenches to a depth to accommodate the specified top course and the entire area restored. This additional removal shall be in accordance with paragraph (b) below.
- (b) Pavement excavation along with saw cutting of pavements for sewer and water main trenches shall be in accordance with **Section 71.21 - Pavement Excavation** of the Standard Sewer And Water Main Specifications.
- (c) At locations requiring the installation of a concrete base course, a reflective cracking membrane shall be installed over joints prior to restoration, the cost of which shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all pavement restoration items.
- (d) Unless otherwise specified, the cost for Proctor analyses, in-place soil density tests, tack coating, eradication of temporary roadway markings, stripping or milling of pavement in cutback areas, and adjustment of city-owned castings for all roadway work shall be deemed included in the prices bid for all pavement restoration items.

(e) Payment for pavement restoration shall be made under the following items:

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Item</u>	<u>Payment Description</u>
4.02 AF-R	Asphaltic Concrete Wearing Course, 2" Thick	(For asphaltic concrete wearing course top course.)
4.02 CB	Asphaltic Concrete (Binder) Mixture	(For both asphaltic concrete mixture top course and base course of binder mixture over trenches and cutbacks; and binder mixture under asphaltic concrete wearing course when <u>no</u> concrete base is required)
4.04 H	Concrete Base For Pavement, Variable Thickness For Trench Restoration, (High-Early Strength)	(For concrete base course over trenches and cutbacks.)

**D. AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR TRUNK MAIN WORK**

- 1) Refer to Part 1 – Furnishing And Delivering Steel Pipes And Appurtenances 30 Inches In Diameter And Larger, Paragraph 13. Special Fittings:, Page 5;  
Add the following to Paragraph 13:

The steel reducer shall have a length of seven (7) feet for every twelve (12) inches reduction in diameter.

**END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2**  
**This Addendum consists of sixteen (16) pages.**

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION  
CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:

11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105, 11103,  
11102, 11106, 11101, 11367, 11368, 11373, 11374, 11375, 11379,  
11385, 11412, 11413, 11415, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11432, 11433,  
11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234, 11413, 11414, 11415, 11416,  
11417, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11430, 11434, 11435,  
11436, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, & 11697

INCLUDING SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGH OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 3

DATED: June 17, 2015

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, Volume 1 of 3, page A-1,  
ATTACHMENT 1 - BID INFORMATION;  
Insert the attached pages A-2 and A-3, following page A-1.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 3

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum  
consisting of one (1) page and two (2) pages of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID

**Tully Construction Co., Inc.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder

By: \_\_\_\_\_

*Peter R. Tully - President*

*Silveira Sergio*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
SILVEIRA SERGIO  
Assistant Commissioner

Tully Construction Co., Inc.



## ADDENDA CONTROL SHEET

TITLE: INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION – BROOKLYN AND QUEENS

[illegible]



ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS  
THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR UNITS  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION

CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:

11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105, 11103,  
11102, 11106, 11101, 11367, 11368, 11373, 11374, 11375, 11379,  
11385, 11412, 11413, 11415, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11432, 11433,  
11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234, 11413, 11414, 11415, 11416,  
11417, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11430, 11434, 11435,  
11436, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, & 11697

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

BOROUGHES OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 4

DATED: June 22, 2015

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, Volume 1 of 3, page 15,  
**APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS;**  
Delete the first paragraph of article (1) **Apprenticeship Program**  
**Requirements**, beginning with the words "Notice to Bidders: Please be  
advised . . .", in its entirety.  
Substitute the following revised paragraph:

"Notice to Bidders: Please be advised that, pursuant to the authority granted to the City under Labor Law Section 816-b, the Department of Design and Construction hereby requires that the contractor awarded a contract as a result of this Invitation for Bids, and any of its subcontractors with subcontracts worth two million dollars or over, have, prior to entering into such contract or subcontract, apprenticeship agreements appropriate for the type and scope of work to be performed that have been registered with, and approved by, the New York State Commissioner of Labor. In addition, the contractor and its subcontractors will be required to show that such apprenticeship program/s have successfully passed the two year Probation period following the initial registration date of such program/s with the New York State Department of Labor."


END OF ADDENDUM NO. 4

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges  
receipt of this Addendum consisting of one (1) page.

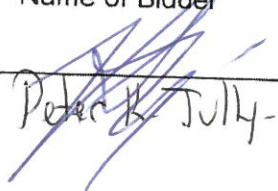
THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID

**Tully Construction Co., Inc.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder

  
SERGIO SILVEIRA  
Assistant Commissioner

By: \_\_\_\_\_

  
Peter B. Tully - President

Tully Construction Co., Inc.

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR UNITS  
WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION

CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:

11368, 11371, 11369, 11373, 11372, 11104, 11377, 11105, 11103,  
11102, 11106, 11101, 11367, 11368, 11373, 11374, 11375, 11379,  
11385, 11412, 11413, 11415, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11432, 11433,  
11434, 11435, 11436, 11208, 11234, 11413, 11414, 11415, 11416,  
11417, 11418, 11419, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11430, 11434, 11435,  
11436, 11691, 11692, 11693, 11694, & 11697

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

BOROUGHES OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 5

DATED: June 23, 2015

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 1 OF 3, Attachment 1 - Bid Information on Page A-1;  
Change the dates shown for Submission of Bids and for Bid Opening from "JUNE 29, 2015" to read "JULY 08, 2015".
2. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUME 1 OF 3, SCHEDULE B - M/WBE Participation Requirements for Master Service Agreements That Will Require Individually Registered Task Orders on Page 13;  
Change the date shown for Bid/Proposal Response Date from "JUNE 29, 2015" to read "JULY 08, 2015".

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 5

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of one (1) page.


THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID

**Tully Construction Co., Inc.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder

By: \_\_\_\_\_

*Peter K. Tully* - President AS-1

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
SERGIO SILVEIRA  
Assistant Commissioner



Tully Construction Co., Inc.

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS  
THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 6

DATED: June 29, 2015

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUMES 1 OF 3, 2 OF 3, 3 OF 3, Front and Back Cover pages;  
Delete the Front and Back Cover pages in their entirety;  
Substitute the attached revised Front and Back Cover pages, dated June 29, 2015.
2. Refer to the Bid and Contract Documents, VOLUMES 1 OF 3, 2 OF 3, 3 OF 3, Addenda Nos. 3, 4 and 5;  
Change the titles of the project, wherever it is shown, from:

"PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

WITHIN THE GEOGRAPHIC REGION

CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING ZIP CODES:

11232, 11209, 11228, 11214, 11204, 11223, 11201, 11211  
11220, 11215, 11217, 11231, 11219, 11218, 11101, 11205,  
11206, 11221, 11222, 11230, 11237, 11378, & 11385

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

BOROUGH OF QUEENS AND BROOKLYN  
CITY OF NEW YORK"

to the following:

"PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK"



3. See attached list of QUESTIONS SUBMITTED BY BIDDERS AND RESPONSES PROVIDED BY DDC for additional information.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 6

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of two (2) pages and seven (7) pages of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID

**Tully Construction Co., Inc.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder

By: \_\_\_\_\_

*Peter K. Tully - President*

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
SERGIO SILVEIRA  
Assistant Commissioner





ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS  
THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04  
INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 7

DATED: July 2, 2015

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. See attached list of QUESTIONS SUBMITTED BY BIDDERS AND RESPONSES PROVIDED BY DDC for additional information.

**END OF ADDENDUM NO. 7**

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of one (1) page and one (1) page of attachments.

**THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID**

**Tully Construction Co., Inc.**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name of Bidder

By: \_\_\_\_\_

*Peter K. Tully*

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
SERGIO SILVEIRA  
Assistant Commissioner

Tully Construction Co., Inc.

ATTACH TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS  
THE CITY OF NEW YORK  
DEPARTMENT OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION  
INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto

BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK

ADDENDUM NO. 8

DATED: July 6, 2015

THIS ADDENDUM IS HEREBY MADE A PART OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

1. See attached list of QUESTIONS SUBMITTED BY BIDDERS AND RESPONSES PROVIDED BY DDC for additional information.

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 8

By signing in the space provided below, the bidder acknowledges receipt of this Addendum consisting of one (1) page and one (1) page of attachments.

THIS ADDENDUM MUST BE SIGNED BY ALL BIDDERS AND ATTACHED TO THEIR BID

**Tully Construction Co., Inc.**

Name of Bidder

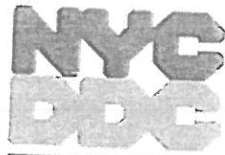
By:

Peter K. Tully

SERGIO SILVEIRA  
Assistant Commissioner

ICT. 7/6/15

Tully Construction Co., Inc.



Department of  
Design and  
Construction

INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

VOLUME 1 OF 3

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK

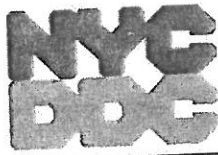
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Contractor.*

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_









Department of  
Design and  
Construction

INFRASTRUCTURE DIVISION  
BUREAU OF DESIGN

## VOLUME 3 OF 3

PROJECT ID. MODULAR04

INSTALLATION OF MODULAR STRUCTURES

INCLUDING ELECTRICAL, SEWER AND WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS

Together With All Work Incidental Thereto  
BOROUGHES OF BROOKLYN & STATEN ISLAND  
CITY OF NEW YORK

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
*Contractor.*

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_